

PC WORLD

**SPECIAL
HOW-TO
ISSUE**

JANUARY 1989 \$2.95 CANADA \$3.95

MORE POWER FROM YOUR PC

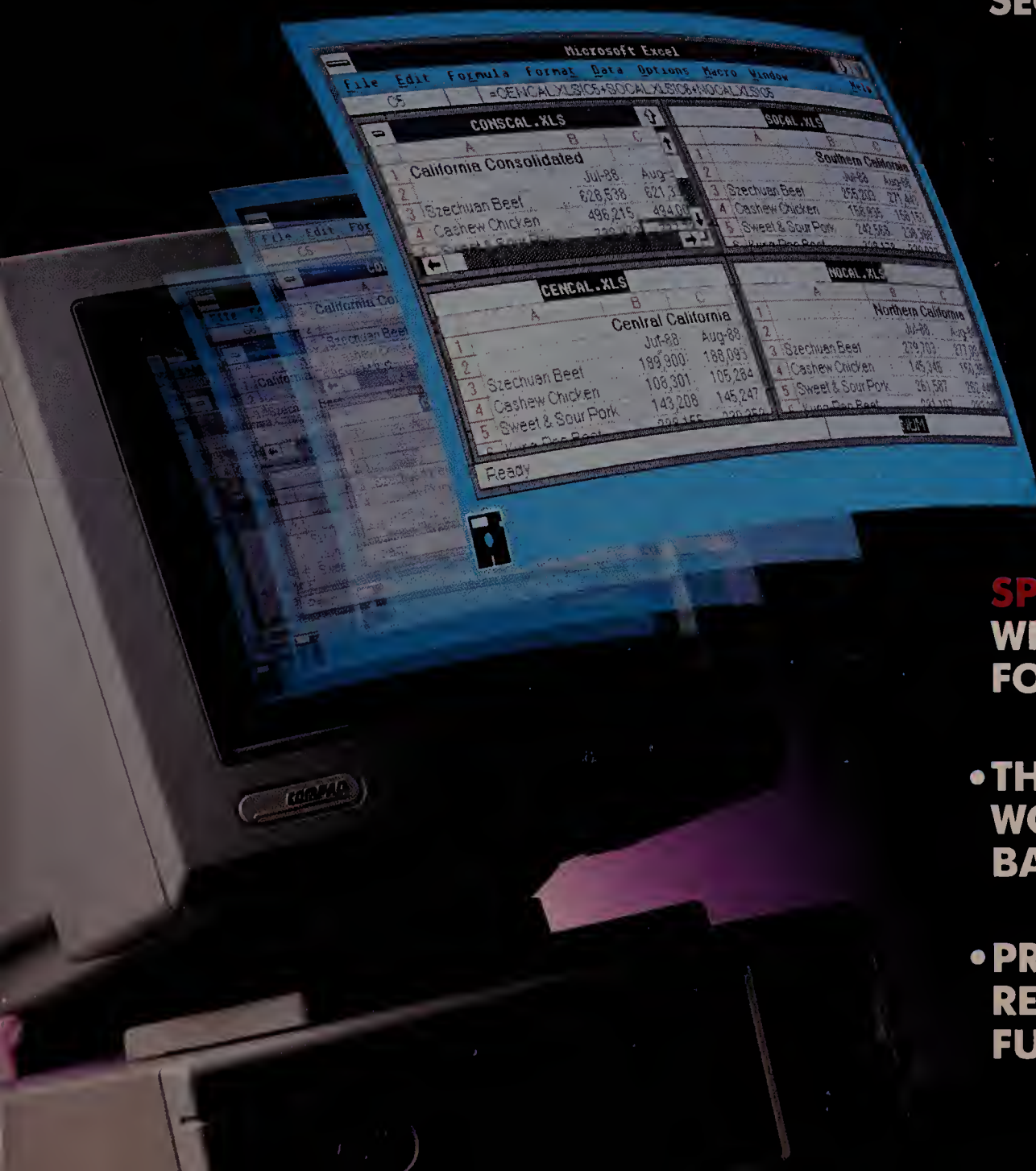
**ACCELERATE! 11 WAYS
TO SPEED UP EXCEL**

**20 MACROS FOR
MICROSOFT WORD**

**13 MOST IMPORTANT
AT COMMANDS**

**Rx FOR A TROUBLE-
FREE LASERJET**

SECRET WORDSTAR TIPS



SPECIAL REPORT
**WINDOWS—WILL IT WORK
FOR YOU?**

- **THE LATEST SOFTWARE—
WORD PROCESSING, DATA
BASE, FINANCE, AND MORE**
- **PRESENTATION MANAGER:
REALLY THE WAVE OF THE
FUTURE?**

TO ALLAY YOUR SUSPICIONS

YOUR TOTAL SATISFACTION IS GUARANTEED.

Dell offers a complete line of systems, peripherals and software.

And whatever you choose, you must be absolutely, totally satisfied with it. If not, simply return it within the first 30 days for a money-back refund. No questions asked. We call this our Total Satisfaction Guarantee.

SUPPORT IS A FREE PHONE CALL AWAY.

Also included in your system price is our toll-free support line. It's open every business day from 7 AM to 7 PM (CT). Simply dial (800) 624-9896.

ON-SITE SERVICE IS INCLUDED IN YOUR SYSTEM PRICE.

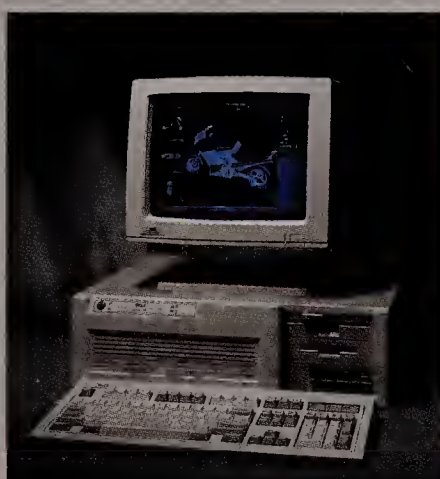
For those rare problems that can't be handled over the phone, we'll send a service technician to your location by the next business day. At absolutely no charge to you. Because included in system price is a year's worth of on-site service.

ONE-YEAR WARRANTY.

Dell offers a one-year limited warranty, which warrants each system we manufacture to be free of defects in materials and workmanship for one full year. During that period we will repair or replace any defective products returned to our factory.

For a lot of companies, leasing our systems is an even better idea because of the cash flow and tax advantages. And we guarantee fixed rates, so you know exactly how much to budget each month. We can even custom design a lease plan to fit the exact needs of your business.

For the complete terms of our On-Site Service Contract, Satisfaction Guarantee, Warranty and leasing plans, write: Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, Texas 78759-7299.



THE NEW 25 MHz
386 SYSTEM 325.

When you need the highest possible performance of any 386, this is the technology of choice. Running at 25 MHz, the System 325 is faster than the Compaq 386/25. Besides unequaled speed, it also offers Intel's Advanced 82385 Cache Memory Controller and high performance disk drives. As a result, it gives you workstation-level performance for CAD/CAM and desktop publishing applications. It's also especially effective as a network file server, and more than capable of handling the most complex spreadsheets and databases.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- 1 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot.
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 25 MHz Intel 80387 or 25 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots.

OPTIONS:

- 25 MHz Intel 80387 math coprocessor.
- 1 MB or 4 MB memory upgrade kit.
- 2 MB or 8 MB memory expansion board kit.

****Lease for as low as \$252/Month.**

System 325	With Monitor & Adapter	
Hard Disk Drives	VGA Mono	VGA Color Plus
150 MB-18 ms ESDI	\$6,999	\$7,299
322 MB-18 ms ESDI	\$8,999	\$9,299

The Dell System 325 is an FCC Class A device, intended for business use only.



THE DELL 20 MHz
386 SYSTEM 310.

For business users who need a 386 system, this is the best combination of performance and value available. Running at 20 MHz, this 32-bit system is faster than the IBM PS/2 Model 70 and the Compaq 386/20e. Since it has the same high performance disk drives and Intel Advanced 82385 Cache Memory Controller as our System 325, it brings a new level of performance to complex spreadsheets and databases. As you might expect, it runs windowed software at extremely high speed. It's also well-suited for desktop publishing applications, or as a network file server.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- 1 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot.
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 20 MHz Intel 80387 or 20 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots.

OPTIONS:

- 20 MHz Intel 80387 math coprocessor.
- 1 MB or 4 MB memory upgrade kit.
- 2 MB or 8 MB memory expansion board kit.

****Lease for as low as \$148/Month.**

System 310	With Monitor & Adapter	
Hard Disk Drives	VGA Mono	VGA Color Plus
40 MB-28 ms	\$4,099	\$4,399
90 MB-18 ms ESDI	\$4,899	\$5,199
150 MB-18 ms ESDI	\$5,399	\$5,699
322 MB-18 ms ESDI	\$7,399	\$7,699

PLEASE CALL 800-426-5150.



THE DELL 20 MHz 286 SYSTEM 220.

It's an 80286 system that's as fast as most 386 computers. But at less than half the price. Which means you get the best price/performance of any system. The System 220 runs at 20 MHz, with less than one wait state. It also features complete compatibility with Microsoft MS-DOS and MS OS/2, plus a remarkably small footprint. The System 220 is the ideal executive workstation.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- 80286 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- 1 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB† (8 MB† on system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- Integrated diskette and VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- One 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports integrated on system board.
- 3 full-sized industry standard expansion slots available.

OPTIONS:

- External 5.25" 1.2 MB diskette drive.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 1 MB RAM upgrade kit.

**Lease for as low as \$85/Month.

System 220	With Monitor	
Disk Drives	VGA Mono	VGA Color Plus
One Diskette Drive	\$2,299	\$2,599
40 MB-29 ms Hard Disk	\$2,999	\$3,299
100 MB-29 ms Hard Disk	\$3,799	\$4,099



THE DELL 12.5 MHz SYSTEM 200.

A great value in a full-featured AT compatible. An 80286 computer running at 12.5 MHz, this computer is completely Microsoft MS-DOS and MS OS/2 compatible. The System 200 offers high speed drive options, industry standard compatible BIOS and on-site service. As Executive Computing said of this computer's predecessor, "If faster processing speed and low cost are two key issues affecting your purchase decision, this machine might be the ideal choice for your office."

STANDARD FEATURES:

- 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.
- 640 KB of RAM expandable to 16 MB† (4.6 MB† on system board).
- Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 6 industry standard expansion slots.

OPTIONS:

- Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 512 KB RAM upgrade kit.

**Lease for as low as \$99/Month.

*PERFORMANCE ENHANCEMENTS (SYSTEMS 325, 310 AND 220):

640 KB is available for programs and data. The remaining 384 KB is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance.

†Using 1 MB SIMMs. Inquire as to availability.

System 200	With Monitor & Adapter	
Hard Disk Drives	VGA Mono	VGA Color Plus
40 MB-28 ms	\$2,699	\$2,999
90 MB-18 ms ESDI	\$3,499	\$3,799
150 MB-18 ms ESDI	\$3,999	\$4,299
322 MB-18 ms ESDI	\$5,999	\$6,299

LASER PRINTERS AND MORE.

The obvious companion for a high performance Dell system is a Dell laser or dot matrix printer. All printers come with 30-day money-back guarantee. And be sure to ask about our software offerings, which include most popular third-party applications as well as Dell Enhanced operating system software.

LASER PRINTERS.

Laser System 150, 15 pages per minute:	\$5,995.
Laser System 80, 8 pages per minute:	\$3,295.
Laser System 60, 6 pages per minute:	\$2,195.

All Dell laser printers come with 1.5 MB RAM, full-page 300 DPI graphics, and have 31 standard fonts (7 resident and 24 down-loadable from diskette). Dell laser printers also provide Hewlett-Packard LaserJet, Epson/FX, IBM Proprinter and Diablo 630 emulations.

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS.

Printer System 800:	\$699.95.
---------------------	-----------

Our highest resolution text and graphics, 24-pin dot matrix printer. Draft quality at 200 cps. Letter quality at 66 cps. Parallel and serial interfaces. Wide carriage.

Printer System 600:	\$499.95.
---------------------	-----------

9-pin dot matrix. Draft quality at 240 cps. Near-letter quality at 60 cps. Parallel interface. Wide carriage.

Printer System 300:	\$199.95.
---------------------	-----------

9-pin dot matrix. Draft quality at 144 cps. Near-letter quality at 36 cps. Four standard fonts. Parallel interface. Narrow carriage.

OPERATING SYSTEM SOFTWARE.

Dell Enhanced Microsoft® MS-DOS® 3.3:	\$99.95
Dell Enhanced Microsoft MS-DOS 4.0:	\$119.95
(Both MS-DOS versions with disk cache and other utilities)	
Dell Enhanced MS® OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0:	\$324.95

TO ORDER, PLEASE CALL

800-426-5150

IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

WHY YOU SHOULD
CONSIDER THE
DELL 386 SYSTEMS,
DESPITE THEIR
SUSPICIOUSLY LOW
PRICES.



Our 386-based systems are priced about 35% less than comparable systems—like Compaq's. Which may make you wonder if we've left something important out. Like high performance.

Well we haven't.

In fact, these are among the fastest 386-based systems available. With more advanced features than you'd get in systems that list for up to \$3000 more.

Like Compaq's.

For instance, our 20 MHz System 310 offers you the best value available in any 386-based system. PC Magazine (6/14/88) describes it as "fast enough to burn the sand off a desert floor."

AND IF THAT SOUNDS FAST, WAIT TILL YOU SEE OUR NEW 25 MHz 386-BASED SYSTEM.

At 25 MHz, our new System 325 offers you the highest possible performance in a 386. Like the System 310, it utilizes the very latest technology, including the Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller, advanced 32-bit architecture and high performance drives. And of course, both systems are fully IBM PC compatible. (For more detailed specifications, see the inside pages.)

But speed isn't the only reason to buy from us. Or even the best reason.

THE FIRST PERSONAL COMPUTER THAT'S TRULY PERSONAL.

Dell configures systems to your own personal specifications. After an

evaluation of your needs, we'll help you select the features that are right for you. After your system unit is custom built, we'll burn-in everything, add-in boards and all, to make sure the entire system works perfectly.

TOLL-FREE SUPPORT AND ON-SITE SERVICE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE.

Every Dell system includes the Dell System Analyzer, a complete set of diagnostic tools. Which lets Dell's expert technicians resolve problems right over the phone. This toll-free support service is available from 7 AM to 7 PM (CT) every business day, at no extra charge.

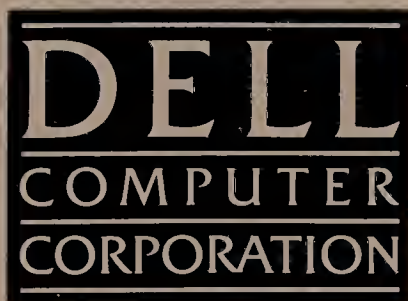
And if your system requires hands-on service, a technician will be at your location the next business day. At absolutely no charge to you. Because included in the price of your system is a full year of on-site service.

But that's not all. You also get our 30-day money-back guarantee. As well as our one-year limited warranty on parts and workmanship.

AND IF YOU STILL THINK YOU GET WHAT YOU PAY FOR, CONSIDER THIS.

When you buy or lease from Dell, you buy directly from our manufacturing facility in Austin, Texas. Which means we eliminate dealer markups, allowing us to give you a lot more 386 for less.

This same principle is behind all the Dell systems. Review them in detail. Then call us at (800) 426-5150 to order the system that's right for you.



REVIEWS

94 **Fast Floppy Backup**

Art Wilcox

If your hard disk houses moderate amounts of data, backup software is the way to go. Six inexpensive utilities ease the backup routine.

104 **The Hardware Shelf**

Edited by Michael Goodwin

- Transmit fax files in the background with Intel's Connection CoProcessor
- NEC's PowerMate 386 is a lightweight performer at a heavyweight price
- The Mitsubishi MP 286—too rich and too thin?
- Microscience's 112MB SCSI drive is fast, sleek, and a bargain at \$1195
- Keep your fingers on sensitive data with ThumbScan's PCBoot security system

116 **The Software Shelf**

Edited by William Rodarmor

- *AlphaWorks 1.0* is a low-end integrated package that gets high marks for using *dBASE* and *1-2-3* file formats
- New desktop publishing and formatting features plus windows make *WordStar 5.0* a worthy upgrade
- *Microsoft Windows* has been upgraded and rechristened *Windows/286*, but even at \$25, it looks like window dressing to us
- The latest version of *Norton Commander* beats DOS's new shell at its own game
- For PC and XT owners, *SpinRite* provides excellent protection for hard disk data and improves disk performance

FEATURE

154 **Buyers' Guide: EMS 4.0 Memory Boards**

Lewis Perdue

Want to push your PC past the 640K barrier? We've tracked down 21 boards that let you take advantage of expanded memory. But beware—not all are fully 4.0 capable.

NEWS

11 **Top of the News**

Mike Hogan

- Flextra floppy drive packs 40MB on a disk
- IBM showcases MCA technology at COMDEX
- AST launches three low-cost 386 machines

59 **Industry Outlook**

Edited by Eric Bender

- Personal information managers begin to carve out a niche
- A new wave of laptops builds on portability and performance
- Intel sees a bright future for DVI
- What's Next for PCs?
- ComputerLand chain extends its links
- Plus plans to deal more Hardcards

70 **Product Outlook**

Edited by Mike Hogan

- Now IBM loyalists can have their AT and PS/2—in one box
- Borland comes through with Turbo language debuggers plus a full-strength assembler/debugger team
- *1-2-3* worksheets turn show-worthy with Funk's printer utility
- Good news for graphic artists: *Adobe Illustrator* is now available for the PC

78 **Briefly Noted**

- Desktop publishers: The Dual-Page and PS 2000 monochrome monitors promise high-res graphics

- Put 25-MHz speed on your desktop with ALR's FlexCache 25386DT
- Quadram's JT Fax PS/Q lets your PS/2 double as a fax machine

90 **Update**

- Premium/286 Model 140V
- *Fastback Plus 2.0*
- *PC-Outline Plus*
- *askSam 4.1*
- *MicroMan II* release 1.1

HOW TO'S

178 **Accelerating Excel**

Ralph Soucie

Don't let *Windows* slow you down—*Excel*'s bag of tricks can boost your productivity.

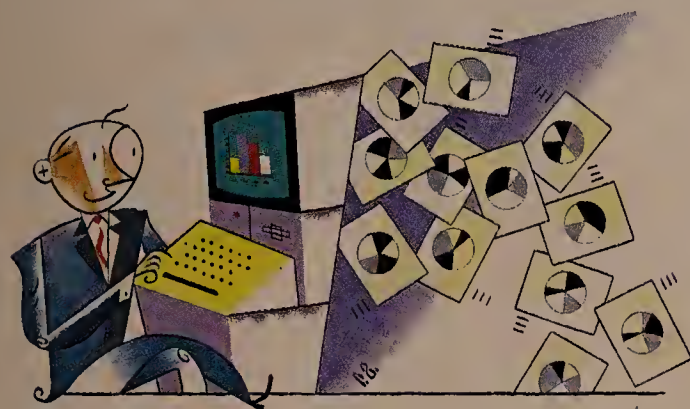
184 **20 Macros for Word**

George Campbell

Justify text, make boxes, kill files, and do a lot more with this score of macros for *Microsoft Word*.

192 **Tips and Techniques**

- Advanced Worksheet Design, *Richard Scoville*
- Improve your 1-2-3 spreadsheets
- Little-Known WordStar Tips, *Ken Smith and Matt Keaveney*
- Speed tricks for *WordStar*
- Rx for a Healthy LaserJet, *Michael Gardner*
- How to keep your HP humming
- AT Command Survival Kit, *Judy Getts*
- Make your modem work for you
- User Group Tips
- Fool 1-2-3, run *WordPerfect* with a RAM disk, and more



Intel's Connection CoProcessor is a fax board and a whole lot more, page 104



Tired of fuzzy user manuals? Our expanded How To section reveals little-known tips to wring the most from your programs and hardware, page 178

Cover photograph by David Bishop

PERSPECTIVES

- 19 **Richard Landry**
Productivity—not power—is the key to computing in 1989.
- 27 **Letters**
World Class medalists trade places.
- 43 **David Bunnell**
How about a nationwide network for education and research?
- 51 **Stewart Alsop**
Steve Jobs has forged an unlikely alliance that could shake up the industry.
- 290 **Another Angle**
Jim Nech
MCA? No thanks, I'll take the EISA way out.

DEPARTMENTS

- 6 **In This Issue**
We start the new year with a revamped 1988 Annual Index and an expanded How To section.
- 159 **1988 Annual Index**
1988 products, reviews, features, and how to's at your fingertips.
- 209 **Consumer Watch**
Anita Amirrezvani
How trustworthy is your computer dealer's advice?
- 221 **The Help Screen**
Karl Koessel
Print legal-size worksheets in landscape mode.
- 227 **Star-Dot-Star**
Edited by Tom Swan
Tool kits save precious programming time.
- 236 **PC World Catalog**
A convenient buying guide to PC products and services.
- 258 **Advertisers Index**
- 261 **Products Featured in Editorial**
More information for *PC World* readers.
- 263 **PC World Computer Products Shopping Guide**
A handy mail-order shopping guide.

John Griffin
President & Publisher

Richard Landry
Editor in Chief

Editorial

Managing Editor: Ed Bott
Senior Editors: Eric Knorr, Robert Luhn
News Editor: Mike Hogan (213/312-8041)
East Coast Editor: Eric Bender (617/574-9321)
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Senior Associate Editor: Anita Amirrezvani
Associate Editors: Eric Brown, Michael Goodwin
Production Editor: Cynthia Brown
Senior Copy Editor: Tema Goodwin
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Editorial Mgr.: Gina Vanlue
Assistant Editors: Rex Farrance (New Products), Wesley Nihei, William Rodarmor, Scott Spanbauer, Janet Walden (New Products)
Copy Editors: Barbara Lewis, Peggy Nauts, Dan Tynan, Sally Zahner
Lead Typesetter: Mark L. Duran
Typesetter: Barbara Tannenbaum
Editorial Assistant: Otto Waldorf
Administrative Assistants: Nancy Endy, Susan Lusty
Andrew Fluegelman Intern: Matt Lake
Contributing Editors: Stewart Alsop, Stephen A. Blumenthal, TJ Byers, Robert M. Carr, Steven Cook, Dennis Dykstra, Judy Getts, Ken Greenberg, Michael Harper, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Ted Nace, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Tom Swan, Art Wilcox
User Ombudsman: Dan Lavin (617/969-6555)
National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL): Michael D. Stern (President), Lawrence D. Goldstein (Vice President, Operations), Jim Hurd (Vice President, R&D), Vicki Weiss (Vice President, Testing Services), Charles Vogt (Technical Editor), Ed O'Hara (Technical Engineer), Mindy Klein (Communications Mgr.)

Art and Design

Art Director: Claudia Steenberg
Associate Art Director: Gregory Silva
Assistant Art Director: Robert Kanes
Senior Design Associates: Barbara Adamson, Emily Burch, Matthew Nielsen
Production Artists: Marlene Tobias, Hope Winslow

Production

Senior Production Mgr.: Linda Manes
Assistant Production Mgr.: MaryAnn DePietro
Advertising Billing Coordinator: Kevin Greene
Production Assistant: Katie Scott

Circulation

Circulation Director: Heather Martin
Single Copy Sales Director: George Clark
Single Copy Sales Rep.: Martin Garchar
Promotion Coordinator: Billie Brownell
Fulfillment Mgr.: Doug Norde
Circulation Assistants: Diane Richwine, Noël White

Research

Director: Cheryl Woodard
Research Mgr.: Ralph Ames
Research Analyst: Ray Petsche
Research Assistants: Joe Capko, Bill Segovia

Marketing

Director: JoEllen Bokar
Direct Marketing Mgr.: Ben Delaney
Administrative Assistant: Sumie Ninomiya
Marketing/Events Coordinator: Kim Kurata

Administration

Director: Janet McGinnis
Director of Finance: Vicki Peilen
Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy
Admin. Services Mgr.: Joseph Wollenweber
Employee Relations Mgr.: Shelly Ginenthal

Corporate

PCW Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell

Chairman

Lee Vidmer

President

James E. Martin

Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier

Vice President

Cheryl Woodard

Vice President

Andrew Fluegelman

1943-1985

Founding Editor

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at \$29.90 for one year (12 issues), \$59.80 for two years (24 issues), \$89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PCW Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add \$25 per year for surface mail or \$110 per year for airmail for all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World*, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; The Source STE908; MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813. *PC World™* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1989, PCW Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PCW Communications, Inc.: *PC World View*, *, *, *PC World*. *PC World* is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 80 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the *IDG News Service* offering the latest on domestic and international computer news.

HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD

Comments, criticism, suggestions, and complaints are always welcome. Send correspondence to *PC World*, Editorial Dept., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. You can reach us electronically via MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, The Source STE908, or facsimile at 415/442-1891.

Subscription Services If you have subscriber service questions, call toll-free 800/525-0643 (303/447-9330 in Colorado) or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/642-9606.

Help With Your Computer or Software

Do you have any questions about the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to *The Help Screen* at the address given above or electronically to MCI Mail Karl Koessel/336-4141. Do you have a business problem of general interest? Send your PC-related questions to the address given above, *c/o Tips and Techniques*. Questions with the broadest interest will be answered in the magazine. Sorry—we can't acknowledge individual letters or offer advice over the phone.

Product Information We're always interested in new products for our news and review sections. Send press releases and product announcements to Rex Farrance, assistant editor (software), or Janet Walden, assistant editor (hardware), at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908.

Editorial Calendars To receive a copy of *PC World's* Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales and marketing office; a complete list of phone numbers appears opposite the "Advertisers Index."

Reprints and Permissions You must have our permission before reproducing any material from *PC World*. If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of an article or use artwork or photographs that have appeared in the magazine, send a written request to *PC World*, Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Include your phone number if you need a fast response.

Writing for PC World *PC World* encourages reader submissions. For a copy of our writers' guidelines, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to the address given above. Manuscripts may be mailed, or sent electronically.

Letters. Letters should be mailed to the address given above, *c/o Letters*. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state. They should not exceed one double-spaced typewritten page. We reserve the right to edit letters.

Star-Dot-Star. We pay \$25 to \$200 for each item published in *Star-Dot-Star*. Send your PC discoveries to the address given above, *c/o Star-Dot-Star*. All published submissions become the property of *PC World* and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot acknowledge any submitted materials. Accepted contributions will be acknowledged by payment.

The Upgrade Path. Manufacturers offering hardware upgrade products, and readers with submissions or queries, should write to *The Upgrade Path* at the address given above.

Power Tips and User Group Tips. Have you discovered a timesaving technique for increasing PC productivity? Share it with other readers. Send your tips to the address given above, *c/o Power Tips or User Group Tips*. Keep submissions to 100 words or less; we'll pay \$25 for each tip published.

Consumer Watch. Think you've gotten a raw deal? Send the details to *Consumer Watch* at the address given above. We'll investigate your complaint; letters with the broadest interest will be published.

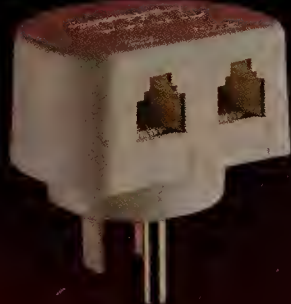
The Experts in Accessories

CURTIS



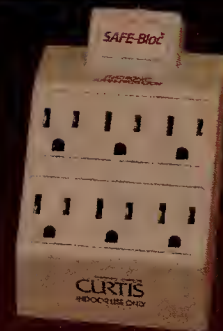
Protection Made Easy.

Electronic Surge Protectors: Curtis Jewels, Diamond, Emerald, Sapphire, Ruby, offer protection for valuable equipment against power line "surges, spikes and glitches." Hot to neutral and ground protection, EMI-RFI filtering available, UL Listed, 1449, CSA Approved, Lifetime Warranty. Retail \$54.95-\$94.95



Phone Protection Made Easy.

Diamond Chip: Phone line surge protection for FAX, telex, telephones, modems, etc., UL 497A Listed, Full 1-Yr. Warranty. #SPM-1 Retail...\$19.95



Protection Made Easy.

Safe-Bloc: 6 Multi-purpose outlets, hot to neutral protection, UL 1449 Listed, Full 1-Yr. Warranty. #SP-5 Retail...\$19.95



Connections Made Easy.

IBM PC, PS/2 Parallel Printer Cable: 9', DB-25 Male to Centronics-36 Male, IBM to Centronics or Compatible, totally shielded Lifetime Warranty. #EC-6 Retail...\$29.95
IBM PC, PS/2 Serial Modem Cable: 9', attaches IBM to Hayes, Novation or compatible interface, totally shielded, Lifetime Warranty. #EC-7 Retail...\$29.95



Switching Made Easy.

Curtis A-B Switch: Connects 2 printers with 1 computer (#DS-1), or 2 computers with 1 printer (#DS-2), (for parallel printers only), uses Curtis EC-6 Parallel Printer Cable, or IBM compatible cable, (no gender changer required), Lifetime Warranty. Retail...\$49.95 ea.



No-Static Made Easy.

Static Mat: One touch dissipates harmful static electricity, protecting system hardware and data, 18" x 24", Lifetime Warranty. #SM-2 Retail...\$39.95



Printing Made Easy.

Universal Printer Stand: Fits any desktop printer, stores paper underneath, includes paper deposit tray. Made in U.S.A., Lifetime Warranty. #PS-1 Retail...\$24.95



Organization Made Easy.

Universal System Stand: Holds system unit vertically, adjusts 4" to 7 1/2", accommodates most system units including IBM PC, XT, AT, Compaq Deskpro and Hard Disk Drives. Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. #SS-3 Retail...\$29.95



Viewing Made Easy.

Universal Base: Low profile universal tilt and swivel base for any display that fits on a 13" square, Made in U.S.A., Lifetime Warranty, #UNI-1 Retail...\$29.95

Little Things Mean A Lot.

At Curtis, we specialize in those ingenious little gadgets that make it easier to work with a computer. Some save you time. Some save you money. Others make things quicker, safer, or less tiring. Please take a moment to look over the products above.

Chances are one or two will mean a lot to a computer user like you.

And thank you for thinking of Curtis.

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.
In Canada: Personal Computer Assoc. Inc., P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 99

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452
A subsidiary of Rolodex Corporation

An
Insilco
International
Specialty
Company

New Year's Resolution



**Senior Editor
Robert Luhn
and Senior
Associate Edi-
tor Anita
Amirrezvani**

It never fails. You'd give your right arm for the 1-2-3 macro you once saw in *PC World*, and all you know is that it's somewhere in that stack of magazines on your bookshelf. If that feeling is familiar, keep this issue handy—our 1988 Annual Index might save you hours of riffling through back issues. Under the direction of Senior Copy Editor Tema Goodwin, Bay Area-based Bayside Indexing Service tackled the project from the ground up. The result is an index unlike any we've produced before, a compact, cross-referenced, 10-page compendium of every review, every product announcement, every productivity tip we published last year. If you can summon up even a vague memory, you can find that elusive article in seconds.

Another *PC World* tradition gets a bit of an update this month, too. Call it a New Year's resolution if you'd like, a renewed commitment to helping you become a smarter PC user. There's certainly nothing new about the spirit behind our How To section; we've devoted countless pages to hands-on tips and techniques ever since our premiere issue, six years ago. But beginning this month, you can look forward to an expanded How To section.

ROBERT CARDIN

Senior Associate Editor Anita Amirrezvani coordinates our how-to coverage. "We'll focus on at least four important application areas in every issue," Amirrezvani promises. This month, our lineup includes step-by-step productivity boosters for *Word* and *WordStar* users, for 1-2-3 and *Excel* spreadsheet jockeys, for LaserJet owners, and for anyone who's been baffled by the Hayes AT command set. If you can't find a useful tip in this issue, you probably don't own a PC.

Our encore *Windows* Special Report has a new look, too. Senior Editor Robert Luhn, who's been a *Windows* observer since Microsoft first announced its plans to develop a graphics-based user interface, put together our magazine-within-a-magazine. (For more on this Special Report, be sure to read Richard Landry's column.)

Also in this issue: When was the last time you backed up your hard disk? Contributing Editor Art Wilcox ("Fast Floppy Backup") reviews a handful of programs that promise to take the tedium out of your backup routine. And don't even think about investing in expanded memory until you've read our Buyers' Guide to EMS 4.0 memory boards. ●

Ed Bott
Managing Editor

All It Takes To Make The News.

Graphic import and automatic scaling from other GEM® programs such as Artline™ and Presentation Team™

6-720 point type sizes

Text import from popular word processors

WYSIWYG

Automatic text flow around graphics through multi-page documents

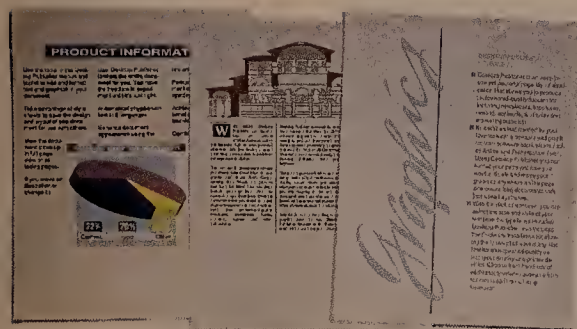
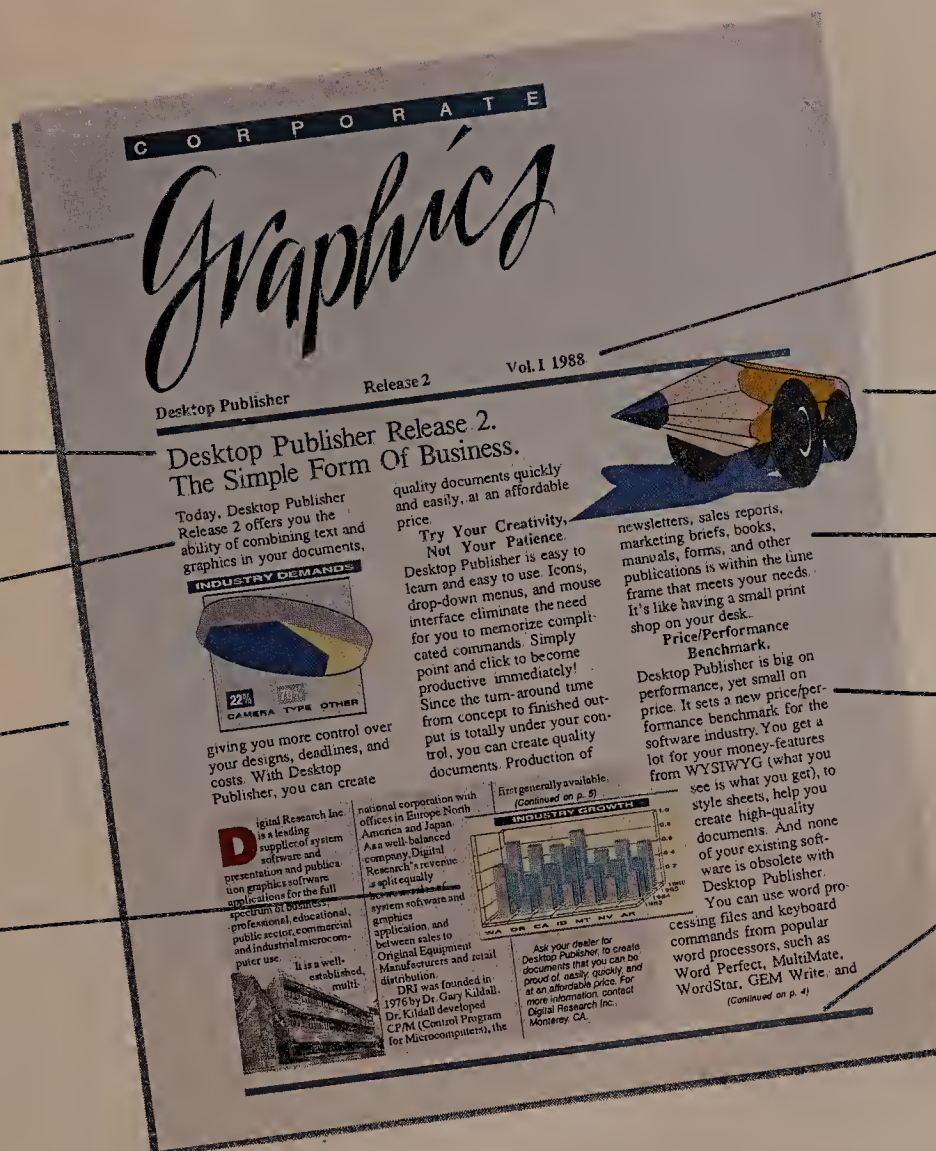
High-quality screen and printer fonts

Color text and graphics

New tracking and kerning features

Automatic hyphenation in 8 international languages

Line art entered directly onto the page



The news is out! GEM® Desktop Publisher™ Release 2 is the easy-to-learn, easy-to-use solution to all your publishing needs.

With the touch of a key (or mouse), you create professional-quality, image-enhancing newsletters and documents using a DOS-based, high-end workstation or personal computer. Incorporate input from almost any source. Then produce state-of-the-art output from laser, dot-matrix, thermal and ink-jet printers.

It's sophisticated, but it's also fun and easy.

You see exactly what you're going to get—on screen—as you edit, cut, paste and experiment.

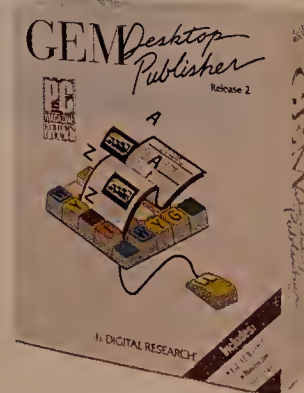
So give your publications something extra, and boost their circulation. GEM Desktop Publisher is all it takes to make any document a newsworthy event.

For more information, contact your nearest dealer or call (800) 443-4200.

All artwork shown was created using Desktop Publisher and Artline.

GEM® Desktop Publisher™

From  DIGITAL RESEARCH™



One solution to three



The new IBM PS/2 Model 30 286.

IBM, Personal System/2, PS/2 and PC AT are registered trademarks; PC XT, Operating System/2, OS/2 and Displaywrite are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. © IBM 1988

of your biggest needs:

Power

Now you can get a lot more work done in a lot less time.

Not only can the new IBM Personal System/2® Model 30 286 run your DOS applications, it can run them fast. In fact, it's a system that's up to twice as fast as the popular PS/2® Model 30, thanks to its advanced technology and 286 chip.

What's more, as your needs grow, so can your system. Its power can be extended by adding up to 4Mb of memory right on the system board.

It's a high performance system without a high price tag.

Affordability

The new Model 30 286 comes with many standard features that are optional on other systems in its class. For example, dazzling VGA graphics, as well as printer, communications, and mouse ports are all built into the system, so option slots are free for other uses. You also get a performance-boosting disk cache to help "turbo-charge" some of your applications.

And, of course, you get PS/2 quality and reliability, which helps make short work of your long-term decision.

One other small feature comes standard, too. The Model 30 286 costs less than you might expect, which makes it an affordable choice for everyone.

And, since this system works with much of the software and hardware you may already have, you'll be getting the most from your IBM investment.

Compatibility

The new Model 30 286 runs most of the DOS applications you use today, like Lotus 1-2-3®, Display Write,™ Microsoft® Works and dBase®. It accepts a variety of PC AT® expansion cards, and like the other entry level PS/2 models, many PC and PC XT™ cards as well.

Yet the Model 30 286 fits right in with the rest of the PS/2 family. It can communicate with the most advanced personal systems and can be configured to run IBM's OS/2™ versions 1.1.

For complete details about the Model 30 286 or any of the more advanced members of the PS/2 family, contact your IBM Authorized Dealer or IBM Marketing Representative. For a dealer near you, call 1-800-IBM-2468, ext. 101. You'll find that the new Model 30 286 is an investment that's *right for today, ready for tomorrow.*

The IBM logo, consisting of the letters "IBM" in a stylized, bold, blue font with horizontal stripes.

Get out of the danger zone with ORACLE®



Announcing ORACLE Quicksilver

All the database Top Guns are flying SQL, the industry-standard data management language first delivered by Oracle. Now, ORACLE Quicksilver adds SQL and connectivity to your dBASE applications, so you can fly them into the 1990s.

Your ticket to the future

ORACLE Quicksilver is a compiler that turns your dBASE programs into fast, secure, multi-user applications that can access both distributed ORACLE and dBASE data. It delivers all the capabilities of dBASE, plus powerful extensions like windowing, graphics and user-defined functions. You can even add SQL statements to your dBASE programs for more powerful, flexible data access.

ORACLE database included

ORACLE Quicksilver comes with the ORACLE RDBMS. So you can get automatic indexing, comprehensive security, and mainframe-class data integrity.

Why wait until dBASE IV can talk to SQL Server?

dBASE IV doesn't talk to SQL Server yet. When it finally does, it will only talk to SQL Server on OS/2—not on any other operating system. Which means you'll still be isolated from corporate data on minis and mainframes.

Add connectivity to your dBASE applications today

Your ORACLE Quicksilver applications can talk to ORACLE SQL databases on your PC today. And with our optional networking software, you can build distributed databases across ORACLE servers on PCs, minis and mainframes—including IBM DB2 data.

No-risk Money Back Guarantee

Test fly ORACLE Quicksilver now. If you're not out of the danger zone in 30 days, return it for a full refund. **Limited Time Free Offer:** Order now and, for a limited time, you'll receive ORACLE SQL*Tutor—our on-line SQL training program—absolutely free.

*Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4625 today.
Or fill out and return the attached no-risk coupon now.*

Dear Oracle...

Oracle PC Direct • 20 Davis Drive • Belmont, California 94002
1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4625

Send me the following ORACLE products for my PC. * Enclosed is my ☐ check or ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ AMEX credit card number and authorization for:

\$_____ ORACLE Quicksilver at \$699 and ORACLE SQL*Tutor free
\$_____ ORACLE SQL*Tutor ONLY for \$199
\$_____ Please add appropriate state sales tax
\$_____ **Total enclosed/authorized.**
I understand Oracle will pay for shipping, and all prices valid in U.S. only.

NAME _____ TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
STREET (no P.O. boxes, please) _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____
CREDIT CARD NO. _____ CARD EXPIRATION DATE _____
SIGNATURE _____ TODAY'S DATE _____ PC.WORLD

*REQUIREMENTS: ORACLE SQL*Tutor: 256K PC and hard disk. ORACLE Quicksilver: To manage only dBASE DBF files and no ORACLE database, you need a 640K PC. To manage an ORACLE database on a remote computer, you need a 640K PC and optional networking software. To build an ORACLE database on your PC, you need a 286 or 386 PC with 640K plus 1MB of extended memory. All configurations require hard disks and DOS 3.0+.

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4625 today.

Copyright © 1988 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. Also trademarks: dBASE of Ashton-Tate. Quicksilver of Quicksilver Software, Inc. DB2, OS/2 and IBM of International Business Machines. Other companies mentioned own numerous trademarks. TRBA

20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002 • World Headquarters
(415) 598-8000 • ORACLE Canada (800) 387-4407 (except Quebec) •
Quebec (514) 337-0755 • ORACLE Systems Australia
61-2-959-5080 • ORACLE Europe 44-1-948-6911 • ORACLE Systems
Hong Kong 852-5-265846

TOP OF THE NEWS

Brier Shows 20MB-Plus Floppy

Start-Up Targets Winchester With a Drive That Can Read Standard Disks

A floppy disk drive that can fit 40MB of data onto a standard 3½-inch floppy has been announced by Brier Technology. At the COMDEX Fall show, the two-year-old San Jose firm demonstrated a version of its Flextra drive that can hold 21.4MB on a formatted disk and expects to ship versions that hold 40MB by the end of the quarter. The drive's 35ms average access time is on a par with most hard disks'. Brier expects the 3½-inch drive to retail for between \$500 and \$800, depending on whether it is sold as an add-in or a subsystem. The Flextra differs from previous high-capacity floppy drives in both the amount of data that it stores and its ability to read data from standard 720K and 1.44MB floppies. Brier boosts capacity by using its Run Length Limited encoding scheme and by magnet-

ically adding another "layer" to the disk media to store servo signal/track location information. Also, outside tracks on a Flextra-encoded floppy incorporate extra sectors. In addition to the Flextra's obvious benefits for laptops, its speed, data security, and relatively low price will make it competitive with desktop Winchester, maintains Leland Strange, president of principal Brier investor Intelligent Systems. Anticipating strong competition from Japanese drive makers, Strange will try to create a standard by licensing both the drive and the floppy-encoding technique to as many U.S. manufacturers as possible, including Intelligent Systems companies Quadram and Datavue. Strange expects to see both media and drives on store shelves by summer.

IBM Shows Off MCA

Answers Critics by Flexing Multiprocessor Muscle at COMDEX

Stung by criticism over the lack of PS/2 add-on products that exploit the Micro Channel Architecture (MCA), IBM displayed a "wall of cards" at COMDEX Fall that demonstrated many of MCA's value-added capabilities. "You read or hear people talk about there not being much available on the Micro Channel," notes Dick Gough, manager of IBM's personal systems product line evaluation, "but we think that 600 cards from more than 250 different vendors illustrates that this isn't true." IBM's exhibit included several MCA multiprocessor "technology demonstrations." One illustrated how a Token-Ring busmaster on a PS/2 Model 50 demands less CPU overhead and provides greater throughput than a comparably

equipped Industry Standard Architecture 80286 system. IBM also demonstrated communications between three Model 80s equipped with nine hard disks. Another display highlighted simultaneous processes, with a PS/2 Model 60's 80286 running one PC application while two RISC busmaster cards worked together on UNIX applications. In yet another demonstration, a Model 50 ran one application while two virtual-mode applications were conducted in the MicroMaster 386, an AOX 80386 processor busmaster. However, since not even OS/2 can arbitrate interprocess communications between Intel CPUs, none of the multiprocessor demonstrations involved cooperative processing of DOS or OS/2 applications.

PC-File Updated

Shareware File Manager Gets dBASE Compatibility and a Pseudocompiler

ButtonWare has released a dBASE-compatible version of its \$69 data base manager, *PC-File +*, and plans to ship a pseudocompiler for the product in the first quarter. The \$89 *PC-File:dB*, introduced at COMDEX Fall, accepts dBASE III Plus .DBF, .NDX, and .DBT memo files and provides record locking for Novell, 3Com, and other NetBIOS-compatible networks. The package also offers improved graphics and the ability to store up to 1 billion records with larger field sizes. In addition, the Bellevue, Washington, software house plans an \$89 pseudocompiler that will enable in-house developers to produce *PC-File:dB* applications that are unalterable by users and run faster

than interpreted versions, though still slower than true native-mode .EXE files. *J.Base* will include a compiler and editor for creating applications, as well as a run-time module that can be copied and freely distributed among work-group members who can use it to execute those applications. *J.Base* was originally intended as a response to requests from some of the 500,000 registered *PC-File* users for a full relational language for application development, says President Jim Button. He decided instead to go with the industry-standard dBASE and simply provide the facility for creating shared applications.

AST Recasts 386 Products

*Aggressively
Priced Sys-
tems Boost
Performance*

AST Research launched phase two of its entry into the systems business this fall with a trio of 80386-based machines that round out its product line. The Irvine, California, supplier replaced its current 20-MHz Premium/386 line with models featuring a cached-memory scheme much like that offered by Compaq. An aggressive competitor whose 80286 technology is on a par with that of Compaq and IBM, AST has tried lately to charge the kind of premium prices that only those firms can command. But the new memory-cached Premium/386C line, which replaces all but one of AST's Premium/386 models, sports prices 10 to 21 percent below the old models', despite a 10 to 30 percent performance increase. "We want to make it clear to our resellers that we will stay 10 to 15 percent below Compaq and IBM and will restructure margins so that our dealers can make more by sell-

ing AST," asserts Product Manager Larry Fortmuller. The Premium/386C line includes models with up to 320MB of storage, equipped with 64K of 25ns, static-column, read/write cache memory. Premium 386/25 models feature a processor card with a 25-MHz 386 chip, an Intel 82385 cache controller, and up to 4MB of 32-bit memory. The system is designed for expandability and for use as a Xenix-based multiuser machine; it accommodates another 32MB of main memory on 32-bit memory cards. The Premium Workstation/386SX is AST's entry-level 386 machine—equipped with a 16-MHz Intel 80386SX, 32K of read/write cache, and 1MB of memory expandable to 16MB (6MB on the motherboard). The 40MB Model 45 costs \$4195, compared to \$5199 for the equivalent Compaq machine, the Deskpro 386S.

Plus Yields Impulse

*Medium-
Capacity
Network Hard
Drive Features
Speeds Previ-
ously Found
Only in Larg-
er Drives*

In February, Plus Development will explore another niche in the hard disk market by shipping a fast new drive targeted for network file servers. Plus Impulse will offer users either 40MB or 80MB of storage with an average access time of 12ms—a speed previously available only on drives twice as large. Plus product manager Bobby Lent cites International Data Corporation research indicating that the average network supports just over seven users, each of whom needs only about 10MB of storage. But in order to get sub-25ms speed, network users have had to buy 150MB to 300MB drives—although IDC estimates that the average net won't require 150MB before 1992. Plus has designed Impulse with its own on-board controller, so that up to 16 devices can be connected to a single

network adapter card for incremental expansion. Each drive has a data transfer rate of 4MB per second in burst mode, thanks to the inclusion of a 64K disk cache. The Impulse is inappropriate for transaction-oriented applications that require more than 80MB of contiguous storage, but Lent maintains that such jobs account for less than 10 percent of the net market. Plus maximizes Impulse's performance by dedicating individual drives to separate applications and letting all users access them in distributed net fashion rather than having to line up for sequential seeks through a single drive controller. The 3½-inch disk comes with a mounting kit for a 5¼-inch form factor; the 40MB kit sells for \$995 and the 80MB kit for \$1379.

First V.42 Modems Arrive

*Hayes, Micro-
com Agree on
High-Speed
Protocol*

Hayes Microcomputer Products has released V.42 and X.25 modems, along with corresponding protocol enhancements for its V-series dial-up PC modems. The Norcross, Georgia, firm is the first to offer a V.42 modem, whose error-correction standard is a CCITT-endorsed compromise between Hayes and rival Microcom over high-speed modem protocols. Hayes's implementation of V.42 makes it backward-compatible with the V-series line as well as with Microcom's MNP protocols, levels 2 through 4. The V-series X.25 is designed for use

with X.25 packet-switched networks and provides four simultaneous multiple sessions and point-to-multipoint communications. Shipping concurrently, versions 1.1 of Smartcom II and III support the new protocols. Smartcom III 1.1 permits four simultaneous connections. Both new modems retail for \$899 for 2400-bps and \$1299 for 9600-bps versions; V-series owners can upgrade to one or the other protocol for \$50.

Sharpen Your PC Skills and Build a Great Software Collection

ONLY \$6.65!

Monthly Software for your IBM® PC or Compatible Computer

Learn From the Experts

Draw on the vast experience of our editors to provide you with carefully selected software you can use each month, from spreadsheets to role-playing games, from telecommunications to accounting to recipe programs. With easy-to-use documentation, you will master each new application with confidence and ease.

Become Experienced Inexpensively

Without investing a fortune, BIG BLUE DISK will help you to see why your PC is the most versatile and powerful tool you own. You will know more about your PC, its capabilities, and software for it, than you would have thought possible. At \$6.65, BIG BLUE DISK is the best value in software today.

Try our Monthly Software for Three Months

Every month your postman will bring you the latest issue of BIG BLUE DISK, contained on two unprotected 360K 5¼" diskettes, or one unprotected 720K 3½" diskette, whichever you prefer. Each issue is chock-full of great software, including utilities, games, home and business applications, and educational programs. Order now and you will receive "The Best of BIG BLUE DISK" absolutely free.



Reviewers Love BIG BLUE DISK!

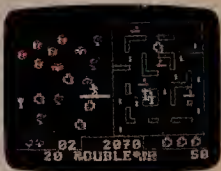
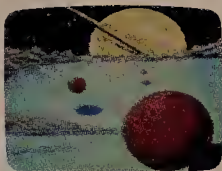
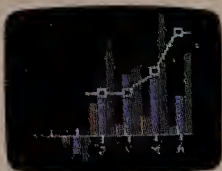
"...Big Blue Disk offers games, educational programs, product reviews, programming utilities, and even commercial programs. We had more fun than an ant at a picnic, and we're going to subscribe!...**RATING: ■■■■ Value for Money**" (4-star rating) **FAMILY COMPUTING**

"Big Blue Disk is really a big bargain since you get a lot of different things for a reasonable price...Softdisk for the whole family for one low price is something you just can't beat." **1001 NEWS FOR TANDY 1000 USERS**

Contents of Issue #24*

- **Small Business Accounting System**
This package does a small general ledger for small businesses.
- **Calorie Calculator** Where have all the calories gone?
- **Advanced Algebra Toolbox** Do complex arithmetic, equations, and matrices with this math package.
- **Print Shop™ Graphics** Print out a collection of spooky images
- **Mandelbrot Microscope** See the world in fractals.
- **Poker Solitaire** Form interlocking poker hands to achieve the highest score.

*(Available as a Back Issue)



IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Available at Waldenbooks, B. Dalton Booksellers, and fine bookstores everywhere (cover price \$9.95). Apple II and Commodore 64/128 versions also available.

FREE the "Best of BIG BLUE DISK"—a collection of nine of the best programs from recent issues—when you order the next three issues of BIG BLUE DISK for your IBM PC or compatible computer.

Below are the programs on the "Best of BIG BLUE DISK":

Calc-Man	Political Preference
SuperDots	Laser Show
Loan Amortization	DOS Command History
Disk Indexer	(Kramden Utility #1)
Family Tree	The "COLOR" Command

Your Satisfaction Guaranteed

If you are not satisfied with your purchase for any reason, return your first issue for a full \$19.95 refund. The "Best of BIG BLUE DISK" is yours to keep. You can't lose.

Yes! Please rush my free "Best of BIG BLUE DISK" and start my three month subscription to BIG BLUE DISK for my PC or compatible for only \$19.95 postage paid. I understand that this is a **trial subscription** and that I am under no obligation to continue beyond three months. (Canada/Mexico \$24.95, Overseas \$27.95) Make checks payable to Softdisk, Inc.

- ☐ BIG BLUE DISK™ for your IBM PC or compatibles (5¼" disks)
☐ BIG BLUE DISK™ for your IBM PC or compatibles (3½" disk)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP+4 _____

Telephone _____

☐ Discover ☐ VISA/MC ☐ AmEx ☐ Payment Enclosed (U.S. funds)

Card# _____ Exp. Date _____

Call Toll Free 1-800-831-2694

(Louisiana Residents add 4% Sales Tax) PW019
SOFTDISK, Inc. • P. O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, LA 71130-0008

Intel Provides Visual Edge

Laser Printer Add-On Turns Output Into Halftone-Quality Images

Intel Personal Computer Enhancement Operation (PCEO) in Hillsboro, Oregon, has introduced a laser printer board/software combination that both enhances resolution by 300 percent and speeds graphics output dramatically. Depending on the image, Visual Edge will increase print speed 200 to 600 percent and can produce halftone-quality images on a LaserJet Series II. Text is not affected by the adapter, so font usage will remain unchanged. A Visual Edge adapter in the PC separates out graphics images and reduces them to series of dots (much like a photographic halftone), which can be manipulated to simulate up to 64 shades of gray before being sent to a similar

adapter in the video port of the LaserJet Series II. Visual Edge controls the laser beam to lay down a dot smaller than $\frac{1}{300}$ of an inch, can group three times more dots than the standard 300-dpi printer, and can produce 64 shades of gray at a resolution of 70 lines per inch instead of the standard 19 lines. Applications must be written to the public domain Intel Image Processing Interface (IPI) specification, currently supported by the LaserJet drivers in Aldus's *PageMaker*, Xerox's *Ventura Publisher*, and Z-Soft's *PC Paintbrush*, among others. Visual Edge retails for \$695 and requires 1MB to 4MB of expanded memory, depending on the amount of graphics involved.

Dac Markets for PCSG

Dallas Companies Split R&D, Marketing Functions

In an offbeat corporate pairing, accounting maverick Dac Software will take over all the marketing, distribution, and administrative functions for fellow Dallas-based company Personal Computer Support Group. This is more than a single-product joint-marketing agreement, but not an outright takeover of PCSG by Dac, emphasizes Dac chief executive Kevin Howe. Dac will now market PCSG's *Lucid 3-D* spreadsheet, *Lightning* disk-speedup software, and Breakthru 286 accelerator board through the more than 8000 dealers that carry other Dac products, while PCSG founders Sam Redman and Michael Stanford focus on new hardware and software products for the venture. Seventeen PCSG sales, support, and administra-

tive employees will join Dac, which itself was bought by Fortune 500 conglomerate Insilco last year. Both Dac and PCSG will fund their activities out of the divided revenues of the venture but would not disclose details. The first products of the corporate engagement are *Lucid 3-D Plus*, a \$199.95 version of *Lucid 3-D*, whose \$149.95 price drops to \$99.95; and Breakthru 386, an 80386 version of Breakthru 286. Both products are scheduled to ship in the first quarter. If the alliance works, Redman and Howe predict that many other small, development-oriented firms like PCSG will seek this kind of partnership. PCSG's annual sales are around \$6 million, Dac's around \$16 million.

Novell Expands Networks

LAN Leader Enhances Distributed Processing With High-Capacity SNA Gateway, SQL Engine

Novell has added two more pieces to its distributed processing strategy by demonstrating a high-capacity IBM SNA gateway and a SQL engine at COMDEX Fall. Novell was showing 50 workstations connected to a mainframe through the 56-kilobit link of its Netware SNA. Nancy Woodward, vice president and general manager for development products, maintains that Netware SNA responds to complaints from SNA gateway users about connection reliability, communication timing, data transfer speed, and difficult installation. Netware SNA requires a gateway card only in the server rather than in every net workstation. The \$595 entry-level version handles up to 16 concurrent sessions. A \$2995 full-featured version supports 128 simultaneous sessions on up to 97 nodes,

each of which can run as many as 5 concurrent sessions. A single \$995 copy of the Netware 3270 LAN workstation software is necessary for gateway access. All products will ship in the first quarter. Novell also demonstrated its ANSI-compatible Netware SQL, which shipped in December with support from WordTech's *DBXL* (a *dBASE* clone) and *Quicksilver* compiler. The Netware SQL engine is a back-end processor that can be accessed by front-end applications such as *DBXL* on Novell net workstations. Priced at \$595 per server, it is optimized for the Netware operating environment and Btrieve development tools. Woodward indicated that Lotus's *1-2-3* release 3 and Borland's *Paradox* will also support the engine in the future. ●



MicroLINK Advanced Networking is the only network that can be added to your existing system without the need for a new operating system.

MicroLINK Advanced Networking is the only network that can be added to your existing system without the need for a new operating system.

MicroLINK Advanced Networking is the only network that can be added to your existing system without the need for a new operating system.

MicroLINK Advanced Networking is the only network that can be added to your existing system without the need for a new operating system.

MicroLINK Advanced Networking is the only network that can be added to your existing system without the need for a new operating system.

MicroLINK Advanced Networking is the only network that can be added to your existing system without the need for a new operating system.

networking without the need for a new operating system.

MicroLINK Advanced Networking

For more information about MicroLINK call Simple NET Systems, Inc.

(800) 262-8010 • BREASTON, CALIFORNIA (714) 529-8850 • FAX (714) 529-8850

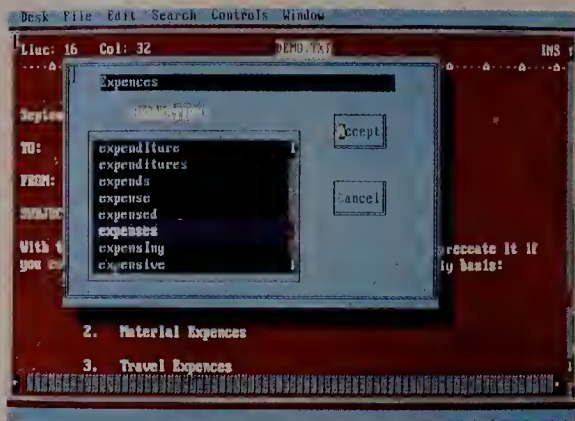
Simple NET Systems, Inc. • 100 West Lambert Road • Suite A • Brea, California 92621

MicroLINK is a registered trademark of Simple NET Systems, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

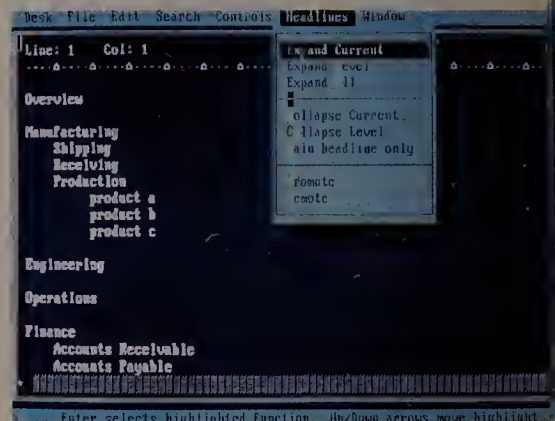
12 Reasons Why



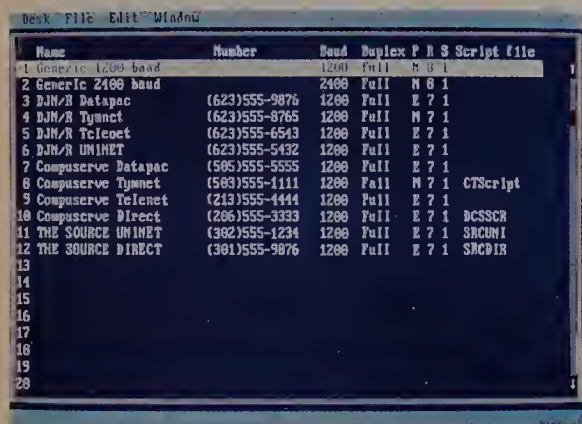
Use a better DOS shell than DOS 4.0—Copy files with just a point and click of the mouse.



Write a memo—even spell-check and cut and paste from other documents.



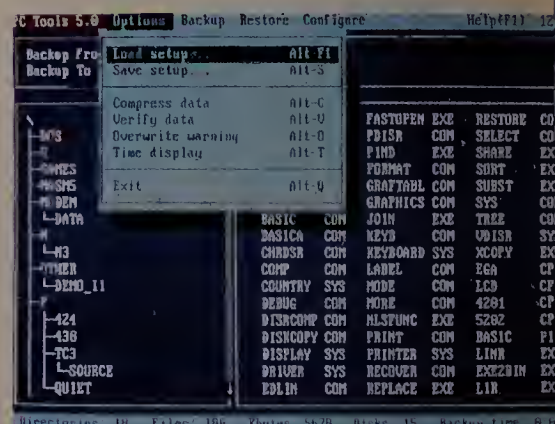
Organize your thoughts with an outliner.



Send or receive files by modem even while you run other programs.



Optimize your hard disk for better performance.



Back up your hard disk—fast.

These are just some of the great reasons to get PC Tools Deluxe™—and here's an excellent reason to get it now.

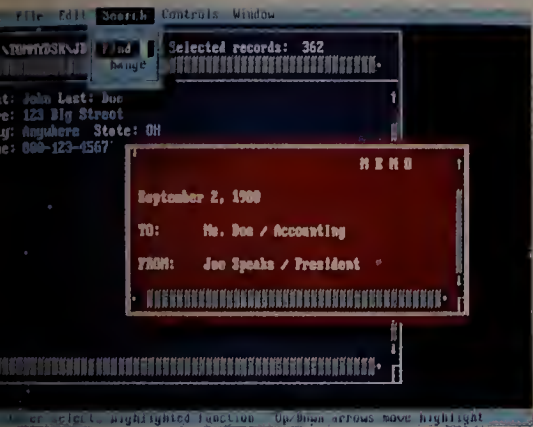
Buy before December 31, 1988 and you'll get our special introductory price of just \$79. Or, if you own any of our competitor's products, we'll update you to the full PC Tools Deluxe package for just \$25 plus \$5 shipping & handling (with your order, send us the original manual page 1 or any other proof-of-purchase from Norton™ Utilities or Commander, Sidekick® or Sidekick Plus, X-TREE™, Fastback™, Disk Optimizer or Mace™ Utilities).

See why hundreds of thousands of people

**Central Point
Software**

INCORPORATED
15220 N. W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, Oregon 97006
(503) 690-8090

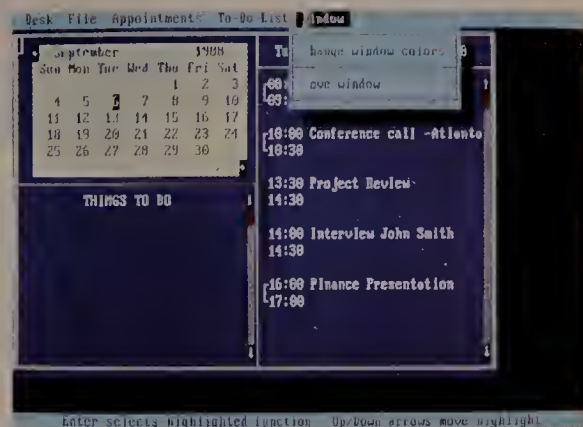
PC Tools Is #1.



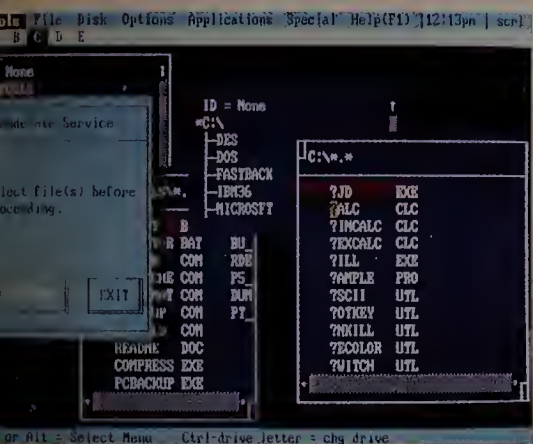
Look at your dBASE files
(or create new ones).



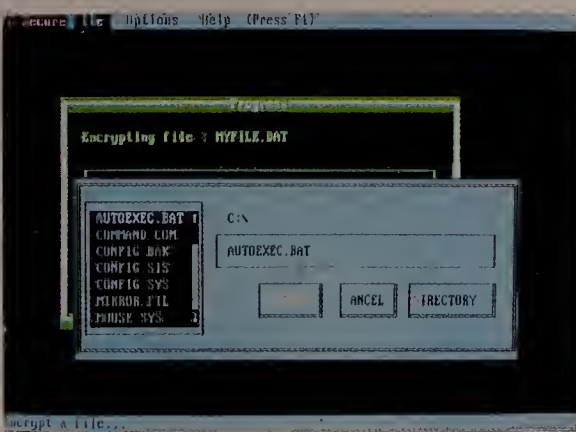
Use any one of our financial, algebraic, or programmer's calculators.



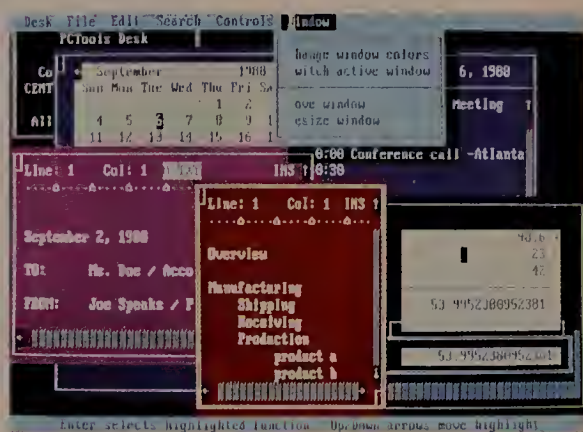
Keep track of appointments
and activities.



Undelete accidentally erased files.



Password protect your sensitive data.



Or everything all at once.

have made PC Tools the world's best-selling utilities package. And why P.C. Magazine says, "There's no reason to look beyond PC Tools."

For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 690-8090 M-F, 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. (West Coast time).

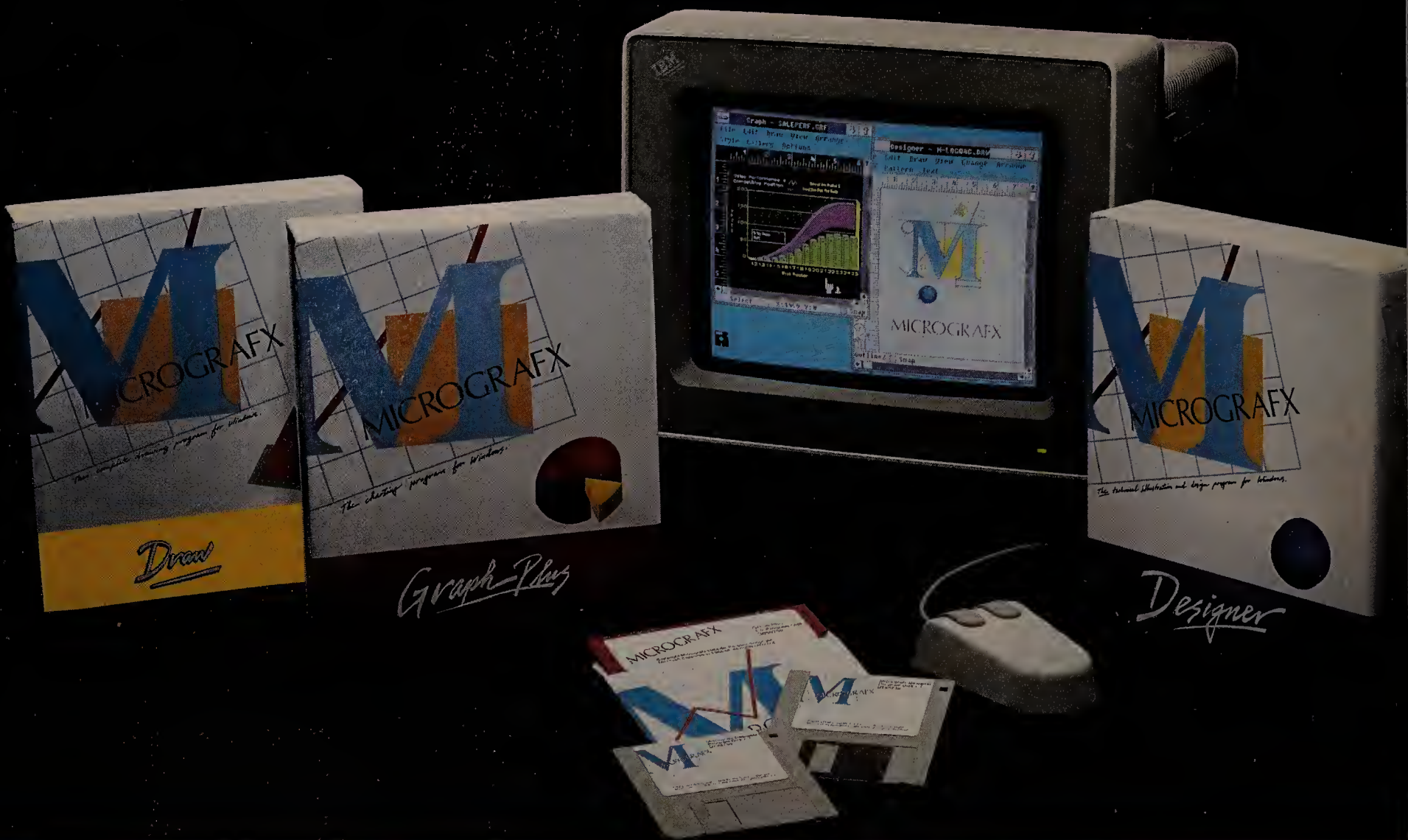
Introducing Version 5.



PC Tools is a trademark of Central Point Software. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

Circle 155 on reader service card

The Cure for MacEnvy.



For years PC users have been conditioned to think of their computers in certain terms. Dependable. Versatile. Dull. To get superior graphics, some claimed that you need a different type of computer altogether. They said *their* computer was everything the PC wasn't. Easy to use. Graphically exciting. Fun. PC owners were, well, *green* with MacEnvy.

Enter Micrografx.

With the Micrografx family of applications, you don't have to trade in your PC. Micrografx software turns your computer into a complete graphics studio for desktop design, publishing, and presentations.

Allow us to illustrate.

Micrografx Designer lets you go from rough concept to finished art, giving you the power to bring your ideas to life. Micrografx Graph Plus™ is packed with easy-to-use charting features for the business user. Micrografx Draw™ gives you control and simplicity in

a basic drawing program. And Micrografx software supports hundreds of printers like HP's LaserJet™ and PaintJet™. All PostScript™ devices, too.

And there's more. Micrografx ClipArt™ libraries contain volumes of professionally designed symbols and illustrations. Micrografx Convert™ translates between the PIC and DXF file formats.

So take a bite out of the argument that PCs can't do superior graphics, and get the cure for MacEnvy. Ask your dealer for a demonstration or call us for more information.

Micrografx. The picture of success.



MICROGRAFX

1303 Arapaho • Richardson, TX 75081
214/234-1769 • 800/272-3729
Telex 650309-3890 • FAX 2142342410

Where's the PC Payoff?

When will PCs bring the big productivity boost they promise?

When we start caring as much about productivity as we do about power.



**Richard
Landry**

Here are some shocking statistics: According to a study conducted by the research firm Nolan, Norton & Company, the cost of owning a business PC more than doubled between 1984 and 1987, from \$7500 to \$18,000 per year. Yet despite this huge jump in costs, companies experienced a flat 10 percent return on their PC investment throughout the same period.

These numbers may not convince you to melt down your PCs for scrap iron, but they should make you wonder what kind of business investment personal computers really are. Of the \$18,000 that companies spend per PC each year, only 28 percent goes to hardware and software. Fully 70 percent goes to training and support. With so much money devoted to PC productivity, you'd expect it to foster a highly trained, versatile work force. But the Nolan, Norton study also confirms that most employees use only one or two software packages regularly.

Now that OS/2 with Presentation Manager has finally made the scene, it's a good time to ask what the next generation of software is going to give users that the last generation has not. Industry insiders answer by point-

ing to the multitasking power of OS/2 and the Presentation Manager's power to integrate data from multiple applications. But maybe power isn't the key issue after all. If next-generation software were truly capable of answering the questions posed by the Nolan, Norton study, then first and foremost it would drive down the cost of support while driving up the skill level of users.

Getting greater productivity from PCs at lower cost is going to be the single most important issue of 1989—important enough that it could well determine the success or failure of OS/2 with Presentation Manager. That's why *PC World* will be tracking this issue in two ways.

First, beginning this month we'll be expanding our series of *Windows Special Reports*. With investment in PCs already at the choke point, businesses will decide to upgrade to OS/2 only if the new software creates more powerful users, not just more powerful systems. The Presentation Manager provides the
(continues)

PRESENTING AMERICA'S HOTTEST NEW CORPORATE JETS.

FIVESTAR'S fleet of powerful business computers have really taken off in the last three years. That's because they're built for corporations that want to get where they're going in a hurry.

We build a full line of high-powered performers that not only provide *total* PC compatibility and advanced business capabilities, but also offer American-made ingenuity, quality and value.

In fact, when you *really* compare, you'll find that FIVESTAR Computers leave the competition far behind.

FIVESTAR 286's. **The performance to fly through heavy workloads.**

FIVESTAR 286's provide the features and performance aggressive companies need to reach higher corporate goals. In fact, they're designed to run future as well as current operating systems.

The 286/10 is powered by an Intel 80286 microprocessor that operates at a fast 10 MHz, with zero wait states. With 640KB memory and 1.2MB floppy disk drive, you'll soar through today's popular business applications. Serial, parallel and game ports, and an enhanced 101-key keyboard, provide in-flight convenience.

The 286/14 is also powered by an Intel 80286 CPU, but operates at 14 MHz (with zero wait states) for even faster performance. It, too, comes equipped with 1024KB memory, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, serial/parallel/game ports and a 101-key keyboard. No doubt about it — it's a hot machine and a dream to fly!

FIVESTAR 386's. **Don't forget to fasten your seat belt.**

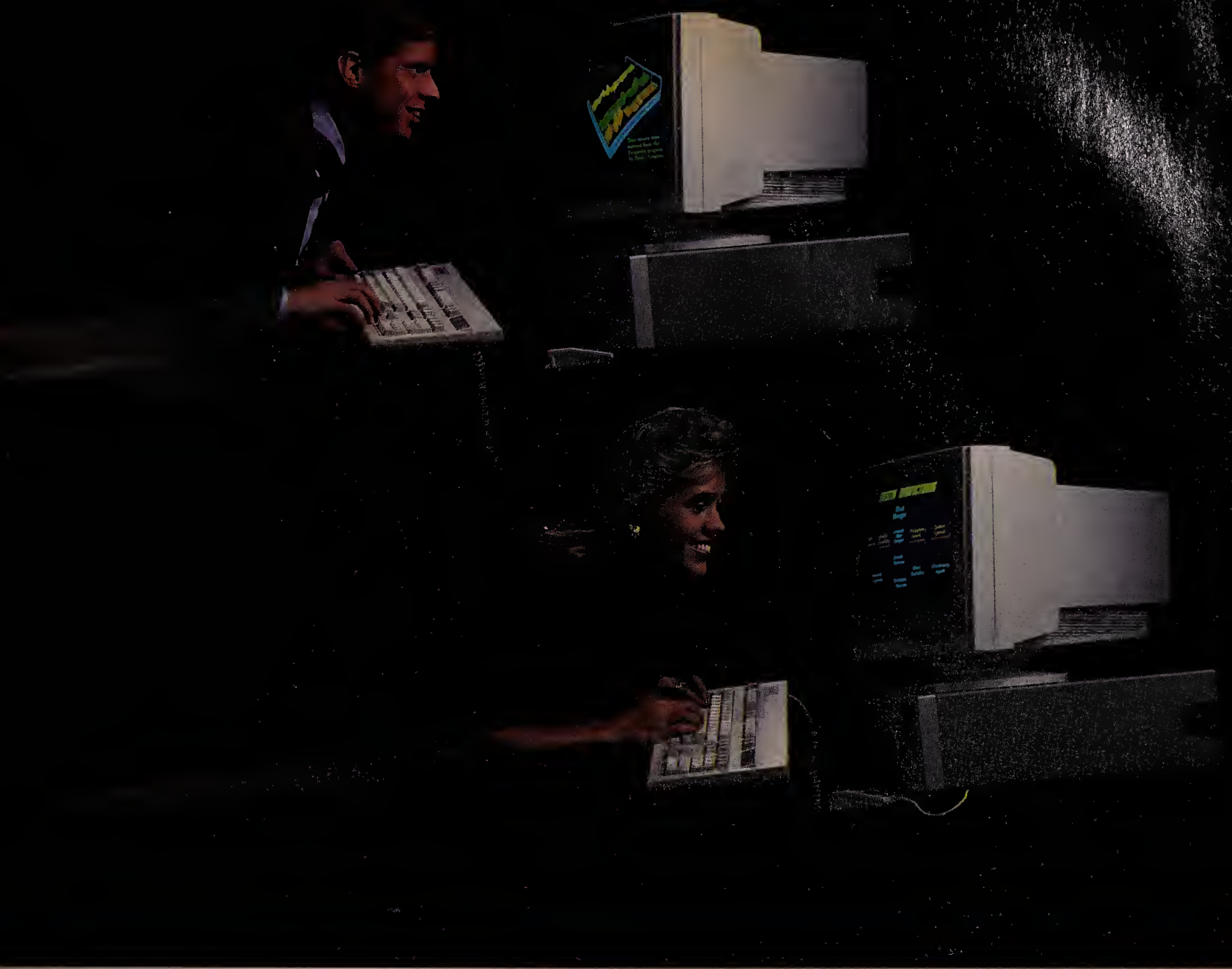
The incredible speed and power of FIVESTAR 386's have made them a leading choice of corporations across America for multitasking and sophisticated applications, including CAD. In fact, there's so much performance and value built into our 386's, it can take your breath away.

The 386/16 is fast. Very fast. That's because it features an Intel 80386 CPU operating at 16 MHz, with zero wait states. And its 1024KB memory and 1.2MB floppy disk drive will keep you airborne for long distances. Serial/parallel/game ports and a smooth performing 101-key keyboard are standard equipment.

Prices:

**The 286/10 –
from \$1099.**

**The 286/14 –
from \$1499.**



The 386/20. It's made for those who want to fly to the outer limits. With an Intel 80386 microprocessor operating at 20 MHz (with zero wait states) it'll move through the most complex applications with astounding ease. And you won't have to worry about running low on memory either. It not only features 1024KB of RAM and a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, it also has a 64KB cache memory. Naturally, it comes equipped with serial/parallel/game ports and a 101-key keyboard, too.

**Customize your FIVESTAR
to meet your own specifications.**

All FIVESTAR 286 and 386 Computers are available with hard drives, from 20 to 320 MB, as well as a choice of monochrome, EGA, VGA or super-high resolution paper-white monitors. Whatever the requirement, FIVESTAR can meet it.

Prices:

**The 386/16 –
from \$1999.**

**The 386/20 –
from \$2999.**

**Unmatched reliability.
Unbeatable ground
support.**

Because every FIVESTAR Computer is tested and certified to meet the highest standards of quality, you can count on years of

reliable performance.

Once you've purchased your FIVESTAR computer, you'll get all the support you'll need. Just call our highly-trained service department *toll-free*. Most difficulties can be resolved within minutes.

For companies with critical applications, a comprehensive on-site service contract is available for just \$99. In most cases, service calls are made within 24 hours.

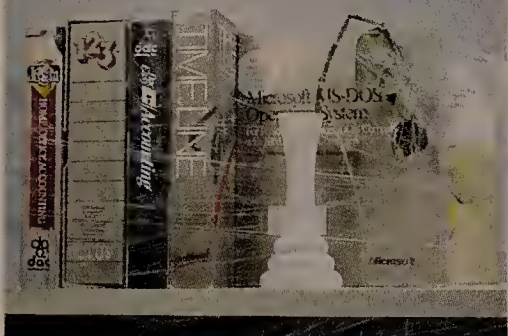
**Order by phone today.
And move your company to higher
levels of performance.**

To order a FIVESTAR 286 or 386 Computer, or for more information about our full line of high-powered computers, call us TOLL FREE. We'll have your hot new corporate jet parked in your hanger in no time!

1-800-752-5555

FIVESTAR
COMPUTERS

America's hottest new corporate jets.



Make them work for only \$19.95

Computers sit idle and software snoozes on the shelf because the manual is so "complete" that it's difficult to find the simple instructions you actually need.

The Solution

Video Logic presents the most needed answers in easy, graphical and informative video approach:

LogicWare™

Sit back, relax and put that VCR to work. We take the notes for you!

LogicNotes™

Our exclusive printed companion, creates a new learning approach. That makes the difference.

Videos ready to order now!

Lotus 1-2-3® and Work-alikes, Learn how it works, menu structure, most used commands gives instructions to create simple budgets.

Computerized Accounting, Learn it in the easiest way, save time and money good for office and home accounting. **MS-DOS®**, how the most commonly used commands manage your files. It gives you easier keystroke directions and ideas to better use DOS.

Project Management, LogicWare shows how Gantt, Pert or CPM computerized systems work in your benefit, saving time and money in all projects.

An Amazing Value!

Each LogicWare (VHS) is only \$19.95 plus \$ 5.00 shipping and includes your personal LogicNotes - a \$9.95 value- absolutely free and we offer you a **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**. If within 10 days of receipt you return the LogicWare and the LogicNotes in good condition, we will gladly return your money minus \$7.50 restocking fee.

Order now by calling our 24 hours - 7 days a week toll-free #

1-800-421-5355

Please orders only, have your mayor credit card ready or by mail send your Name, Address, Phone #, Credit Card Type, Number and Expiration date or Check or Money Order to the address below, sorry no COD's or PO's, Texas Residents add 8% Sales Tax.



18111 Preston Road Suite 500
Dallas, Texas 75252

Phone (214) 931-0024 Fax (214) 931-2310
Reg. Trade Marks: Lotus and 1-2-3, Lotus Dev. Corp.
MS-DOS Microsoft, Corp.
Video Logic, LogicWare and LogicNotes trademarks
of M-USA Business Systems, Inc.

underlying power that developers need to create intuitive software. It also has some rudimentary building blocks that enable programs from competing vendors to work together. And as corporate experience with the Macintosh clearly indicates, a standard interface based on a rich visual language significantly cuts learning time and encourages users to learn multiple software applications. But a standard interface won't do anything to make a poorly designed program easy to learn and powerful to use. It won't stop vendors from closing off their software to competitors. And it won't improve the quality of documentation or magically deliver good on-line help.

Many of you won't be able to run OS/2 software without significantly upgrading your office systems, but most of you do have the horsepower to run *Windows* applications. As our review in this month's *Software Shelf* demonstrates, we're not convinced that the *Windows* environment is yet ready for prime time.

There's a lot Microsoft can and should do to provide an easy-to-use platform for productivity-enhancing applications. But a number of programs are emerging, such as *Ami* and *CFO Advisor*, that take advantage of the environment's features and overcome its limitations. We want to see more such applications, and in future *Windows* Special Reports we'll be covering them for you as they appear.

Second, we believe that training costs will go down and stay down only when users master the products they know and use, so they can do more with what they already have. That's why

with this issue we're increasing our how-to coverage with a new section devoted to tips and techniques to help you build your skills in the major business application areas. You should find a lot of useful information there to help you train your fellow workers.

Except when it comes to PCs, nobody in the business world can justify skyrocketing expenses for a project that yields a consistently low rate of return. And guess what—that time's about to end for PCs. If there's going to be a next generation in software, it'll have to be founded on concepts that respect the human and financial resources we devote to it.

As always, I'm interested in your opinions on this or any other subject. Write to me at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send an MCI message to Richard Landry/ 301-3685. ●

POWER TIP NO. 26

Quick Returns With WordStar

Need to return the cursor to its starting point immediately after formatting a document, searching and replacing, or triggering other functions in *WordStar Professional 4.0*? After you issue the desired command or keystroke, quickly press <Ctrl>-QP. When *WordStar* finishes the task at hand, the cursor shoots back to its previous position.

Rex Farrance
Assistant Editor

Circle 278 on reader service card

1024X768 IBM COMPATIBLE VGA VIDEO CARD

VGAWONDER™

T H E S E C O N D W O N D E R

1024X768

Plus: VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA & Hercules on Standard MULTISYNC monitors

Yes! the Phenomenal VGAWONDER does it all at IBM Hardware level compatibility with automatic monitor detect and no dip switches or jumpers to set. A HOT CARD for the 286/386 POWER USER with AUTO BUS DETECT for 8 or 16 bit slots, running with a 16 bit datapath with 1:1 interleave. 100% IBM HARDWARE LEVEL COMPATIBILITY means that ALL software and operating systems designed for IBM systems will run. 1024 WILL BE DISPLAYED IN COLOR ON STANDARD MULTI-FREQUENCY MONITORS. Although these features are expected from ATI they are NOT AVAILABLE from other manufacturers. EGA on all monitors including RGB & TTL means a perfect card for networks. MOUSE ON BOARD! ATI built the mouse right in to this one, why not? No extra charge! VGAWONDER is available in both 512K and 256K Versions. Ask your dealer for more information.



TECHNOLOGIES INC.

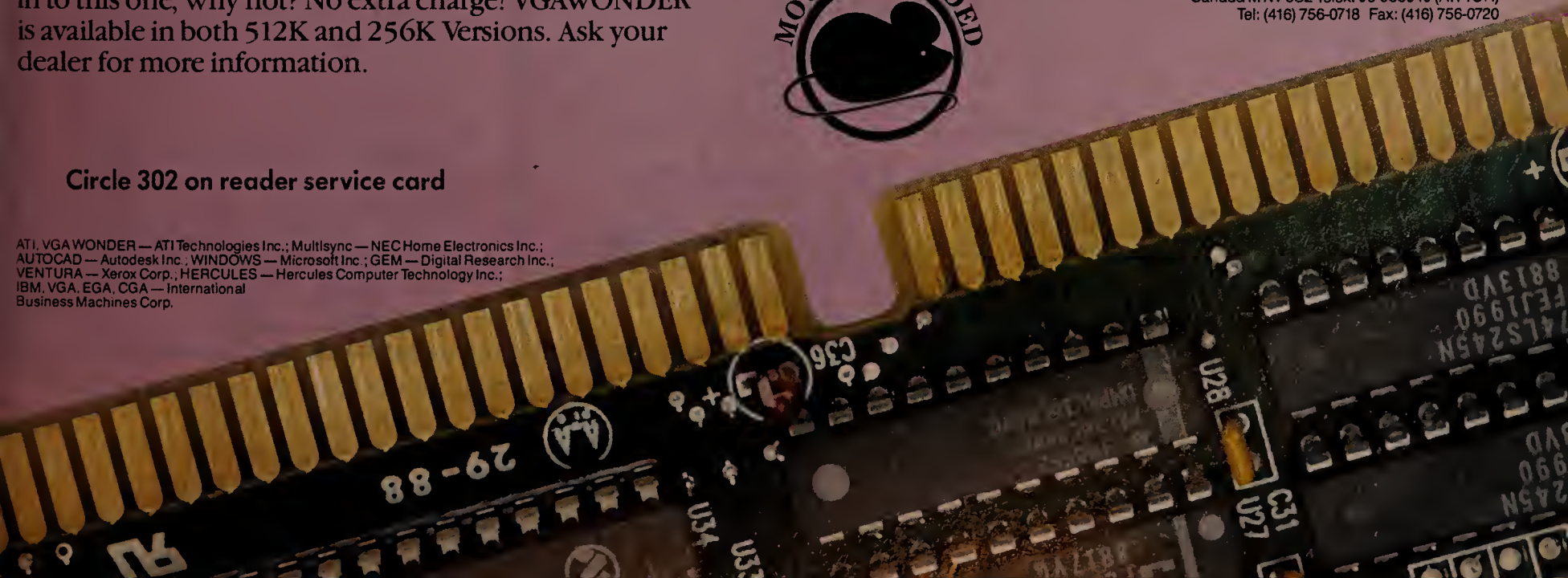
Technology you can Trust.

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Ave., Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2 Telex: 06-966640 (ATI TOR)
Tel: (416) 756-0718 Fax: (416) 756-0720



Circle 302 on reader service card

ATI, VGA WONDER — ATI Technologies Inc.; Multisync — NEC Home Electronics Inc.;
AUTOCAD — Autodesk Inc.; WINDOWS — Microsoft Inc.; GEM — Digital Research Inc.;
VENTURA — Xerox Corp.; HERCULES — Hercules Computer Technology Inc.;
IBM, VGA, EGA, CGA — International Business Machines Corp.



COMPUTER DIRECT

Since 1979

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!*

Prices Expire 1-31-89

Seagate

20 MEG Harddrive

- 20 Mega Byte Storage
- Floppy Disk Controller Included
- Fits IBM PC, XT & Compatibles
- List Price \$499

\$249⁹⁵

Seagate 40 MEG Harddrive

- 38 ms Access
- 40 Mega Byte Storage
- Half Height Construction
- List \$699

\$339⁹⁵

Seagate 80 MEG Harddrive

- 28 ms Average access time
- 80.2 Megabytes per drive
- 5 Discs
- List \$799

\$599⁹⁵

KLÖK

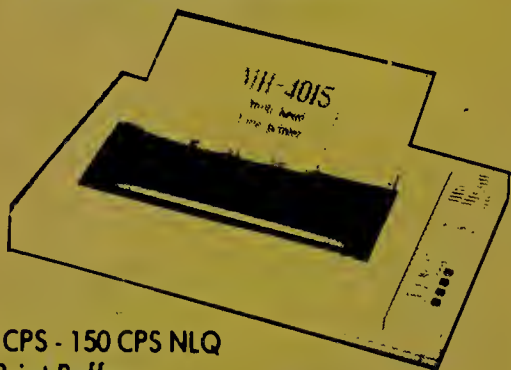
3 1/2" 20 MEG Harddrive

- 26 Major Components
- Full ST-412 Interface Compatibility
- Open Loop Stepper Motor
- List \$399

\$249⁹⁵

720 CPS 15" Printer

**Multi-Head Wide Carriage Printer
With High Dot Resolution**



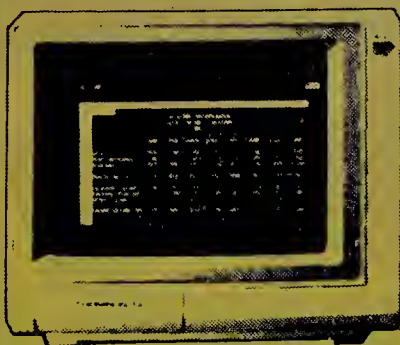
- 720 CPS - 150 CPS NLQ
- 8K Print Buffer
- Print Speed of 214 LPM In Draft
- 6 Print Heads Achieve High Dot Resolution In Higher Speed
- NLQ Speed Of 47.4 LPM
- 136 Column Wide Carriage
- IBM and Epson Mode
- Parallel Centronics Port

Our Low Sale Price

\$699⁹⁵

List \$1995

12" TTL Monochrome Monitor



For IBM & Compatibles

- High Resolution
- 80 Column
- Non-glare Screen
- 1000 Lines at Center
- Super Low Sale Price

Our Low Sale Price

\$499⁹⁵

List \$199

IMTEC 14" Multiscan Monitor

**IBM CGA, EGA, VGA, and PGA
Compatibles**



- Tilt and Swivel Base
- 14" non-glare screen
- 256 PGA colors
- 720 Dots Horizontal
- 480 Dots Vertical
- One-year Warranty
- IBM PC XT and AT compatability

Our Low Sale Price

\$399⁹⁵

List \$599

PC, XT & AT Compatible Internal Disk Drives

TEAC 360K - 5 1/4" Drive

- Double Sided/Double Density
- Fits IBM PC, XT & Compatibles
- Half Height

\$79⁹⁵

List Price \$199

TEAC 1.2 M - 5 1/4" Drive

- 1.2 Mega Byte Memory
- Fits IBM AT & Compatibles
- Double Sided/Double Density

\$99⁹⁵

List Price \$199

TEAC 720K - 3 1/2" Drive

- Double Sided/Double Density
- Fits IBM PC, XT & Compatibles
- Half Height

\$99⁹⁵

List Price \$199

TEAC 1.44 M - 3 1/2" Drive

- 1.44 Mega Byte Memory
- Fits IBM AT & Compatibles
- Double Sided/Double Density

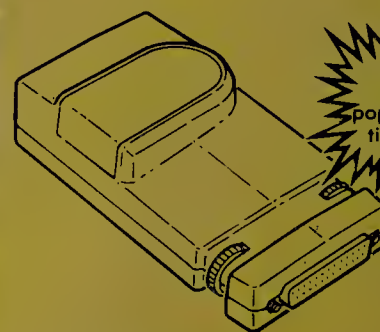
\$139⁹⁵

List Price \$299

1200 Baud Migent

Pocket Modem

Free Terminal Software



Thousands of the most popular Software titles in stock!

- Hayes compatible
- Runs on AC or battery
- Turns on/off automatically
- Small enough to put in your pocket
- Plugs directly into your serial port on many computers
- Easy to use; no switches to set
- On-screen status lights show call progress

Our Low Sale Price

\$89⁹⁵

List \$413



Call

IMMEDIATE ANSWER

800 - BUY - WISE

800 - 289 - 9473



Mail

We Love Our Customers!

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd.
Barrington, IL 60010

BEST SERVICE IN THE USA

(Price is Not Enough!)

- Fast, Low Cost Delivery • 15 Day Home Trial • Free Technical Assistance
- No Credit Card Fees • 90 Day Immediate Replacement • Free Catalogs

MODEM MADNESS SALE

ALL ARE HAYES COMPATIBLE
ALL SOFTWARE INCLUDED

1200 Baud Internal Modem

- 1200 Baud Bell 212A/103 at 1200/300 BPS
- Automatic Dialing & Answering
- Built-In Speaker with Volume Control
- Separate Voice and Data Jacks
- Both Touch Tone and Pulse Dialing
- Extensive Diagnostics

Our Low Sale Price **\$59⁹⁵** List \$149

2400 Baud Internal Modem

- Full or Half-Duplex Operations
- Auto Dial in Pulse, Tone & Tandem
- FCC Certified and Registered
- Auto Originate and Answer Modes
- Reverse Mode Dial

Our Low Sale Price **\$99⁹⁵** List \$149

2400 Baud External Modem

- 7 System Indicator Lights
- Both Tone & Pulse Dialing
- Built-in Speaker with Volume Control
- For all Computers

Our Low Sale Price **\$114⁹⁵** List \$349

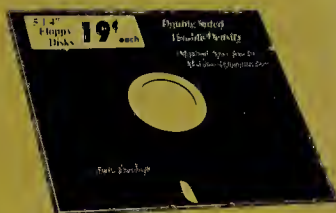
5 1/4" Floppy Disks

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

19¢ each

Double Sided
Double Density

Lots of 25
no limit



3 1/2" Micro Disks

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

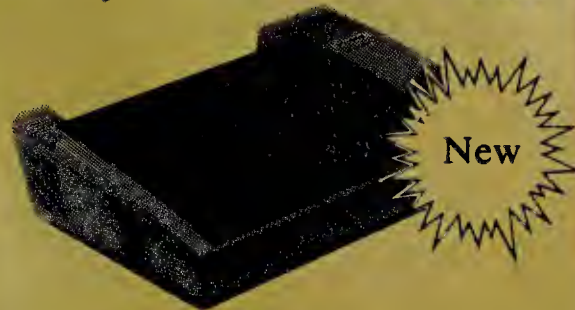
Double Sided
Double Density

Lots of 50
no limit



99¢ each

Hi-Speed 180 CPS NLQ 180-II Printer



• Lifetime Warranty on Print Head

- 2 yr. Immediate Replacement
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- High Speed Dot Matrix
- Italics - Elite - Condensed - Pica
- Tractor/Friction Feed
- Centronics Parallel Port
- 8K Print Buffer
- Near Letter Quality from Front Panel
- Low Cost Adapters available

Our Low Sale Price
\$149⁹⁵ List \$499

"1 MEGA BYTE" 20 MHz 0 WAIT 386 AT COMPUTER

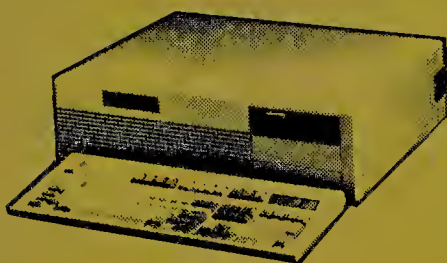


- 1 MEG RAM on Board
- I/O Board - Parallel - Serial - Game Ports
- Award BIOS
- Dual Floppy/Hard Controller
- 101 Keyboard Keytronics
- Clock/Calendar
- 25 MHz Throughput
- Case with Keylock and five integral peripheral slots
- 200 Watt power supply
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive

Low Sale Price
\$1999⁹⁵ List \$2995

Intec Multisync Monitor shown \$399.95

* 16 MHz 286 IBM® AT Compatible Computer



Included FREE! MS DOS & GW Basic

- 80286 16 Bit Microprocessor
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Disk Drive
- *16 MHz (Landmark CPU Rating)
- 101 Key "AT Style" Keyboard for 3 1/2" drives
- Clock/Calendar & Security Keylock
- Floppy/Hard drive Controller included
- 512K RAM Memory Installed
- Parallel & Serial Ports

Low Sale Price
\$899⁹⁵ List \$1995

*640K Laser Turbo XT Compatible Computer



FREE!

Your Choice Migent
Ability or Enrich
With Purchase of Computer

- 640K Professional Turbo XT Computer
- 360K Floppy Disk Drive & Controller
- MS DOS & GW Basic
- Monochrome Card
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- Complete DOS & System Tutor Included FREE!

Our Low Sale Price
\$599⁹⁵ List \$1995

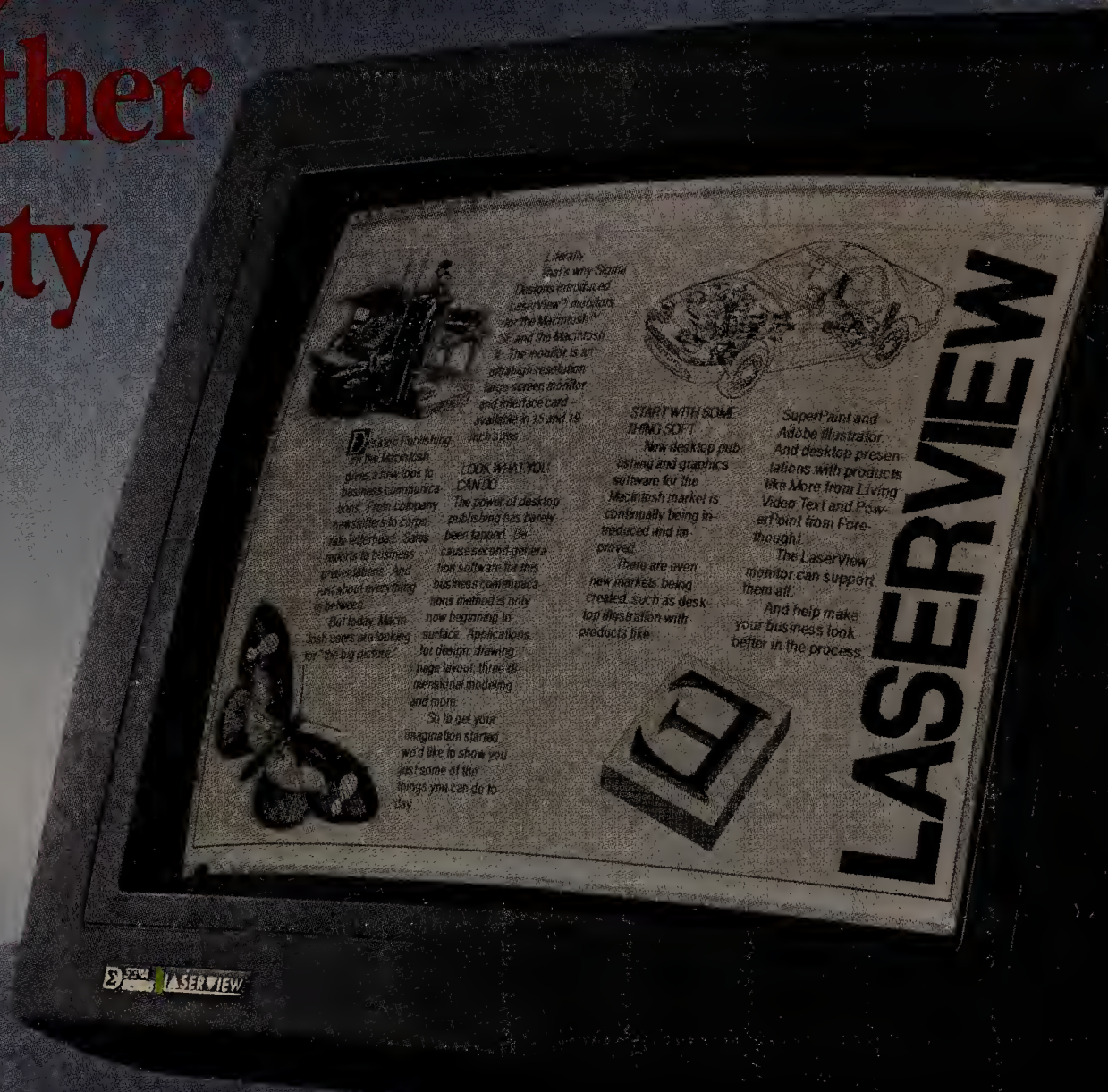
Monitor shown available for \$79.95, List \$179

VISA
MASTER CARD
COD

Prices do not include Shipping Charges. Call to get Your Lowest Delivered Cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd Day or Overnight delivery available. Minimum shipping charge per order is \$3.75, Illinois residents add 6 1/2 % sales tax. We ship to all points in the U.S; Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. (Monitors only shipped in Continental USA) Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

Not just another pretty face

Now Available
for PS/2 Computers



Sure, you're going to love the new look of Sigma Designs' LaserView Display System.

But the real beauty is in how well it handles your desktop publishing, spreadsheets and word processing.

Quite simply, LaserView offers the sharpest image anywhere: an eye-opening 1664x1200 (115 dpi) resolution for detail drawings, half-tone images, or even 6-point type. And an additional resolution mode of 832x600 for text-based work (for the Macintosh II and SE).

So what you'll get is the performance of a workstation in a PC environment. A full 19"

monitor that's easy on the eyes, thanks to its high contrast screen; easy on the body because of its tilt/swivel base; and easy to work with, since you can view anything from a two-page spread to an engineering drawing.

Put it all together and you have a single monitor solution for IBM PCs and Macintosh II or SE. With full software compatibility.

LaserView allows you to see your work the way it was meant to be seen. No matter what software you're using — Ventura Publisher, Pagemaker, Excel, or whatever.

Circle 97 on reader service card

Want a closer look? Visit your nearest authorized Sigma Designs dealer. Or call Sigma Designs today at 415-770-0100.

Then see why the newest screen star isn't just another pretty face.



Sigma Designs, Inc.
46501 Landing Parkway
Fremont, CA 94538

LaserView is a Registered Trademark of LaserData, Inc. IBM: ® International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh: TM Apple Computer, Inc. Ventura Publisher: TM Ventura Software Inc. Pagemaker: ® Aldus Corp. Microsoft Excel: ® Microsoft Corp.

S I G M A D E S I G N S

LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

World Class Whoops

In reading "World Class Awards—The Readers' Choice" [PCW, October 1988], I noticed with dismay that you listed *WordStar 4.0* as having 4 percent of the votes (fourth place) and *WordStar Professional 4* percent (fifth place). *WordStar 4.0* should have been given 8 percent of the votes (taking third place ahead of *PFS: Professional Write*) because it is the same product as *WordStar Professional*.

Richard C. Belthoff, Jr.
Charlotte, North Carolina

Imagine our chagrin. Our apologies to MicroPro and the short-lived bronze medalist, Software Publishing. —Ed.

And It Doubles as a Life Preserver

John Diebold's GridCase 1520 review (*The Hardware Shelf*, PCW, September 1988) contains several misconceptions. First and foremost, Mr. Diebold's claim that the Grid's long case makes it ill-suited for use on an airplane reveals that he didn't do any in-flight testing. In fact, its short, centrally mounted screen makes it much easier to fit on a tray table. Just try opening one of those clamshell computers when the passenger seat in front of you is fully reclined.

As for battery life, the Grid's standard 12-volt camcorder batteries are relatively cheap and widely available, if short-lived. With a couple of extra batteries in my briefcase, I have computed all the way across the Atlantic with my Grid.

Finally, the Grid's display supports a 640 by 400 AT&T-compatible mode, in addition to CGA modes. Run *Ventura Publisher* if you don't believe me.

Robert B. K. Dewar
New York, New York

Unaccounted Features

I just finished reading Ralph Soucie's accounting software review ["Accounting Software: Good for Business," PCW, September 1988], and I'm happy to see *Accpac BPI* hold its own against two products that are nearly twice the price. However, Mr. Soucie omits or misunderstands a number of key program features and operations. For example, the features table shows incorrectly that *BPI* lacks a password function when in fact <Alt>-<F2> lets you install password access to any module or any command on any menu. The table also says that *BPI* doesn't permit recurring invoices, but it does, via its automatic charge feature. Contrary
(continues)

**What looks like DOS,
acts like DOS,
is easy like DOS,
can hook everybody up
and keep 'em hopping
from program to program,

and costs less than
an office chair?**



The Comfortably Affordable (and already available) PC-MOS.TM

If you can afford a nice leather chair for your office, you can afford a multi-user, multi-tasking operating system that's just as comfortable to use.

PC-MOS incorporates breakthrough technology that allows you to fully harness the power and capabilities of 80386-based computers, while maintaining the compatibility and ease of

use of DOS. So now you can have up to 25 inexpensive terminals driven by a single 80386 processor. You can continue to use your favorite software programs like Lotus 1-2-3,TM dBASE III,TM and WordPerfect,TM and you can keep using those familiar DOS commands like DIR and COPY. You can even run all those terminals as a single cluster

connected to a Novell server.

PC-MOS comes in single, five and 25-user versions starting at \$195. Your satisfaction is guaranteed or you get a complete refund.

For more information about PC-MOS and the name of the authorized dealer nearest you, call 1-800-451-LINK. Then you can sit back and relax.



THE SOFTWARE LINK

3577 PARKWAY LANE • NORCROSS, GEORGIA 30092
INSIDE GEORGIA: 404-448-5465 • FAX: 404-263-6474
INTERNATIONAL CALLS: 404-263-1006

Circle 173 on reader service card

to the article, *BPI's* batch processing is not optional. Entries to all journals (other than the general ledger) are batched, and any batch may be saved and reviewed on screen prior to posting. Also, *BPI* allows ten description lines of 40 characters each in its journals, not the 10-character lines described in the article. Another important function Mr. Soucie missed is the program's suspend feature, which, like *Solomon III's* Quick Maintenance feature, lets users leave one task and move to another without losing their place or previous work.

BPI permits ten open periods at once, giving the user a great deal more flexibility than Mr. Soucie implies.

Finally, the \$395 LAN Pak module was omitted from the Where to Buy listing at the end of the review.

Sharon L. Grimshaw
Product Champion
Accpac BPI

Ms. Grimshaw is correct on some but not all counts. BPI does have operation-level password protection, something I omitted from the piece because I found no reference to it in the product's documentation.

As for recurring invoices, BPI doesn't allow the user to specify the number of times an item is billed or its billing frequency, so I judged BPI's automatic charge feature not equivalent to RealWorld's or Solomon III's. However, BPI should have received

credit for its recurring invoice capability in a footnote.

Ms. Grimshaw is correct about the ten-line journal entries, but my statements regarding batch processing in the General Ledger referred specifically to that module in each of the reviewed programs.

Besides a general-purpose Suspend function, Solomon III offers quick maintenance of vendor and customer master files—a separate method that's more efficient than suspending. And although ten open periods provide enough flexibility for most users, RealWorld's all-periods-open design gives it a legitimate edge, albeit a slight one, over BPI. —Ralph Soucie



Diamond Scan 14
Auto-Tracking
800 x 600 pixels (digital, analog, monochrome)
330 x 500 pixels (composite NTSC)

Diamond Scan 20A
Auto-Tracking
800 x 600 pixels (digital, analog, monochrome)
1024 x 800 pixels (maximum)

Diamond Scan 16L
Auto-Tracking
1024 x 768 pixels (typical)
1280 x 1024 pixels (maximum)

Diamond Scan 20L
Auto-Tracking
Up to 1280 x 1024 pixels

Actual unretouched screen images
Monitors shown with optional bases

A Clear View To Monitor Quality

Emulation Frustration

Your remote communications software review ["Remote Assistance," *PCW*, October 1988] states that *Close-Up* users can "even dial up the office PC to access the company's minicomputer or mainframe." This is misleading. I tried to use *Close-Up* version 3.0A on two PS/2 Model 60s running IBM PC 3270 emulation on a Token-Ring LAN. *Close-Up* couldn't handle the hot key toggle, while *Carbon Copy Plus 5.0* could. When I called Norton-Lambert for help, they informed me that what I had experienced was a *software bug*.

Kevin Pendergast
Chicago, Illinois

Norton-Lambert informs us that although Close-Up works with most of the 3270 emulation software on the market, it isn't fully compatible with the IBM 3270 program you were using. Specifically, toggling in and out of 3270 mode can only be done from the Close-Up customer program and won't work when attempted in the support program. The company claims it is working with IBM to solve the problem, and a fix will be available to all its customers as soon as possible. —Ed.

Squeak-Off Squawk

I read with interest Jim Heid's PS/2 mouse review [*The Hardware Shelf*, *PCW*, September 1988] and was impressed with

his ability to keep the bad puns to a minimum. Apparently, in the interest of seeming fair, he felt it necessary to say something negative about the Microsoft Mouse, claiming it used a "cigarette pack-size" adapter. I don't know what kind of cigarettes Mr. Heid smokes, but they must come in an awfully small package (approximately ¾ by ¾ by 3½ inches). Keep up the good work!

Patrick Huber
Tamarac, Florida

Just Rope, Tie, and Brand 'Em

Judging by his piece on user groups in *Consumer Watch* (continues)

Only one supplier of color monitors offers the widest selection of features and operating flexibilities in the market today.

That company is Mitsubishi Electronics.

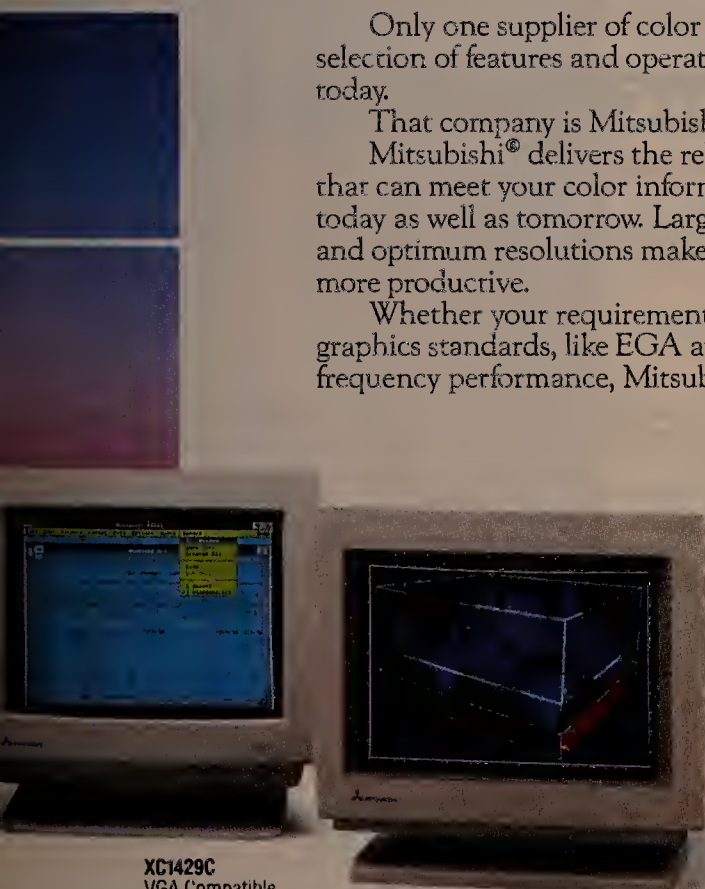
Mitsubishi® delivers the reliability and performance that can meet your color information display requirements today as well as tomorrow. Larger screen sizes, truer colors, and optimum resolutions make your work easier—and far more productive.

Whether your requirements call for fixed-frequency graphics standards, like EGA and VGA, or multiple-frequency performance, Mitsubishi has the color monitor

with the resolution and size to fit your specific needs. This includes the Diamond Scan Series of 14", 16" and 20" auto-tracking monitors, some with microprocessor-enhanced programmable display settings. All at very competitive prices.

To get a clear view of monitor quality and value, look to Mitsubishi.

For product information or nearest authorized Mitsubishi Electronics sales representatives, please call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54M. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54M. Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 217-5732.



XC1429C
VGA Compatible
640 x 480 pixels

XC1410C/XC1430C
EGA Compatible
640 x 350 pixels

Mitsubishi Model	Screen Size (inches)	Horizontal Scan Frequency (kHz)	Mask Pitch (mm)	Compatibility/Resolution						
				VGA			Apple		1024 x 768 (48 kHz)	1280 x 1024 (64 kHz)
				NTSC	CGA	EGA	Std.	Ext.		
Diamond Scan 14 (AUM1381A)	14/13V	15.7 ~ 36 auto-tracking	0.31	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Diamond Scan 16L* (HL6605TK)	16/15V	30 ~ 64 auto-tracking	0.31				•	•	•	•
Diamond Scan 20A (HA3905ADK)	20/19V	15.7 ~ 36 auto-tracking	0.31		•	•	•	•	•	•
Diamond Scan 20L* (HL6905TK)	20/19V	30 ~ 64 auto-tracking	0.31				•	•	•	•
XC1429C	14/13V	31.5	0.28				•			
XC1410C	14/13V	22 or 15.75	0.40		•	•				
XC1430C	14/13V	22 or 15.75	0.31		•	•				

*Microprocessor-enhanced programmable display settings



And Value.

© 1988 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo.

Screen images produced with permission from the following companies (trademarked software package name follows company name): Autodesk, Inc. (AutoShade); Computer Vision Corporation (Personal Designer); Computer Friends, Inc. (Modern Artist); SuperMac Software (PixelPaint); ThreeID Graphics, Inc. (Perspective); Microsoft Corporation (Excel Version 2.0).

Circle 232 on reader service card

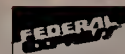
telemart

1-800-634-9270

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

**The Acknowledged Leader
in the Computer Mail Order Industry**

Call About the Availability of Other Products Not Listed.



FREE

AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay The Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference



PC/XT SYSTEM

10MHz, 640K Memory, 150 Watt Power Supply, AT Style Keyboard,
1-360K Drive, AT-Style Case, Monographics Card with Parallel Printer
Port, Clock Card with Serial Port, Mono Monitor with Swivel Tilt Base

\$699

System w/2-360K Drives \$777

System w/1-360K DR 1-20 Meg ... \$984
System w/1-360K DR 1-30 Meg ... \$1011

IBM SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

Easy Extra	\$53
Grandview	165
Multimate Advantage II	259
PFS: Professional Write	102
Volkswriter 3	132
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	59
Word (Microsoft)	179
Word Perfect 4.2	198
Word Perfect 5.0	219
Word Perfect Executive	117
Word Perfect Library	58
Wordstar Pro Pack	235
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	209

DISKETTES

Maxell	Call
Sony 5 1/4 Qty. 100 DS/DD	65
Sony 3 1/2 Qty. 100 DD	179
Sony 3 1/2 HD Qty. 100	379

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Pagemaker 3.0	\$472
PFS: First Publisher	65
Ventura Publishing	465

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler (MS)	\$167
C Compiler (MS)	254
Cobol Compiler (MS)	508
Fortran Compiler (MS) 4.1	254
Macro Assembler (MS)	84
Pascal Compiler (MS)	170
Quick Basic	56
Quick C	56
Turbo Basic	58
Turbo C	93
Turbo Pascal 5.0	86
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	228

GRAPHICS

Designer	\$399
Energraphics	199
Generic CAD w/Dot Plot 3.0	72
Harvard Graphics 2.1	249
In-A-Vision	260
Microsoft Chart 3.0	223
News Room	30
Printmaster Plus	28
PrintShop	32
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	58
VP Graphix	56
Windows Draw!!	165

UTILITIES

Brooklyn Bridge	\$69
Copy II PC	18
Cruise Control	29
Disk Optimizer 4.0	37
Disk Technician Plus	69
Fastback Plus	98
Mace Utilities	47
Microsoft Windows 286	54
Microsoft Windows 386	109
Norton Utilities 4.0	47
Sidekick Plus	125
Sideways	37
SQZ Plus	53
Take Two MGR	65
XTree Professional	61

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	\$405
DB-XL Diamond	107
Nutshell Plus	185
Paradox 2.0	403
PFS: Professional File 2.0	152
Q & A	185
R:Base For DOS	425

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forecast	\$91
Tobias Manag. Your Money 4.0	114

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	\$106
CompuServe Subscription Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	87
Crosstalk Mark IV	109
Mirror II	33
Remote II	87
Smartcom II	79
Smartcom III	136

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability Plus	\$137
Enable 2.0	352
Framework III	419
MS Works	76
PFS: 1st Choice	76
Smart Software System	395
Symphony	409

MICE

PC Mouse w/paint (Buss or Serial)	\$82
PC Mouse	
w/Autosketch Buss	97
w/Autosketch Serial	97
Microsoft Buss Mouse 1.0	89
Microsoft Serial Mouse 1.0	89
MS Buss Mouse w/CADD	104
MS Buss Mouse w/Windows	119
MS Serial Mouse w/CADD	104
MS Serial Mouse w/Windows	119
Optimouse (PC Mouse) w/Dr. Halo III	78

SPREADSHEET

Cambridge Analyst	\$80
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	285
Lotus Manuscript	289
MS Excel	250
MS Excel/Mach 20 Bundle	591
Multiplan 4.0 Microsoft	110
Quattro	144
Supercalc 4	278
VP Planner	47
VP Planner Plus	112

IBM HARDWARE

PRINTERS

ALPS	
Allegro	\$345
All Other Models	Call
AST Turbo Lazer	3475
Citizen Printers	
120D	149
180D	165
All Other Models	Call
Diconix	
150	309
300	485
Epson	
FX850	355
LQ850	555
LQ500	289
All Other Models	Call
Hewlett-Packard	
Laser Jet Series II	1785
Paint Jet	1085
NEC	
P2200	349
P5200	515
Other Models	Call
Okidata	
320	Call
321	Call
390	Call
Lazerline 6	1325
All Other Models	Call

Panasonic

1080 I M2	160
1091 I M2	179
All Other Models	Call

Star Micronics

NX 1000	169
NX 1000 Rainbow	235
All Other Models	Call

Toshiba

321 SL	489
341 SL	665
351 SX	939
Pagelazer	2415

MODEMS

Anchor	
1200 Ext	\$85
1200B w/Software	60
2400B w/Software	115
Hayes	
All Models	Call
Prometheus	
1200B w/Software	70
2400B w/Software	125
Other Models	Call
US Robotics	
Courier 2400	289
Courier 2400E	325

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box	
10 Meg	\$889
20 Meg	1245
Beta Int 20 Meg	765
Headcards	
Plus 20 MG Hardcard	509
Plus 40 MG Hardcard	649
Magnum Tape Back Up	
44 MG Ext	460
44 MG Internal	340
Seagate	
20 MG w/WD Controller	270
251-1 40 Meg AT	455
40 MG w/Controller	435
All Other Models	Call
Teac	
1.2 MG AT	89
Floppy F55 BV	79
Toshiba	
3.5 Dr 720K	89
3.5 Dr 1.4 MG	99

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics	
KB101 +	\$85
KB5151	119

TERMINALS

Wyse	
30	\$290
50	365

BOARDS

AST	
Hot Shot	\$345
Six Pack Plus w/384K	265
All Other Models	Call
ATI	
EGA Wonder	220
VIP VGA	260
Hercules	
Graphics Card Plus	170
All Other Models	Call
Intel	
Inboard 386 PC	760
Co-processors	Call
Orchid	
Designer 800	Call
Tiny Turbo 286	249
Paradise	
Autoswitch 350	155
Autoswitch 480	170
All Other Models	Call
Video-7	
Fastwrite VGA	355
VGA	265
Vega deluxe	205
Zenith	
449	239

COMPUTERS

AST	
Model 80	\$1440
Other Models	Call
NEC	
Multispeed EL II	1479
Multispeed HD	2335
Toshiba	
T-1000	809
T-1200FB	1569
T-1200HB	2415
T-3200	3785
T-5100	4895
Zenith	
Supersport/2	1655
MONITORS	
Amdek Monitors	
210A	\$80
410	130
432	149
Mitsubishi	
Diamond Scan 14"	499
NEC	
Multisync II	589
Multisync Plus	875
Other Models	Call
Princeton	
Ultrasync	509
Other Models	Call
Sony	
Multiscan (1303)	535
Zenith	
1490	599



•No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.
•We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order Is Shipped.
•All products including D.O.A.s, carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
•You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10# \$6.00; 11-20# \$10.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii). We Pay the Air Difference.

•Free Air Applies ONLY to Orders Over \$100.
•No APO, FPO, or International orders please.
•Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.
•Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeks.
•Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice.
•Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders.
•We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility.
•Mailing Address: TELEMART, 8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021

•To Place an Order: 1-800-634-9270.
•To Follow Up On An Order: (602) 944-1037.
•Order Line Hours:
Mon.-Fri. 7:00 am-6:00 pm
Saturday 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.
•Order Processing: (602) 944-1037
10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri.



NOW
OVER
43%
OFF!

Add PC World
To Your
Management
Reading List

ACT NOW!
Take advantage
of these Special
Savings and we'll
BILL YOU
LATER!

☒ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only \$19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of \$35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of \$29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

4CL98

☒ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only \$19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of \$35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of \$29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

4CL98

Give Now—We'll Bill You Later

A one year subscription (12 monthly issues for just \$19.97) will be sent to the person listed below. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of \$35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of \$29.90.

Send Gift from:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Send Gift to:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

2AMP7



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

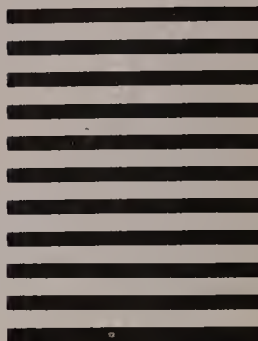
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

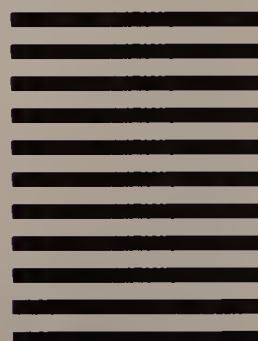
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES



Introducing the Newest Software Games — For Your PC



Help Larry "Get Lucky"

For all of you who helped Larry get "Lucky" in *Leisure Suit Larry's* original PC game, you're in for a real surprise with his new worldwide adventure. For those who have not met Larry — hang on!

We meet Larry in L.A., dumped by his latest fling. Of course, Larry is nobody's fool. He takes his last \$1 bill and plays the state lottery. Luck is with Larry — he wins and is invited to participate in the "Big Spin". Larry wins millions and is immediately a very popular "Dude".

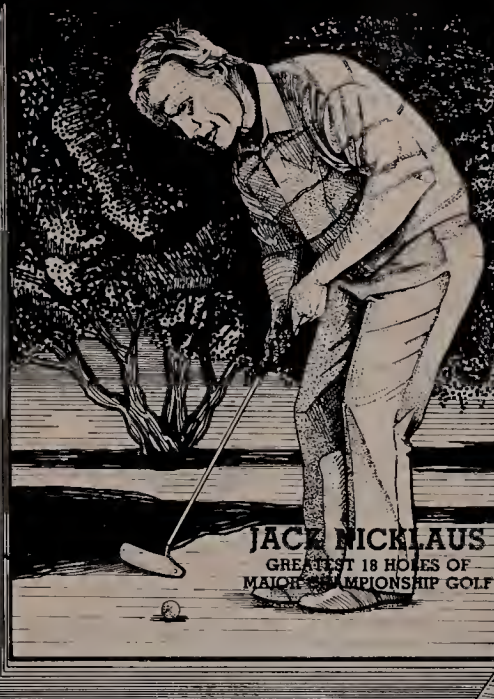
But wait! Behind all this fun and frivolity lies a ballyhoo of espionage and intrigue. With KGB agents, Hairy Krishnas, and dozens of "available" women on his tail, Larry's good fortune could vanish quicker than his hairline!!

Dance, party, and chase the Babes — that's Larry's motto!! But with all the swinging times you'll have, *Leisure Suit Larry II* is also a very challenging adventure game that will test your street smarts to the fullest. Larry is not exactly the most polished Playboy around. After all, who else but Larry would wear tennis shoes with his polyester suit, cut his hair so short that you see his "whitewalls", or tell the girls that his new colored contacts are the "real thing".

With outrageous 3-D graphics, the incredible life-like animated characters bring the world of *Leisure Suit Larry II* to life in a way you never thought possible. They walk, talk, dance, flirt — even ignore some of your best pick-up lines ("What's your sign, babe?", "Haven't we met before?") just like in real life.

Order *Leisure Suit Larry II* today and enjoy hours of adult entertainment at your next party.

■ *Leisure Suit Larry II* LL#99 \$49.95



Golf with the Pro Jack Nicklaus

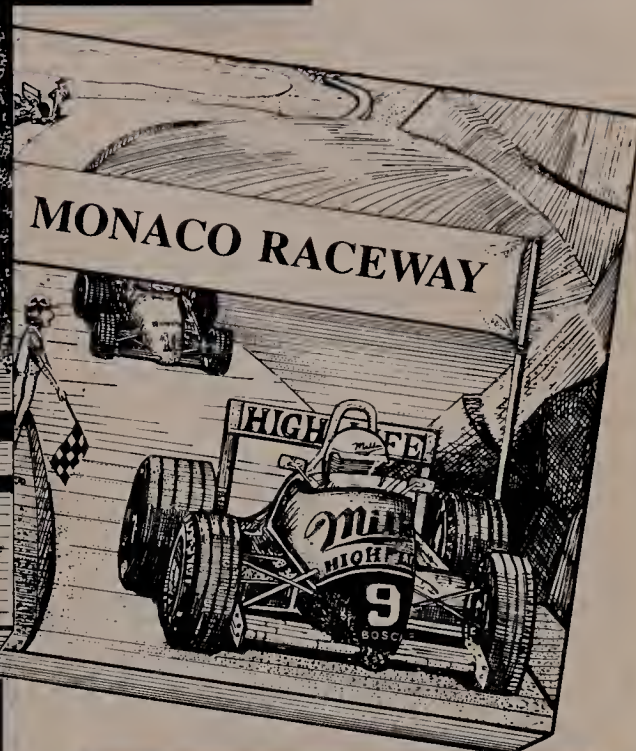
Now tee-off on the most challenging and famous 18 holes of championship golf — with the "Golden Bear" himself, Jack Nicklaus. Play the breathtaking 8th hole at Pebble Beach and discover why the second shot of this Par 4 is Jack's "favorite shot in all of golf". Go head-to-head with the Golden Bear on "the most dangerous short hole in golf" — the 12th at Augusta National. And play 16 other holes personally selected by Jack Nicklaus from such famous courses as Oakmont, Riviera, St. Andrews, and more ... Or play on 2 additional courses designed by Jack himself.

Play against a computerized Jack Nicklaus who possesses skills patterned directly after his own game. Or select from nine other different computerized players all with varied skill levels. Random playing conditions such as pin placement and wind speed/direction makes every round a unique challenge. Authentic graphics feature life-like rolling hills, water hazards, and doglegs. You'll feel as though you're on the course at St. Andrews itself. Select stroke or skins play. Beginner and expert levels allow player to select individual skill. Automatic range finder lets you instantly check club distance. The power meter lets you adjust backswing, downswing, and moment of impact. Overhead view of each hole displays distance to the pin, hazards, pin placement and par. A computerized scoreboard maintains vital statistics — longest drive, closest to the pin, # of fairways hit, putts taken, birdies and eagles. It even records the seven best rounds of all time for each course.

Practice distance and accuracy with any club on your private driving range. Or work on your short game on the putting green.

Order the new *Jack Nicklaus Golf* game today and play the most famous golf courses tonight — on your PC.

■ *Jack Nicklaus Golf* JN#84 \$49.95



Master the Grand Prix Circuit

Introducing *Grand Prix Circuit*® — the first Formula One racing simulator for your PC.

You've trained long and hard for this opportunity and now it's your chance to make all that hard work pay off. Hit warp speed in the powerful V12, 3.5 litre Ferrari. Put the pedal to the floor in your screaming V8, 3.5 litre Williams. Or experience the ultimate power and performance of a 900 horsepower racing machine — the McLaren. Race all three of these high performance Formula One racing cars on the most famous Grand Prix circuits in the world. Shift through the gears and hug the corners of glamorous Monaco. Blast down the straight-aways of Germany. Snarl through the tunnels of Japan, or select from 13 other courses.

You'll be competing against over 15 other cars all with world class drivers, each with his own individual driving characteristics — and ego. *Grand Prix Circuit* is so realistic you'll almost feel the G-force of being pinned to your seat. The lifelike animation, realistic racing sound, and authentic graphics allow you to experience the raw power of each racing machine. Special inset screens show your location, lap number, current position, and race time.

Order *Grand Prix Circuit* today and a magnum of champagne for the winning driver tonight.

■ *Grand Prix Circuit* GP#18 \$44.95

For additional savings, order all three programs.

■ Set of all three NP#29 \$134.95

Order toll-free 24 hrs. a day

800-443-0100 ext. 690

RYANS®

B Y ♦ M A I L

23010 Lake Forest Dr., Suite D321
Laguna Hills, CA 92653

Products shown require CGA, VGA, EGA or Hercules graphics card. Available for IBM PC (or compatible) only. For quickest delivery credit card holders may call our toll-free number, 800-443-0100, ext. 690, (24 hours a day). Or mail your check or money order to the address below. Please include \$4.95 for Shipping/Insurance on any single unit and \$9.95 for the set of three. Please mention product code when ordering. CA residents add 6% sales tax. If not 100% satisfied, return your order within 30 days for a no-questions credit. You must be satisfied!

[PCW, October 1988], Assistant Editor Wes Nihei is living in a dream world. In fact, he has a condo there.

I've attended many a user group meeting and have read dozens of group newsletters. Most groups are populated by hardware freaks who want to impress you with how durn smart they are, and how much better their Turbo Baloney II hardware is than the pathetic and overpriced thing you just squandered your savings on. One cordial group offered to help a friend of mine fix a problem with his newly purchased computer—for \$50 an hour. He decided to figure it out himself.

In trying to present a roundup of user group facts, Mr. Nihei has merely corralled a bunch of

strays that bear some suspicious brands on their hides.

Howard Decker
Panorama City, California

Blame It on Entropy

I enjoy using many of the tips and programs published in columns like *Star-Dot-Star* and *Help Screen*. However, I occasionally must correct a program or batch file before it will operate properly. The most recent example: the excellent set of mail merge shortcuts put forward by Paul Tempke [*Star-Dot-Star*, PCW, October 1988].

Line 10 of LISTING 1 on page 242 is missing a second pass through the filter, without which PADD.TXT will contain two extra lines, fouling up the addressing. Line 10 should read:

find "%1" ADDRESS.PAD | find
"%1" >PADD.TXT

To quote my favorite error message: "Congratulations, only one fatal error!"

William B. Shook
Columbus, Ohio

Power Tips Comes of Age

I find lots of useful information in *PC World*, especially in your new Power Tips. However, Power Tip No. 12 [PCW, October 1988, page 22] contains an error.

Microsoft Word does capitalize text—just select the text, go to the Format Character menu, and select 'yes' on the Uppercase option. *Word* can't change capitalized text to lowercase,

(continues)

SOUNDS FISHY!

Improve The Brooklyn Bridge?

Yes! If you're talking about 'The Brooklyn Bridge' Version 2 from White Crane Systems. It's the world's leading file transfer, printer sharing and file management utility. It works with all IBM compatible desktops, laptops and PS/2s. This is not just another fish story! The Brooklyn Bridge was chosen by John Dvorak, *PC Magazine*, as "The Best of the Best Utilities."

No Aggravation: The Brooklyn Bridge uses 1-2-3 style menus for the novice and DOS commands for the more experienced user. The menus are in a powerful file manager allowing you to view both local and remote files in a

full-screen, dual-directory display. Point-and-shoot operations provide easy disk navigation with over 100 functions like file tagging and sorting.

User Choice: The Brooklyn Bridge even gives you a powerful DOS utility package. These utilities let you work with multiple files on a single command line. They also provide you with fast, easy alternatives to the old back-up method.

Save Money: Access remote printers and other peripheral devices like tape back-up systems and plotters via The Brooklyn Bridge.

Save Time: Run tedious chores on your remote computer through The Brooklyn Bridge which equips you with dual independent processing power.

There's nothing fishy at all about White Crane's Brooklyn Bridge. It's packaged complete with an 8-foot Universal Cable, 5.25- & 3.5-inch diskettes and manual for just **\$139.95**. "Desktop to Desktop" 50-foot Universal Cables are available for **\$30.00**. See your local dealer or call White Crane Systems at **404-394-3119**.



**THE
BROOKLYN
BRIDGE**
TM

1987
**PC
MAGAZINE**
Editor's
Choice

WHITE CRANE SYSTEMS
Suite 151
6889 Peachtree Ind. Boulevard
Norcross, Georgia 30092 USA
404-394-3119



THE BROOKLYN BRIDGE, the White Crane Systems, Inc. logo, and WHITE CRANE SYSTEMS are trademarks of White Crane Systems, Inc., Norcross, Georgia USA. IBM is a registered trademark and PS/2 is a trademark of IBM Corporation. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Reprinted from PC Magazine, June 23, 1987. Copyright 1987 Ziff Communications Company.

One of the most important reasons
for buying our new LaserJet IID printer
is on the other side of this page.

One of the most important reasons
for buying our new LaserJet IID printer
is on the other side of this page.



The latest member of the HP LaserJet printer family prints on both sides of the paper. But that's just the icing on the cake.

The LaserJet IID printer is full of new ideas for making paper-handling easier and more efficient.

An envelope feeder accessory, for one. Instead of having to feed envelopes manually, our new printer does it automatically.

You wanted more paper trays. So the LaserJet IID printer has two of them, each with a 200-sheet capacity. Give us more fonts, you said. And LaserJet

Series II compatibility. Done!

So now you have a choice of two HP LaserJet printers. Both with that superb quality for text and graphics you've come to expect from Hewlett-Packard.

All good reasons to call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 297A for the name of your nearest dealer.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

though, a feature I wish it had.

E. John Whelan

Sacramento, California

Senior Editor Robert Luhn has been remanded to the custody of Microsoft support personnel, where he will be forced to memorize the Word reference guide. By the way, Word will convert any combination of upper- and lowercase letters to all uppercase using the above technique. But if you initially entered the text in all caps, Word won't mess with it. Go figure. —Ed.

Clarifications and Corrections

Encyclopaedia Britannica, Inc. informs us that the on-line version of the *Encyclopaedia Britannica* described in "Buyers' Guide: On-Line Services and Data Bases" (PCW, October 1988) is no longer available. The agreement between that company and Mead Data Central, publisher of Nexis, expired in August 1988, and the encyclopedia was removed from Nexis. The companies currently have no intentions of renewing the agreement.

In "Remote Assistance" (PCW, October 1988), Judy Getts criticized *Carbon Copy Plus* for being "the most expensive product reviewed." That honor actually belongs to *Close-Up*, whose modules sell for \$245 (support) and \$195 (customer). *Carbon Copy's* modules sell for \$195 apiece.

An item on page 96 of October's *Product Outlook* confused *R:base for DOS Runtime* with the as-yet-unreleased *R:base* (continues)



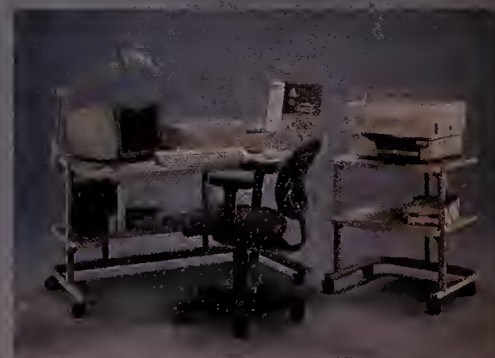
The original AnthroCart. Mobile. Incredibly strong. So many ways to solve your space and equipment problems. Choose different sizes. Move shelves around. Add space saving options.

AnthroCart. Well designed Technology Furniture.

Look for our name.

AnthroCart®

Call us for more information: 800-325-3841



Made in U.S.A.
All steel frame construction
Easily holds up to 150 lbs.



AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

Anthro® Technology Furniture®

3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, OR 97210
503-241-7113
Telex: 940103

New dimensions in Bible study.



THE WORD processor

The most comprehensive and the most used Bible study program. Version 4 includes the text of the NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV Bible for just \$199.95. You can search for any word or text string and build indexes to record your study.

Our family of products include Greek and Hebrew transliterators! And our add-on products include topical cross references, a personal commentary, a chronological Bible and a chain reference system. Our new memory resident

VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor.

Our **INSTANT ACCESS** product finds any word instantly!

Bible Research Systems (512)251-7541

2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304, Austin, Texas 78728

Postage extra.

For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh, Apple II ProDOS.

Circle 20 on reader service card

From the publishers of DIRECT ACCESS

JUGGLE YOUR TSRs WITHOUT LOSING CONTROL.

EXTRA™ The innovative memory manager that gives you single keystroke access and control over all your TSRs.

Using RAM resident programs (TSRs) is a tough juggling act. One slip, one wrong keystroke, and they all come crashing down. Now you can get a grip on up to 26 TSRs while your computer uses only the memory of the largest program (plus 35K for **EXTRA**). Free your valuable RAM for applications, save your programs to hard disk using extended or expanded memory and tame those memory-hungry TSRs with **EXTRA**. There's even a toll free "**EXTRA Support**" hotline.

SAVE \$\$\$ ON POPULAR TSRs!

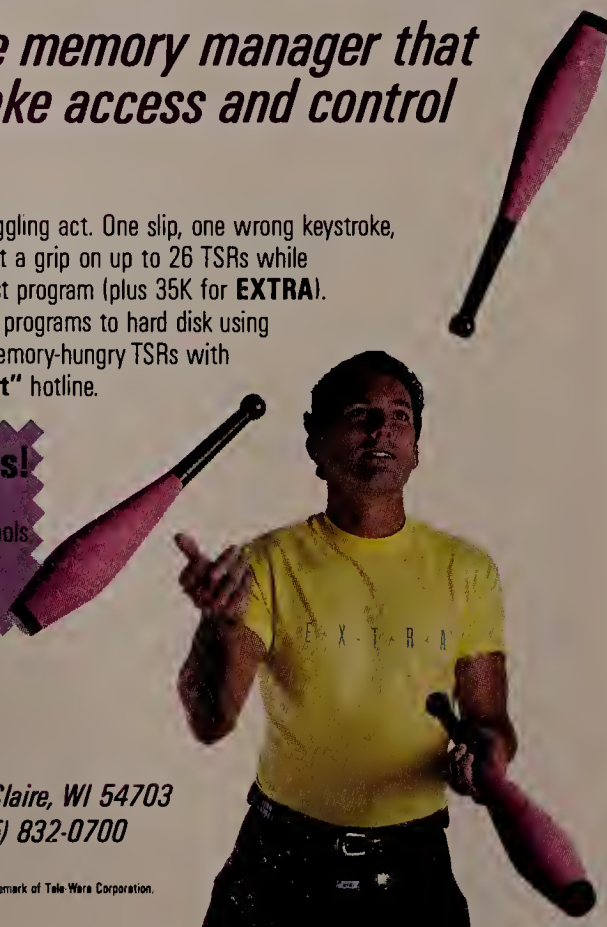
Buy **EXTRA** now and receive valuable rebate coupons for 5 popular TSRs: Norton Guides, PC Tools Deluxe, Graph-in-the-Box, InvestNow! and Pop Up DeskSet.



For the name of the
dealer nearest you, call:
(800) 242-6368

1621 Westgate Road, Eau Claire, WI 54703
(715) 832-7575 FAX (715) 832-0700

© 1988 Delta Technology International, Inc. EXTRA is a trademark of Tale-Ware Corporation.



Circle 176 on reader service card

Compiler. Runtime allows an application written with *R:base's* built-in command language to run without the presence of the full *R:base* product. Developers typically include *Runtime* with the proprietary *R:base* applications they sell to clients.

R:base Compiler is a "true" compiler that turns an application written in *R:base's* command language into a stand-alone executable program file. Users won't need any additional software; better yet, compiled applications will run significantly faster. Microrim notes that *R:base Compiler* will retail for \$895.

On page 102 of the same issue, *Product Outlook* mistakenly reported that registered owners of previous versions of Borland's Turbo Prolog 2.0 could upgrade to the new one for free. In fact, the upgrade costs \$64.95, with an additional \$5 shipping charge. *PC World* regrets the errors.

To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see *How to Contact PC World*, page 4. ●

POWER TIP NO. 27

Sneaky Deletions in Word

Delete text in Microsoft Word, and the program stores it in Scrap for later recall. When you want to make a deletion without disturbing the contents of the Scrap, select the text you want deleted and press <Shift>-<Delete>.

Susan Mora
San Diego, California



THERE'S A FAX ON YOUR DESK.

ADD THE COMPLETE FAX/9600 TO YOUR PC FOR JUST \$699. The Complete FAX/9600™ lets you communicate with any Group III fax machine in the world. Even with other computers equipped with a fax board. You can send text, graphics, hard copy, just about anything you use in your business.

EASY TO USE. With our Hot Key, you can send directly from your word processing program with just a few quick keystrokes.

OPERATES IN THE BACKGROUND. The Complete FAX/9600 sends and receives faxes transparently, without interrupting the program you're working on.

When a fax comes in, you can view it immediately, save it, or print it out while you continue to work.

SEND TO ANYONE, ANYTIME. There's a directory for frequently dialed numbers you can use to create different distribution groups. With one command, you can send a fax to each destination along with an automatically generated cover sheet.

You can store faxes and schedule them for transmission later, when phone rates are

lower. To make sure a busy phone line doesn't get in the way of delivery, automatic redial keeps trying until your fax gets through.

COMPLETE SCANNER SUPPORT. The Complete FAX/9600 supports all popular scanners, including Canon®, DEST™, Microtek and Hewlett-Packard. It comes on one easy-to-install board that takes up a single slot. It even comes with a 2-year warranty.

WHAT YOU NEED. Just an IBM® PC or compatible with a hard disk and graphics card. With that and \$699, you're in business.

There's also an optional on-board 2400 bps Hayes®-compatible data modem available.

And if you want a 4800 bps fax, ask for The Complete FAX™. It comes with a long list of features for just \$399.

For more information about The Complete FAX/9600 or The Complete FAX and the name of the dealer nearest you, call today.

1-800-634-5558.



TheComplete PC

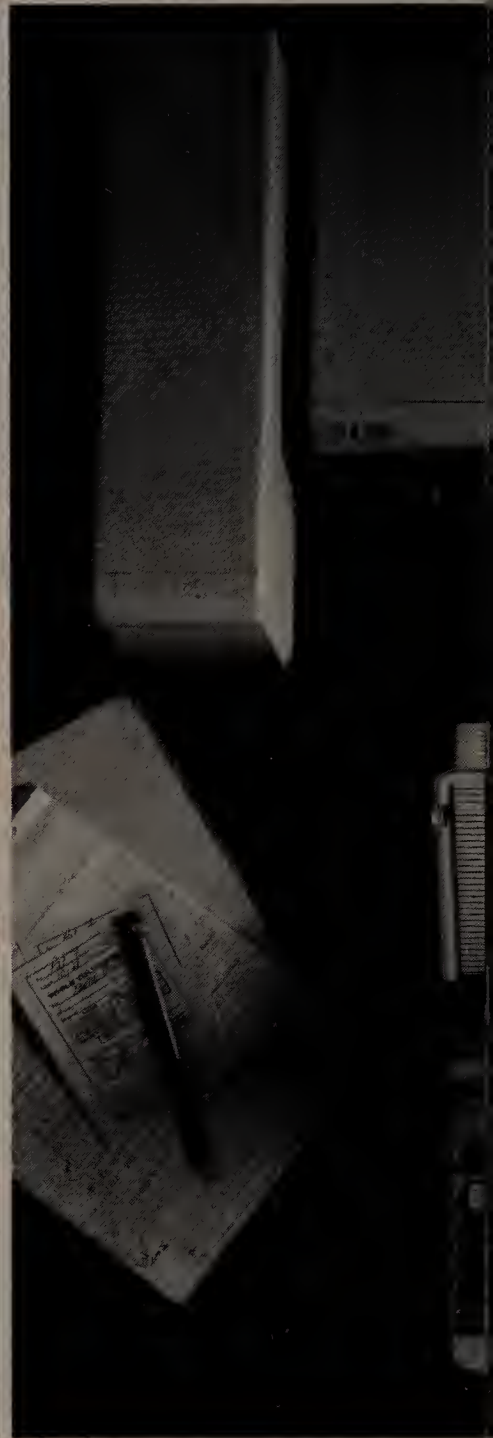
521 Cottonwood Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035, (408) 434-0145 FAX (408) 434-1048

©1988 The Complete PC. The Complete PC, The Complete FAX, and The Complete FAX/9600 are trademarks of The Complete PC, Inc. All other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 44 on reader service card

The
ProSpeed™ 386
desktop.

To understand
its massive
power,



In the past, people who were serious about their computers have had a serious dilemma.

They could either buy a powerful desktop and give up any thoughts of portability. Or get a laptop, and forget about expansion and connectivity capabilities.

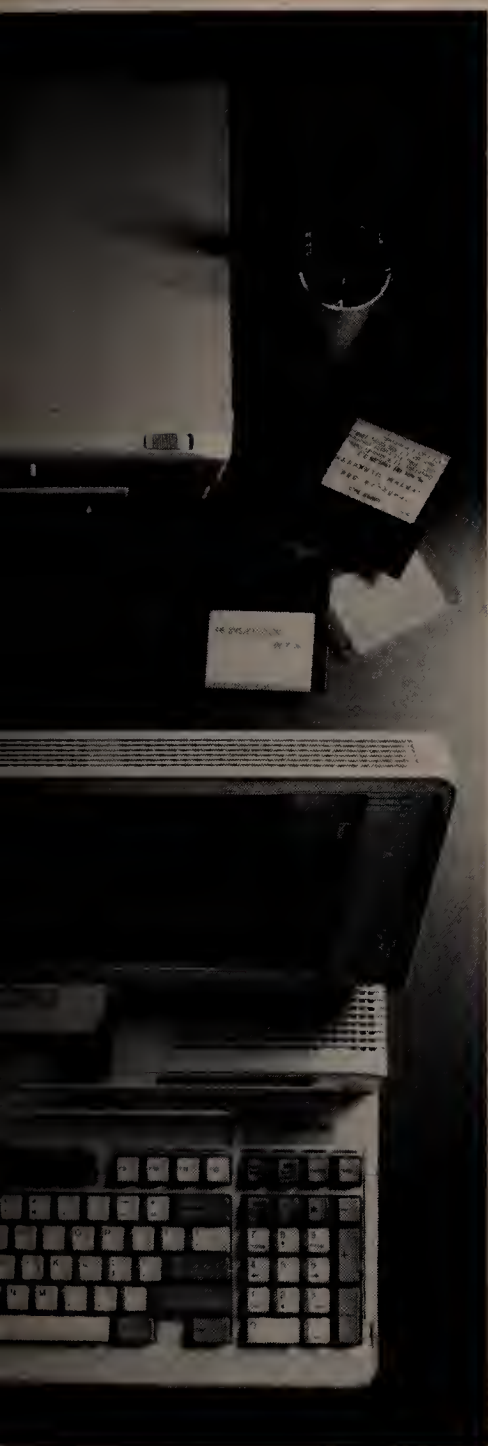
But never could they find a computer flexible enough to give them both.

Until now. With the ProSpeed 386 from NEC.

As you'd expect from a powerful 386 desktop, it runs at a swift 16MHz, has a full seven expansion slots and up to four drives. So it can handle anything you throw its way.

And when you want to take it on the road, it's still a high-powered computer. The laptop unit is not only available in both 40 and 100 MB hard disks, it's also battery operated and has up to 10 MB's of memory. There's even a paperwhite monograph screen with EGA

you have
to take it
apart.



resolution that provides the readability and graphics capabilities of a full-sized CRT.

All this and total connectivity capability, too. When you want to turn it back into a desktop, you merely slide the computer into a unique docking station that never

leaves your desk. It contains two standard drive bays as well as the capacity for four full-sized cards. So in a matter of seconds, you're fully integrated back into your office.

No manual reconfiguring. No phone lines to connect. No cable hook ups.

The price isn't a hassle either. So if you'd like us to continue taking the ProSpeed 386 apart, call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. at 1-800-FONE-NEC. Or, if you'd like to dissect it yourself, call for product literature at 1-800-826-2255.

NEC

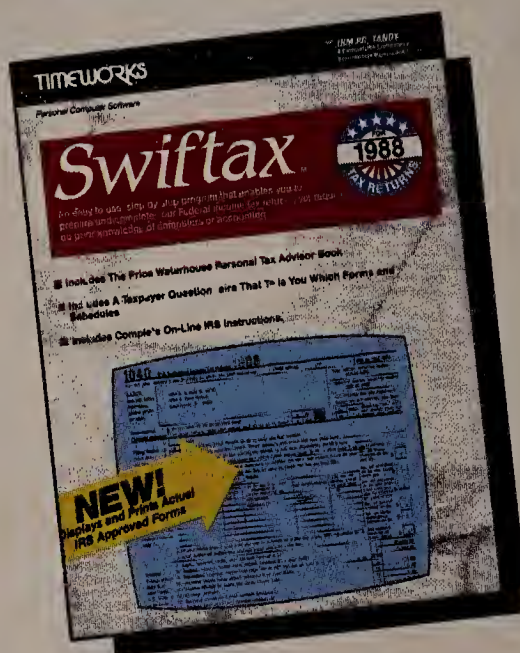
SWIFTAX™ . . .

**ALL NEW
FOR YOUR
1988 TAX RETURNS!**
Generates & Prints actual IRS Forms

**EVEN IF YOU'VE NEVER PREPARED A TAX RETURN,
SWIFTAX MAKES IT EASY TO DO YOUR OWN
—AND KEEP MORE OF WHAT YOU EARN!**

Step-by-step, line-by-line, SWIFTAX guides you through your Federal tax returns, and instructs you on which forms you must complete. This software program contains Full User Prompts, an abundance of Help Screens (which you'll find right in the program) that make SWIFTAX so easy to use, *you may not need the manual!*

And this year, SWIFTAX makes tax preparation even easier by printing out your tax data—as well as the *actual IRS Form!*



FREE
with every program—
**THE PRICE WATERHOUSE
“PERSONAL TAX ADVISER”**
Tax Information & Planning Guide

- **Prints out itemized lists of interest, dividends, etc., that are too long for the standard forms.**
- **Sets up unique Taxpayer Files,** enabling you to make changes to your completed tax return at a later date.

Features:

- **A Taxpayer Questionnaire** helps you decide which forms and schedules you must complete.
- **Calculates, completes, and prints out the most commonly used supporting schedules—1, A, B, C, D, E, F, R, and SE—and Forms 2106, 2441, 3903, 4562, 6251, and 8615.** All forms, schedules, and worksheets are linked and automatically updated whenever data is entered.
- **Automatically checks your tax alternatives,** and calculates the lowest amount of income tax you must pay.
- **Displays actual IRS forms on-screen,** fully updated to reflect all 1988 tax law changes.
- **Generates and prints exact IRS versions of Forms 1040, 1040A, 1040EZ—**complete with your data—using a laser or dot matrix printer. All printouts are fully approved by the IRS for signature and submission.

- **Allows you to set up your own tax planning program** by entering “what if” scenarios to project your taxes at various values.

This Program Also Includes:

- **Context Sensitive HELP Screens:** Just press a key and you'll be guided through this program with thoughtful, complete, line-by-line IRS instructions.
- **SwiftKeys:** Provides instant access to forms and schedules.
- **A Built-in, Multi-Function Calculator.**
- **A Memo Pad:** Allows you to write yourself important notes—while you are working on any of the forms—and print them out on paper or save onto disk.
- At a press of a key, **a special HELP screen** summarizes the 1988 tax law changes.
- **Timeworks Exchange Policy:** Allows you to purchase next year's SWIFTAX at half price. *And, it's tax deductible!*

TIMEWORKS®

444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015-4919
312-948-4200

©Copyright 1983 Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved.

For IBM PC & Compatibles **\$59.95**

Also available for

Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS **\$59.95**

Find SWIFTAX at your local dealer or order direct from Timeworks. Just call:
312-948-9202.

With Timeworks You Get:
• **A MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**
• **FREE Customer Technical Support Helpline**

Networks 101

We need a remedial course for America's students—

and it can't happen a moment too soon.



David
Bunnell

Sometimes, when I'm not worrying about other things, I worry about the American educational system. Our declining test scores, the increasing dropout rate, and all the rest tells me that America is in danger of losing the edge as a leader in scientific and technological research, including computer science, for some time now.

Fortunately, I am not alone in my concern. Parents, teachers, administrators, politicians, and students themselves are addressing this complex problem. That's good news, because it will take a lot of thought and energy to improve the quality of American education from preschool through the graduate level.

There is one aspect of our educational backsliding that concerned *PC World* readers will want to know about, because they can do something about it: the creation of a nationwide high-bandwidth educational computer network. The most immediate benefit would be a dramatic increase in the exchange of research information. This could speed the completion of many exciting and socially beneficial efforts in engineering, medicine, and artificial intelligence now under way in various classrooms and labs around the country.

According to a report published by the *Chronicle of Higher*

Education, 37 percent of the nation's campuses already have local area networks. Many of them are campuswide, connecting thousands of PCs, Macintoshes, and workstations. Wouldn't it be great if all these networks were linked? A national network, one that could connect personal computers everywhere, would help to make education a lifelong process.

Through organizations such as Educom, a nonprofit group that facilitates the use and management of information technology on campuses, universities have the wherewithal to work out all the technical matters of standardization and administration for such a system. But our universities don't have the financial resources to implement such a large system, alone or collectively.

The only way a national network can become a reality is with the financial support of the federal government, which would provide the necessary communications highways. I suspect most of you will agree with me that the gang in Washington can't, and shouldn't, be expected to solve all our social problems. But there are certain large-scale developments that only the federal
(continues)

FINALLY!

EASYFLOW

An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work. *EASYFLOW* is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose charts. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

- ▶ **Automatic:** Fully automatic text centering within shapes, both horizontally and vertically. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing.
- ▶ **Fast:** Written in assembly language for speed.
- ▶ **Large:** Charts up to 417 columns wide by 225 lines high. Chart too large for your printer? *EASYFLOW* automatically breaks the chart up & prints it in page size pieces.
- ▶ **Standard:** All standard flowcharting shapes included. Custom shapes can be ordered.
- ▶ **User friendly:** Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says "*EASYFLOW* lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts". [March 10th 1987 issue, page 278.]
- ▶ **Mouse:** Optional but fully supported.
- ▶ **It prints:** On most popular matrix printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJet, LaserJet-Plus and many others.
- ▶ **It plots:** On HP7440, 7475, 7550, 7570, 7585B and compatible plotters.
- ▶ **It works:** We are contractually prevented from mentioning the name of the "big eight" accounting firm that purchased a world-wide site license, but we can tell you that they spent months evaluating all available flowcharting packages before choosing *EASYFLOW*.
- ▶ **Rush delivery:** Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is \$10.50 (instead of \$2.00) and is available only to continental USA and Canada.
- ▶ **Documented:** 100 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

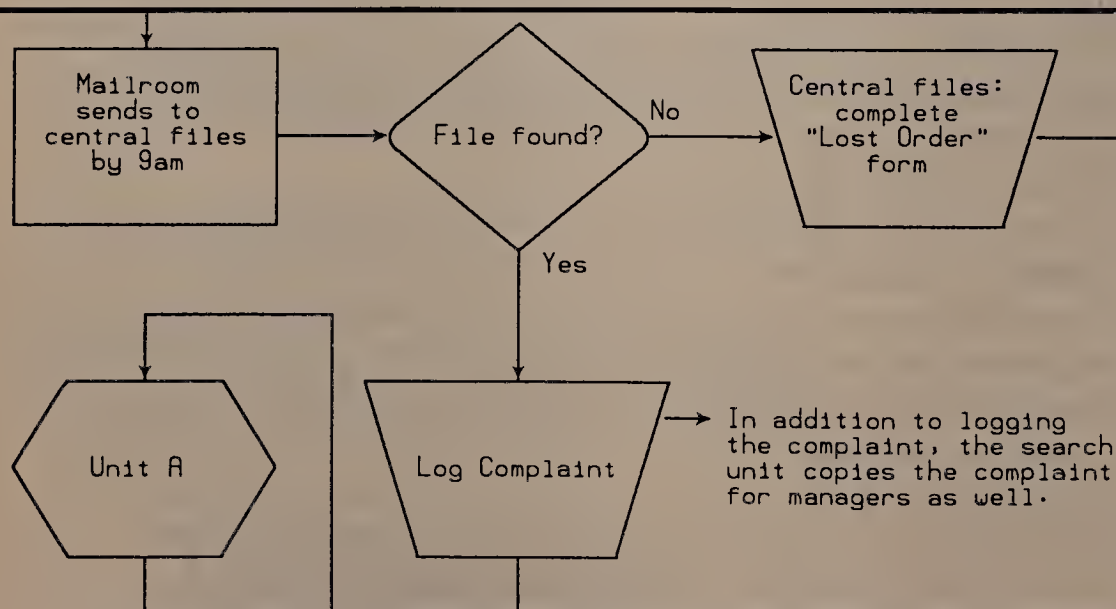
EASYFLOW works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 384 K memory, DOS 2.0 or higher and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only **\$149.95** + \$2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), \$10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., cheque, VISA, Mastercard or Company PO.

government can afford to create, such as the interstate highway and postal systems. In this case, the government could regulate interstate transmission rates, which are key to making a network viable. Although I don't know what the costs might be, I can assure you they won't compare to the tax dollars we're currently shelling out for many less worthwhile programs.

Pennsylvania Rep. Douglas Walgren, who chairs the Science, Research and Technology Subcommittee of the House Science, Space and Technology Committee, is a leading advocate for this network. But to move any kind of bill through Congress in a time of budgetary restraint, he is going to need support from many of his colleagues who aren't aware of this project's potential to improve higher education and get America back into a technology leadership role. As Rep. Walgren noted in a recent address, "A new initiative has little hope for success in the absence of a broadly based endorsement of the merit and priority of [a network] from the relevant scientific communities at large."

This is where you come in. Let your representatives in Washington know that you support such a network. And if you'd like to know more about the public and private initiatives being developed for this computer network, I recommend that you order a copy of the hardback book *Campus Networking Strategies* from Digital Press, 12 Crosby Dr., Dept. 123, Bedford, MA 01730. You can phone an order to 800/343-8321. The book costs \$30, and it's money well spent. As the saying now goes, I have seen the future, and it is campus networking. ●



The chart fragment above was produced on an HP LaserJet-Plus and is actual size and unretouched. Publication quality charts like this can be produced using only minutes of preparation time and seconds of print time.

HavenTree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext 47
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632



TI's OmniLaser 2106. The laser printer for today, tomorrow, and when there is no tomorrow.

When your success depends on making great-looking documents, you need a laser printer that's versatile enough to handle just about anything that comes up. That printer is Texas Instruments OmniLaser™ 2106.

This quiet, six-page-per-minute laser printer comes with all the capabilities you need to produce word processing, spreadsheets and other PC applications. It also comes standard with Adobe™ PostScript®, the magic behind desktop publishing. So you get unsurpassed control over type, graphics and page composition. All from the top of your desk.

Beyond word processing.

Today, people in every pursuit are changing to desktop publishing to give their

documents an edge. With over 600 software packages supporting PostScript, TI's OmniLaser 2106 gives you the power to print today's documents and then go far beyond. Because not only does the OmniLaser emulate the HP LaserJet Plus™, it also features Adobe PostScript. So your documents look better, communicate faster and sell harder.

TI's OmniLaser 2106 with PostScript gives you excellent control over type, graphics and page composition.



Improve your standard of printing.

TI's OmniLaser 2106 gives you great graphics, text that looks typeset and paper handling features that allow you to print on envelopes, legal size and more. It also features multiple industry-standard emulations and interfaces. All easily selectable at the touch of a button.

TI's OmniLaser 2106. It's the laser printer of your future, as well as the one you need right away. The OmniLaser family also includes the 2108 small-cluster printer and the 2115 shared-resource printer. For a free brochure on how to choose a laser printer and information about TI's on-site warranty, call 1-800-527-3500.

**TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

**You just
won another
big job.**

**Whose
software do
you trust
to control it?**

Since 1983, Primavera Project Planner has set the standard for project management software. That's why you can trust Primavera with the most important project in the world...yours.

Contact us for details on our newest features, including Import/Export from Lotus 1-2-3® and dBASE®, on-screen graphics with customizing capability, and pure logic networks.

**Software you can count on
to keep you in control.**



PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.
Project Management Software

Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-8600 • Telex: 910 997 0484 • FAX: (215) 667-7894

**America
is worth
fighting for.**



From the Atlantic to the Pacific, the Arctic to the Gulf, our land is constantly under attack from the polluters and despoilers.

That's why Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund attorneys are pursuing dozens of cases nationwide in defense of wildlife, rare habitats, the air we breathe and the water we drink.

Most of our support comes from individual contributors like you. Please help us win. Because America is worth fighting for.

*I enclose my tax-deductible contribution to
save what I love most about America.
Send me your quarterly newsletters in
return.*

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund
2044 Fillmore, San Francisco, CA 94115

NEW

THE "DESKTOP PRESENTER PACK"



Everything you need for creating and giving presentations with your PC.

Now, you can make impressive, professional-quality, full-color presentations of any kind right at your desk with The DESKTOP PRESENTER PACK.

Everything you need is included: Colormetric® a high resolution graphics card for your PC, PictureIt™ business graphics software, and PCPrintmaker® desktop printing software.

With The DESKTOP PRESENTER PACK you will turn your personal computer into a full-capability workstation for creating professional-

quality presentations quickly and easily. Then use your PC to give a video presentation in 1000 colors.

Or make high resolution slides, overhead transparencies or hardcopy all in full-color by simply plugging in a SlideMaker® or color printer.

Buy the DESKTOP PRESENTER PACK and make the best presentation of your career.

Call today 800-556-1234, ext. 234.
In Calif. 800-441-2345, ext. 234.

General Parametrics Corporation the makers of VideoShow

Berkeley, CA 415-524-3950

Circle 172 on reader service card

TurboTax®

THE BEST GETS BETTER!



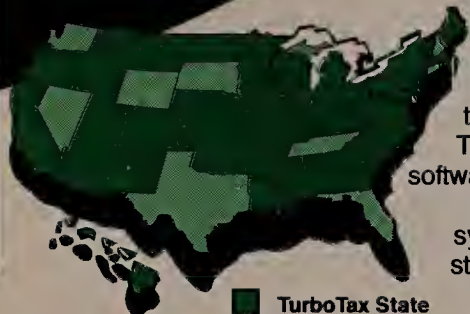
Still the Critics Choice!

"It makes doing your taxes almost fun." —PC Magazine

"The only thing TurboTax can't do is print the money." —PC World

"Triple Crown: form preparation, tax planning and elegantly written software." —Money Magazine

TurboTax does states, too!!



TurboTax State

Complete the chore with TurboTax state software. TurboTax is THE ONLY system with 41 state packages available!! Only \$40. ea.

NEW!

PROFESSIONAL REFERRAL SERVICE

Consult a tax professional with your TurboTax data file as the starting point! Over 8,000 TurboTax ProSeries/1040 accountants now available for strategic tax planning, finishing your return or a financial tune-up. Write for the name of the TurboTax professional nearest you!

COMING SOON!

PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER

Complete personal finance manager with direct link to TurboTax. Checking and portfolio management. Investment Advisor. Household Inventory. Budget Analysis. And Much More! Coming first quarter 1989. Under \$100. The **only** way to count **your** beans.

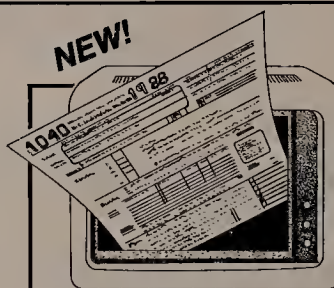
DEPENDABLE

The #1 selling tax software continues to be the overwhelming choice of taxpayers everywhere! And with over 1,500,000 tax returns filed last year, you know you're getting software on which YOU CAN DEPEND.

Here's how TurboTax helps you this year:

- The famous "Quick-Look Tax Window"
- **NEW!** 1040A Short Form
- **FAST**—calculates tax return under 3 seconds
- Over **40 forms**—all the forms you'll need
- On-line **IRS instructions**
- Quick-Link **Forms Finder**—to find forms by subject
- Pop-up **Calculator** and **Notepad**
- **NEW!** On-line help
- **Auto-Interview**—helps you select the tax forms you need
- **1989 Tax Planning** included FREE!
- Data Examiner—to help pinpoint any omissions
- IRS Approved DOT MATRIX 1040 with list of printers expanded—includes Laser Jet

NEW!



VISUAL 1040

You have to see it to believe it!

STILL ONLY
\$75

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER. Or order direct. Shipping included (Continental US only). CA residents add 6½% tax. VISA/MC.

FREE!! While supplies last, copy of the latest Price Waterhouse Personal Tax Advisor included with your direct order.

CREDIT CARD ORDERS CALL
1-800-782-1120 (OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA)

5045 Shoreham Place
San Diego, CA 92122
(619)
453-8722

Next
in

PC WORLD

February

Bus Wars

Classic AT bus? Micro Channel Architecture? EISA? So far, the debate over bus standards has focused on technical esoterica. East Coast Editor Eric Bender cuts through the confusion and answers the burning question: If you stick with the industry-standard AT bus, will you be left out in the cold?

LaserJet Alternatives

Hewlett-Packard's venerable Series II finally has some serious competition. PC World reviews six laser printers that promise HP compatibility and extra features, and comes up with some surprising results.

How To

Robert Carr, the creator of Framework, shares his favorite productivity tips for Ashton-Tate's popular integrated package. Plus: how to prevent a hard disk disaster; a nifty phone-dialing trick for SideKick Plus; tips for Q&A users; and how to save money on CompuServe.

Circle 262 on reader service card

IF YOU LIKED OUR AD, YOU'LL LOVE THE BOOK.

On the front gatefold of this magazine, you'll find a 4-page ad about our 386™ systems, 286 systems, laser printers, and low direct-from-the-manufacturer prices. And if you



like what you see, we have a 28-page catalog you'll like even more. Just send the card below, and we'll send you a free copy.

Or call (800) 426-5150. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752.

© 1988 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

GET OUR FREE 28-PAGE CATALOG OF DELL COMPUTER SYSTEMS.

This new catalog is the best place to shop for high performance 386 and 286 systems. We also offer a full line of software, peripherals, enhancement products, and networking solutions. Just send this card, and we'll send you a copy.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____

☐ Please have a Dell representative call me.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Are you a (select one): | 4. How many PCs do you have installed now? |
| A ☐ End user | A ☐ 1-10 |
| B ☐ Consultant | B ☐ 11-20 |
| C ☐ Reseller | C ☐ Over 21 |
| D ☐ Corporate Purchaser | |
| E ☐ DP/MIS Manager | 5. How many PCs do you (your company) plan to purchase in the next twelve months? |
| 2. Which products are you most interested in? | A ☐ 1-10 |
| A ☐ 286 architecture | B ☐ 11-20 |
| B ☐ 386 architecture | C ☐ Over 21 |
| 3. Are you interested in computer products for: | 6. Is your requirement: |
| A ☐ Home | A ☐ Immediate |
| B ☐ Business | B ☐ 1-3 Months |
| | C ☐ Over 3 Months |
| | D ☐ Info only |

AD CODE NO. 51DA9

GET OUR FREE 28-PAGE CATALOG OF DELL COMPUTER SYSTEMS.

This new catalog is the best place to shop for high performance 386 and 286 systems. We also offer a full line of software, peripherals, enhancement products, and networking solutions. Just send this card, and we'll send you a copy.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____

☐ Please have a Dell representative call me.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Are you a (select one): | 4. How many PCs do you have installed now? |
| A ☐ End user | A ☐ 1-10 |
| B ☐ Consultant | B ☐ 11-20 |
| C ☐ Reseller | C ☐ Over 21 |
| D ☐ Corporate Purchaser | |
| E ☐ DP/MIS Manager | 5. How many PCs do you (your company) plan to purchase in the next twelve months? |
| 2. Which products are you most interested in? | A ☐ 1-10 |
| A ☐ 286 architecture | B ☐ 11-20 |
| B ☐ 386 architecture | C ☐ Over 21 |
| 3. Are you interested in computer products for: | 6. Is your requirement: |
| A ☐ Home | A ☐ Immediate |
| B ☐ Business | B ☐ 1-3 Months |
| | C ☐ Over 3 Months |
| | D ☐ Info only |

AD CODE NO. 51DA9

IF YOU CAN'T CALL, WRITE.

On the front gatefold of this magazine, there's a 4-page ad for Dell Computer Systems. It invites you to call our toll-free number, so you



can get our free 28-page catalog. But if you'd rather send this card, that's fine with us. Just fill it out, and we'll get a catalog to you right away.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

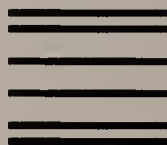
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY THE ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

Dept. ME

9505 Arboretum Boulevard
Austin, Texas 78759-9969



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

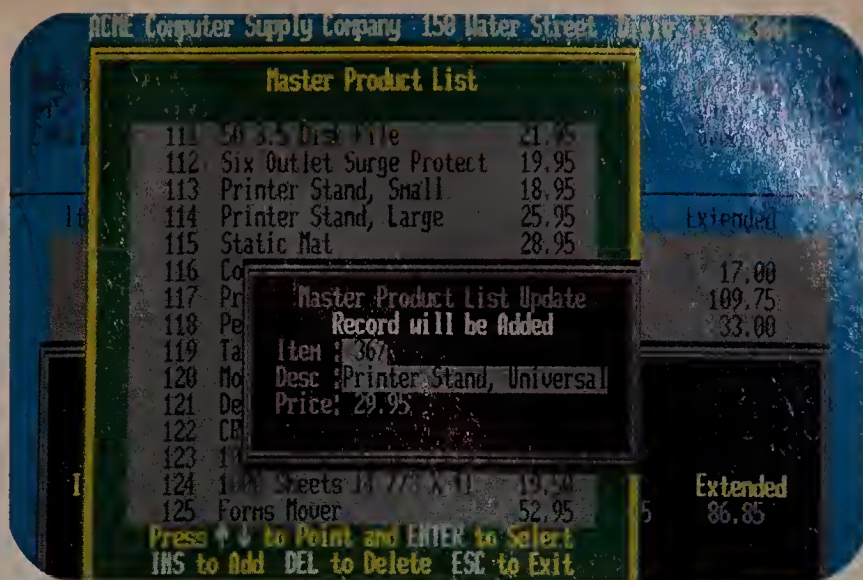
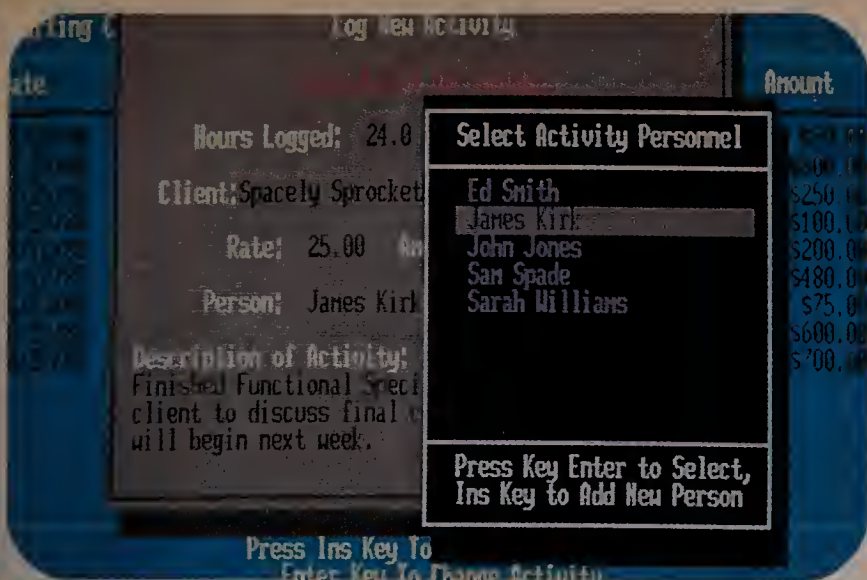
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY THE ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

Dept. ME

9505 Arboretum Boulevard
Austin, Texas 78759-9969





Create your own programs.

Or recreate ours.

Introducing The Clarion Personal Developer. A program generator for the non-programmer.

Clarion's Personal Developer is a software package that lets you conceive and create your very own programs. Or customize the eight applications that come as part of the Personal Developer package.

So you no longer have to settle for someone else's idea of how to manage your files. Or track your investments. Or process your orders.

Screens like you like 'em. Calculations without equal. Reports worth writing home about. All without writing a single line of code.

Quick. Start.

With Personal Developer's Quick-Start module, fill in the blanks on a single screen, and in minutes you have created your own complete, running applications.

For more complex applications, Quick-Start develops a powerful foundation you can always embellish.

Remember fingerpainting?

If a magenta menu is on your menu, indulge yourself. Make a screen green. Or create a scrolling look-up you'll like to look at. Even screens in monochrome never looked better.

With Personal Developer's palette, you'll make programs that are as beautiful on the outside as they are on the inside, modify them whenever you want – and have fun doing it.



What's beauty without brains?

Personal Developer lets you do things only a programmer could do before. Relate data from multiple files. Incorporate locate and filter functions. Use computed fields, memory variables and "hot-keys." Even produce customized reports and forms.

Eight ready-to-run applications – as is, or as you like 'em.

Use them right out of the box. Or use them as models for programs you'll create with Personal Developer. Or use Personal Developer to change them, rearrange them, and turn them into a library of proven programs tailored to your needs.

Copy and distribute free.

Every program you create with Personal Developer can be copied and distributed at absolutely no cost. So you can give them away to your close friends – or work out different arrangements for your not so close friends.

But first, you'll have to contact your Clarion dealer. For the one nearest you, call toll free, 1-800-354-5444.

CLARION *Personal* DEVELOPER™

System Requirements:

Requires an IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, or PS/2, or true compatible, with 512KB of memory, a hard disk file and a diskette drive. (Copies of your programs may be made for diskette-only systems.) The Clarion Personal Developer supports the following monitors: monochrome, CGA, EGA, and VGA. DOS 2.1 or higher is also required. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, PC/AT, PC/XT, PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Clarion Personal Developer and Clarion Software are trademarks of Clarion Software.

Copyright 1988 Clarion Software. Clarion Software, 150 East Sample Road, Pompano Beach, FL 33064

Suggested retail price \$169 SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE \$139

INTENSE COMPETITION HAS A WAY OF BRINGING OUT THE BEST.



In the computer industry, manufacturers fight to make their machines faster, friendlier, and more powerful than everybody else's. But as you may have noticed, the most successful competitors build their systems around the same chip: Intel's 386™ microprocessor.

Why has this one chip become the common denominator in computing? Not just because it

gives their machines blazing performance. But because it's fully compatible with the broadest range of software available today.

And tomorrow.

So before you buy a new machine, make sure it has our 386 chip inside. After all, if these major companies wouldn't try to compete without it, why should you?

intel®

386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. ©1988 Intel Corporation.

Circle 272 on reader service card

What If IBM Took the Next Step?

In an industry-shaking coup de theatre, Steve Jobs has joined forces with IBM to revolutionize computer technology.

Could this signal the breakup of the IBM/Micro-soft alliance?



Stewart
Alsop

In an unprecedented move, IBM and Next placed an ad in last October's *Wall Street Journal* to tell why IBM decided to license the user interface and development system (collectively called NextStep) from Next and why Next decided to license its software to IBM.

It's amazing that the gigantic IBM and a start-up headed by the eternally mercurial Steve Jobs could cooperate enough even to take out a joint advertisement. More remarkable is the faint possibility that this one relationship and the technology it represents could upset every applet in the personal computer industry (no pun intended).

It could present a more significant competitive challenge to Apple's Macintosh than does OS/2 with Presentation Manager or Sun and AT&T's UNIX with Open Look. And it could present such a competitive challenge to the Presentation Manager itself that it could damage IBM's relationship with Microsoft, supplier of virtually all of IBM's PC system software since 1981.

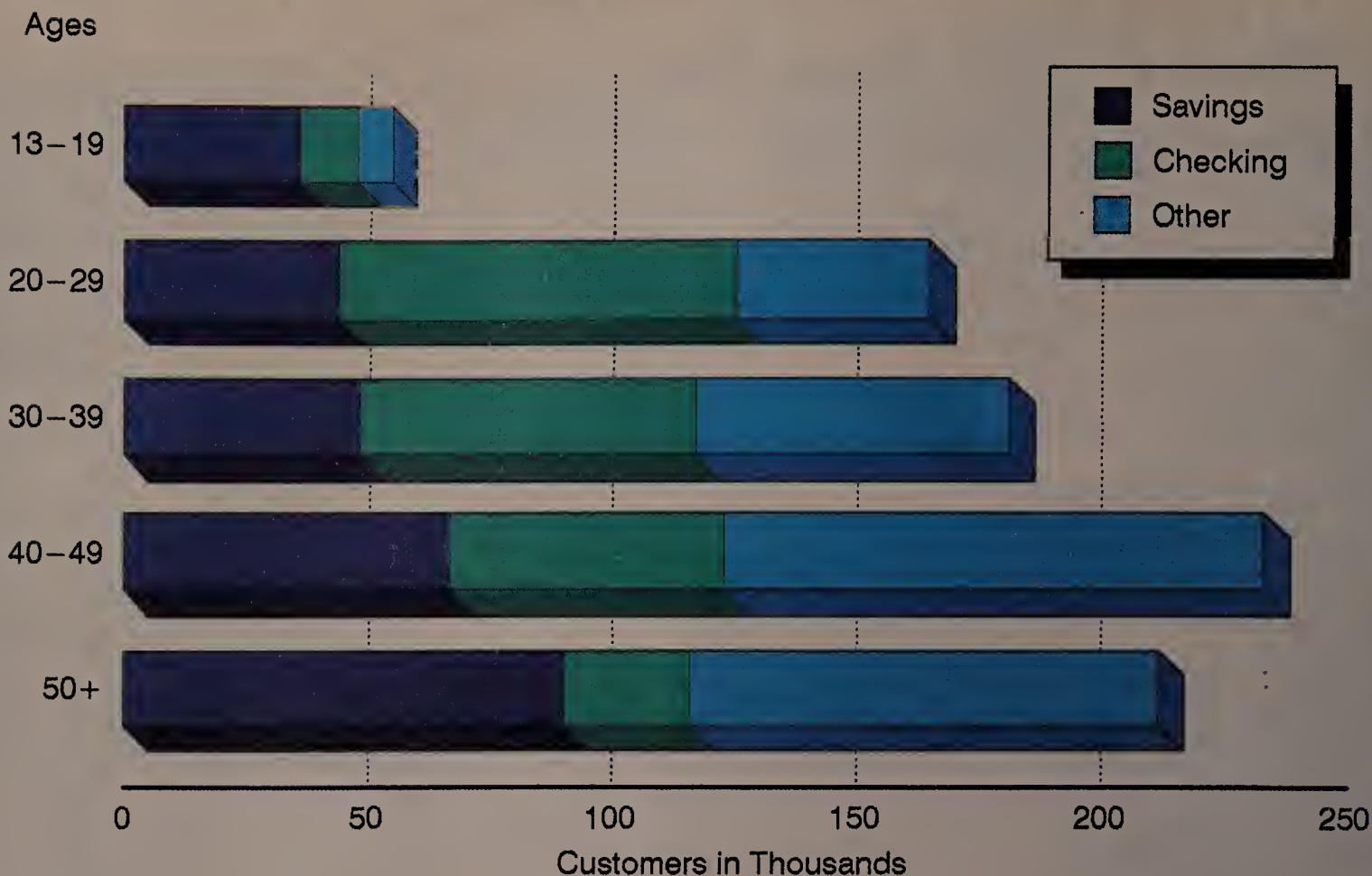
Some background: While the personal computer industry has been frittering away its resources on look-and-feel copyrights and suits over who owns the trash-can icon, Next's software designers have gone back

to the drawing board and reexamined the industry's assumptions about the person-machine interface. They came up with a fundamentally new design approach to a user interface and built an operating environment that enables new kinds of software to be written.

What's new about NextStep is its ability to organize huge numbers of files (thousands instead of hundreds), its ability to integrate applications into a multitasking environment (by giving you ways to avoid obscuring windows under other windows), and its adoption of object-oriented software development tools. Next has incorporated into its user interface and operating environment the very features and approaches that leading-edge software designers have been talking and dreaming about for the past two years.

At the same time, advances in the two standard graphic environments of the day—the Macintosh and the Presentation Manager—have been slow to arrive. The Macintosh is hung up on its own past: It's stuck with a fixed menu bar; a 72-dot-per-inch, 9-inch, black-and-white screen; and five years of system fixes
(continues)

Use of Bank Services



Full-featured charting.

If it were any other this would be

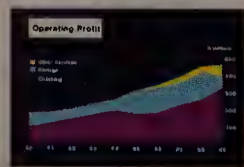
There's only one way to get complete charting and drawing together. The new Freelance® Plus Release 3.0.

It's the leading graphics software with dramatically improved charting, enhanced drawing, and all new presentation capabilities.



Now you can scan images such as photographs onto overheads or paper.

It means charting so improved, it's nearly effortless. With 12 popular preset formats and many style options to automatically format large numbers of charts. Plus unmatched data links that make it



Freelance Plus makes creating slides an easy way to make a point.

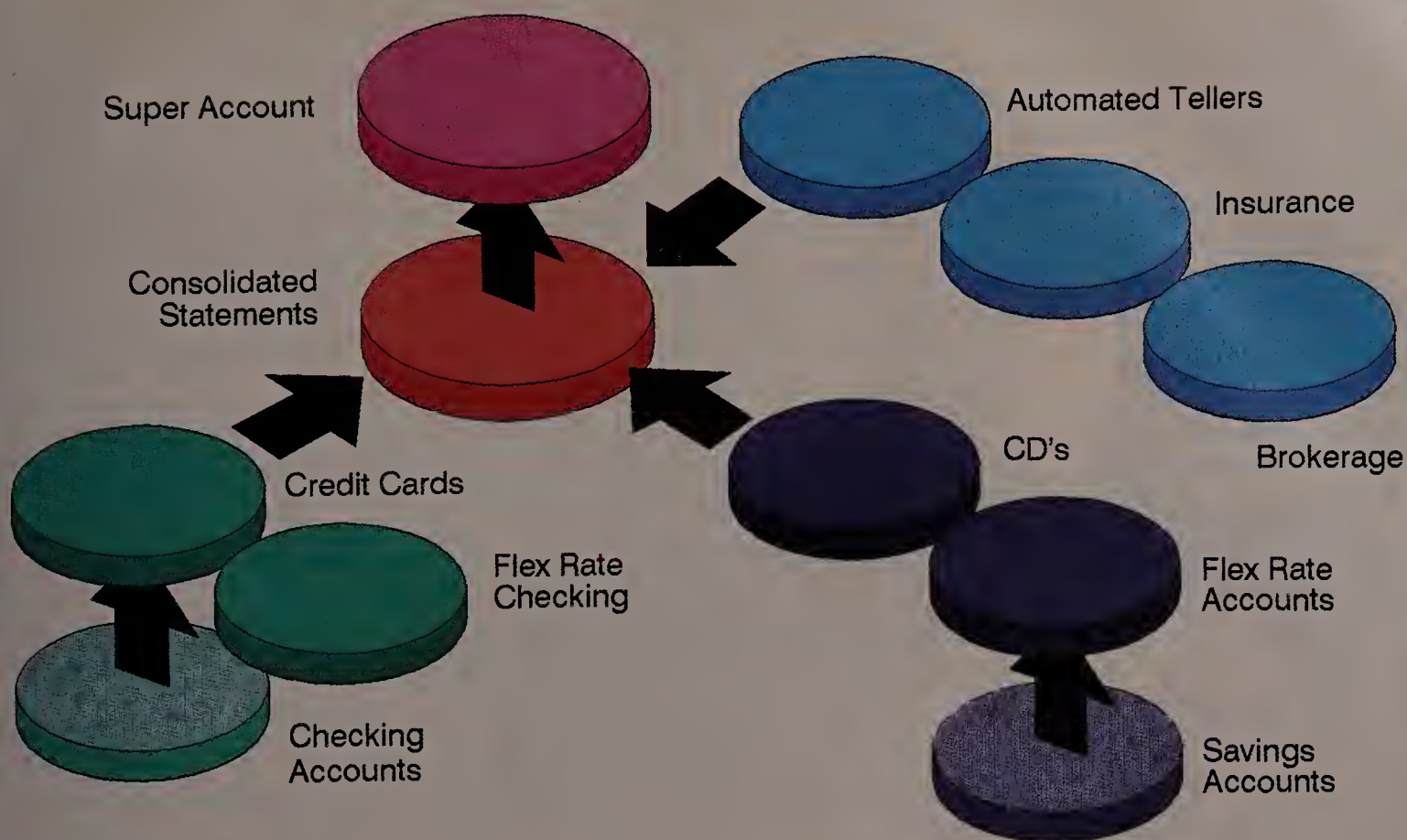
to create unique images like logos.

Preparing presentations is painless with

simple to tap spreadsheets and databases for graphing.

And drawing? Create simple diagrams, like flow charts, to communicate concepts and ideas. Then enhance your graphics with symbols and maps. Or use freehand drawing tools

Super Accounts Consolidate Services



Full-featured drawing.

graphics software, a one page ad.

major file formats including Symphony®, dBase®, TIFF, SYLK, HPGL, ASCII, PostScript® EPS, and Metafile® (CGM).

New Service Poised to Enter Market

- Super accounts attract customers
- Consolidation of services
- Ease of banking
- Super accounts are competitive
- Super accounts are good for the bank
- Consolidation of accounting
- Greater earning potential

Text charting is one way to help you emphasize information.

transitions like fades, wipes, dissolves, and more.

Freelance Plus 3.0 works like 1-2-3®, and *with* 1-2-3. And it supports all

a planning tool called Portfolio. A device-specific "WYSIWYG" preview lets you proof before printing. And with Screen Show, you make presentations on your PC, complete with

Call **1-800-345-1043** for a self-running demo disk and ask for AJS-1665 for a 3.5" version, AJS-1688 for 5.25" high density, or AJS-1678 for 5.25" low density.

You'll see all the ease and beauty of Freelance Plus 3.0.

Because even with two full pages, we couldn't show it all.



The New Lotus Freelance Plus 3.0



Editor's Choice, '87 and '88



Best Buy, 7/88



Highest Rated File Manager, 5/88



#1 File Manager, 2/88

#1 Easy-to-Use Word Processor, 1/87

#1 File Manager with a Word Processor, 2/88
Software Digest

NOW, ISN'T IT TIME YOU REVIEWED Q&A?

Because, Q&A is not only the #1 rated file manager... it's also the #1 best-seller. FREE DEMO DISK. CALL (800) 228-4122 Ext. 451W.



SYMANTEC™

Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue,
Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.
© 1988 Symantec Corporation

STEWART ALSOP

and patches that software developers have to work around to produce something new and exciting.

The Presentation Manager is much newer, since it was only delivered in the last two months, but it also has to live with the history of Microsoft's *Windows* development (which started around the same time as Macintosh development), plus the compromises inherent in Microsoft's relationship with IBM and with IBM's insistence on developing for the limited memory handling capability and processing architecture of the 80286.

IBM, despite its commitment to OS/2 and the Presentation Manager as crucial elements of its strategic Systems Application Architecture, decided to implement NextStep on top of its UNIX-based operating system, called AIX, and then to implement AIX and NextStep together on top of its 80386-based PS/2s, the Models 70 and 80.

IBM will try to tell you that there's no particular significance to this decision, that it was merely an attempt to give customers more choices. But the reality is that, by the middle of 1989 (according to IBM's schedule), those of you who were farsighted and rich enough to acquire a PS/2 Model 70 or 80 will be able to install the world's leading-edge operating environment.

To be fair, you will need lots of memory and at least an 80387 math coprocessor to get things going. And it would help to have a bigger, crisper display than the existing PS/2 displays. And you won't get any of the great sound that Next is promising (although you will get color). And it will run fairly slowly compared to the Next machine.

But you *will* get the leading-edge PC environment made by the world's largest computer company. How's that for combining the latest and greatest with security and safety? That's what Next was saying in the joint ad: "We created NextStep to meet the needs of higher education. IBM, with its broad market appeal and global distribution, offers us the opportunity to make NextStep even more far-reaching."

Is it any wonder that Bill Gates of Microsoft spent the week before the Next announcement telling anybody who would listen that the Next box was insignificant and unworthy of Steve Jobs? Do you think he might have been worried about how OS/2 with Presentation Manager will measure up against AIX with NextStep? ●

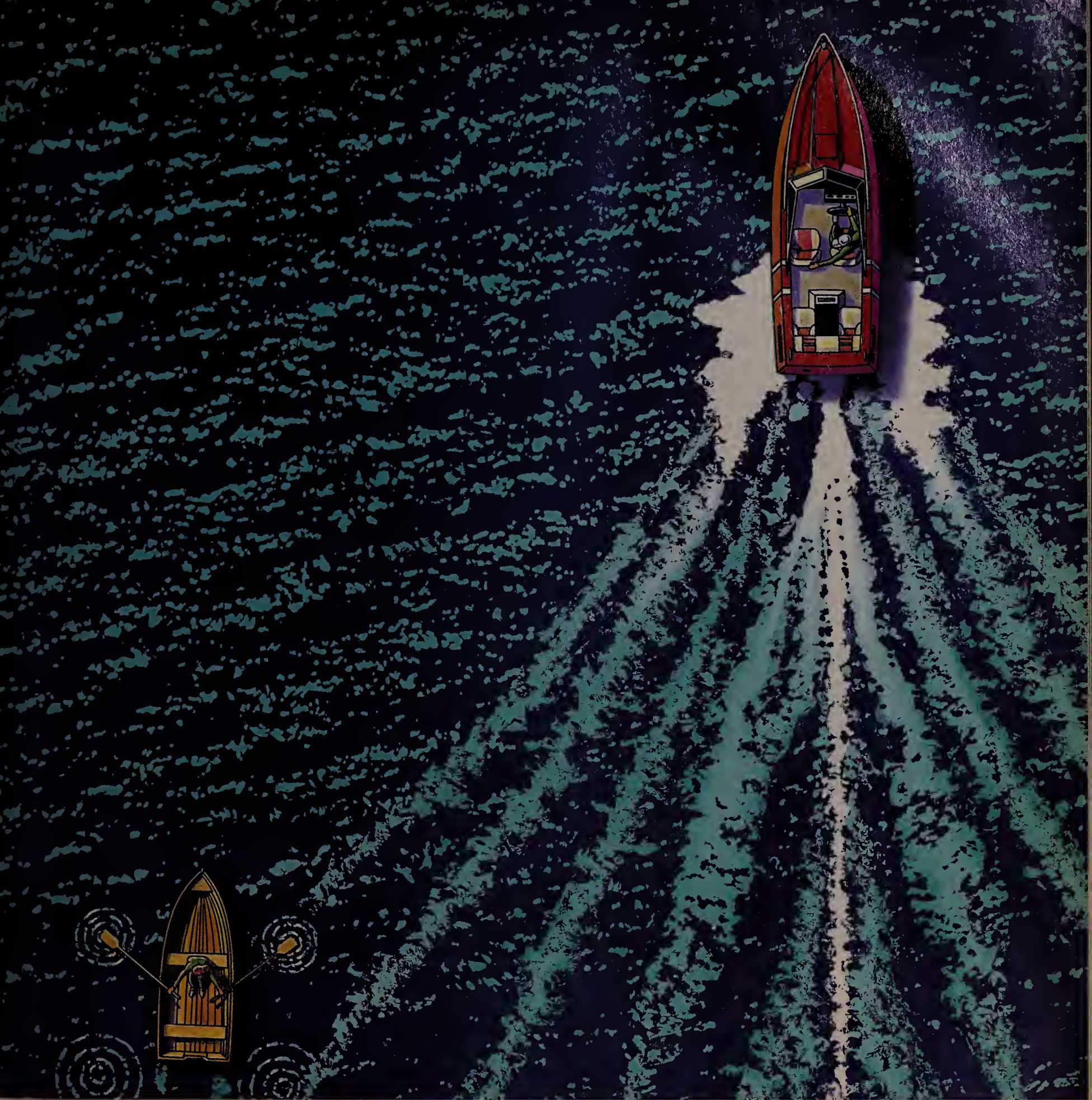
Stewart Alsop is editor and publisher of P.C. Letter and a contributing editor for PC World.

POWER TIP NO. 28

Better Printer Control With XyWrite III

When you print a file with *XyWrite III* or *III Plus*, the printer won't automatically advance to the top of the next blank page. You can issue a formfeed from the *XyWrite* command line in several ways; the easiest is to add a formfeed line to the Start-up.INT file. Just type BC default FF = 1 on any line in the file.

Hy Bender
New York, New York



THE POWER FILE MANAGER DOES DATABASE WORK SO FAST, IT LEAVES THE OTHERS IN ITS WAKE.

If you want to cruise through database work at full speed, you need Q&A, the power file manager. Because Q&A's power makes database work easy. For example, by using Q&A's multi-file capabilities, you can pull an address from one database and pricing from another. And automatically include both in a separate

POWER FILE MANAGEMENT

- Single command multi-file lookup for automatically filling out forms and creating reports
- Two-keystroke mail merge, and built-in support for all popular mailing labels
- True local area network support with record locking for sharing databases, password protection, and automatic screen update
- Powerful programming commands

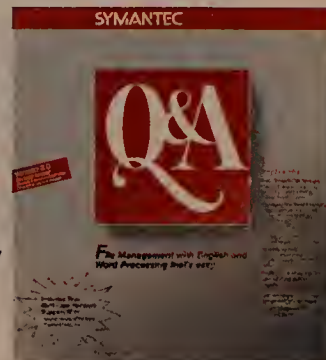


*Editor's
Choice*

invoice database or report. Quite simply, Q&A is the easiest way to get even the toughest database work done. No wonder Q&A is the best selling file manager, and far and away the critics' choice.* Power file management with Q&A. It's the wave of the future.

CALL FOR A FREE DEMO DISK (800) 228-4122 EXT. 450W

The #1 Rated And #1 Selling File Manager



SYMANTEC™ Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.

OS/2 VERSION NOW AVAILABLE. See package for details. * #1 best-selling File Manager according to a recent survey of National Distributors. Q&A received PC World's Best Buy 7/88 and World Class 9/88; Software Digest #1 File Manager 2/88; InfoWorld 9.3 rating 5/88; PC Magazine Editor's Choice '87 and '88. Q&A is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. © 1988 Symantec Corporation

Circle 108 on reader service card

Power



T5200: 20MHz 386 processor, 2 internal IBM®-compatible expansion slots, VGA gas plasma display with VGA monitor port, 40MB or 100MB hard disk, 2MB RAM standard expandable to 8MB, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive.

At Toshiba, we're not only committed to making computers more portable, but also to making portables more powerful.

Which is why, in our effort to constantly improve and refine our machines, we've added three new computers to what is already the most complete family of truly portables available.

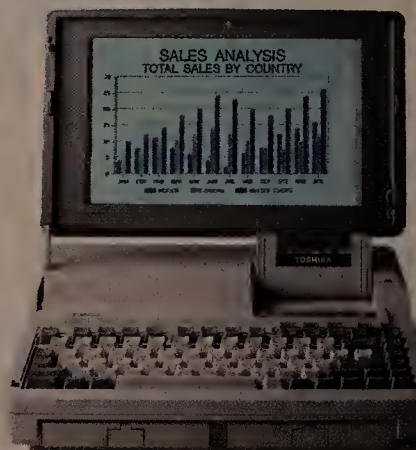
Each designed to be powerful enough to take on the increasingly complex tasks that face today's sophisticated PC users.

First, the T1600 which weighs under 12 pounds and which is the fastest battery-

powered computer we've ever made.

Second, the T3100e, the successor to our most popular machine—the T3100/20. We've made it over two pounds lighter and a lot faster—we've even added expansion capabilities. About the only thing we didn't add was more size.

T1600: Battery-powered 286/12MHz, coprocessor socket, 20MB hard disk at 27msec, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive, 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB, detachable backlit EGA compatible LCD, removable rechargeable battery pack.



Surge.



And finally, the T5200, which has enough power to replace virtually any desktop PC.

But we haven't just concentrated on power and portability. We've also constantly looked for ways to make our machines more durable, more reliable, and easier to use—down to the 800 number our customers can call for help with any technical question that might come up.

We figure that's what our users demand.

And it's by anticipating the growing needs of our users that we have continually found ways to make our machines weigh

less and do more. So you can work wherever you want and however you want.

All of which might make it tempting for some people to abandon their desktop for the convenience of portability. Go ahead.

We've given you the power to do it.

T3100e: 12MHz 286 with 80287 co-processor socket, internal half-length IBM slot, 20MB hard disk with 27 msec access, 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB, gas plasma display, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive.



In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Inc., Information Systems Division

Circle 301 on reader service card

Introducing...

MIRROR III

Full Spectrum Data Communications

From the occasional user to the experienced professional, today's PC communications software needs to cover the full spectrum.

Pre-programmed access to most popular dial-up information services • "Learn" mode to create your own log-on sequences • Dialing Directory • Installation and System Diagnostics • Comprehensive "HELP" system • 100% Crosstalk® XVI compatibility.

Background mode: Start a file transfer and switch to running another program while MIRROR III handles the transfer behind the scene.

Ultra High-Speed modem support (19,200 bps), or direct connect (up to 115,200 bps).

Host system connectivity with terminal emulations including: DEC VT 100/220 series, IBM 3101 (with block mode), Televideo 925 and Wyse-50.

File transfer protocols: XMODEM, YMODEM, KERMIT, Crosstalk, Hayes, CompuServe-B and ACT CommPressor™ (the latest in data compression).

PRISM: Introducing the most powerful data communications programming language. PRISM provides: Form/Menu generation; real, integer, string, and array variables; File I/O and the ability to integrate MIRROR III with foreground applications. A script file protection/compression utility is also provided.

Put the power of "Full Spectrum Data Communications" to work for you.
Order MIRROR III Today!

To order, Call: 1-800-634-8670
60-Day Money-back Guarantee

\$99.95

SOFTKLONE

VISA/MasterCard/COD: \$5.00 for Shipping and Handling (\$8.00 for COD orders).
Florida residents add 6% sales tax.

MIRROR III is for use on IBM and 100% compatibles (including the IBM PS/2) running MS-DOS 2.0 or higher.

Crosstalk is a registered trademark of DCA, Inc./CommPressor™ is a trademark of ACT, Inc.

DISTRIBUTING CORP.
327 Office Plaza Drive
Tallahassee, Florida 32301
Telephone: (904) 878-8564
Telex: 6714280 KLON

Circle 236 on reader service card

Edited by ERIC BENDER

Is New Category Emerging?

Personal Information Managers Attack Data Chaos From All Sides

Lotus Blesses Third-Party Agendas

Creating a new type of application is a tall order, especially when the application's benefits are as amorphous as those touted by vendors of personal information managers (PIMs). But packages such as Lotus's *Agenda*, Symantec's *GrandView*, and Valor Software's *Info-XL* are taking on the personal challenge.

PIMs promise to relieve an individual's data overload by organizing disparate text-based information for operations ranging from project management to business analysis to document retrieval. The very diversity of products underscores the market's embryonic state: PIMs range from hypertext-like text-management systems to advanced outliners and scheduling programs.

PIMs aren't taking the world by storm—only now are they appearing at the bottom of best-seller lists—but vendors say they're encouraged nonetheless. "Building a new market takes time," says Rod Turner, executive vice president of Sym-



Lotus's Andrew Hammond says the template market will drive *Agenda* sales.

antec in Cupertino, California. In a year, he adds, *GrandView* sales may match those of Symantec's flagship, *Q&A*.

Early users aren't short on enthusiasm, either. Lex Young, head of the TV production facility at DDB Needham Worldwide in Chicago, applauds *GrandView*'s ability to track projects by personnel. "It allows me to keep all these balls in the air without getting hit in the head," he says. "I'm wedded to it."

With its well-heeled parent and ambitious design, *Agenda* has gained the greatest exposure. Boosters refer to it as "the next *VisiCalc*." But while it offers unparalleled power for cross-referencing and sorting a

data base entered in free-form text, it derives partly from veteran text-management packages such as askSam Systems' *askSam*. Similarly, the outline-based *GrandView* adds significant twists to approaches developed in Symantec's *ThinkTank*, while *Info-XL* expands upon the well-established genre of personal schedulers.

Selling such products is tough when they can do anything from planning a dinner party to examining legislation. "The PIM market is taking off slowly because people are having a hard time understanding what they're good for," says Maureen Fleming, editor of the *Software Industry Bulletin* in Stamford, Connecticut.

Andrew Hammond, *Agenda*'s product marketing manager, admits that the obstacles are great. "Whereas other software categories have a real-world metaphor, PIMs do not," says Hammond. He feels that *Agenda*'s benefits show up best when it's combined with third-party applications, and Lotus hopes for a 1-2-3-style third-party industry.

Numerous *Agenda* templates are already available—22 of them from Bob and Lauren Flast, owners of The Agendaware Specialists in Westfield, New Jersey. Their offerings include restaurant guides, a pro-

Laptops Lift Off

Screens, Disks Lighten

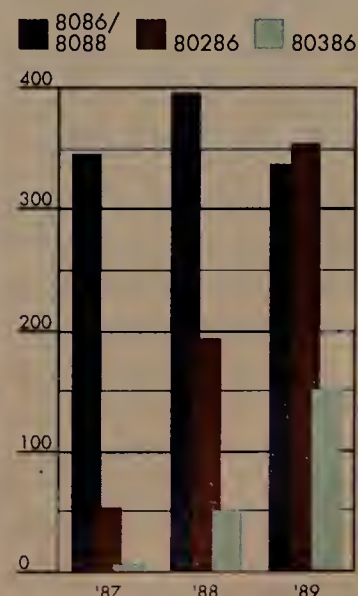
You're on the road. You may not want to carry another heavy bag and sabotage your last excuse for a work-free evening. But PC vendors think they can change your mind.

The three top laptop manufacturers—Toshiba, Zenith, and NEC Home Electronics—have recently revamped their product lines, emphasizing portability without skimping on performance. Long-

(continues on page 62)

U.S. Laptop Shipments: AT Compatibles Blossoming

(in thousands)



International Data Corp. predicts fast growth for 80286-based laptops, with U.S. deliveries exceeding those of 8086/8088 machines this year.

Digital Video Interactive Gathers Massive Backing

Intel Buys Display Technology



Intel's Digital Video Interactive will make multimedia displays easier to produce and deliver.

"Digital Video Interactive," says Intel senior vice president David House, "is the future of the PC industry."

Granted, Intel just bought the DVI venture from General Electric. But long before that, DVI spurred a broad outpouring of enthusiasm from developers.

DVI offers full-motion video, still images, computer animation, and CD-quality stereo on an AT compatible. As House remarks, "It's like putting a TV in your PC, under your control." The software comes on a handy CD ROM disk. And because DVI serves up everything in digital format, developers can achieve previously impractical feats of presentation.

DVI's greatest technical challenge lay in pulling full-motion video data off the CD ROM disk, be-

cause a single second of digital video normally requires about 18MB of storage. The secret is a unique compression/decompression method that shoehorns the data into less than 1 percent of its original space.

Since DVI's debut in March 1987, the quality of the video picture has marched steadily ahead. "We're approaching standard TV resolution and quality," reports Bob Brannon, general manager of Intel's Princeton Operation in Princeton, New Jersey. To achieve even greater quality, advocates hope to get a boost from upcoming higher density CD ROM designs.

In addition to slashing the time required to compress data, DVI researchers have built an "edit-level video" feature that takes just a second or

two to compress images up to 25 times on the AT itself. This should aid product development and find fresh roles for the technology, such as teleconferencing.

"Every week, someone develops a new application idea," says Brannon. Seventeen firms have shown DVI prototypes, mostly in training, education, and customer information applications. "Within the next five years, we should see full-motion audio-visual products within the

reach of the average PC customer's pocketbook," predicts Bill Gates, chairman of Microsoft.

DVI was born at the David Sarnoff Research Center, RCA's historic central lab. When GE bought RCA, and then sold off its consumer electronics business, DVI needed another backer. GE talked with Lotus, Microsoft, and others before inking a deal with In-

(continues on page 64)

PIMs

(continued)

gram that filters and analyzes data downloaded from Dow Jones, an interviewing tool, a qualitative decision-making application, and a data base on the U.S. Senate.

Bob Flast, an *Agenda* beta tester, resigned as vice president for technology strategy at American Express to devote himself to the package. He identifies strongly with *Agenda*'s free-form approach. "The problem with outline-based products like *GrandView* is that not everybody approaches problems hierarchically," says Flast. "With *Agenda*, you can dump items in and suspend categorizing until you feel like it."

But not all users share this freewheeling approach, notes Nancy McSharry, a senior analyst at International Data Corporation (IDC) in Framingham, Massachusetts. "Free-form data bases such as *Agenda* are like a sixties education," says McSharry. "Most people require more structure."

Like McSharry, *Software Industry*'s Fleming says ease of use is key: "Most PIMs are difficult to use because they require total discipline in data entry," she says.

In addition, PIMs need to link more closely with other applications. Strategies include adding more file conversions, developing stronger memory-resident modules, and adding PIM features in integrated packages or systemwide user interfaces.

—Eric Brown



Bob and Lauren Flast spread the *Agenda* aware gospel.

OUR NEW PRINTERS MAKE EVEN BAD WRITING LOOK GOOD.

CHAPTER ONE THE BLACKEST HOUR IS MIDNIGHT

It was not a night fit for man or beast what with the sky being as black as ink and it starting to rain like cats and dogs. As if things weren't bad enough Jeffrey Whipple had to climb all the way up to the top of Bald Eagle hill in his snakeskin boots so new their smell reminded him of a car he once leased in Flagstaff, Arizona just to check things out because earlier in the day a message had gotten through that there was going to be trouble this night so he was feeling ominous as the dry wind whipped up the dust around his feet and wondering if he should go on or go back to camp when suddenly, he heard a twig crack behind him or thought he did but as he turned he ... it see anything except the black bleakness of the

We're sorry that our new 24-wire Pinwriter® P5200 and P5300 printers can't do much for the quality of your writing. But they can certainly do wonders for the way it looks. The secret is the ribbon. Other dot matrix printers only use a fabric ribbon. Our Pinwriters print with both a fabric and a letter-quality, multi-strike film ribbon—the same kind used on executive typewriters.

The NEC Pinwriters can also enhance your writing in other ways. They have seven resident type styles. Plus four more are available on plug-in font cards. Which means you can express your thoughts with just the right typeface. You can also get an inexpensive, user-installed color option. And if graphics are part of your story, these Pinwriters produce the highest resolution of any printer you can buy.

Call NEC Information Systems at 1-800-343-4418 to see how much better our new Pinwriter P5200 and the wider P5300 can make your writing look.

Whether you're a budding Hemingway, or a Hemingway & Company.

**NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP
WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.**

NEC



NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

Laptops

(continued)

time laptop abstainer Compaq has signed on, and even IBM is expected to get into the swim.

This new wave builds on advances in screens, processors, hard disks, power-conserving techniques, and custom silicon. The most dramatic improvement comes from third-generation "compensated-supertwist, backlit" LCD screens, which pro-



Compaq's SLT/286 brings VGA to LCD screens.

vide excellent display quality. Some, like NEC's ProSpeed 286, offer crisp black on white; Compaq's SLT/286 offers a striking VGA-compatible screen with eight levels of gray.

These and several other 80286-based machines are designed to work for several hours away from a power source. New CMOS 80286 chips offer higher speed while demanding less power. The fast, inch-high hard disks draw only 2 watts, and systems provide clever schemes for temporarily shutting down components that aren't in use. Additionally, nickel-cadmium batteries are being tweaked to boost longevity.

"The laptop market has finally reached the stage



NEC's ProSpeed 286 exploits a docking station.

of legitimacy," notes IDC analyst Bruce Stephen. The products are now complete PCs, with competitive processors, adequate storage, acceptable weight, and screens that "don't make you feel like you're looking at a muddy pond—or a crate of oranges," he explains.

Stephen expects the latest round of laptops to score a direct hit with current customers. "Most of the volume sales are still going to corporations that are equipping their sales forces and require at least a 20MB hard disk, the speed of an AT compatible, and a decent display."

But vendors hope that broader markets await, because they've created laptops to meet all user needs. And this year the new 286 "middleweights" should enter the mainstream of portable PCs, predicts Stephen. "They'll outstrip 8088s in unit shipments, although not by much."

Manufacturers are taking a different approach with systems on the high and low ends of the market. Most striking is NEC's UltraLite, which turns to ROM cards and a "silicon hard disk" (battery-backed RAM) to keep its 4.4-pound figure. However, the UltraLite starts at \$2999, probably twice the price that would

attract large numbers of customers.

Among the heavyweights, there's a proliferation of 20-MHz 80386s that can't wander far from an outlet. Zenith is promoting its battery-powered TurboPort 386, but the 80386's greater power requirements curtail battery life.

Both 286s and 386s are turning up with desk-bound docking stations; the laptop lands and hooks up to exploit expansion slots and storage options. While that scheme is appealing, Compaq president Rod Canion acknowledges that "we don't think most people will

buy the expansion unit." One reason is cost: The SLT/286 comes rather dear for an AT compatible, starting at \$5399. Adding the expansion unit and a few other options can boost the price well over \$8000.

Still, price is not always an obstacle to acquiring such small but glittering objects, and designs keep moving upscale. Within the next year and a half, analysts expect stronger batteries that employ gel cell or other alternative technologies. And screens will bloom even brighter with color LCDs based on Japanese pocket TVs.

—Eric Bender

The Next Promise

Software to Run on 80386 Machines

What's Next, and why should PC owners care?

After lying low for three years, the deposed founder of Apple Computer took center stage again in October, monopolizing media attention and capturing hearts and minds with the dazzling Next computer system. Steve Jobs's latest brainchild is a step beyond state of the art, equipped with Motorola's top-of-the-line 68030 processor, a unique digital signal processor for sound and music, high-quality PostScript output to both laser printer and screen, 8MB of memory, and an erasable optical drive with 256MB removable disks.

But while there's certainly nothing common about this box, its limited

near-term commercial prospects made the frenzied national attention puzzling to people who missed the kickoff.

The Next machine won't run IBM PC or Macintosh software. Instead, it's a UNIX-based workstation whose avowed home is education. Still, with a \$6500 price tag, it's hard to envision the system on many students' back-to-school shopping lists. That leaves it mostly to technically oriented, well-funded campus researchers and professors.

Beyond unique hardware, Next boasts dazzling software, beginning with Mach. This UNIX-derived operating system software, developed by Carnegie-Mellon Univer-

(continues on page 66)

Total Backup Solutions.

CORE provides total backup solutions. COREfast for diskette and hard disk. COREtape for 40MB minicartridges and 60 and 150MB standard tape units (100 and 250MB available soon). COREtape drives are available in both internal and external models.

Software Solutions. Software drives the backup process. Buy a proven method that works the same way for all backups. CORE's single solution can help you avoid having to learn different systems.

Hardware Solutions.

Choose a single solution that will operate successfully on a range of computers. COREtape works with the full line of IBM computers and most compatibles, including internal operation in the PS/2 Models 60/80, and Compaq's 386/20.



Network Solutions. Backup a server across your network to either a diskette, tape or hard disk. Be secure

that CORE backup systems support major LAN networks including Novell, 3Com and IBM Token Ring.

COREpower Your Backup. Contact your nearest dealer or CORE representative today.

Northeast Region: 203/357-1339 Southern Region: 407/997-6055

Central Region: 312/439-0511 Western Region: 213/312-8130

International Sales:
407/997-6044, FAX: 407/997-6009

Distribution through Kenfil, MICRO D, Gates, GBC Distributors and VITRONIX. In Canada, contact Markham International Limited.



Products listed and shown are registered trademarks of their respected manufacturers. CORE International, CORE, COREfast and COREtape are registered trademarks of CORE International, Inc.

© Copyright 1988 CORE International, Inc.

Circle 254 on reader service card

All Quiet in ComputerLand?

Planning for Growth as Other Chains Retrench

When a company announces plans to go public, then postpones the deal, then discloses that its president has resigned, you might expect further bloodshed.

But ComputerLand Corporation says it ain't so.

The ink was scarcely dry on the prospectus for the initial public offering last summer when the sale was shelved. The Hayward, California, reseller blamed the lousy stock market; analysts pointed to investor shock at the \$80 million price tag for a 31.4 percent stake.

A month later, President and Chief Executive Kenneth Waters left the job he had held less than a year. Bill Tauscher, a member of the investment group that bought major control from ComputerLand founder Bill Millard in September 1987, took over as chairman. Tauscher soon made his presence felt by paring corporate staff by 5 percent.

But anybody waiting for another big shoe to drop will wait in vain, says Executive Vice President Victor Leventhal. "The direction was put in place when the new ownership came in over a year ago," Leventhal says. "Now it becomes a matter of blocking, tackling, and implementation."

Linda Hardy White, an analyst with Future Computing/Datapro in Dallas, suggests Tauscher's takeover was meant to inspire confidence among franchisees. Tauscher met with lackluster success in his previous job as head of a Dallas pharmaceuticals company, and had no computer retailing experience before joining ComputerLand in July. But he is regarded as a superb salesperson, charismatic and aggressive.

White thinks ComputerLand urgently needs a defense against an onslaught of competitors. "Right now the important thing for them to do is hold on to what they've got," she says.

With ComputerLand, that traditionally has meant the walk-in retail buyer. Major corporate accounts, a strong growth area for other resellers, have been put off by a cost structure inflated by franchise fees as high as 8 percent of sales.

Still, ComputerLand cut the royalty rate in 1988 to 5 percent and will trim it again this year. "They've done what they needed to do to make their franchisees happy," says White. And with a lower cost structure, promises Leventhal, "we're going to see at least a doubling of our

major accounts—without taking our eye off the ball on our small to midsize business customers."

"Our target customer is really everyone," maintains John Gibbs, vice president of a six-store ComputerLand chain owned by Small Talk Data Systems Inc. of Libertyville, Illinois. Gibbs says improving his firm's training courses, technical staff, and connectivity solutions has produced across-the-board growth in sales to individuals and businesses large and small.

Gibbs has received little technical help from headquarters, but the ten-year franchise holder doesn't complain. Instead, he'd like continued improvement in the distribution system, which caused delays when it was supplying all stores from one location in Hayward. Now there are four national distribution points, with more planned.

While analysts like White recommend retrenchment, ComputerLand is planning ambitious expansion. Domestically, ComputerLand seeks to reenter geographic markets it abandoned in recent years. Next year Leventhal envisions adding 50 stores to the 475 U.S. ComputerLands, along with 25 more stores in Europe and 10 in Australia.

None will be company-owned. "We learned our lesson on that one," says Leventhal. "We can't effectively run them and manage them as well as franchisees can." —*Mark Henricks*

DVI

(continued)

tel. The giant chip maker will keep the original development team together in Princeton.

Intel plans to release a three-board developer's kit in the second quarter. Next year comes a large-scale rollout for a low-cost single-board product for end users. "We expect to see the launch of a large and profitable industry," says House. By 1991, the hardware should be less expensive than the software. Then dedicated devices should begin to emerge, helping to move DVI into businesses, educational institutions, and the home.

Today, laser videodisks handle some tasks that DVI targets, but the analog video and audio formats can't match DVI's all-digital flexibility and integration. The compact disk interactive (CD-I) specification offered by Philips and Sony offers a rival digital approach, but many third parties say that CD-I is doomed by its brief video capability.

Competition looms from signal-processing-oriented offerings (like Next Inc.'s workstation) and from an alternate video-compression scheme proposed by several Japanese firms. But soon after buying the DVI technology, Intel found the best of all allies, IBM, which is expected to jointly develop and market DVI products.

—*Eric Bender*



How we made the most powerful integrated software a whole lot easier to use.

Yes. There are ways to take something that's very powerful and make it easier to use.

Actually, with Symphony® 2.0, not only is this latest version of the world's most popular integrated program easier to use, but it's also more powerful than ever. So it can keep up with you as your capabilities grow.

For starters, since there's no copy protection, you can get Symphony up and running with much quicker and easier installation.

Once up and running, bingo, you have instant access to five key business functions: spreadsheet, word processing, database, graphics and communications. So you can prepare budgets, write memos, create inventory lists without having to go through the hassle of changing programs.

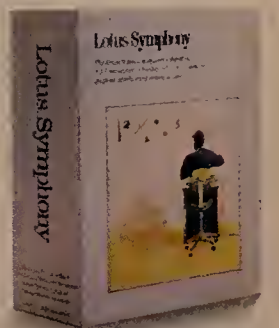
But Symphony is really more than five separate programs. Because, unlike other integrated packages, Symphony lets you dynamically integrate functions. For example, when you change spreadsheet data, your graph of that data and your memo containing the same

numbers automatically reflect the changes. So you get greater efficiency, and you're able to work faster too.

Plus, the Symphony spreadsheet is the fastest and most powerful spreadsheet available in integrated software, based on Lotus® 1-2-3®, the industry-standard spreadsheet technology.

We could go on about the many features of Symphony 2.0—how its macros let you automate complex or repetitive tasks and create customized applications. How the word processor now has a spelling checker and text outliner. And how database and communications have been improved.

The bottom line is that Symphony is one high performance package that's made to be opened up.



Lotus Symphony 2.0

Plus Development Deals More Hardcards

The Competition Dwindles



Dana Perkins: Hardcard sales haven't softened.

Anyone who has lived through the rigors of installing a hard disk drive can appreciate a hard drive on a card. You don't need to swap out the power supply, install a controller, or remove an existing drive. Just plug in the card, set the DIP switches, and presto, you're in business.

First shipped in 1985, drive cards proved highly attractive to owners of floppy-based PCs or XT's that had maxed-out their hard disks. David Vellante of IDC estimates that 20,000 drive cards were sold the first year, with the total zooming to 235,000 in 1986.

However, as PCs equipped with ever-larger hard drives rolled off manufacturing lines, the drive-card market flattened out in 1987, Vellante says. And Phil Devins, senior analyst at Dataquest, predicts that shipments will decrease this year, which he attributes to

"a level of saturation in XT products that needed easy expansion."

But Plus Development, the subsidiary of hard disk supplier Quantum Corporation, which pioneered the drive-card business, still claims that sales are on the upswing.

By IDC estimates, the Milpitas, California, supplier currently enjoys an 85 percent market share, although its near monopoly is not due to lack of competition. Within six months of the Hardcard 20's debut, recalls Dana Perkins, Plus's director of business management, 35 competitors were on the scene.

Since then the ranks have thinned dramatically. Mountain Computer, the number two player, quit the business last year. The Campbell, California, firm, whose products started at \$895, "found the market very price-competitive," says Mountain marketing director John Hagerman.

Rather than low prices, Plus emphasizes "a premium brand position," reports Perkins. The company has maintained the \$795 sticker on the Hardcard 20, and Perkins says that most competitors succumbed to problems of reliability rather than pricing. Plus patented its Hardcard technology and claims an average of more than 60,000 hours between failures; warranties were recently doubled to two years.

At least as crucial is the Hardcard's 1-inch width, which lets the drive slip into a single slot. Perkins says Plus is committed to making one-slot drive cards because "people can't afford overlapping."

However, that 1-inch limit has kept Plus from surpassing the 40MB Hardcard 40, which debuted in 1987 for \$995. "They're stuck in a low-capacity market," claims Vellante. He wonders if it's practical to add a third disk platter without

violating the 1-inch width, and points out that as PCs get smaller, "soon a hard card won't fit in there."

IDC figures that Plus will sell \$65 million to \$70 million worth of Hardcards this year, and the firm aggressively pushes the Hardcard 40. The latest model incorporates caching for an fast "effective access time" of 28ms. "There'll always be a market for that kind of product," Devins observes. —Edward Warner

Next

(continued)

sity, is optimized for multitasking operations and speeds throughput.

More striking is NextStep, a window-based "object-oriented" programming environment that aims to simplify life for both programmers and end users. Object-oriented programming creates discrete classes of objects—independently developed and debugged modules that can be linked together easily even by novice programmers.

Object-oriented programming is attracting more attention partly because it's more appropriate for graphic interfaces and environments. Even more crucially, it represents a historic shift in software art and science, says Bill Joy, cofounder of Sun Microsystems. Joy remarks that object-oriented programming offers the software equivalent of integrated circuits—modular, compact, easily tested, and easily assembled components.

NextStep includes about 25 software ob-

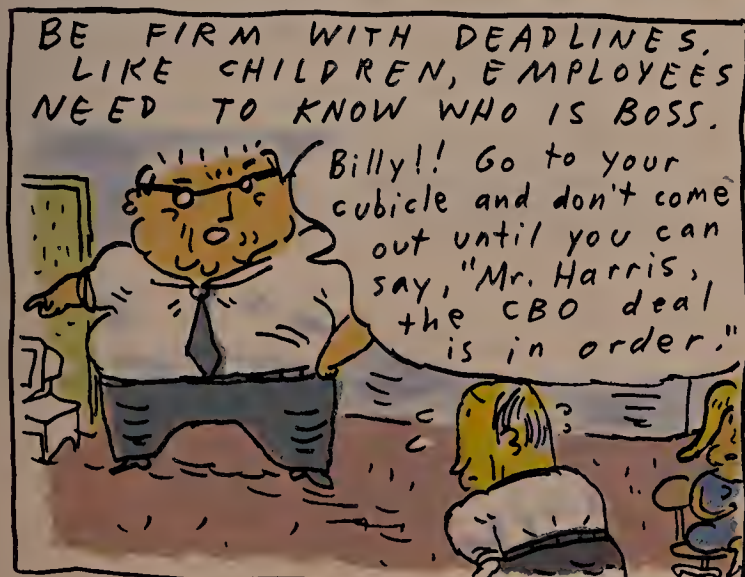
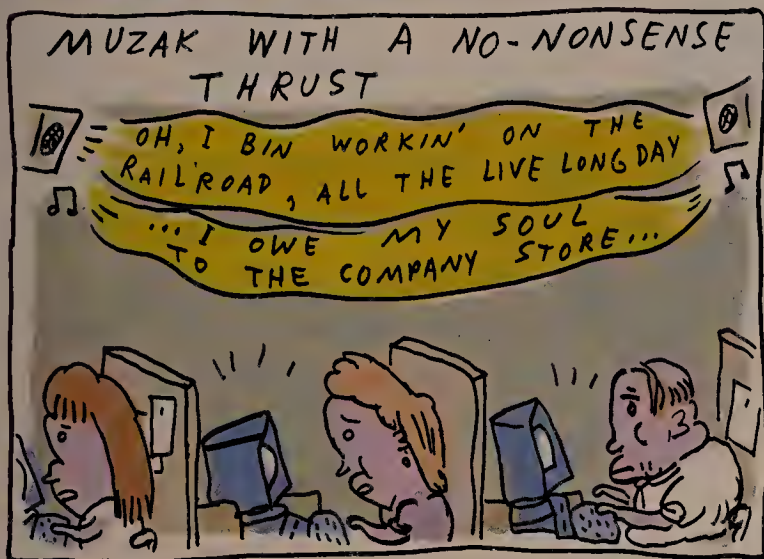
jects—prewritten programming subroutines—for beginners to employ. Since such modules can be used over and over, object-oriented programs require fewer lines of code than most programs written in traditional languages. Additionally, they tend to be more portable across different machines.

IBM promptly licensed NextStep and its underlying components, and plans to offer a package for 80386-based workstations and the RT combining NextStep and AIX, IBM's UNIX derivative—so any hot Next software may one day run on high-end PCs as well. —Mike Hogan

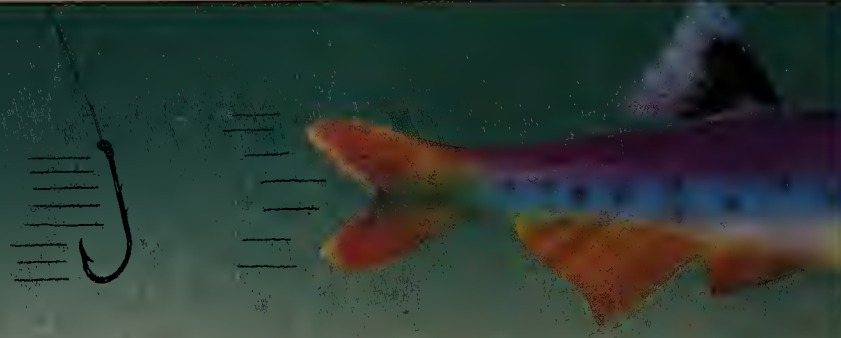
Eric Brown is a PC World associate editor, Mark Henricks is a Dallas business writer, Mike Hogan is PC World's news editor, and Edward Warner is a freelancer based in Boston. ●



MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES OF ARNOLD HARRIS



IS YOUR FILE THE ONE THAT GOT AWAY?



Nothing is more frustrating than losing important files. Your best protection against catastrophic data loss is using Point-And-Shoot PC FullBak. We can solve your backup problems with the fastest, easiest, and most reliable backup utility on the market.

FAST! Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak gives you blazing backup speed on your IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 30, 50, 60, 80, 80386 or true hardware compatible at up to 25 mhz!

SIMPLE! Just use the light-bar menu to select and mark the files you want to back up! Back up data all over your hard-disk with a single command!

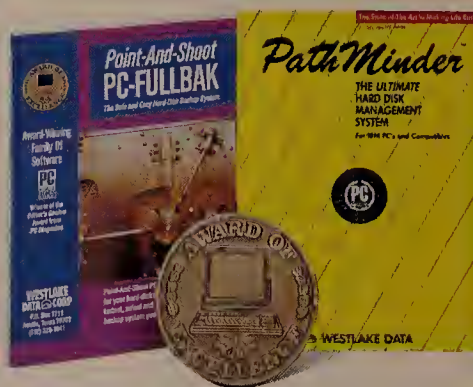
RELIABLE! Point-And-Shoot PC-FullBak keeps your data safe—but don't take our word for it: "The product has *never* failed to give me a reliable RESTORE."—Jim Seymour, *Micro Business*

"Quick, clean, fast and is heartily recommended!"—David Dajean, *PC Week*

"It's made a chore that usually takes 45 minutes into a 7-minute walk in the park."—Anthony W. Czarnik, Ohio University

WHY WAIT? Get Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak NOW—before your valuable data decides to swim away! Visit your local quality software dealer, or order by phone at (512) 328-1041. Your satisfaction is guaranteed—or we'll refund your money! **\$129.95**

And that's no fish story.



AWARD-WINNING SOFTWARE!

The award-winning family of products from Westlake Data Corp. has received *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice Award and has been nominated for *PC Magazine's* Technical Excellence Award.

WESTLAKE DATA CORP

P.O. Box 1711, Austin, TX 78767
Telephone: (512) 328-1041

Circle 320 on reader service card

Q.

"Where Do I Turn For More Information?"

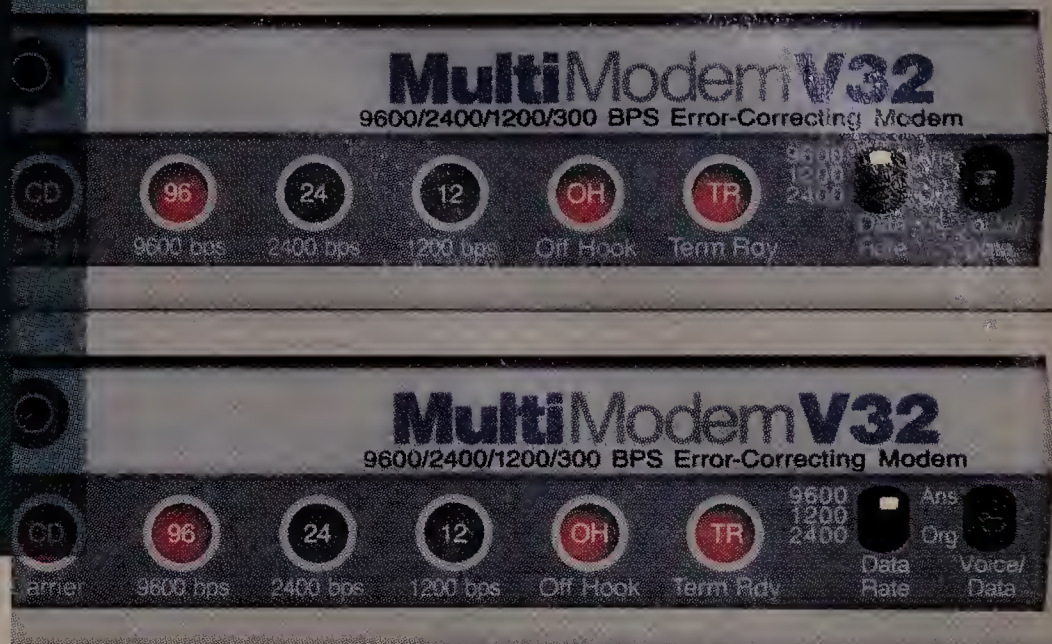
A.

1. Turn to the Reader Service Card at the back of this issue of *PC World*.
2. Find the Reader Service number of the product you want in the product or advertiser indexes.
3. Circle the number, fill out the postage-paid card and send it in. It's that simple.

In return, our advertisers will send you more information on the products you want. It's just another way that *PC World* helps you make the best buying decisions for your company.

PC WORLD

The Right Answer: Unplug the Old, Plug In The New.



MultiModemV32™ Full Duplex Modem Both 9600/4800 and 2400/1200/300 bits per second

Until today, your choices in V.32 9600 bps full duplex modems have been limited. They've been oversized and overpriced, and they couldn't even communicate with 2400 & 1200 bps modems.

Well, that's no longer the case! Multi-Tech's new **MultiModemV32** breaks through those barriers and more.

The **MultiModemV32** gives you 9600 bps full duplex operation with 4800 bps fall-back, over both dial-up and leased lines, just like a CCITT V.32 compatible modem should.

However, the most remarkable thing about the **MultiModemV32** is its ability to perform automatic speed detection and switching between 9600, 4800, 2400, 1200 and 300 bps. This allows the modem to automatically match on-line speeds with other V.32, V.22bis and 212A compatible modems.

* We didn't forget the central sites! Call us for info on our Model MT932ER rack-mounted modems.

But that's not all.

The **MultiModemV32** incorporates MNP Class 3 & 4 Error Correction and Class 5 Data Compression with Speed Conversion. This gives you error-free communications, with throughputs well in excess of 9600 bps. Add to that a full "AT" command set, auto-dial/auto-answer, and a memory for phone numbers and option setting, and you get a modem with true upward and downward compatibility, that can satisfy most any application*, at a most affordable price.

Why not unplug your older, slower modems? Plug in the new **MultiModemV32**.

All things considered, the **MultiModemV32** is clearly the Right Answer.

Call us toll-free at **1-800-328-9717** for more Right Answers.

MultiTech®
Systems

The right answer every time.

Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.
82 Second Avenue S.E.
New Brighton, Minnesota 55112 U.S.A.
(612) 631-3550 FAX (612) 631-3575
International Telex 4998372 MLTTC

Circle 258 on reader service card

70 PRODUCT OUTLOOK

PS/2 Model 30 286

IBM's AT is back: smaller, faster, cheaper than ever—and wearing a PS/2 label.

Turbo Assembler & Debugger, Turbo Pascal 5.0, Turbo C 2.0

If you like to program in Borland's Turbo tongues, here's a double-whammy cure for common code bugs, plus a worldly assembler/debugger combo.

Allways

Funk's printer utility endows 1-2-3 worksheets with *Excel*-quality pizzazz.

Adobe Illustrator

Desktop publishers, graphic artists, and CAD users—rejoice! The leading Macintosh graphics package is now available for the PC in a *Windows* environment.

Xerox Presents

Knock out presentations from imported graphics and text or design them from the ground up with a virtuoso package whose talents just don't stop.

Companion for WordPerfect 5.0, PowerMax 5.0, The Perfect Edition, Publisher's PicturePak

A quartet of add-ons for *WordPerfect* fans: 250 ready-to-run macros for occasional users and neophytes; 185 macros for power users; a customizable menu system to manage the macros; and a clip art library of images and borders to animate your documents.

FoxGraph

Showcase your *Foxbase +* data with 76 predefined graph types in up to four dimensions, and that's just for starters.

ClickArt Scrapbook +

No more need to catalog images with written descriptions. *ClickArt Scrapbook +* lets you see the contents of your image data bases—and transfer images to other programs.

78 BRIEFLY NOTED

DualPage, PS 2000

Monochrome monitors from Cornerstone and Ventek offer ultra-high resolution for desktop publishers.

FlexCache 25386DT

ALR puts proprietary memory caching and 25-MHz speed on the desktop with the 25386DT.

JT Fax PS/Q

Turn your PS/2 or compatible into a group III fax machine with Quadram's new fax board.

WY-3216-85T, WY-3216-150T

Wyse Technology's first multiuser systems—for 8 and 12 users, respectively—work in CAD and distributed processing environments or as network file servers.

TG-1140

A 40MB tape backup system that feels equally at home with PS/2s and the classic PC family.

Font Solution Pack

Add a desktop publishing dimension to *Microsoft Word* and *WordPerfect*, including bit-mapped fonts, special symbols, and special effects for creating letterheads, logos, and more.

Mini Tornado

Micro Logic gives its *Tornado* random-information manager a little brother; at half the price, it has a fraction of the muscle.

90 UPDATE

Premium/286 Model 140V

AST's Premium/286 gains VGA graphics and a memory board for its Fastslot architecture.

Fastback Plus 2.0

Backing up is easier to do with 2.0's smooth interface and enhanced restore functions.

PC-Outline Plus

Brown Bag's personal information manager gains a spelling checker/thesaurus and a customizable interface.

askSam 4.1

askSam now lets you build your own menus and search globally across multiple files.

MicroMan 1.1

MicroMan keeps you on top of multiple projects with graphic displays of allocated staff time and resources. You get plenty of reporting options and heavy-duty support for up to 100 users on a LAN.

IBM PS/2 Model 30 286

Classic AT Redux

They put the Mustang convertible out to pasture, turned off the tap on Classic Coke, and junked the good old IBM PC AT at the height of its popularity. But as we know, the pointy-headed market researchers who came up with these brainstormers have seen the error of their ways.

The near-audible moan emitted by the PC-buying public when IBM pulled the plug on the AT has turned to a sigh of relief. The IBM AT is back—smaller, faster, and cheaper than ever—although it now carries the clumsy moniker PS/2 Model 30 286.

If you're a dyed-in-the-wool IBM loyalist, you can again have your 80286 technology under an IBM label without having to clothe yourself in Micro Channel Architecture: The newest PS/2 sports an AT-compatible bus.

You get a bit more than classic 8-MHz AT performance, too. At 10 MHz and one wait state, the Model 30 286 offers up to twice the throughput of the original 8086-based Model 30, although it can't match the Model 50 Z announced last summer.

The Model 30 286 comes standard with a modest 512K RAM, compared to the Model 50-031's 1MB, but it can accommodate the same 16MB capacity through system memory upgrades. The Model 30 286 also provides the same



The IBM AT is back: The PS/2 Model 30 286 sports an AT-compatible bus and a 10-MHz one-wait-state 80286 processor.

VGA graphics, the same 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drives, and the same three 8/16-bit add-on slots, plus a socket for an 80287 coprocessor.

However, for stand-alone applications with a limited amount of multitasking and networking tie-ins—which is where the typical PC user lives—the Model 30 286 makes better sense than its pricier MCA-equipped siblings because it doesn't cut you off from the AT-compatible world.

The basic Model 30 286-E01 lists for \$1995. Another \$600 buys the 30 286-E21, equipped with an 80ns, 20MB hard drive. Comparably equipped versions of the Model 50 would cost \$3995 and \$4595, respectively. In light of those numbers, look for the Model 30 286 to become another classic.

—Mark Henricks
Reader service no. 620

Turbo Assembler & Debugger,
Turbo Pascal 5.0, Turbo C 2.0

For Cleaner Code

Everybody makes mistakes; ask any programmer. Because programs rarely work correctly the first, or the 50th, time around, debugging is more than an exercise in good code housekeeping—it's a way of life. If you like to program in Borland's Turbo languages but aren't crazy about tracking down errant code, you're finally going to get some help. Borland has added long-awaited debugging capabilities to Turbo Pascal and Turbo C and introduced a full-featured debugger in its new *Turbo Assembler & Debugger*.

Versions 2.0 of Turbo C and 5.0 of Turbo Pascal pack integral source-level debuggers that let you step quickly through your code—monitoring, evaluating, and modifying variables and expressions and setting breakpoints. What's more, you can compile and link subroutines in Turbo C 2.0 30 percent faster than in the prior version. Turbo Pascal 5.0 accommodates libraries of prewritten procedures for modular programs and supports automatic overlays that enable you to run programs too large to fit into available memory.

But *Turbo Assembler & Debugger* is the real news in the latest round of announcements, delivering a one-two punch to problematic programs. *Turbo Assembler* lets you create fast-running modules that speak your computer's machine language, while *Turbo Debugger* offers source and data level debugging capabilities far beyond the integral debuggers in Turbo C and Turbo Pascal.

Turbo Assembler is compatible with Borland's leading competitor, *Microsoft Assembler*, even sporting a Quirks mode that duplicates well-known Microsoft idiosyncrasies. Meanwhile, *Turbo Debugger* provides source- and machine-level debugging for Turbo C and Turbo Pascal with a new breakpoint facility,

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

key-event logging, and the ability to test code in a variety of memory options.

Relying on the familiar Turbo Pascal and Turbo C interface, *Turbo Debugger* uses nested pulldown menus and point-and-shoot command selection. Overlapping windows give you up to 12 views of key program elements such as source modules, variables, breakpoints, active functions, and machine register values.

The key to *Turbo Debugger*'s error-tracking prowess is its ability to set global breakpoints and use conditional statements to set an unlimited number of local breakpoints. *Debugger* pins down breakpoints, defining them by locations, conditions under which they are triggered, and the results.

To further aid the debugging process, the program's key-event logger records all or portions of debugging sessions on disk for easy return. *Debugger* also records responses to command prompts for reuse in other sessions. Compatible with EMS 3.2, *Turbo Debugger* also can run in extended memory on an 80386 machine or even on a remote machine connected via serial cable, enabling you to debug large programs.

Both Turbo Pascal 5.0 and Turbo C require 448K of memory; *Turbo Assembler & Debugger* needs 384K. All require DOS 2.0 or a later version and sell for \$149.95. Borland Int'l, 1800 Green Hills Rd., P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95066-0001, 800/543-7543.

—Wes Nihei

Reader service no. 621

Bestway Shipping Corporation			
Balance Sheet			
October 1, 1988			
ASSETS			
	This Year	Last Year	Change
Current Assets			
Cash	247,385	126,473	120,912
Accounts receivable	853,952	524,570	329,382
Inventory	78,071	53,790	24,281
Prepaid expenses	5,257	11,718	(6,461)
Investments	130,577	31,934	98,643
Total Current Assets	1,305,443	748,485	556,958
Fixed Assets			
Machinery and equipment	159,955	150,730	9,225
Vehicle	459,615	243,793	215,822
Office furniture	57,240	36,406	20,834
Accumulated depreciation	(101,098)	(4,954)	(96,144)
Total Fixed Assets	525,712	385,975	139,737
Total Assets	1,831,155	1,134,460	696,695

Allways is a "spreadsheet publisher" that Funk Software claims will bring Excel-quality output to your 1-2-3 worksheets.

Allways

Spiffy Spreadsheets

You may have a good spreadsheet, but is it a good-looking spreadsheet? That question has sent more than a few presentation-conscious 1-2-3 users fleeing into the arms of *Microsoft Excel*.

But there's no need to stray if you don't want to, says longtime Lotus enhancer Funk Software, which was the first to tip worksheets over *Sideways*. Now you can turn your spreadsheet printout every which way but loose with *Allways*, a "spreadsheet publisher" that Funk claims brings *Excel*-quality output to 1-2-3 worksheets. Lotus must agree, because a copy of *Allways* is now given away with every copy of 1-2-3.

If you're among the significant minority who don't need a polished

printout of your work, *Allways* isn't for you. But if you happen to be an accountant showing work to clients, a small-business person seeking loans, or a number juggler in any size organization who wants to score points during presentations, your printouts can benefit from multiple fonts, single and double underlining, bold-face, shading, boxes, and lines.

As if it weren't enough that 1-2-3 users get these goodies without having to switch files and work styles over to *Excel*, Funk goes Microsoft a few better by providing eight bit-mapped typeface fonts instead of four and three shading levels instead of just one. *Allways* does lack *Excel*'s added graph and color choices, relying instead on 1-2-3's selection. But it enables you to spruce up your 1-2-3 graphs with borders, fill-in colors, and 20-point headlines. And unlike *Excel*, *Allways* lets you mix graphs and worksheet ranges on the same page, even putting a graph behind a range.

Longtime 1-2-3 users will find it easy to get up to speed on this add-in, whose menus sport the familiar Lotus interface. Command selections are made from dialog boxes in point-and-shoot fashion.

Since *Allways* requires 100K of linear memory (50K if you put the remaining 50K in expanded memory), you may choose to work in 1-2-3 character mode, bringing up *Allways* graphics mode when it's time to format your worksheets (by pressing an <Alt>-function key combination of your choice). Swap fonts or add shading, and the screen will show you what you'll get.

Allways doesn't touch your 1-2-3 files. It keeps all its formatting in a parallel file, which loads automatically with the file to which it is attached.

The \$149.95 *Allways* requires 1-2-3 release 2.0 or a later version and includes drivers for the HP LaserJet and compatibles, Apple's LaserWriter, and the Epson, Toshiba, and Okidata dot matrix printers. Funk Software, Inc., 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142; 800/822-3865, 617/497-6339.

—Mark Henricks
Reader service no. 622

Adobe Illustrator

Art for the Mac-less

Many a PC graphics user's innards have twisted with envy over the easy-to-use visual tools available on the Macintosh. No more. *Adobe Illustrator*—the leading

...customers and dealers alike are f
WordPerfect 5.0 to be a perfect 10."
- Bill Yurdin, Micro D's Cor

WordPerfect is the most feature-laden
we ever seen."
Personal Publishing

"WordPerfect 5.0's colossal
improvements recommend it to
power users of all stripes."
- Eric Alderman, PC World

is the m
processi
rogram o
Burnett,
ks and Bytes

"Beyond any question,
ect 5.0 is a fine program.
the best in the world
- William Harrington
onal Law

"I must candidly reveal that t
product is nothing short of awesom
- Stone, Federal Computer W

"WordPerfect 5.0 offers strong incentives to switch.
WordPerfect 4.2 was already the most comprehensive
word processing program on the DOS market, but the
latest incarnation raises the performance and expectation
levels in this category to new highs."
- Christopher O'Mall - Personal Computing

the question is whether
the wait. The answer is an
WordPerfect 5.0 is a wordproce
piece." - Jon Pepper, PC Week

ect 5.0
the kingpin
top publishing word pr
- Jim Seymour, PC Computin

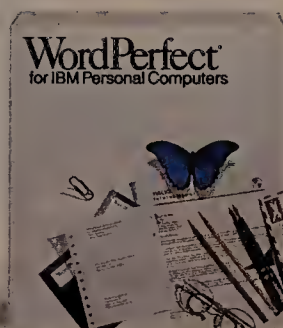
"Flexible, strong, and quick,
WordPerfect is *the* office/profes-
sional word processor...the program
is a superior value." - InfoWorld

Introducing the most highly acclaimed word processor since WordPerfect 4.2.

At WordPerfect Corporation, we viewed the re-lease of WordPerfect® 5.0 with a lot of excitement and a little trepidation. After all, we took WordPerfect 4.2, the world's favorite word processor, and changed it.

And even though we made WordPerfect 5.0 easier to use, more powerful, and more feature rich than 4.2, we wondered if loyal users would agree with us.

Today, we're glad to say that the response has been incredible. People everywhere are discovering that WordPerfect 5.0 has replaced 4.2 as the world's best word processor.



Ask your dealer about 5.0, or talk to someone who is using it. We're confident that once you've tried it, you'll never go back to your old word processor. Even if it's WordPerfect 4.2.

For more information, call or write WordPerfect Corporation, 1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057, (801) 225-5000. (In Canada, call 1-800-267-2499.)

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

Mac graphics package—is now available on a PC platform under *Windows*.

Almost everything desired by desktop publishers, graphic artists, and even CAD draftspersons is here. Artists and technical illustrators who like to draw on the screen will find *Adobe Illustrator* accommodating; its freehand drawing mode turns the mouse into a highly responsive pen. A toggle moves you from freehand drawing to a graphics tool capable of producing precise Bezier curves. Thanks to floating point math, *Illustrator* gives you nine levels of zoom capability and editing at a resolution of $\frac{1}{1000}$ th of an inch. You can rotate any object in fractional increments of 360 degrees.

If you lack drafting skills or are banging up against a deadline, you may prefer to scan in images and then use *Adobe Illustrator's* auto-tracing tool to convert them to *Illustrator* format for further manipulation.

Illustrator's ability to open and edit any file created on a Macintosh will come in handy if your shop has a mix of PCs and Macs. In fact, Mac users may demonstrate a little jealousy of their own over the *Windows* edition's file converter, which lets you bring CAD files into *Illustrator* format.

Also new for the *Windows* version are more than 300 graphic shapes that can be used like clip art and easily edited; a selection of borders and two typefaces are thrown in for good measure. Text

can be added to newsletters, reports, and other documents neatly and in balance, thanks to kerning and leading control.

The PC version of *Adobe Illustrator* carries a greater work load than the Mac model, and the *Windows* interface makes it manageable. But it requires an 80286 or 80386 computer with 640K of standard memory and 512K of expanded memory. You'll also need a hard disk and a VGA, EGA, or Hercules Monochrome interface and monitor.

The suggested list price, \$695, includes a video demonstration tape and a newsletter subscription. Adobe Systems Inc., P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039; 415/962-2000.

—Mark Henricks
Reader service no. 623

Xerox Presents

Import Expert

It's been said that originality is the art of concealing your sources. No one need know where

you got the great-looking text charts, clip art, and graphs for your business presentations, unless you choose to tell about *Xerox Presents*.

The package lets you serve up a great presentation by simply throwing together word charts and graphics you may already have on hand from other presentations. Alternatively, you can put together a great show starting from scratch.

Xerox Presents includes a full-featured word processor with which to build bulleted lists, outlines, and columns using eight Bitstream fonts. A graph creator and a table-generation tool add impact and clarity to your messages. You can also enhance your object-oriented clip art with an array of hues from the 256-color palette. And for true originality, *Xerox Presents* packs drawing tools for creating everything from straight lines to polygons.

On those rare occasions when a creative

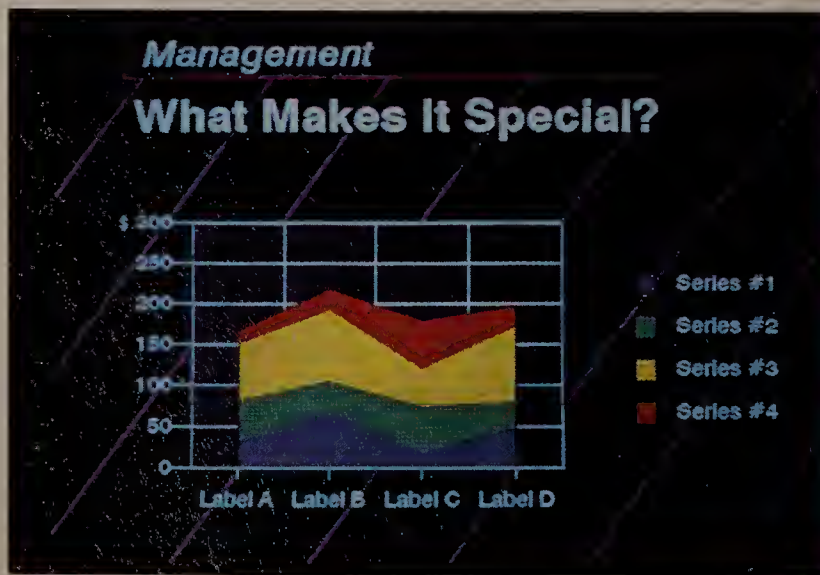
challenge exceeds your artistic capabilities, it's nice to know that you can fall back on imports of ASCII text as well as files from most spreadsheet programs and graphics in *Windows* Metafile, Encapsulated PostScript, TIF, and .PCX formats.

You don't have to be satisfied with the state of your current artwork, either; you can achieve consistency through style sheets. Choose from among more than 200 style sheets and let *Xerox Presents* mold your show into a coherent format and design. Each style sheet has preset colors, fonts, and layouts for charts, graphs, and images. If your creative nature won't be denied, you can modify the existing style sheets or design your own from the ground up.

The software requires 640K of RAM and an 80286 or 80386 machine; you'll also want a mouse and a hard disk. The package ships with a runtime version of *Microsoft Windows/286* and an installation kit for the Bitstream fontware. Along with the more than 100 printers and other imaging devices supported by *Windows*, *Xerox Presents* supports the Autographix remote slide generation service.

Xerox Presents retails at \$495. Xerox Corp., P.O. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14692; 800/832-6979, ext. 125E.

—Mark Henricks
Reader service no. 624



Xerox's draw/graph/text editor lets you start from scratch or use pre-existing charts and graphics to create a great presentation.

New
Version 3.0

FOR
GROWING
BUSINESSES
EVERYWHERE

DAC EASY™ MAKES A WORLD OF DIFFERENCE!



DacEasy™ Accounting.
More Than 400,000 Growing Businesses Worldwide. DacEasy Accounting leads the industry as the number one selling, award-winning program. Two-time winner of *PC World's* World Class Award and *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice, DacEasy Accounting recently was named *InfoWorld's* Product of the Year. Again and again, DacEasy proves that it makes a difference.



Since its introduction in 1985, DacEasy Accounting, feature for feature, has won acclaim as the leader in accounting software. Now Version 3.0 features a new interface with transaction-oriented pull-down menus that makes it think like you think as a business person rather than an accountant. Readily installed with five quick questions, your business accounting is operating within 10 minutes! Choose the predefined Chart of Accounts that are tailored for service or inventory-based businesses, or modify. All seven modules (General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Billing, Purchase Order and Forecasting) are fully integrated. Data posted once is automatically posted to all other related modules saving you time and ensuring accuracy as well.

DacEasy Accounting's strength is its capability for generating reports that provide you with fast information and ultimately better management decisions.

In fact, it provides you with more than 700 reports and "what if" forecasting scenarios based on three-year historical information — great for projecting expenditures and revenue. And, in addition to the program, you'll find the 460-page documentation is written for ease of understanding with helpful hints, screens and examples.

The only accounting software to win all four readers' contests in the past three years!



The DacEasy™ 3.0 Series. A World of Difference in Business Software.

Naturally, out of the best-selling accounting program grew the need for related business programs such as DacEasy Payroll. The 3.0 version also features a new intuitive design, pull-down menus, flexible pay periods, current federal and state tax tables, automatic withholdings, printing of checks, W-2's and 1099 forms, and much more. It's no wonder DacEasy is the world's best-selling payroll and personnel management program!

Also new for 1988 is DacEasy Graph+Mate, a RAM-resident program that interfaces with DacEasy Accounting or Payroll. Its easy graphic reporting features pie charts, line charts, bar charts, stacked-bar charts and perspective bar charts. Plus custom file viewing, macros, pop-up calculator and notepad, and more make it the ideal companion.

DacEasy™. The World's Best Ongoing Customer Support and Training!

Disk-based tutorials, FREE Getting Started Support, and a brand new video tutor are just a few of the many products and services Dac offers. Accounting and Payroll Tutors serve as on-screen supplements guiding you through installation to complete set-up with colorful graphics, sounds, primers and examples. And now, you can enjoy at your convenience, DacEasy Accounting Video Tutor, a two-hour VHS tape for a fun way to learn Accounting 3.0. Toll-free Extended Support plans and nationwide DacEasy seminars are also available.

A World of Difference in Price!

DacEasy offers the growing business a world of products excelling in performance and price! Priced at \$99.95 each are DacEasy Accounting (all seven modules), DacEasy Payroll and DacEasy Graph+Mate. And for a significant savings is the DacEasy BonusPack which includes DacEasy Accounting, Accounting Tutor, DacEasy Payroll and Payroll Tutor, for only \$199.95. A great start to computerizing your growing business the DacEasy way.

To order DacEasy™ Accounting, Payroll and Graph+Mate by mail send \$99.95 (each), BonusPack \$199.95 to Dac Software (address below). (Plus \$7.50 Shipping/Tx residents add sales tax/\$17.50 shipping outside U.S.)



DacEasy™

Call 1-800-877-8088

(In Canada, Call 519-747-9633)

Dac Software

17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, TX 75252

30-Day Money Back Guarantee: Unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges). Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM PC or 100% compatibles, 2 disk drives, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 80 column printer able to print 132 column in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor, 256K memory (\$12K for Graph+Mate). Trademarks: IBM, PC-DOS, MS-DOS. DacEasy is a trademark of Dac Software, Inc., 17950 Preston Road, Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252-5740. 5.25" & 3.5" disks available. Copyright © 1988, by Dac Software, Inc. All rights reserved. CODE #204





Spice up WordPerfect documents with Publisher's PicturePak's clip-art library of 565 images and borders.

Companion for WordPerfect 5.0, PowerMax 5.0, The Perfect Edition, Publisher's PicturePak

Perfection Plus

After years on the best-seller lists, the package can't be too far from perfect. But sharp-eyed add-on vendors have found room for improvement even in *WordPerfect 5.0*, if only to add custom features for its many different users. Whether you're just starting out or already crunch words like popcorn, this gaggle of gofers has something to offer.

Begin at the beginning, by learning the complexities of this word processor. Although there's really no substitute for memorizing the basic navigating commands, *Companion for WordPerfect 5.0* can give you a hand with the less common functions. PsyBorne offers a disk of 250 ready-made *WordPerfect* macros, invoked via intuitive, mnemonic command substitutes that will save you considerable fumbling through the *WordPerfect* manual.

For example, <AH>-ZBUP<Enter> will bold-face and underline a paragraph in only five strokes, half the number required by *WordPerfect 5.0*. Fewer keystrokes means seconds saved, which turn into minutes when you're involved in a complicated procedure like creating a table of contents. Psy-Borne claims that *Companion* can cut training time in half for new *WordPerfect* users. It's also a hand-up for attorneys, salespeople, and others who don't spend day-in and day-out with a word processor.

Companion for Word-Perfect 5.0 lists for \$65.
PsyBorne, 10941 Badger Ct., Penn Valley, CA 95946; 916/432-3771.
Reader service no. 625

A library of 185 *WordPerfect* macros awaits buyers of *PowerMax 5.0*. If you've ever changed the margin settings of a long *WordPerfect* document, then gone back to change the margins of all the footnotes, you'll appreciate the *PowerMax* macro that automatically updates footnote and end-

note margins to match those of the document. For power users only, *PowerMax 5.0* has 50 per cent more of these key-stroke savers than do previous versions, which are renowned for such accomplishments as cutting from 20 to 1 the number of keystrokes required to copy an address onto an envelope.

The latest release also includes room for twice as many one-key commands, with 26 <Ctrl>-*key* macros to go with 26 <Alt>-*key* macros. If you find you use a particular command frequently, you can make it a one-key operation and avoid *WordPerfect's* thicket of menus.

At \$19.95 *PowerMax 5.0* is a no-risk proposition for budget-minded users. PowerMax, 15840 Ventura Blvd. #845, Encino CA 91436; 818/905-5919.

Reader service no. 626

Once you're loaded up with auxiliary macros, you'll need a way to find them. If you're an infrequent macro user or don't want the *WordPerfect* template on your keyboards, you've got a problem. *The Perfect Addition* from Applause Software gives you a hand with a pop-up, pulldown customizable menu system to manage those macros. Name them with up to 25 characters and describe them at length with pop-up reference windows.

You can include in the reference window the commands you'll need to bypass the menu next time or clear the decks of little-used *WordPerfect* macro commands by re-locating or deleting them as easily as you add them.

The Perfect Addition
sells for \$54.95. Applause
Software, P.O. Box 952,
Wheat Ridge, CO 80034;
800/544-2049.

Reader service no. 627

Finally, *Publisher's PicturePak* can bring you pretty pictures to enliven your witty words—even if the best that you can draw is a blank. This clip-art library from Marketing Graphics consists of 565 images and borders for trimming your newsletters, memos, and business presentations.

Split into three editions—executive and management, sales and marketing, and finance and administration—*PicturePak's* prettiest feature is its usability: These are real-world business images on the themes of time, speed, and money. You can frame and highlight your headlines or dress up *WordPerfect* graphs with dynamic icons like streamlined arrows.

PicturePak files use *WordPerfect's* native .WPG file format, but you can quickly convert them to the more widely compatible .CGM Metafile format by simply changing file name suffixes. (These are vector images, so you can enlarge or reduce them without sacrificing output quality, but otherwise they're not as amenable to modification as raster graphics.)

Each edition lists for \$99.95; the whole 565-picture group is \$250. Marketing Graphics Inc., 4401 Dominion Blvd. #210, Glenallen, VA 23060-3379; 804/747-6991.

—Mark Henricks
Reader service no. 628



TI's OmniLaserTM 2115. The network printer you need when your application needs are demanding.

The high-speed laser printer for shared-resource environments that can handle many people performing many tasks.

TI's OmniLaser 2115 printer provides the flexibility you need in multi-application environments. Especially where you have several different hardware systems attached to a network.

Built-in emulations mean an OmniLaser can satisfy the needs of virtually any application. It can produce desktop publishing output using the Adobe PostScript[®] page description language. It can emulate a dot-matrix printer for spreadsheets and draft text. Or an HP LaserJet[®] for word processing and business graphics. Even a plotter for

advanced graphics.

Best of all, with speeds of up to 15 pages per minute and a duty cycle of 25,000 pages per month, it can satisfy the needs of even the busiest group of professionals.

You can connect an OmniLaser to virtually any computer or network. It features multiple standard interfaces for IBM[®], DEC[®], Apple[®], even specialized hardware like CAD/CAM workstations.

Trouble-free paper handling.

The OmniLaser 2115 prints beautifully on a variety of paper stocks and sizes. Its two 250-sheet paper trays let you load stationery, letter- or legal-size paper, and select the size you need through its easy-to-use front control panel.

The right printers for right now, and in the future.

With the OmniLaser 2115, you have the flexibility you need for today's sophisticated printing applications. You also have the confidence of knowing that your OmniLaser offers a safe path to the applications of the future.

The OmniLaser family also includes the 2106 workstation printer and the 2108 small-cluster printer. So whatever the demand of your application, there's a multipurpose OmniLaser that's right for you.

To find out more, call Texas Instruments toll-free 1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS



FoxGraph

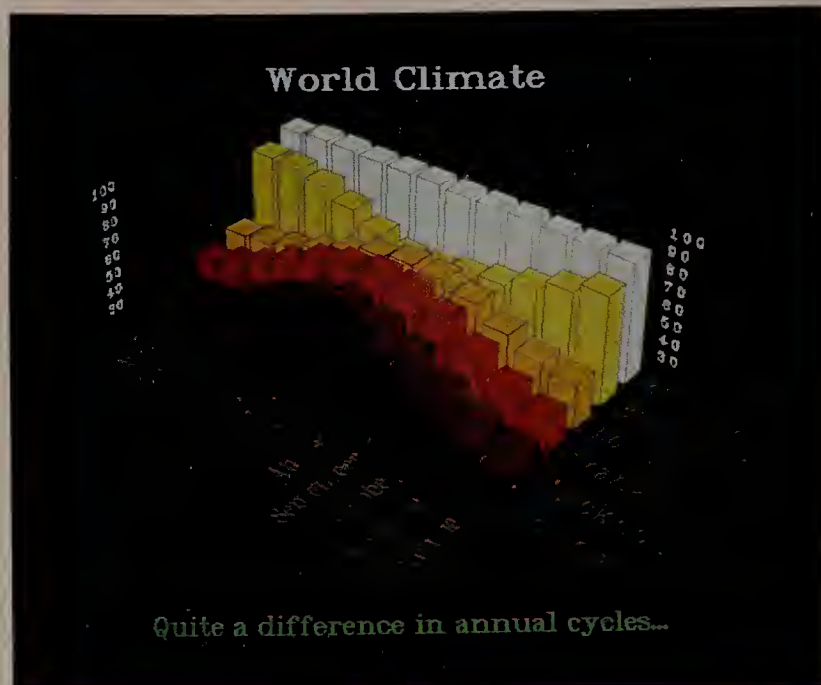
Data Design

Data base programs often help you put your facts into perspective, but a new add-on for *dBASE* look-alike *Foxbase + 2.10* lets you put still more perspective on your facts. *FoxGraph* jumps out ahead of the pack with 2-D, 3-D, and even 4-D graphics capabilities that showcase your data as never before.

In *FoxGraph*, you can display your *Foxbase +* data in one of 76 predefined graph types: 16 for 2-D, 40 for 3-D graphs, and 20 for 4-D, a unique format that adds a fourth axis. But that's just the starting point. *FoxGraph* also lets you design graphs of your own; you can even mix primary colors to create your own hues.

The program is elegant in its simplicity: Your keyboard's five leftmost function keys serve as *FoxGraph*'s "menu system" and reflect the current design procedure. The five rightmost function keys (whose functions remain constant) give you a quick way to execute basic tasks like file saving and menu return. The <Space> bar toggles pictures of the function keys on and off screen; inscriptions on each picture describe what the key does, so you never get lost.

Each function key calls forth a full screen of menu choices; you can move among these easily using the cursor keys. From one screen you choose a 3-D *x-y* graph, a 2-D pie chart, or a combination



FoxGraph's 76 predefined 2-D, 3-D, and even 4-D graphs help put *dBASE*-clone *Foxbase + 2.10*'s reports into the proper perspective.

of both. Go to the next screen to choose your viewing angle, to the next to mix your colors, and so on until you've customized your own presentation.

FoxGraph offers a selection of nine text fonts, with continuous control over size, slant, and width. Graph-shape adjustment commands let you rotate, zoom, pan, and distort 3-D and 4-D graphs.

FoxGraph offers full plotter, slide-making, and desktop publishing facilities. IMG format files interface with *Ventura Publisher*, and TIFF files with Aldus's *PageMaker*. *FoxGraph* currently does not accept *dBASE III Plus* files, but Fox Software promises *dBASE* compatibility in the next version.

FoxGraph requires DOS 2.0 or a later version, 640K of memory, a hard disk, and a CGA, EGA, or VGA board. Fox Software, Inc., 118 W. South Boundary, Perrysburg, OH 43551; 419/874-0162.

—Ronnie Gunnerson
Reader service no. 629

ClickArt Scrapbook +

Visual Data Base

One picture is worth a thousand words, and no one knows it better than desktop publishers who try to catalog images with written descriptions. Sometimes even a thousand words aren't enough to convey what something looks like.

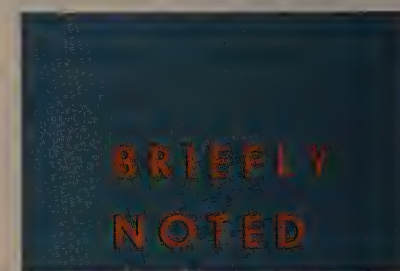
ClickArt Scrapbook + comes to the rescue and lets you actually see your image data bases, rather than just read about them. An image can be artwork—like one of the 50 professionally drawn pictures that come with the software—or it can be a page of text, complete with formatting and graphics. *ClickArt Scrapbook +* lets you create tiny pictures of the images you want saved. Retrieving them is as easy as scrolling through this image data base and picking the ones you want. Traditionalists can still

tag their images with written descriptions.

Once you've found the right image in *ClickArt Scrapbook +*, you use the Windows clipboard to transfer it between applications. For example, you can move an image from your data base to your word processing document. Or you can send it from a scanner or another application to the clipboard and then into the data base.

ClickArt Scrapbook + runs under Windows/286 and Windows/386 and is compatible with Aldus's *PageMaker*, Microsoft's *Windows Paint* and *Windows Write*, Micrografx's *In-a-Vision*, and all other Windows applications. Priced at \$129.95, the software runs on 80286- and 80386-based computers with at least 512K, a mouse, and a hard disk. T/Maker Co., 1973 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94043; 415/962-0195.

—Jennifer Beaver
Reader service no. 630



DualPage, PS 2000

Cornerstone Technology's DualPage and Ventek's PS 2000 are two monochrome monitors ideal for desktop publishing and other applications requiring high-resolution graphics.

The DualPage has a 19-inch display, big enough not only for detailed com-



"Daddy says he owes his success to who he met in college, who he met in business and whoever told him to save his information on Sony data cartridges."

Since producing the first tape recorder in Japan, Sony has been perfecting magnetic media.

In fact, we've achieved an unbeatable standard of excellence in audio, video and computer magnetic media.

And it seems that our standards are catching on. Our own format for the 3.5" disk drive and floppy has received worldwide acclaim and is rapidly becoming the industry standard.

All of that engineering and technology went into our data cartridges as well, which is precisely why you can trust the storage of your critical documents and data to the Sony standard of excellence.



Such as the unsurpassed Sony QD-2000.

When you think about it, your data is your business. So why trust your data to anyone but the leader?

After all, trusting a standard of perfection isn't just a sign of pragmatism, it's a key to success. That's why people who insist on Sony are always one step ahead of the rest.

SONY®
THE ONE AND ONLY®

© 1988 Sony Corporation of America. Sony and The One and Only are trademarks of Sony.

Circle 54 on reader service card



Ventek's PS 2000 is one of two new monochrome monitors for desktop publishers who need the clarity of its 1280 by 1024 resolution.

puter-aided design work but also for showing two pages side by side in desktop publishing applications. Designed for classic PCs, the DualPage monitor offers a resolution of up to 1600 by 1280 pixels, a 67-Hz refresh rate to reduce flicker, and a 200-MHz video bandwidth that puts graphics on screen about four times as fast as the standard AT monitor does.

The DualPage comes bundled with its own graphics controller card, which fits in an 8-bit slot, and *Truefonts*, Cornerstone's PostScript-compatible gray-level font software for near typeset quality display. The DualPage is available for \$2395 with 4 levels of gray; with 16 levels of gray, the price rises to \$2795. You can buy the less expensive model and upgrade it later with a memory

daughterboard. Cornerstone Technology, 1883 Ringwood Ave., San Jose, CA 95131; 408/279-1600. **Reader service no. 631**

Ventek's PS 2000 offers slightly lower resolution and slower screen painting than the DualPage but in a Micro Channel Architecture form for the IBM PS/2. The PS 2000 provides up to 1280 by 1024 resolution and a video bandwidth of 120 MHz.

Standard PS/2 VGA monochrome displays limit the viewing area to about one-third of a page—a major drawback for desktop publishing applications. The PS 2000 comes with a 20-inch screen and costs \$2495. Ventek Corp., 31336 Via Colinas #102, Westlake Village, CA 91362; 818/991-3868.

Reader service no. 632

FlexCache 25386DT

Advanced Logic Research has introduced a top-of-the-line desktop counterpart to its floor-standing FlexCache 25386 computer. The FlexCache 25386DT is built around the same 25-MHz Intel 80386, so it runs 25 percent faster than the vendor's former desktop leader, the 20-MHz FlexCache 20386DT. Moreover, ALR has added a proprietary memory-caching feature that further accelerates throughput.

Competitors Compaq and IBM employ an industry-standard Intel 82385 memory controller with a 32K cache; so did ALR for its earlier desktop computers. This time, ALR emulates the 82385 with a proprietary scheme featuring a 64K cache of 25ns static-column RAM, which eliminates wait states 95 percent of the time by keeping frequently needed data close at hand. The 25386DT continuously writes from 60ns main memory to cache so that cache RAM is constantly refreshed.

The hard disks are also built for speed. Both the 66MB and 100MB drives feature a controller with a 28ms average access time and a 1:1 interleave that transfers data at 650 megabits per second. Also available is a 28ms 120MB ESDI drive with a 1:1 interleave, a 10-megabit-per-second transfer rate, and full track buffering.

The FlexCache 25386DT comes with 1MB of 32-bit 60ns dynamic RAM on the main system board, expandable to 14MB overall with memory cards. It has seven slots, one of them dedicated to 32-bit memory, with three slots filled by a graphics controller, a serial/parallel/floppy controller, and a hard disk controller. The ALR Flex-Mem card with 1MB costs \$1450. The Model R66 with a 66MB hard disk costs \$6490; the Model 100 with a 100MB hard disk, \$6990; and the Model 125E with a 120MB drive sells for \$7590. Advanced Logic Research, 9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, CA 92718; 714/581-6770.

Reader service no. 633



ALR's desktop version of its 80386 tower offers the same CPU and proprietary cache scheme featuring 64K of 25ns static-column RAM.

Compaq introduces
a revolutionary
new personal computer.
With new display technology.
Breakthrough graphics technology.
Advanced storage technology.
New expansion technology.
Innovative modem technology.
New keyboard technology.
New surface mount technology.
Advanced power technology.



And a battery.



Introducing the new
COMPAQ SLT/286 Personal Computer.
The first PC that puts true
desktop performance in your lap.



When you build a full- there's no room

Before now, choosing a laptop PC meant choosing what you could live without. A manageable size. Battery. Power. Speed. Screen quality. Full-size keys.

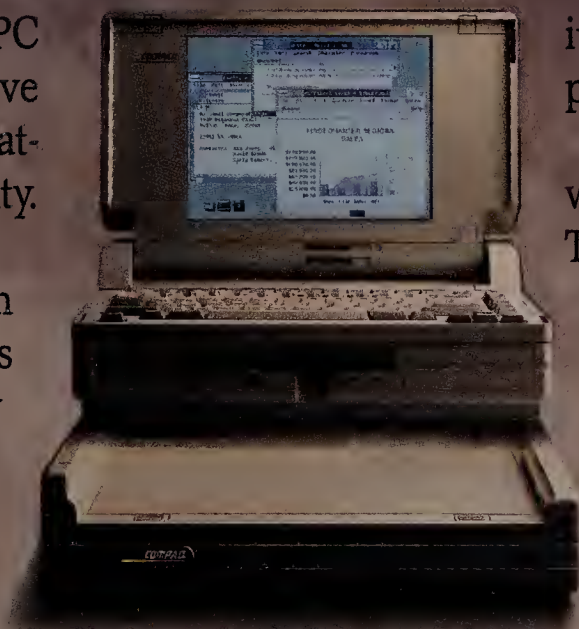
We've changed that, with the new COMPAQ SLT/286. It's the first laptop from the company that set the standard in portable computing. And the first laptop to give you everything you want. Without compromise.

Creating a new high-performance PC this small was no small feat. It took a series of engineering breakthroughs to build a smaller laptop that delivers the performance of a desktop—on battery power.

From its compact size to its high-performance components, you'll see that your needs shaped our thinking.

First of all, we knew you wanted to wield a lot of power, without throwing around a lot of weight.

The new COMPAQ SLT/286 weighs in at just 14 lb., with a space-saving footprint. That means



The COMPAQ SLT/286 snaps into an optional Desktop Expansion Base for office use.



A removable keyboard offers your fingers full-size keys, with standard spacing.

it fits on an airline tray table with plenty of room to spare.

When you're on the road, we won't leave you stranded, either. The COMPAQ SLT/286 uses innovative new battery technology that gives you over three hours of power. The battery is small, so carrying a spare is no problem. Replacement and recharging are fast and easy.

But what's amazing about the battery is everything that runs on it. Every component is optimized to save battery life. So you can work longer.

The COMPAQ SLT/286 has VGA graphics with 640x480 resolution with eight

shades of gray. New backlit screen technology produces text and graphics with higher contrast on a 10" diagonal screen. So things are easy to read.

Now let's take an inside look. The COMPAQ SLT/286 is powered by a 12-MHz



A small wonder. Compared to other laptops, the COMPAQ SLT/286 gives you more PC in less space.

It simply works better.

function PC this small, for compromise.

80C286 microprocessor that drives software 20% faster than most 10-MHz 80286-based PC's. You get the capability to run the world's largest library of software with MS-DOS®. Plus Microsoft® Operating System/2.



Internal 2400-baud modem optional.

Flexibility is built in. You can choose a high-speed 40- or 20-MB fixed disk drive to complement the standard 3 1/2" 1.44-MB diskette drive. Plus you can easily expand the 640K of standard memory to 3.6 megabytes internally.

You'll find our keyboard is just your type. It has full-size keys, spaced just like the keys on a desktop PC. The keyboard is removable, so it adjusts to the way you work. You get all 12 function keys and an embedded numeric keypad. Or if numbers are your life, add a separate numeric keypad as an option.

Other creature comforts are also on board. Like an optional internal 2400-baud modem. Room for two internal storage devices. Ports for a printer, external VGA monitor and other periph-



Its footprint is small enough to fit on an airline tray table, with room to spare.

erals. You can even add a 12-MHz 80C287 coprocessor as an option to speed number crunching.

At this point you may be thinking that the COMPAQ SLT/286 does everything a desktop can do. You're right. In fact you can even do more at the office with its optional Desktop Expansion Base.

Unlike competitive expansion units, ours wasn't an afterthought. Its integrated design gives you two industry-standard expansion slots along with duplicate interfaces for your peripherals. The expansion unit even recharges the battery for you.

Best of all, the COMPAQ SLT/286 just snaps right into the Desktop Expansion Base. No cord. No wires. No hassle.

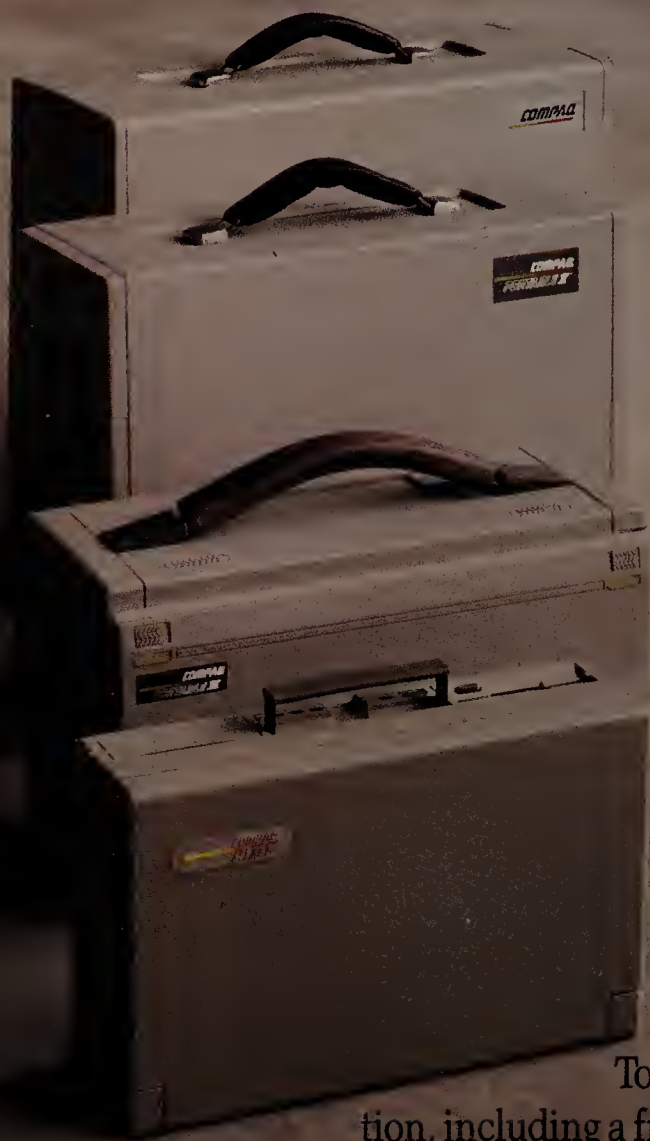
With all these innovative features, you can see that the new COMPAQ SLT/286 leaves absolutely no room for compromise. It's simply high-performance personal computing in its most concentrated form.



Battery included for over three hours of power.

COMPAQ

We have the world's best handle on portable computing.



In 1982 Compaq brought the world to the portable personal computer with the COMPAQ Portable II.

Since then we consistently delivered new levels of performance in ever-smaller packages.

Today we offer the world's highest-performing portable personal computers. COMPAQ products consistently earn the industry's highest ratings for quality and user

satisfaction. And that's an achievement that stands unchallenged.

You'll find that we've built these same uncompromising standards into the new COMPAQ SLT/286.

To get a handle on more information, including a free brochure and the location of your nearest Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer, call 1-800-231-0900. Ask for Operator 71. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 71.

COMPAQ® is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Microsoft®, MS® and MS-DOS® are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MS® OS/2 is a product of Microsoft Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. *Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Use of electronic equipment on board commercial aircraft is at the discretion of each airline.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

UNINTERRUPTIBLE



Power supply is crucial. The slightest flicker in power can mean lost data, decreased production and hours of reorganization. Lightning strikes result in billions of dollars in equipment damage each year. AC line noise, electromagnetic or radio frequency noise cause erratic system performance and computer screen glitches. In short, there are 3 things you can count on. Power outages, noise interference and the TSi Uninterruptible Power System to solve these problems.

There's never been a better way to insure against the hazards of power surges, voltage sags, blackouts and bad weather. TSi's performance proven products give plenty of warning before a system goes down. If the power goes out, an audible alarm sounds which notifies you that the TSi Uninterruptible Power System is on the job.

TSi Uninterruptible Power Systems are as innovative as they are reliable. Sophisticated modular architecture provides efficient options. Analyze the exact power protection you need to cover equipment and applications. TSi's systems are configurable to meet today's needs and reconfigurable to change and expand for the future. Cost effective insurance for 286 and 386 based computers. Slimline design, optional cabinet, rack and wall mountings on selected models make excellent use of space. Durable, rigorously tested, UL listed products from TSi that save time and money. So be ready when power problems occur.

*For more information
call your local dealer.*

TSi

TAESUNG INDUSTRIES, INC.

2001 WESTSIDE PARKWAY SUITE 240 ALPHARETTA, GEORGIA 30201 • TEL: (404) 664-8944 • FAX (404) 664-5252

Circle 245 on reader service card

JT Fax PS/Q

Quadram has developed a version of its facsimile board for Micro Channel-equipped IBM PS/2s and compatibles. JT Fax PS/Q turns a PS/2 or compatible into a group III facsimile machine. Equipped with a 4800-bps modem chip, JT Fax PS/Q allows you to convert and send information in a single step without making you first convert a file into ASCII format, then into fax format, and then store it before you're finally able to transmit.

JT Fax PS/Q comes with menu-driven software that can be configured as a memory-resident program with a quick-exit feature. Logos, signatures, and other graphics can be scanned into a graphics file, merged into a word processing document, and transmitted as part of a fax file at near letter quality. A compressed mode allows transmitting 132-column spreadsheets to standard 8½-by-11-inch paper.

Outgoing documents can be transmitted from disk or screen with one command. JT Fax PS/Q has a broadcast capability that automatically sends

documents to predetermined locations, a transaction log of all incoming and outgoing calls, and an unattended transmission feature for sending files during off-hours.

JT Fax PS/Q's phone directory can store thousands of fax phone numbers and provides search, update, and auto-dial capabilities. The board supports Hewlett-Packard, Princeton Graphics, and Canon scanners. It also supports HP, Epson, and Brother printers or any printer with an Epson-compatible mode. JT Fax PS/Q will retail for \$695. Quadram, One Quad Way, Norcross, GA 30093-2919; 404/923-6666.

Reader service no. 634

WY-3216-85T, WY-3216-150T

Wyse Technology has expanded its PC line with two high-capacity multiuser systems based on the Intel 80386 processor. The WY-3216-85T supports up to 8 users and includes an 85MB ESDI drive with an average access time of 23ms. The similarly configured WY-3216-150T is equipped with a 16ms, 150MB ESDI drive and supports up to 12 users.

Both models come with 1MB of 32-bit memory, a 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy drive, and a 60MB ¼-inch tape backup subsystem with Sytos backup software for DOS environments. A control program such as DRI's Concurrent DOS is needed for multiuser implementation; Wyse has licensed The Santa Cruz Operation's SCO Xenix operating system and offers it as an option.

Intended for use in computer-aided design, as network file servers, or in multiuser/multitasking distributed processing, both models offer nine expansion slots. The WY-3216-85T sells for \$7999; the WY-3216-150T is \$8599. Wyse Technology, 3571 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134; 408/433-1000.

Reader service no. 636

TG-1140

Tallgrass Technologies brings IBM PS/2s and classic PCs a step closer with a tape backup subsystem that works with both groups. The Tallgrass TG-1140 is a 40MB system that adapts to both IBM PS/2 models and the IBM PC, XT, AT, and their compatibles. The \$495 unit's standard configuration serves the latter machines; PS/2 users must pay an additional \$79 for a "personality module" that snaps on to the floppy pin connector inside PS/2 machines. The tape backup also supports the high-performance PS/2 models 50 Z and 70. Installation kits are available for ma-

chines with either 3½- or 5¼-inch bays. An external, dealer-installable cabinet costs \$179.

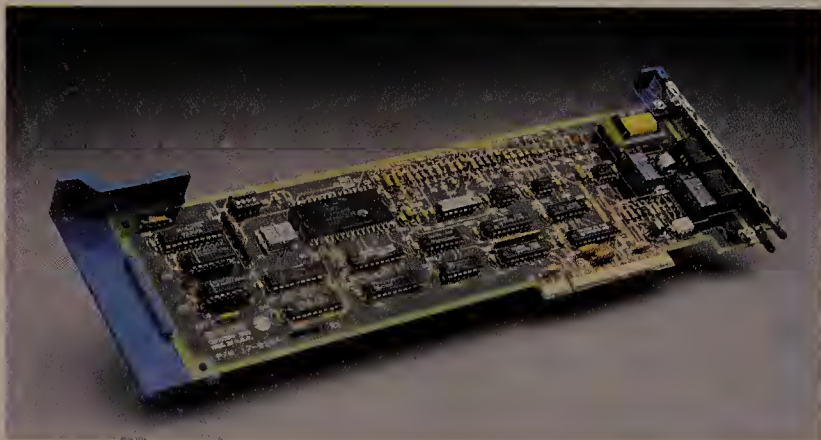
The TG-1140 automatically adjusts to the speed of the computer's data transfer rate—typically 500K per second on PS/2s and 200K per second on PCs. Menu-driven software and context-sensitive help screens guide you through backup and recovery. Once data is backed up, high-speed searches locate individual files on the tape for updating or restoration in about 18 seconds. Automatic and unattended backup can be scheduled up to eight times a day.

The unit accepts pocket-size DC 200 QIC-40 digital tape cartridges and will accommodate 60MB tapes without software or hardware modification when they are introduced later this year. Tallgrass Technologies Corp., 11100 W. 82nd St., Lenexa, KS 66214; 913/492-6002.

Reader service no. 637

Font Solution Pack

SoftCraft has released an add-on product that brings the bit-mapped font capabilities of a desktop publishing package to *Microsoft Word* and *WordPerfect*. *Font Solution Pack* includes a type foundry-quality bit-mapped typeface library; a full-featured graphics font editor to create special symbols and characters; and utilities for making special-effect fonts, circular text images, logos, and graphics images.



JT Fax PS/Q turns a PS/2 or compatible into a group III fax machine with a 4800-bps chip that converts and sends in a single step.

Limited Time Offer Save a Bundle On Our New Bundle.

A lot of accounting software companies will try to tell you their product does more than just accounting. So even though you can get Peachtree Complete™ II — the most complete accounting software — for a lightweight \$199, we won't tell you that it's more than an accounting package. Just that it's the most accounting power you can get for your software dollar.

Now we've bundled Peachtree Complete II and Peachtree Data Query™ II together, and cut the price \$100. So you're not only getting full-featured accounting, you're also getting custom reporting and analysis. Peachtree's "Double Bonus Bundle" gives you two first-rate software packages for one low price — Peachtree Complete II, The Business Accounting System and Peachtree Data Query II, the Custom Reporting Tool for Peachtree Complete II, both for only \$298. And that's the best deal around.

Still Just \$199 Complete. We will continue to tell you that Peachtree Complete II offers the most powerful accounting software you can buy at virtually any price. Designed and sold as a \$5,000 accounting system, the latest version of Complete II represents a vastly expanded and improved product, yet sells for an incredibly reduced price of just \$199. With that kind of value, and more than 250,000 satisfied users, our record speaks for itself.

Peachtree Complete II is a comprehensive accounting system developed

to meet the needs of small- to medium-size businesses. It comes with eight high-power modules that may be used individually, or fully integrated for absolute maximum accounting efficiency:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Invoicing
- Inventory
- Payroll
- Fixed Assets
- Job Cost

And Peachtree Complete II is designed using the latest software innovations, like full-color scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows, and short-cut keyed menus. We've increased numeric capacities as high as \$999,999,999.99 in key areas, added Service Invoicing, included Range Printing, and expanded to allow an unlimited number of companies.

Error handling is quick and easy, with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive Smart HELP is on-line, all the time. And as always, Peachtree Complete II comes with the most thorough documentation — a separate quick-start Installation Guide, Accounting Primer, seven-volume Reference Library, and extensive on-line tutorials on each module — all at no extra charge.

Save Even More on Peachtree Data Query II. So while you're getting



the best deal on the best accounting software, why not get an even better bargain? Extend the power of your Peachtree accounting to include the most advanced custom reporting and analysis with PDQ II, and when you buy both, save \$100!

PDQ II lets you turn raw figures into highly sophisticated reports, allowing you full access to the important accounting data in your Peachtree Complete II files. From the simplest mailing labels to the most detailed budget analyses, Peachtree Data Query II opens up the potential of your computerized accounting, with no risk to your files, and no re-keying of accounting data.

And now, PDQ is easier than ever to use, with all new user instructions and on-line practice sessions that lead you through the system and build confidence as you go.

Choose from PDQ's own pre-defined reports, design your own (and

store the formats for future use), even export data to popular applications like dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3®. PDQ's simple, clear approach to report writing allows maximum control and flexibility. You can begin creating reports with PDQ in just minutes. And as you continue using it, PDQ can perform highly complex, intricate analyses.

Save a Bundle When You Buy Both. We think using PDQ to make Peachtree Complete II more than an accounting system makes good business sense. So we bundled them

together and made it well worth your while. For a limited time, Peachtree's "Double Bonus Bundle" is available for just \$298. That's two regularly-priced \$199 packages for one low price, and that's a savings of \$100. The "Double Bonus Bundle" is a limited-time offer, so call today!

And of course, if all you need is the best accounting package your money can buy, Peachtree Complete II by itself is still only \$199.

Money Back Guarantee. As with

all our products, we stand behind Peachtree Complete II and PDQ II with a toll-free hotline for technical support (\$1 per minute, \$20 minimum on your credit card). And both are covered with a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, you can return the product within 30 days for a prompt refund. That's the Peachtree Software promise. (A \$25 restocking fee applies to all returns.)

Hardware Specifications: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory (512K required with DOS 3.3) and a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3 1/2" media optionally available. Not copy protected.

Compare Feature for Feature

General Ledger

- Chart of Accounts includes 76 suggested and 26,000 user-defined accounts.
- Financial statement comparisons may include current period and year-to-date with budget and/or prior period comparison.

Accounts Receivable/Invoicing

- Maintains open item or balance forward customers.
- Up to 14,400 customers.

Accounts Payable

- Partial payments of invoices.
- Up to 14,400 vendors.
- Checks printed with unlimited invoice listing on stub.

Inventory

- Supports average, last purchased and standard costing methods.
- Up to 19,500 inventory items (SKUs).

Fixed Assets

- Handles 13,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation.

Job Cost

- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis.

Payroll

- Built-in current year federal, state, city and county tax tables for all 50 states with automatic calculation capabilities.
- Automatic payroll processing supporting hourly, salaried, commission or draw-against-commission pay types.
- Printed and magnetic media W-2s generated automatically.
- Processes up to 3,900 employees.

And Many More!

Call Now to Order

1-800-247-3224

(or call 1-404-564-5800)



To Order by Mail Add \$12.50 Shipping and Handling*

(In Georgia add applicable sales tax.)

*Call for international rates.

Peachtree Software

A Member of the Intelligent Systems Family

4355 Shackelford Road, Dept. PCW, Norcross, Georgia 30093

You can create quality printer fonts in sizes from 3 to 120 points using the Bitstream outlines included in the package or up to 160 other typefaces available from SoftCraft and Bitstream. You can add special effects such as drop shadows, contours, outlines, shades, and patterns to existing soft fonts and create special characters. You then use the quick and easy installation program to install your fonts in *Word* or *WordPerfect*, where they appear on an extended font list in the word processor's pop-up dialog box.

Font Solution Pack is not memory resident and doesn't require embedded codes or special function keys. But on the HP LaserJet and compatibles you can produce PostScript-quality letterheads and other designs with curved, rotated, or slanted logos. You also can enhance and import 1-2-3 charts and graphs, scanned images, and graphics generated by *PC Paintbrush*.

Priced at \$595, the program requires DOS 3.1 or a later version, 512K of memory, a hard disk, and at least a CGA-quality graphics card. SoftCraft, Inc., 16 N. Carrol St. #500, Madison, WI 53703; 800/351-0500, 608/257-3300. **Reader service no. 638**

Mini Tornado

Micro Logic Corporation has introduced a limited version of *Tornado*, its random information manager. Priced at \$49.95—

half *Tornado's* \$99.95 price—*Mini Tornado* stores 600 windows in up to three stacks, compared to 20,000 in up to 50 window stacks with regular *Tornado*. A window in both *Tornado* versions is the equivalent of a database record or document; you enter information in free-form fashion and then retrieve it with a text-string search that is narrowed as more letters or numbers are entered.

Best suited for tracking random notes, *Mini Tornado* can display multiple windows and documents. Although data entry is generally un-

structured, you can interrelate similar windows by storing them in the stack. To speed data entry, you can design a single data entry form per window stack; regular *Tornado* offers unlimited forms.

Mini Tornado, which can be made memory resident, requires DOS 2.0 or a later version and 57K of memory plus whatever you allocate for data. Micro Logic Corp., 100 2nd St., Hackensack, NJ 07602; 800/342-5930, 201/342-6518.

Reader service no. 639

UPDATE

Premium/286 Model 140V

AST Research has released a model of its Premium/286 computer line that includes VGA graphics and a memory board that takes advantage of the line's Fastslot bus architecture.

The \$4095 Premium/286 Model 140V comes standard with the AST-VGA Plus adapter, which offers compatibility with MDA, CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules graphics. Other features of the Model 140V include a 10-MHz 80286 processor, a 40MB hard drive, and seven expansion slots, two of which are Fastslots.

AST's new Advanced FastRAM memory board takes advantage of a Fast-

slot's extra connection to gain direct access to the processor and zero-wait-state operation. The board comes with 2MB of memory for \$1745, expandable to 8MB using 1MB memory modules. The Model 140V will accept up to two of these boards, yielding 16MB of memory. AST Research, 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714; 714/863-1333. **Reader service no. 640**

Fastback Plus 2.0

Version 2.0 of *Fastback Plus* features enhanced backup and restore functions and improvements to the interface. (For a review of the package, see

"Fast Floppy Backup" in this issue.) The program now lets you append incremental backups to an existing backup set and warns you if a previously written disk is inserted into the computer. Version 2.0 also backs up hidden directories and files.

A Restore Estimate command lets you estimate the number of files and volumes and the amount of time needed to complete a restore operation, as well as providing the names of the proper backup sets. When you want to restore only part of your backup, Smart Restore prompts you for the exact backup disk needed and warns you if the wrong disk is used.

Fastback Plus, which retails for \$189, requires DOS 2.1 or a later version and 320K of memory. Owners of version 1.01 can upgrade for \$20; upgrades of earlier versions cost \$50. Fifth Generation Systems, 11200 Industrialplex Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809; 504/291-7221. **Reader service no. 610**

PC-Outline Plus

Brown Bag Software has upgraded its personal information manager, *PC-Outline*, into *PC-Outline Plus*. The software includes an integrated 80,000-word Merriam-Webster spelling checker and thesaurus. It also lets you customize its interface to match the editing commands of *Microsoft Word*, *WordStar Professional*, *MultiMate*, and



Rated #1 business graphics package
second consecutive year. —Software Digest



"They (Harvard Graphics)...made
the best even better."

—Jim Seymour, "Best of '87" PC Magazine



"Product of the Year"—Infoworld 1988



Winner 1988 *Personal Computing*
Graphics Challenge

Award Winning Performance.

There are a number of prestigious honors in the graphics business. But only one program has captured them all. Harvard Graphics.

Harvard's flexibility, ease of use, and high quality output make it the unanimous choice of the nation's leading software evaluators.

We couldn't be more honored. But Harvard isn't resting on its laurels. New Harvard Graphics 2.1 adds a unique spelling checker, over 200 new symbols, improved editing capabilities and more.

There's one more recommendation we'd like to have. Yours.

Call for a free trial disk and

let Harvard Graphics demonstrate its winning form.



Graduate to New Harvard Graphics 2.1 with Spelling Checker.

For a free trial disk call 1-800-345-2888, Operator 53.
For upgrade information call 1-800-255-5550.



The Premium/286 Model 140V comes standard with VGA graphics, a 10-MHz 80286 processor, a 40MB hard disk, and seven expansion slots.

WordPerfect. Additionally, it supports the familiar *PC-Outline* commands such as Category View and Context Sensitive Help.

PC-Outline Plus is \$195 plus \$7.50 for shipping and handling. Upgrades are free to registered *PC-Outline* users who purchased the program between July 23 and October 1, 1988; otherwise, upgrades cost \$50 plus a \$7.50 shipping and handling charge.

PC-Outline Plus requires DOS 2.0 or a later version and 256K of memory; a hard disk is recommended. Brown Bag Software, 2155 South Bascom

Ave. #114, Campbell, CA 95008; 800/523-0764, 408/559-4545.
Reader service no. 642

askSam 4.1

The veteran personal information manager *askSam* now offers bolstered information-retrieval features. These include global search across multiple *askSam* files and a dialog box in which to build your own options within an *askSam* program without altering the original program. With the dialog box and the *askSam* command language, you can make a predefined set of menu prompts appear at run-time and respond to user selections.

askSam 4.1, permitting free-form entry of data to which structure may or may not be added later, retrieves data quickly because of its ability to search across file boundaries.

The package retails for \$295 and requires DOS 2.0 or a later version and 256K of memory. Upgrades from version 4.0 are \$15; upgrades from earlier versions are \$85. *askSam* Systems, P.O. Box 1428, Perry, FL 32347; 800/327-5726.
Reader service no. 643

MicroMan II Release 1.1

POC-IT Management Services has enhanced its *MicroMan II* project management package by adding the ability to alter Gantt charts in the Gantt mode and to list data elements in the order you choose. The software also features resource histograms and increased local area network support. Particularly useful for management information system departments, *MicroMan II* release 1.1 is

designed to be a complete system including staff management and executive information services as well as project management. It lets you schedule staff, resources, and multiple projects, and produce numerous management reports. Histograms of resource assignments graphically illustrate project participants' time commitments by day, week, and month for both active and projected tasks. On a network, it supports full record and file locking for up to 100 concurrent users, the ability to direct output to individual and networking directories, and improved routing of work to network printers. *MicroMan II* release 1.1 requires 512K of memory, a hard disk, and DOS 3.0 or a later version for a single user. It retails for \$2895. The network version is available with a sliding discount depending on the number of users licensed. POC-IT Management Services, Inc., 606 Wilshire Blvd. #512, Santa Monica, CA 90401; 213/393-4552. ●
Reader service no. 644



askSam makes information retrieval easier with global searches across files and a dialog box for building your own program options.



COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN.

ANOTHER CAREER OPPORTUNITY FOR PCs WITHOUT OUR 386 MOTHERBOARD.™

With Our MotherBoard, Your PC, XT or AT Can Run New OS/2 Releases! If you'd rather get design support from the *inside* of your computer, check out our 386 MotherBoard. Our Board will give your complex CAD and graphics — as well as spreadsheet and multi-tasking applications — a boost to boast about. In fact, our line of MotherBoards accelerate your PC, PC/XT or PC/AT to speeds equal to the IBM PS2 Model 80. And faster. Because we've built in 1 Megabyte of high speed RAM and a 387 math coprocessor socket.

Accelerator Cards Have No Future. An accelerator card can only turn an obsolete computer into a faster obsolete computer. Our MotherBoards advance your computer into a new 386 system! They run OS/2, Windows/386, UNIX V and PC-MOS/386. For more power, you'll find 16-bit expansion slots that accommodate the latest I/O expansion cards. **Only our 386 MotherBoards give your PCs an unlimited future!**

The Critics Applaud! *PC Magazine* awarded our Board "The Editor's Choice" for 386 Replacement Boards. *PC World* called it "the Upgrade Product of the Year."

Technical Features ■ 16 or 20MHz 80386 ■ 1 Megabyte of 100 nsec 4-way interleaved RAM ■ PC/AT compatible I/O and BIOS for support of OS/2 ■ Six 8-bit expansion slots ■ two 16-bit expansion slots; four on 386 MotherBoard for AT ■ One 32-bit expansion slot for up to 15 Megabytes of high speed memory ■ 2.9 MIPS at 16 MHz, 3.9 at 20 MHz.

386 MotherBoard for the PC or PC/XT	\$1695
386 MotherBoard for the PC/AT	\$1795
386 MotherBoard/20 MHz for PC/AT	\$2195
32-bit RAM Board (2 Mbyte installed; up to 10 Mbytes)	\$1195
16 MHz 80387 math coprocessor	\$695
16-bit combination hard disk/floppy disk controller	\$245
Prices subject to change.	

Our 386 MotherBoard will keep you from going back to the drawing board. Call: **1 (800) 443-6284**. In New York: **(516) 434-1600**. All our products are available at your local computer dealer!

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
175 Commerce Drive,
Hauppauge, New York 11788

Hauppauge!

Trademarks: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS2 and OS/2: IBM.
Intel 386: Intel Corp.; Windows/386: Microsoft Corp.

Circle 35 on reader service card

Fast Floppy Backup

Backing up your hard disk is simple when you have a good tool, and drudgery when you don't.

A comparison of six floppy-based backup programs emphasizes a key feature: ease of use.

You know you should back up your hard disk frequently. But of the several methods available, which one is right for you? If you regularly update large data base, graphics, or desktop publishing files, you should consider WORM drives, removable hard disks like the Bernoulli Box or Sysgen's Passport 40, or tape. However, if the number and size of files you edit is small, software that backs them up onto floppy disks is your most economical solution.

We tested six hard disk backup utilities: *Fastback Plus*, *Corefast*, *Back-It*, *Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak*, *BackEZ*, and *DS Backup +*. Priced from \$80 to \$189, they represent a smart, economical investment in data security.

How Friendly, How Flexible?

Because hard-to-use programs usually go unused, ease of use is crucial in backup software. All six menu-driven programs reviewed are significantly better than DOS's BACKUP and RESTORE commands. Still, users will master the concise interfaces of *Fastback Plus*, *Back-It*, and *Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak* faster than *Corefast*'s logical but complex system; *DS Backup +* and *BackEZ* require the longest learning periods.

Another key to a program's usefulness is the flexibility it allows in defining a backup set. You should be able to select either the entire hard disk or only those files modified since the last backup or within a given range of dates. You should also be able to specify combinations of directories and individual files for backup or restoration. All the programs reviewed offer such flexibility; some even let you tag individual directories and files from a tree-structured display. All six allow you to include or exclude specific groups of files using DOS's * and ? wild cards. *Fastback Plus*, *Corefast*, *Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak*, and (with some difficulty) *BackEZ* let you select files by using wild cards on a directory-by-directory basis; the others apply wild cards globally, limiting the specificity of your backups.

Even the best-designed interface, however, is just a hindrance when you need to back up the same files over and over. Fortunately, all the reviewed programs let you automate frequently repeated backups by saving program settings and file selections to configuration files that you may later run from the menu or a batch file. In addition, all six programs let you invoke menu functions at the DOS command line and from batch files. Both methods let you bypass menus and begin inserting disks almost immediately.

**Art
Wilcox**



Shuttling floppies in and out of the disk drive is one task that can't be automated. However, backups run more smoothly if the program tells you ahead of time how many disks will be required, and if it formats them for you automatically during the backup. Only *BackEZ* supplies no disk estimate; *Corefast's* better-late-than-never guesstimate appears only *after* you've started the backup. Neither *BackEZ* nor *DS Backup +* can format disks on the fly.

The way a backup program formats and writes to the disk may make a difference to you. Of the tested programs, all but *BackEZ* write the data to disk in a proprietary format unreadable by DOS. *BackEZ's* DOS format allows its archived files to be restored with the DOS COPY command—handy if you should lose (or corrupt) the backup program itself. On the other hand, proprietary formats make for quicker and more compact backups.

Speed, Safety, and Size

Speed is an important measure of backup performance, especially during time-consuming full backups and frequent incremental backups. NSTL testing revealed *Fastback Plus* as the hands-down winner, with *Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak* running a respectable second. In the middle of the field come *Corefast*, *Back-It*, and *DS Backup +*; *BackEZ* lags behind.

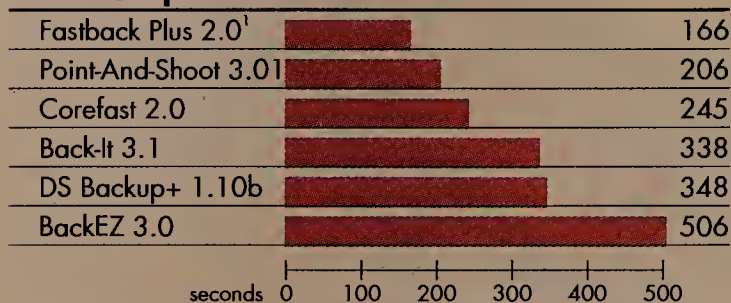
Juggling disks is the most burdensome part of floppy-based backup. Only *BackEZ* and *Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak* lack data compression—a feature that can halve the number of disks required. More critical than data compression, however, is data integrity. All six programs skip over bad sectors during backups, but not all help you restore files from disks that suffer damage subsequently.

NSTL TEST REPORT

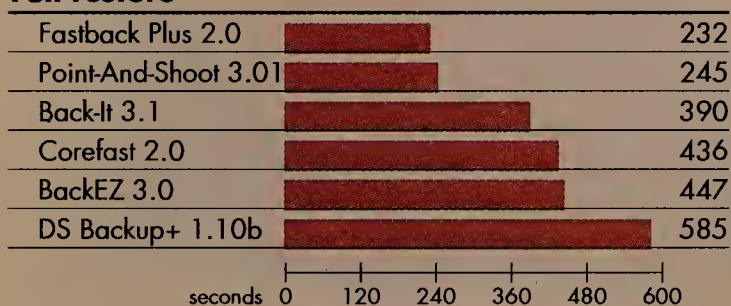
Backup Software

One thing is clear: Fastback Plus earns its name with nearly unsurpassed speed. Backing up a single directory onto unformatted disks, the program is nearly three times faster than its closest competitor.

Full backup



Full restore



¹ Fastback Plus's Save Time compression feature was used.

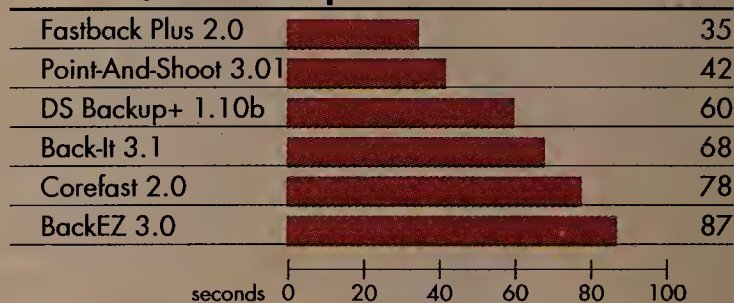
² Program could not complete this test without the DOS FORMAT command, which was not included.

All tests were run on an IBM PS/2 Model 50 with 1MB of RAM and a 20MB hard disk.

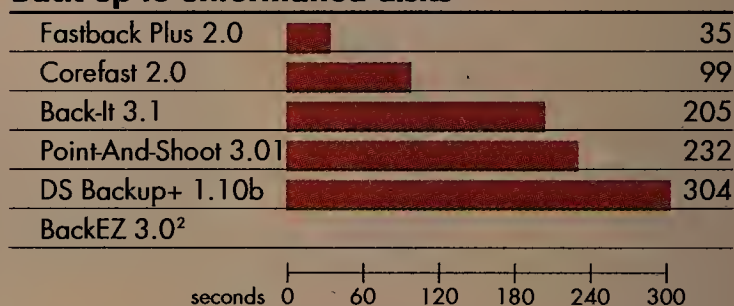
Full backup

This test measured the time required for each program to back up 5MB of hard disk data distributed over 400 files in 40 directories to floppy disks. Program options that would slow performance (such as error correction) were eliminated.

Modified/new backup



Back up to unformatted disks



Full restore

This test measured the time required for each program to fully restore the data backed up in the first test to a formatted hard disk.

Modified/new backup

This test measured the time required to back up 1.5MB of data representing files modified or created since a previous backup.

Back up to unformatted disks

This test measured the time required for each program to back up a single directory containing 1.6MB of data using unformatted disks. The hard disk contained 15MB of data in eight files.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

Back-It, *Corefast*, and *Fastback Plus* write additional error recovery instructions to your archive disks that enable you to recover data from damaged disks. However, this increases backup time and the number of disks required by about 10 percent.

In Case of Crash

Although you'll use these programs mostly for backup, they show their true colors at restore time. A program should offer flexible file selection, good cataloging of backed-up files, and safeguards against Homo sapiens' penchant for deleting the wrong file. All the

reviewed programs' file-restore options mirror those offered during backup, with two exceptions: *DS Backup+* and *Back-It* can't restore files by date. All six programs keep a catalog of archived files and directories that you can view or print to help monitor your backups.

A good program will warn you before it overwrites an updated file with an obsolete archived version. *Back-It*, *Corefast*, and *Fastback Plus* let you choose between overwriting older files only, all files, or no files at all, while *Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak* flags

only same-name file overwrites and doesn't check dates. *BackEZ* and *DS Backup+* provide no overwrite safeguard.

Fastback Plus 2.0

Fastback Plus wins the speed crown and top honors for ease of use, versatility, and power. Though it's premium priced at \$189, the program's excellent error recovery, data compression, and automation facilities more than justify the high tariff.

The program's pulldown menus can be configured in one of three difficulty levels. File and directory selection is first-class, letting you use wild-card characters to specify up to 20 groups of files for inclusion in, or exclusion from, the backup set. You can also tag directories and files from the program's tree display.

Fastback Plus informs you of the number of disks and the time required, and displays a listing of the selected files. Reports are comprehensive, providing an index of file size and attributes and, more important, the number of the archive disk where each file resides. The program lets you recoup data from archive sets missing a disk, and the manufacturer, Fifth Generation Systems, claims the program can recover data from floppy disks suffering up to 13 percent damage.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Fastback Plus 2.0

Hard disk backup utility



Fastback Plus has state-of-the-art backup features and such extras as a keystroke macro recorder and menu-selectable novice and advanced interfaces. The program is fast.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Speed				●
Backup selectivity				●
Security				●
Floppy disk handling				●
Overall value				●

FEATURES EVALUATION

Backup Software Compared

It seems there's nothing Fastback Plus can't do. Corefast and Back-It offer nearly complete feature sets, but neither program forewarns you of the time required for a given backup.

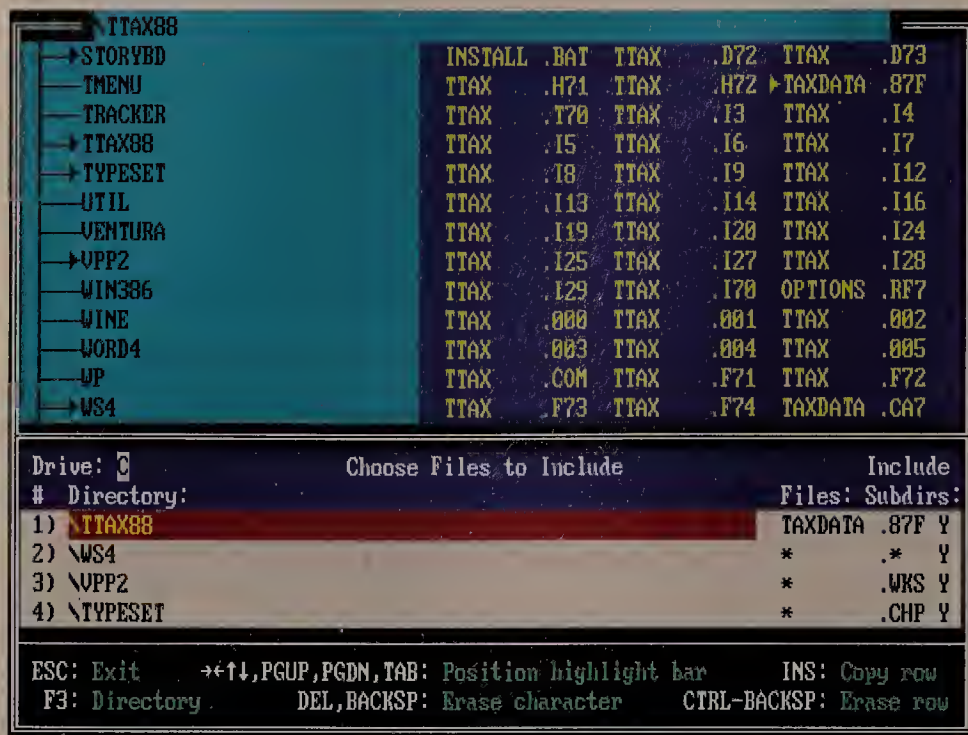
	Fastback Plus	Corefast	Back-It	PC-Fullbak	BackEZ	DS Backup+
Backup selectivity						
Includes/excludes files from backup by name and date	●	●	●	●	●	●
Allows directory tagging from tree display	●	●	●	●	○	●
Allows file tagging from tree display	●	●	○	●	○	○
Security						
Byte-by-byte file comparison	● ¹	○	●	● ¹	○	● ¹
Recovers files from damaged disks	●	●	●	○	○	○
File-overwrite warning during restore	●	●	●	⊖ ²	○	○
Floppy disk handling						
Formats target disks during backup	●	●	●	●	○	⊖ ³
Uses data compression	●	●	●	○	○	●
Estimates time required for backup	●	○	○	○	●	○
Estimates number of disks required	●	● ⁴	●	●	○	●

● Yes ○ No ⊖ Deficient
¹ Requires additional command after backup.
² Doesn't warn against overwriting newer files with archived versions.
³ Feature provided in Speedbak program.
⁴ Only after backup has begun.

You can automate repeated backups by using saved configuration files or by enlisting a snazzy macro recorder that records your keystrokes as you type, and then replays them from either the menu or a batch file. More than just a make-over of the speedy original *Fastback*, *Fastback Plus* is now the backup utility of choice.

Corefast 2.0

Corefast proffers speed, file-selection flexibility, and such extras as error correction and file management functions. The program's menu structure, though not as intuitive as *Fastback Plus*'s, is logically structured and has two user levels. Nonetheless, scanty cataloging and a labor-intensive file-restore routine deny this program first-place ranking.



Fastback Plus lets you tag files and directories in the listing at the top of its screen. Tagged items are displayed in the window at the bottom, which also accepts typed input.

Corefast's file and directory selection is at least as flexible as that of *Fastback Plus*. You can tag a combination of files and directories from within a directory display, apply wild-card selectors to individual directories, and preview the backup set. As an extra, *Corefast* adds a file manager that lets you create and rename directories as well as rename, copy, delete, and view files.

Corefast's data compression, error correction, and backup automation are also on a par with those of *Fastback Plus*, but *Corefast's* price tag is smaller by \$40. If you can

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Corefast 2.0

Hard disk backup utility

With nearly all the features of *Fastback Plus* and a built-in file manager to boot, *Corefast* makes a smart, economical second choice—as long as you can live with mediocre speed.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Speed			●	
Backup selectivity				●
Security				●
Floppy disk handling				●
Overall value				●

live without *Fastback Plus's* phenomenal speed, *Corefast's* respectable wealth of features makes it a powerful yet economical second choice.

Back-It 3.1

Back-It offers adequate speed and file-selection functions in a package that equals *Fastback Plus* in overall ease of use and data security. Its easily mastered opening screen provides quick access to program functions via a 1-2-3-like menu, and it displays several lines of context-sensitive help that you can toggle off and on. Backups can be automated with configuration files or DOS-prompt commands run from batch files. *Back-It* also supplies excellent report and status information.

Like *Fastback Plus* and *Corefast*, *Back-It* offers exemplary safeguards against human and machine error: avoiding bad sectors during formats, automatically performing byte-

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Back-It 3.1

Hard disk backup utility

Back-It's easy interface and data security are top-notch. Despite so-so speed and incomplete file selection, the program is a good deal at \$130—\$60 less than *Fastback Plus*.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Speed			●	
Backup selectivity				●
Security				●
Floppy disk handling			●	
Overall value			●	

by-byte file comparison (in which the program reads the file just backed up and compares it to the archived version), and warning against file overwrites. *Back-It* also lets you restore data from disks in nonsequential order as well as from sets missing an archive disk, and its claimed ability to withstand 22 percent damage to archive disks is tops among the programs reviewed.

Compared to *Fastback Plus* and *Corefast*, however, *Back-It's* file-selection abilities are only passable. You can tag directories from

its display but not individual files, and you can't apply wild cards to individual directories. Still, though it's not quite as swift as *Corefast*, *Back-It's* excellent error correction and data compression make it a capable program well worth the \$130 price tag.

Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak 3.01
Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak withholds such amenities as data compression and error correction in favor of swift and easy backups. And what it does, it does well, performing most tasks with limited fuss at speeds second only to *Fastback Plus*. However, limited data security and a lack of extras knock this medium-price program from the top ranks.

The program presents a sparse, clear interface: Only seven commands and descriptions appear at the top of the screen. If that's not straightforward enough, the manufacturer includes another program, *PC-Fullbak EZ*, which offers just two choices: full or appended backup.

True to its name, *Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak* provides easy file selection. From a tree display, you can quickly tag directories and files; you can also include or exclude groups of files from backup at the directory level by using wild cards. The program also estimates the disks needed for each task and presents good status information.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak 3.01

Hard disk backup utility

This program's name says it all: *Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak* lets you dive right into your backup, and places a minimum number of warning messages in your path. The question is, do you feel lucky?

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Speed				●
Backup selectivity				●
Security			●	
Floppy disk handling			●	
Overall value			●	



Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak matches the best programs in automating frequently repeated tasks. You can either save current parameters in configuration files or replicate any menu function at the DOS prompt. However, some important functions, such as date-range operations, are available only via the DOS command line, limiting the convenience of the menu interface.

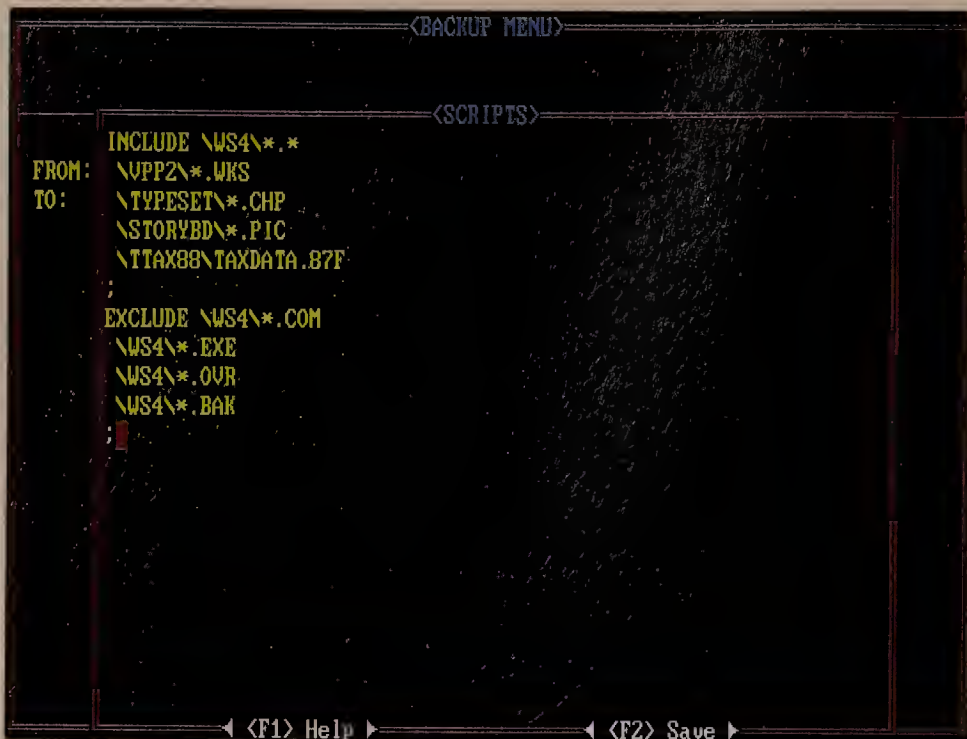
File restores are clear and quick, and reports include each file's disk location. But the program doesn't automatically do byte-by-byte file comparisons during backup (a capability, among the programs reviewed, unique to *Back-It*). And though *PC-Fullbak* prompts you before overwriting a file of the same name, it doesn't check file dates, which three of the tested programs do.

If speed is a must, you may choose *Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak* over *Corefast* in the midprice range. What you'll trade is security—the reason you decided to back up in the first place, and a corner that you may not want to cut.

BackEZ 3.0

Though it performs most necessary backup tasks well, if slowly, *BackEZ* lacks data compression and error correction, and its menus are often uninformative; only *DS Backup +* is more difficult to master. *BackEZ*, however, is the only program of the six reviewed that writes files in DOS format, letting you restore files—even those split across two disks—using only DOS commands.

Back-It's easy-to-understand interface may keep you away from the user manual and promote frequent backups.



You can be precise about selecting files for backup with BackEZ. However, the program doesn't make it easy, requiring you to type in text scripts according to its syntax rules.

BackEZ offers precise, though labor-intensive, file and directory selection. Although it doesn't permit file or directory tagging from its display, you can save current program settings in a configuration file, and you can type any combination of file-include or file-exclude parameters into a text file that the program consults at backup time.

Though BackEZ offers good report information, it falters in matters of convenience and overall safety. It won't format disks dur-

ing backup or estimate the number of disks required. Also, it provides no warning during restores before overwriting hard disk files newer than the archived versions.

BackEZ stumbled in the speed tests and further suffers from unindexed, skimpy documentation. For a few dollars more, you can buy a program close to the state of the art.

DS Backup+ 1.10b

DS Backup+'s windowed interface looks inviting initially, but closer inspection reveals that commands aren't intuitive or logically structured. For example, it doesn't offer a 'back up modified files only' option, instead calling this oft-repeated operation 'archive only'. In the end, it's the hardest to learn of the six programs reviewed.

File selection, speed, and security methods are also second-rate. You can view and sort files and directories from a display, but you can't tag files there, only directories. Although DS Backup+ performed well in the modified backup test, only BackEZ was slower overall. And DS Backup+ can't restore any files from an incomplete set of archive disks.

Data compression and the ability to search archive set catalogs for individual files are among the program's pluses. You can also forgo the menu and use configuration files and DOS-prompt commands. However, DS Backup+'s overall sluggishness, unintuitive design, and lack of security make it a poor choice, despite the low price.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

BackEZ 3.0

Hard disk backup utility

Although BackEZ offers some useful features, the program requires more effort than its competitors. However, it is the only program reviewed that writes files in a DOS-compatible format.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Speed		●		
Backup selectivity			●	
Security		●		
Floppy disk handling		●		
Overall value			●	

NSTL BENCHMARK TESTING

The exclusive test facility for PC World, **National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL)**, is an independent organization that specializes in evaluating personal computer hardware and software. A recognized pioneer in state-of-the-art test design, NSTL believes that the most useful benchmark tests measure how well products perform when executing typical business tasks. NSTL testers follow detailed test plans that simulate normal operating conditions. A controlled testing methodology ensures objective, accurate, and consistent results and gives consumers a sound basis for making purchase decisions. NSTL publishes its test results in *Software Digest Ratings Report*® and *PC Digest*.™ Neither publication accepts advertising. NSTL is located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

DS Backup + 1.10b

Hard disk backup utility

With little to recommend it in the way of speed and features and an interface that is hard to learn, *DS Backup +*'s low price presents a false economy.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Speed			●	
Backup selectivity				●
Security	●			
Floppy disk handling			●	
Overall value			●	

You Get What You Pay For

This group of products is an almost clinical example of economy versus performance. At the top of the curve, *Fastback Plus* is quick

and provides every conceivable amenity. Its combined speed and flexibility make it the most likely of all the programs to be used with regularity.

But if \$189 strikes you as too much for a utility, you have three choices: You can forfeit some of *Fastback Plus*'s speed but none of its features and go with *Corefast*. You can give up some flexibility in file selection and choose *Back-It*. Or you can stay fast and flexible but increase the risk of losing data with *Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak*. *DS Backup +*'s and *BackEZ*'s inadequate speed, flexibility, and security make these programs unacceptable despite their low price. Even the cheapest software, if it goes unused, is a bad investment. ●

Art Wilcox is a contributing editor for PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

Fastback Plus 2.0

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
11200 Industriplex Blvd.
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
504/291-7221

List price: \$189

Requirements: 448K,
DOS 2.0 or later version
Not copy protected

Technical support:
unlimited, no toll-free
number, M-F 7-7, Sat
10-4

Other support services: none
For more information,
circle 610 on reader
service card.

Corefast 2.0

Core Int'l
7171 N. Federal Hwy.
Boca Raton, FL 33487
407/997-6055

List price: \$149

Requirements: 256K,
DOS 2.0 or later version
Not copy protected

Technical support:
90-day free phone sup-
port, toll-free number
for registered users,
M-F 8-6

Other support services: bimonthly
newsletter
For more information,
circle 611 on reader
service card.

Back-It 3.1

Gazelle Systems
42 N. University Ave.
#10

Provo, UT 84601

801/377-1288

List price: \$129.95

Requirements: 320K,
DOS 2.0 or later version
Not copy protected

Technical support:
unlimited, toll-free num-
ber, M-F 8-5

**Other support ser-
vices:** bimonthly news-
letter \$2; 13-month up-
grade/support contract
including updates, news-
letter, and priority tele-
phone support \$50
For more information,
circle 612 on reader
service card.

Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak 3.01

Westlake Data Corp.
P.O. Box 1711
Austin, TX 78767
512/328-1041

List price: \$130

Requirements: 384K,
DOS 2.0 or later version
Not copy protected

Technical support:
90-day free support, no
toll-free number, M-F
9-5

**Other support ser-
vices:** yearly support
contract including minor
program updates and
quarterly newsletter \$50
For more information,
circle 613 on reader
service card.

BackEZ 3.0

EZ-Logic, Inc.
315 S. El Monte
Los Altos, CA 94022
800/635-6442,
800/544-4353 Califor-
nia, 415/949-2834

List price: \$99

Requirements: 256K,
DOS 2.0 or later version
Not copy protected

Technical support:
unlimited, toll-free num-
ber, M-F 8-6

**Other support ser-
vices:** none
For more information,
circle 614 on reader
service card.

DS Backup + 1.10b

Design Software, Inc.
1275 W. Roosevelt Rd.
#104
West Chicago, IL 60185
312/231-4540

List price: \$79.95

Requirements: 256K,
DOS 2.0 or later version
Not copy protected

Technical support:
unlimited, no toll-free
number, M-F 9-5

**Other support ser-
vices:** none
For more information,
circle 615 on reader
service card.



The idea from the first has always been simple. To provide people with the easiest way possible to access the most power possible in a database management system.

So that the process of working with information becomes the means, and not the end, of the job at hand.

Welcome to dBASE IV.™

IT'S NEVER BEEN EASIER.

dBASE IV is built around an all-new Control Center—a single, understandable window from which you perform all of your key database operations. By using simple-to-use, pull-down menus.

And no programming at all.

Unless, of course, you want to. Because whether you write a program yourself, or use the Applications Generator to do it for you, dBASE IV gives you access to 310 powerful new or enhanced commands and functions. All while running significantly faster than its predecessor

dBASE III PLUS.™

And, since many people will need to share information in a workgroup, dBASE IV gives you all the tools you'll need to build connections. Like our dBASE IV LAN PACK, which lets multiple users share files and programs.

A VERSION FOR DEVELOPERS.

If you build heavy-duty applications, the special dBASE IV Developer's Edition is just for you.

With the Developer's Edition (sold

Introducing dBASE IV. What we put in is nothing compared to what you'll get out.



parately), you get a complete development, test, and distribution environment for both stand-alone and multiuser applications. In addition to the complete dBASE IV software, the Developer's Edition includes special tools such as the Professional Compiler, as well as utilities, programming documentation, and a royalty-free, application distribution module. And one other thing, which also comes with every other dBASE® product.

A COMMITMENT TO SUPPORT.

With over two million current dBASE users, we at Ashton-Tate have an obligation to provide the best support, service, and training in the industry. So we do.

We back an extensive network of knowledgeable dealers. And we guarantee fast, reliable technical support. As well as encourage separate, third party resources in a variety of complementary areas.

All of which means that dBASE IV is not only the most advanced PC database environment you can find.

It also means it's the easiest to find. Just give us a call at 800-437-4329 ext. 2917 for more information, including details about upgrading from dBASE III PLUS. Or simply stop by your nearest Ashton-Tate dealer for a revealing look at dBASE IV.

You won't believe what we put into it.

 ASHTON-TATE®



104 Intel Connection CoProcessor

Intel's entry sets a blistering pace for fax boards and supports CAS, the spec that promises to jazz up the telecommunications of tomorrow.

107 NEC PowerMate 386

NEC's fully loaded 386 machine costs top dollar—too bad it doesn't give you your money's worth.

108 Mitsubishi MP 286

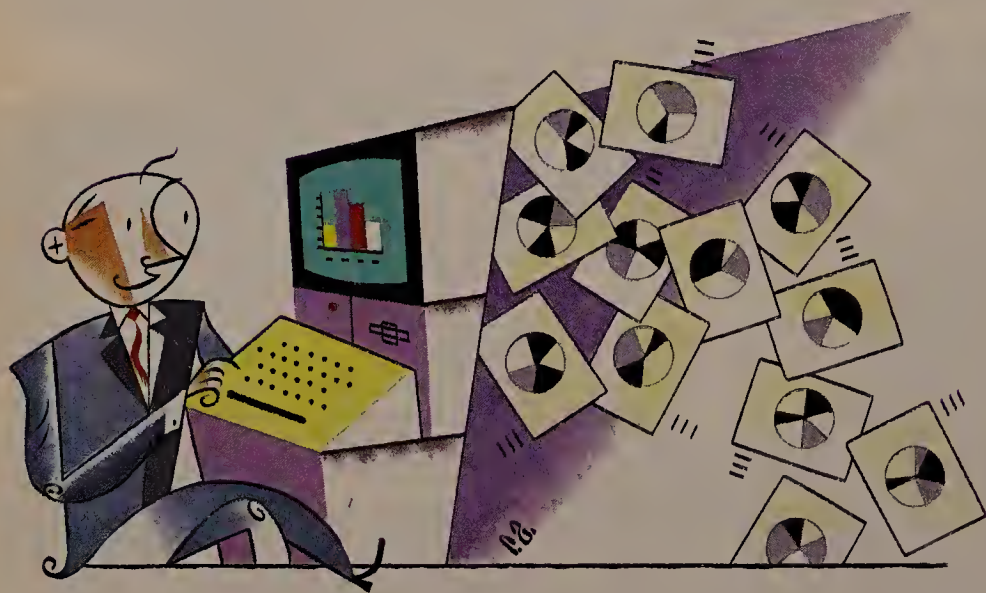
The MP 286's trim 15-by-15-inch footprint may entice users with crowded desktops, but in light of its average performance the computer is pricey.

110 Microscience HH-3120

A SCSI interface, a healthy 112MB of storage, and a low price add up to a great value among hard drives.

112 ThumbScan PCBoot

Need to guard sensitive data? An inexpensive hardware/software combo does the job easily and effectively—it even secures the data of several individuals using the same machine.



Intel Connection CoProcessor

PC fax board



PROS: Fast, unobtrusive background mode, CAS protocol, five-year warranty

CONS: Limited file conversion modes

Like all PC fax boards, Intel's 9600-bps Connection CoProcessor converts disk files to fax format and sends them to any group III fax machine or compatible fax board; it receives faxes as well. But the similarity ends there: This unit stands out from the crowd. Its 10-MHz 80188 coprocessor allows it to work in the background without freezing the computer or delaying keystrokes. Its built-in 9600-bps modem (non-Hayes-compatible) can send nonfax files to similarly equipped remote computers. Most important, it supports the DCA/Intel Communicating Applications Specification protocol (CAS), which promises to bring PC telecommunications to a new level of sophistication. Despite its limited file conversion modes the Connection CoProcessor flashes to the finish line to collect a well-earned Best Buy.

CAS is a programmable, public domain communications protocol that will soon be supported by such vendors as Microsoft, Lotus, Symantec, and Borland. Once written into an application, CAS permits direct access to the coprocessor, enabling users to send and receive faxes without leaving their current application and even perform wizardry like updating remote spreadsheets via a background telecom link. CAS should have a major impact by the end of the year (see *Industry Outlook*, PCW, November 1988).

For now, though, the \$995 Connection CoProcessor must hold its own in an expanding field of PC fax boards, including the highly rated 9600-bps GammaFax (see "Fax Times Seven," PCW, October 1988), which now sells for \$300 less than the Intel board.

The Connection CoProcessor does not rely on a TSR program (which taxes system RAM and must share the use of your PC's

FEATURES EVALUATION

Intel Connection CoProcessor Versus GammaFax

The Connection CoProcessor delivers numerous facsimile features, but its list of file conversions suffers in comparison with GammaFax.

- Yes
○ No

	GammaFax	Connection CoProcessor
Standard features		
Price	\$695	\$995
bps rate	9600 ¹	9600
Slot size required	one-half	full
Requires TSR installation	○	○
Setup and installation		
Installation software	●	●
Complete documentation	●	●
Mouse support	○	●
Scanner support		
Canon IX-12	●	●
HP ScanJet	●	●
Princeton LS-300A	○	●
Microtek MS-300	○	●
Chinon N-205	○	●
Monitor support		
CGA	●	●
EGA	●	●
VGA	●	●
HGC	●	●
Genius VHR	●	○
Wyse-700	●	○

	GammaFax	Connection CoProcessor
File conversion, outgoing		
ASCII	●	●
80-column	●	○
132-column	○	○
WordStar	●	○
PC Paintbrush	●	●
Dr. Halo	●	○
AutoCAD	● ²	○
Windows	●	○
File conversion, incoming		
OCR	● ²	○
PC Paintbrush	●	●
Dr. Halo	●	○
AutoCAD	● ²	○
File transfer		
On-screen help	●	●
Background mode		
Sends	●	●
Receives	●	●
Permits PC to be used	●	●
Coprocesor	○	●
On-the-fly text-file conversion	○	●
Built-in 9600-bps modem	●	●
Speaker	●	●

¹ With ATs and compatibles only; 4800 with PCs and XT's.

² Available at extra cost.

processor) to perform its background tricks. Instead, the board's 80188 processor, backed with 256K of on-board RAM, frees your system from the communications chore. And having a processor devoted to the task boosts throughput tremendously. As NSTL's test results indicate, the Connection CoProcessor outgunned other top 9600-bps fax boards such as Panasonic's Fax Partner and GammaLink's GammaFax, transmitting bit-

mapped fax files almost twice as fast as the speedy Fax Partner.

When you get down to file conversion, however, the Connection CoProcessor doesn't do as well. Unlike the GammaFax, which supports six outgoing and two incoming modes, the Connection CoProcessor is limited to converting ASCII and *PC Paintbrush* files for outgoing fax transmission; incoming conversion is restricted to *PC Paintbrush*. On the other hand, the built-in 9600-bps modem enables you to send and receive

NSTL TEST REPORT

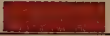
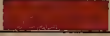
Intel Connection CoProcessor

The Connection CoProcessor may be the fastest fax board around. Intel's board triumphs over the speedy Fax Partner in two of the three tests, transmitting graphics files almost twice as fast as the Panasonic.

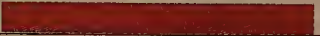
Receive graphics file

Panasonic Fax Partner		96.5
Intel Connection CoProcessor		98.2
GammaLink GammaFax		98.9

Transmit graphics file

Intel Connection CoProcessor		53.3
GammaLink GammaFax		98.8
Panasonic Fax Partner		102.3

Convert ASCII file to fax format and transmit

Intel Connection CoProcessor		182.3
Panasonic Fax Partner		188.0
GammaLink GammaFax		303.9

seconds 0 60 120 180 240 300

¹ Conversion is performed automatically; no disk file is created.

Selected files were transmitted between on 8-MHz IBM AT Model 339 equipped with a 30MB hard disk, a monochrome monitor, and a GammaFax board, and another 8-MHz IBM AT Model 339 equipped with a 30MB hard disk, on EGA board and monitor, an HP LaserJet Series II laser printer, and the fax board being tested. Before testing began, the first computer's hard disk was formatted, FILES and BUFFERS were both set to 20 in CONFIG.SYS, and then a graphics file (created by sending a graphics image from a standard group III fax machine to a fax board in a PC) was copied to the hard disk. The hard disk of the second computer was reformatted prior to the installation of each board and its software; FILES and BUFFERS were also set to 20 in CONFIG.SYS. An ASCII file was then copied to the second system's hard disk. Times were measured from the command to initiate the test until control was returned to the keyboard. Files received by either computer were deleted before subsequent tests were performed.

Receive graphics file

This test measures the time required for the test board to receive a one-page graphics file.

Transmit graphics file

This test measures the time required for the test board to send the one-page graphics file received in the previous test.

Convert ASCII file to fax format and transmit

This test measures the time required for the test board's software to convert a four-page ASCII file to fax format ready for transmission and then send the converted file.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

any kind of file you like—but not in fax format. Because the modem uses a nonstandard protocol, however, the remote computer must also contain a Connection CoProcessor. (A 2400-bps Hayes-compatible add-on modem is available as well.)

The software interface is excellent. Accessible by mouse or keyboard, the menus and pop-up dialog boxes are logically organized and easily navigated. Sending a fax is a matter of selecting files from a directory on your hard disk, picking a recipient from the built-in phone book, and pressing a key. When you receive a fax, a helpful utility lets you view it and magnify, crop, and edit images. For more exhaustive image manipulation, you can use the included Intel version of *PC Paintbrush*.

Like other fax systems, the Connection CoProcessor lets you schedule unattended transfers, broadcast mail to multiple addresses, and poll remote stations to pick up waiting mail. The phone book feature is powerful yet easy to use, letting you save phone books and mailing lists.

Hardware support is excellent. The Connection CoProcessor supports VGA graphics, as well as EGA and CGA, and imports and manipulates files from any scanner that generates PCX files, including the Canon IX 12, the HP ScanJet, and the Panasonic FX-RS505.

If you're in the market for a 9600-bps PC fax board, need a wide range of file conversions, and can't wait for CAS, you're probably better off buying a \$695 GammaFax (recently reduced from \$995) right now. For anyone else, the \$995 Connection CoProcessor is highly recommended. It's good now, and with CAS software on the way, it can only get better. —Eric Brown

WHERE TO BUY

Intel Connection CoProcessor

Intel Corp.

Mail Stop C03-08

5200 N.E. Elam Young Pkwy.

Hillsboro, OR 97124

800/458-6231, 503/681-8080

List price: \$995, 2400-bps Hayes-compatible modem \$295

Warranty: five years parts and labor
Extended warranty: none
Technical support: toll-free number,
M-F 9-5
Other support services: BBS
(503/645-6275)
For more information, circle 650 on
reader service card.

NEC PowerMate 386

20-MHz 80386 system

PROS: Integrated design, dual coprocessor support, includes Windows/386

CONS: Expensive, mediocre performance, skimpy documentation

On the surface, the NEC PowerMate 386 looks like an 80386 screamer: 20 MHz (switchable to 8 MHz), zero wait states, interleaved memory access, and a fast hard drive. But this system is a surprisingly poor performer compared with other 20-MHz 386 machines. Not only does it run significantly slower than an IBM Model 80-111, it loses even worse to comparable systems (like the Dell 310) costing thousands of dollars less.

With 2MB of RAM, a 1.2MB floppy drive, a 130MB ESDI hard drive, a healthy 237-watt power supply, one parallel and two serial ports, a 101-key keyboard, a MultiSync II monitor, an EGA video adapter with mouse port, and DOS 3.3, the system retails for a hefty \$9295. It sports an AT-size case with drive bays to accommodate four half-height or two full-height devices.

The motherboard has two 8-bit slots (one of which is occupied by the video board) and five AT-compatible 8/16-bit slots (one of which holds the ESDI hard disk controller). All of the system's 32-bit RAM is socketed on a memory board that goes in a proprietary 32-bit slot. Up to 16MB of 80ns RAM can be installed: 8MB on the memory board and 8MB more on a piggyback unit.

The PowerMate uses a memory interleaving scheme rather than memory caching (the memory access technique common to top-performing systems). NEC claims that operating systems like UNIX and OS/2, which require access to large amounts of memory, run faster with interleaving than with caching.

Be that as it may, NEC's interleaving method leaves a lot to be desired when running DOS. In National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) tests, the PowerMate did quite badly, trailing both the speedy Compaq Deskpro 386/20 (not shown in the Test Report) and the PS/2 Model 80-111, which is generally considered one of the slowest 20-MHz systems. It did pass the NSTL Crash Test without any problems.

The PowerMate is not without thoughtful touches: Two serial ports, one parallel port, and the floppy controller are built into the motherboard, saving slots, as are sockets for both 80387 and 80287 math coprocessors. NEC has designed the CPU and coprocessor sockets with a handy lever-operated pin clamp mechanism that permits effortless chip removal and insertion.

The video adapter is NEC's Advanced Graphics Board Plus, the company's equivalent of an EGA; it even has a mouse port. Teamed with a MultiSync II monitor, it produced a bright, clear image. The monitor comes with an adapter allowing it to be used with a VGA.

Two of the PowerMate's weakest spots are its keyboard and documentation. The keyboard touch is uncomfortably mushy. The skimpy documentation contains just enough information to allow a user to set up the unit, but nothing more.

NEC's promising
386 is over-
priced and
underpowered.



FEATURES EVALUATION

Two New Machines Meet the Competition

The 20-MHz NEC Powermate 386 and the 12-MHz Mitsubishi MP 286 go up against the competition. Both systems put ports and a floppy controller right on the motherboard. The Powermate boasts a healthy 16MB CPU-speed RAM ceiling, but it's pricey. The MP 286 is a small-footprint system, but its CPU-speed RAM tops out at a measly 1.6MB.

	NEC Powermate 386	Compaq 386/20	Mitsubishi MP 286	Compaq Deskpro 286
● Yes ○ No				
Standard features				
Price	\$9295 ¹	\$11,366 ²	\$3895 ³	\$5617 ⁴
CPU	80386	80386	80286	80286
Clock speed	20	20	6/8/12	8/12
Built into motherboard				
Parallel ports	1	0	1	0
Serial ports	2	0	1	0
Floppy disk controller	●	○	●	○
Video adapter	○	○	○	○
Mouse port	● ⁵	○	○	○
Coprocessor support	80287, 80387	80387, Weitek 1167	8-MHz 80287	8-MHz 80287
Memory capacity				
With basic unit	2MB	2MB	640K	640K
Memory bus capacity	16MB	16MB	1.64MB	2.1MB
Expandability				
32-bit expansion slots/number free	1/0	1/0	n/a	n/a
8/16-bit expansion slots/number free	5/4	5/3	4/3	6/4
8-bit expansion slots/number free	2/1	2/2	2/1	2/2
Half/full-height storage device bays	4/2	4/2	2/0	4/2
120MB or larger hard disk available from maker	●	●	○	●
Ergonomic design				
Switchless installation	○	○	○	○
Compact footprint	○	○	●	○
Complete documentation	○	●	●	●
Tilt-and-swivel monitor	●	●	●	●
Front-panel reset button	●	○	●	○
Front-panel on/off switch	○	○	○	○

¹ Price based on 2MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy, 130MB hard disk, ESDI controller, one parallel port, two serial ports, EGA video board and monitor, 101-key keyboard, DOS 3.3.

² Price based on same configuration as footnote 1, except with one serial port.

³ Price based on 640K RAM, 1.2MB floppy, 40MB hard disk, parallel port, serial port, EGA video board and monitor, 101-key keyboard, DOS 3.2.

⁴ Price based on same configuration as footnote 3, except with VGA and DOS 3.3.

⁵ Built into video board.

A generous software package is bundled with the PowerMate: *Windows/386*, system diagnostics, setup and utility software, GW BASIC, and NEC's own version of DOS 3.3. NEC DOS allows the user to partition the 130MB hard disk as a single volume.

Still, the PowerMate 386 is not a machine anyone needs to run out and buy. Given its high price and poor performance, users expecting a top-notch 386 will be disappointed and out a lot of money. —Lewis Perdue

WHERE TO BUY

NEC PowerMate 386

NEC Information Systems
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
508/635-6000

List price: with 2MB RAM, 28ms NEC 42MB hard drive, 1.2MB floppy drive, one parallel port, two serial ports, 101-key keyboard, DOS 3.3 \$5795

Accessories: 2MB daughterboard \$1100, 8MB daughterboard \$4000; 1.2MB floppy drive \$275, 1.44MB floppy drive \$225; 28ms NEC 42MB hard drive \$1000, 23ms NEC 130MB hard drive \$3600, 18ms NEC 300MB hard drive \$3900; 40MB internal tape backup \$695; Advanced Graphics Card \$450, VGA video adapter \$495; MultiSync II monitor \$950, MultiSync 20-inch high-resolution XL monitor \$3195; 10-MHz 80287 \$795, 20-MHz 80387 \$1195

Warranty: one year limited, parts and labor, repair or replace

Extended warranty: none

Technical support: through dealer only

Other support services: BBS

For more information, circle 651 on reader service card.

Mitsubishi MP 286

12-MHz AT-compatible system

PROS: Small footprint, integrated design

CONS: Expensive, limited expandability

Mitsubishi Electronics, long known as a vendor of home electronics, has sold PC compatibles in America since 1983—but only with other vendors' nameplates. Recently,

NSTL TEST REPORT

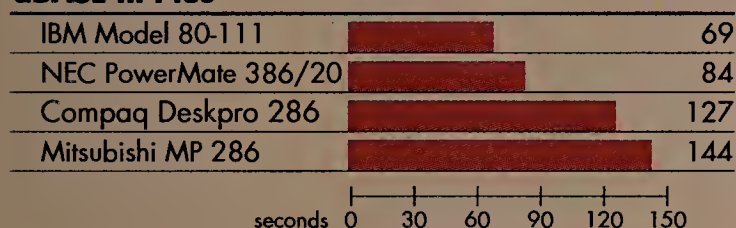
Two New Systems Versus Two Standbys

Two new systems, NEC's PowerMate 386/20 and Mitsubishi's MP 286, go up against comparable PCs.

Microsoft Word



dBASE III Plus



1-2-3



The NEC PowerMate was configured with a 144MB hard disk, 1.66MB of RAM, and a 20-MHz 80387 coprocessor. The IBM Model 80-111 was configured with a 60MB hard disk and 5MB of RAM. The Mitsubishi MP 286 was configured with a 42MB hard disk and 4.6MB of RAM. The 12-MHz Compaq Deskpro 286 was configured with a 42MB hard disk and 2.1MB of RAM.

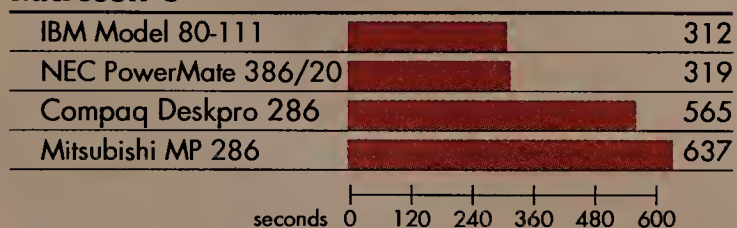
Microsoft Word 4.0

A Microsoft Word macro loads a 35-page, 140-paragraph document and performs search-and-replace and spell-checking operations. The first page of the document is then printed. Although the results of the benchmark depend primarily on processor and memory access speeds, display adapter and hard disk speeds are also contributing factors.

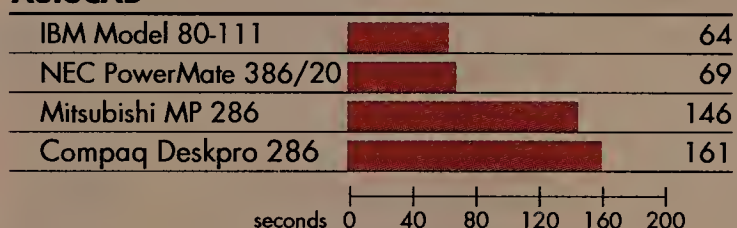
dBASE III Plus 1.1

The dBASE III Plus test measures the time required to prepare and print a report of past-due invoices. The report includes calculated fields and is based on three files: a 500-record customer file, a 1000-record invoice file, and a 2000-record item file. When disk caching is not used, the random access speed of the hard disk is, after processor speed, the most significant factor in this benchmark. With disk caching, sequential read performance becomes more important than random access.

Microsoft C



AutoCAD



1-2-3 2.01

In this benchmark, a 1-2-3 macro executes a series of recalculations using five different formulas within a 75-by-75-cell matrix. Because there are few screen updates and no screen access is required, the results depend almost entirely on processing and memory access speeds.

Microsoft C 5.0

The Microsoft C benchmark measures the time required to compile and link XLISP, a public-domain program composed of 25 C source code files. The most important factors in this benchmark are processor and memory access speeds. The performance of the hard disk is also a factor; generally, disk caching has little effect.

AutoCAD 9

In this benchmark, a three-dimensional sample drawing is retrieved and displayed using AutoCAD's EGA driver. The zoom function is used to display the drawing from various perspectives; then the full drawing is printed. The results of the benchmark depend primarily on the speeds at which the processor and coprocessor operate and at which memory is accessed. The performance of the display adapter and the hard disk also have some effect.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

the Japanese conglomerate has come out of the shadows with its own system: a 12-MHz, one-wait-state AT compatible called the MP 286.

Thanks to a slot-saving design that places a serial port, a parallel port, and the floppy controller on the motherboard, the MP 286 checks in at a sylphlike 15 by 15 inches. However, at \$3895 it seems overpriced for its per-

formance. While it's cheaper than a Compaq Deskpro 286, comparable 12-MHz machines are available for around \$1000 less.

The MP 286 comes in no fewer than nine varieties, starting as low as \$2210 for a floppy drive, monochrome system. The Model

340-E reviewed here costs \$3895 (when bought as a package) and comes with a 12-MHz CPU (switchable to 6 or 8 MHz), a stingy 640K of RAM (most 286 systems start at 1MB), a 40MB hard drive, a 1.2MB floppy drive, an EGA board and monitor, a 101-key keyboard, one parallel and one serial port, and MS-DOS 3.2.

Mitsubishi employs both memory paging and interleaving techniques to speed performance, but relatively slow 120ns RAM chips force the CPU to throttle down to one-wait-state operation. As a result, the MP 286 turned in only average performance on NSTL tests. It performed a hair faster than a 12-MHz Compaq Deskpro at *AutoCAD*, *Microsoft Word*, and *1-2-3*, and it lost at *dBASE* and *C*. On the brighter side, the Mitsubishi passed the NSTL Crash Test with nary a glitch.

With a 12-MHz system like the MP 286, the more RAM that runs at full CPU speed, the better. Unfortunately, system RAM can be expanded to only 1.6MB via a 1MB daughterboard that plugs into the motherboard and runs at a full 12 MHz; further expansion requires plugging memory boards into the expansion bus (which runs at an AT-compatible 8 MHz). Four 8/16-bit and two 8-bit slots are provided. With a hard disk controller and a graphics board in place, one 8-bit and three 8/16-bit slots are still free, thanks to the integrated ports and floppy controller.

The MP 286's small frame offers less than stellar drive support. The MP 286 includes only two externally accessible 5¼-inch half-height drive bays. A 3½-inch half-height 20MB hard drive stows inside, but if you want the 5¼-inch 40MB hard drive and 5¼-inch floppy that came with the review unit, there's no room for a second floppy or a tape drive.

While the Key Tronic keyboard is excellent, the 13-inch Mitsubishi EGA monitor, with its relatively coarse .40mm dot pitch, is a bit fuzzy. Furthermore, the power switch is awkwardly located at the rear of the system unit. The CPU speed can't be toggled with software or hot keys but may be set via DIP switches housed under a trapdoor on the front panel (which is better than DIP switches on the motherboard). A reset but-

ton is located under the trapdoor too, but you need a pointed object to push it.

The Mitsubishi MP 286 includes comprehensive documentation and an optional on-site service contract with TRW. Nonetheless, its high price, unimpressive performance, and expansion trade-offs may inspire price- and power-conscious buyers to look elsewhere. —Art Wilcox

WHERE TO BUY

Mitsubishi MP 286

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
991 Knox St.
Torrance, CA 90502
213/515-3993

List price: with 640K RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, one parallel and one serial port, 101-key keyboard, MS-DOS 3.2 \$1895

Accessories: Control Data 28ms 40MB 5¼-inch hard drive \$1054; 360K floppy drive \$147, 1.2MB floppy drive \$185; Western Digital 1003 WAH hard drive controller \$208; 1MB memory board \$298, 2MB memory board \$614; 8-MHz 80287 math coprocessor \$410; Monochrome Kit: Mitsubishi UCC monochrome board and 12-inch green Samsung monitor \$315; EGA Kit: Paradise Autoswitch 480 and Mitsubishi XC1410C 13-inch EGA monitor \$900; BASIC user guide \$36

Warranty: one year limited, parts and labor

Extended warranty: on-site service and extended warranty available from TRW

Technical support: toll-free number, M-F 6-6

Other support services: none
For more information, circle 652 on reader service card.

Microscience HH-3120

112MB SCSI hard drive



PROS: Low cost, high capacity, automatic error correction

CONS: Complex formatting procedure

Multimegabyte desktop publishing data files and LAN operating systems have reduced the once-mighty 40MB drive to Munchkin proportions. The only answer to

WordPerfect 5.0 Users...Choose Sides

WORDPERFECT 5.0 DISPLAYS MULTIPLE

These Characters Are Shown

Boldface and underline look fine, but

Does your Italics look like this

Before, you couldn't tell whether

An outline font is good for titles,

It is important to be able to tell

And Small caps and double underline

Redline is designed to

When you want to display different

YOU USED TO HAVE TO GUESS, BUT

FONTS USING HERCULES RAMFONT CARDS

WHILE WRITING AND EDITING.

what about all the other possibilities?

or can you really see italics?

you had typed subscript or superscript.

only RamFont lets you display outline.

~~strikethrough~~ from underline.

Do Not Have To Be so confusing.

help you **see changes**.

character sizes: Ee Ee Ee Ee Ee Ee

NOW YOU CAN SEE WHAT YOU MEAN.

Doc 1 Pg 1 Ln 1" Pos 1"

Without Hercules RamFont

With Hercules RamFont

Only Hercules video cards with RamFont allow WordPerfect 5.0 users to display multiple type styles and attributes while writing and editing. No other video cards offer these advanced capabilities. Add Hercules graphics for WordPerfect's new page preview and you've got the best display anywhere for WordPerfect 5.0.

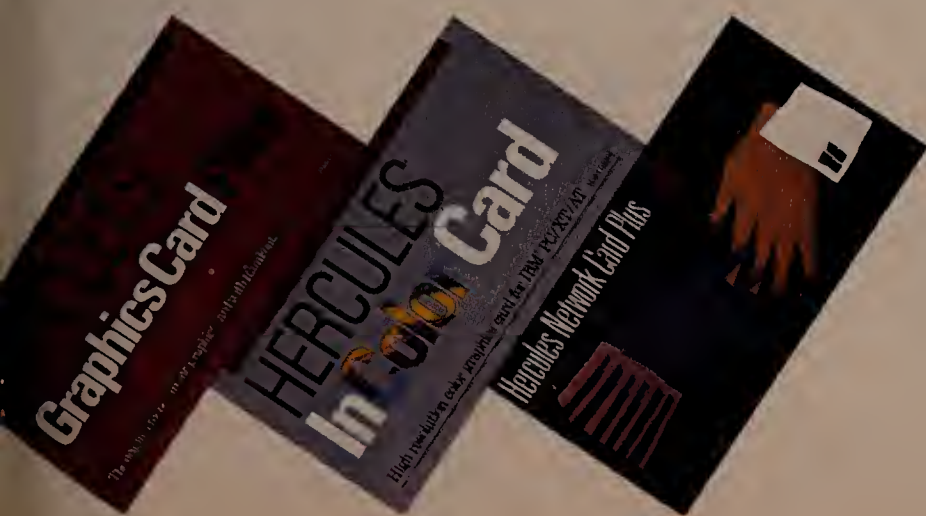
Hercules RamFont and graphics are available only on the Hercules family of video cards: The Hercules Graphics Card Plus, monochrome video with a parallel port. The Hercules Network Card Plus,

monochrome video with a TOPS "FlashCard" compatible network port. And the Hercules InColor Card, featuring the Hercules graphics and RamFont modes in 16 colors.

Improve your system where you'll see it the most—on-screen. Hercules, the inexpensive upgrade.

For more information about how Hercules improves WordPerfect 5.0 and other favorite programs, call toll-free 1-800-532-0600, ext. 903 (U.S.) or 1-800-323-0601, ext. 913 (Canada).

Circle 228 on reader service card



Hercules.

The RamFont Advantage.

© Copyright 1988 Hercules Computer Technology, Inc., 921 Parker St., Berkeley, CA 94710. Hercules, InColor, and RamFont are trademarks of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Technical Support 415-540-0749, Sales 415-540-0212.

the problem is higher capacity and faster throughput.

Among the leading contenders is the \$1195 Microscience HH-3120. With a hefty 112MB capacity, the speedy HH-3120 boasts a 26ms access time, a 1:1 interleave, and a half-height form factor. It belongs to a new generation of PC peripherals that use the Small Computer System Interface (SCSI, pronounced "scuzzy") standard.

SCSI drives differ from standard ST506 and Enhanced Small Disk Interface (ESDI) drives in several respects—all of them good. One is a notably lower price; while the HH-3120 boasts a data throughput rate of 1.5 megabits per second, which puts it on par with most ESDI drives, it may cost up to \$1000 less than an ESDI (with a controller included).

Another difference is that most of the control electronics traditionally found on the AT-style ST506 controller board have been moved onto the drive itself. The SCSI "controller," then, is less a controller than a data traffic cop; you can use one SCSI board with up to seven SCSI peripherals, including printers, scanners, CD ROMs, and multiple disk drives.

As with all large capacity drives, when you install the HH-3120 you can divide its 112 megabytes into multiple DOS-standard 32MB-or-smaller logical drives. Alternatively, you can use optional software (free, but you have to ask for it) to divide the disk into two partitions, allocating up to 32MB for the first drive and assigning the remaining 80MB or more to an "oversize" second drive that is still fully compatible with all versions of DOS.

The HH-3120 offers automatic error correction and bad-sector handling. If stored data is corrupted, an error-correcting algorithm will reconstruct it. If the data error is due to a bad disk sector that's developed since the disk was formatted, the sector is locked out so it won't be used again. File and sector-by-sector write protection are also available.

Installation and formatting are a bit more complicated than with "standard" drives, but not outlandish. First you mount the drive and controller board in the system unit.

Then you must install a device driver in the CONFIG.SYS file. Then you answer a series of questions, such as whether or not you want error correction, and the software takes it from there. If you elect to use the data-protection features, disk access will be a little slower, and disk files will be slightly larger to accommodate the error-correction data.

Given its flexible SCSI interface, large capacity, error correction features, and low \$1195 price, the Microscience HH-3120 is one of today's best hard disk buys. It should meet your data storage needs for a long time to come. —*TJ Byers*

WHERE TO BUY

Microscience HH-3120

Microscience Int'l Corp.
305 N. Mathilda Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/730-5965

List price: with installation software \$1195

Accessories: 32MB-and-larger formatting software free on request

Warranty: one year limited, parts and labor

Extended warranty: none

Technical support: no toll-free number, M-F 8-5

Other support services: none
For more information, circle 653 on reader service card.

ThumbScan PCBoot

PC security system



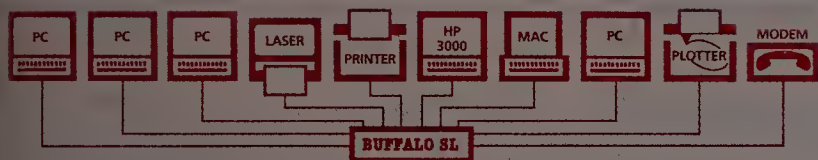
PROS: Easy to use, virtually unbeatable

CONS: TSR software may cause conflicts

Those who face the unending struggle of keeping computer data secure have become all too familiar with tedious tasks like nightly removal of hard drives and endless file encryption. Now, a product from ThumbScan called *PCBoot* (\$210) promises to end this drudgery with system security that's fast, safe, and cost-effective.

BUFFALO[®] SL

ONLY \$500 PLUS \$100 PER 256KB MEMORY



When you can't afford to buy a laser for each PC, the **Buffalo SL[™]** is the inexpensive way to let everyone share - not just your lasers, but printers, plotters and modems as well. If you don't need simultaneous access to shared files, the **SL** is also an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost.

The **SL** has four parallel and six serial channels, with all ten being user configurable as either an input or an output, so you can share 1 PC with 9 peripherals, 9 PCs with 1 peripheral, or any combination in between. If you need more than ten channels, you can link several **SLs** together. All channels can be in use at the same time and can rapidly transfer and queue data. The **SL** even allows your PC to send data at 19,200 baud. All memory (user upgradeable up to 4MB) is dynamically allocated and shared as needed.

The **SL** comes with software for menu-driven installation and pop-up menu control selections, but you don't have to be a programmer to use it. Of course, the **SL** works just fine without our software too! The **SL** has many other features so ask us to send you more information.

MORE[™] MEMORY

The Memory Extension System[™] Board

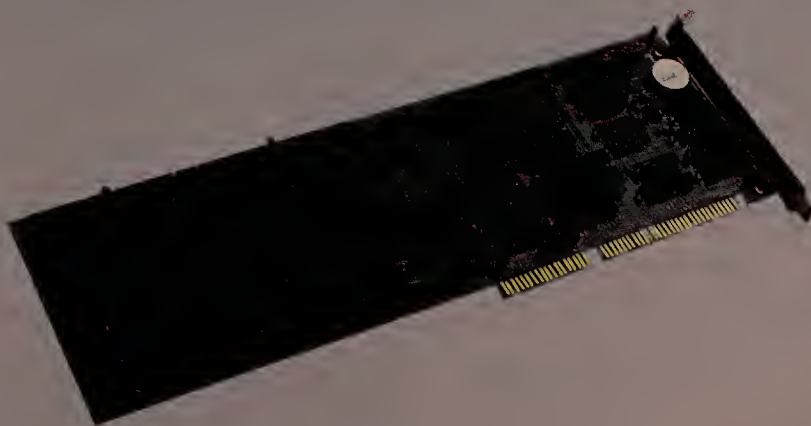
When 640K just is not enough, you need to add **MORE[™] MEMORY**. This Memory Extension System[™] Board uses only one slot in any 8 or 16 bit bus and can be used as expanded, extended and/or conventional memory (EEMS/EMS version 4.0 software).

MORE MEMORY is compatible with PC/XT/AT computers and supports PC-DOS, MS-DOS, PC-MOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, etc. It is easy to install **MORE MEMORY** and it comes with a **5 YEAR WARRANTY**.

MORE MEMORY has built-in DRAM protection that corrects for any memory errors when you reboot, so you will never have to replace a faulty memory chip. No downtime or costly repairs will ever occur due to a failed memory chip on the **MORE MEMORY** board.

HYPERWARE[™] PC productivity boosting software is included **FREE** with each unit. **HYPERDISK[™]** enables disk drive read/write intensive programs to run 3-10 times faster. **HYPERKEY[™]** enhances the responsiveness of your keyboard. Sold separately, \$49.95.

2MB-\$1200, 4MB-\$2100, 6MB-\$3000, 8MB-\$3900



Buffalo Products also makes other smaller buffers, automatic switches, and interface conversion devices. All of our products come with a **45 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**. Call us **TOLL FREE** and talk to one of our friendly application technicians for solutions to your connectivity problems.

(800) 345-2356

Buffalo Products, 2805 19th Street SE, Salem OR 97302 (503)585-3414

PCBoot consists of a half-slot adapter board, TSR software, and a special "key"—a 2½-inch-long plastic device that looks a bit like a robotic thumb. The tip of this "thumb" contains an array of optical sensors; the "nail" consists of a liquid crystal display (LCD).

When you turn on the computer, *PCBoot*'s adapter board interrupts initialization and displays a pattern of flashing lights on the monitor. When you hold up your key to the screen, the thumb's optical sensors read data coded into the flashing light pattern, and after a few seconds a six-digit alphanumeric password appears on the key's LCD. Type it in correctly, and the boot-up process continues.

Several security safeguards are built in. Since *PCBoot* generates a different password every time it's used, there's no way someone can "learn" your password. And any attempt to physically tamper with the key destroys its innards.

PCBoot even permits multiple users to work on the same computer while preserving each person's data security. If the system administrator restricts access to certain files and subdirectories, any attempt to use them produces another sequence of flashing lights. For authorized users, the key produces a correct ID number and password; otherwise, access is denied.

For the deeply cautious, *PCBoot* provides file encryption and decryption based on the United States military standard Data Encryption System (DES). Using this system, individual users can encrypt files or groups of files and assign access only to authorized individuals. Anyone attempting to decrypt them must use the key first.

PCBoot lets you secure access to disk drives and ports, limit hours of computer use, and specify the number of times someone can try unsuccessfully to enter before the system prohibits additional attempts. It even produces an audit trail listing all log-ons and what applications were used.

This sophisticated system is easy to install and easier to administer. It only takes about

half an hour to put the adapter board in a vacant expansion slot and install the menu-driven software. Setting up passwords, ID numbers, and individual access requirements takes only a little longer.

PCBoot is one of the simplest and most effective methods of keeping your data secure, and it's all the more impressive considering its low price. Three words of caution: First, *PCBoot*'s TSR software requires about 16K of RAM and may conflict with other memory-resident applications. Second, for full protection *PCBoot* requires a PC with a locking case, or a determined data spy will simply remove the board. Third, if you're prone to misplacing the keys to your car or house, order a second *PCBoot* key now. If you lose *this* key, a coat hanger is not going to help.

—Paul Meyers

WHERE TO BUY

PCBoot

ThumbScan

Twa Mid-America Plaza #800

Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181

312/954-2336

List price: \$210

Accessories: additional keys \$75

Requirements: DOS 2.0 or later version, 256K of RAM

Warranty: one year limited, parts and labor

Extended warranty: none

Technical support: no toll-free number, 90 days, M–F 8–F

Other support services: none

For more information, circle 654 on reader service card.

Eric Brown is an associate editor for PC World. Lewis Perdue is the editor and publisher of PC Management Letter. Art Wilcox and TJ Byers are contributing editors for PC World. Paul Meyers is a San Francisco-based video producer and freelance writer specializing in science and technology. ●

Tandy® Computers: The broadest line of PCs in America.



The Tandy 5000 MC

Our most
powerful 386™
based computer
...made in America.

The remarkable Tandy 5000 MC Professional System is pure performance, from the Intel® 80386 processor operating at 20 MHz to the high-speed memory with cache controller that provides RAM-fast access to your data.

With the 5000 MC, you have the high-performance platform needed to take full advantage of industry-standard MS-DOS® applications, powerful new MS® OS/2 programs or multiuser SCO™ XENIX® software.

Operating at 20 MHz, the 5000 MC cuts through the big jobs like database management, large spreadsheets and sophisticated graphics. And with its IBM® MicroChannel™ compatible architecture, the 5000 MC is the ideal high-end PC workstation.

The system architecture also provides an increase in data-transfer rates when the 5000 MC is configured within a 3Com® workgroup or a XENIX multiuser environment.

The Tandy 5000 MC is the new alternative in personal computing.

**Send me a 1989
RSC-20 computer catalog.**

Mail to: Radio Shack, Dept. 89-A-728
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name

Company

Address

City State

ZIP Phone

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.™

Intel/Reg. TM Intel Corp. IBM/Reg. TM and Micro Channel/TM IBM Corp. MS, MS-DOS and XENIX/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp. SCO/TM The Santa Cruz Operation. 3Com/Reg. TM 3Com Corp.

Circle 212 on reader service card

116 **AlphaWorks 1.0**

Alpha Software's easy low-end integrated package welcomes *1-2-3* and *dBASE* users with open arms.

118 **WordStar Professional 5.0**

Desktop publishing tricks, windows, improved mail merge, and pulldown menus will please *WordStar* veterans, but bugs and the lack of graphics may put off newcomers for now.

121 **Windows/286 2.1**

Microsoft upgrades—and renames—*Windows 2.03*. *Windows/286* boosts conventional memory, but the speed gain is slight.

124 **Norton Commander 2.0**

Peter Norton's DOS shell and hard disk manager adds more directory trees and now displays *1-2-3* and *dBASE* files in proper format.

126 **SpinRite 1.2b**

Reformat your hard disk without disturbing the data. Gibson Research's hard disk utility can also reset the disk's interleave ratio, netting PC and XT owners a big boost in performance.



AlphaWorks 1.0

Low-end integrated package



PROS: Uses *dBASE III* and *1-2-3* file formats, hot-key switching between processes, full-featured modules, easy to learn

CONS: Document files limited to 64K, word processor can't merge text and graphics, doesn't support plotters or coprocessors

Alpha Software's *AlphaWorks* is a high-class, low-end integrated package with the signal virtue of using industry-standard file formats. Where proprietary formats initially hobbled such otherwise worthy packages as *Microsoft Works* (see *The Software Shelf*, *PCW*, March 1988), *AlphaWorks*'s native data base format is the same as *dBASE III*'s, and its spreadsheet uses the .WK1 format of *1-2-3* release 2.0. Moreover, you can import and export DIF or ASCII files in either the data base or the spreadsheet, and the word processor will produce and read ASCII files.

AlphaWorks is laudable in other ways, too. Its full-featured word processing, data base, spreadsheet, and telecommunications modules share a sensible command structure and powerful macros. You can keep as many as nine files open at once, with two of them on screen in separate windows. And if you run out of conventional memory, *AlphaWorks* can swap chunks of data to a hard disk, or use expanded or extended memory. *AlphaWorks*'s few drawbacks include lack of plotter and coprocessor support, and spreadsheet graphics that are limited to the usual skimpy *1-2-3* selection.

For ease of use, *AlphaWorks* deserves a gold medal. Its pulldown menus can be activated three different ways, and extensive context-sensitive help makes the *AlphaWorks* learning curve short and sweet. Coming from the makers of *Keyworks*, it's no surprise that *AlphaWorks* includes impressive keyboard macro capabilities. Each application can have up to 26 keyboard macros. You can pick a macro to execute automatically whenever a new module is opened and use up to 12 global macros in any of the applications.

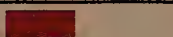
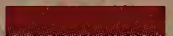
NSTL TEST REPORT

AlphaWorks and Its Integrated Competition

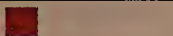
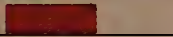
Pitted against Microsoft Works and Ability Plus, AlphaWorks is a fair-to-middling performer, placing second in most tests.

Word processor

Print a file

AlphaWorks		3.9
Ability Plus		5.8
Microsoft Works		8.9

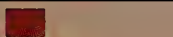
Global search and replace

Microsoft Works		1.8
AlphaWorks		2.4
Ability Plus		5.1

seconds 0 2 4 6 8 10

Data base

Print one-across mailing labels

Ability Plus		2.2
AlphaWorks		4.4
Microsoft Works		7.9

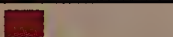
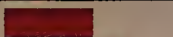
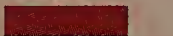
seconds 0 2 4 6 8 10

¹ Microsoft Works doesn't support the CRC XMODEM protocol.

The following versions were tested: *AlphaWorks 1.0*, *Ability Plus 1.01*, and *Microsoft Works 1.05*. All tests were performed on a 12-MHz Compaq Deskpro 286 with 1.15MB of RAM and a 20MB hard disk. A disk cache consisting of 256K of extended memory was used for all but the spreadsheet tests.

Spreadsheet

Recalculate

Microsoft Works		3.3
AlphaWorks		7.4
Ability Plus		10.3

Insert, copy, and delete columns

Microsoft Works		7.0
AlphaWorks		10.9
Ability Plus		15.5

seconds 0 3 6 9 12 15

Print a file

An 8-page (480-line) document was "printed" to a device that simulates an infinitely fast printer, one not slowed by paper or printhead movement.

Global search and replace

With the cursor positioned at the beginning of the text file, the program was instructed to automatically replace all 238 instances of *aaaa* with *AAAA*.

Print one-across mailing labels

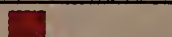
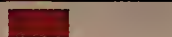
This test measured the time required to print mailing labels consisting of six fields to a null printer. The fields were taken from 200 records ordered by part number.

Recalculate

With the cursor positioned at cell B18, a new value was entered and the spreadsheet recalculated. Recalculation was set to automatic.

Communications

Transmit file with protocol

Ability Plus		12.5
AlphaWorks		20.3
Microsoft Works ¹		

Transmit file without protocol

Ability Plus		20.3
AlphaWorks		24.3
Microsoft Works		58.1

seconds 0 12 24 36 48 60

Insert, copy, and delete columns

This test measured the time required to insert blank columns (P1..AD1), copy other columns into the new columns (AE1..AR204 to P1..AD1), then delete the copied columns. Each step was timed separately; then the times were added.

Transmit file with/without protocol

A 10K text file was transmitted at 9600 bps with and without the CRC XMODEM protocol to an identically configured Compaq Deskpro 286 running the software being tested. The Deskpros were directly connected by a null modem.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

The *AlphaWorks* word processor has such standard features as automatic text reformatting, mail merge, a spelling checker, a thesaurus, and search and replace, plus good printer support. In addition, *AlphaWorks* lets you use normal, bold, italics, bold italics, and superscript/subscript. You can also use multiple rulers in a single document, number tables and figures automatically, and count words in a document. The word processor

lacks an outliner, however, and can't handle columns or merge graphics with text. Individual document files are limited to 64K or 2000 lines, but you can daisy-chain an unlimited number of documents for printing.

AlphaWorks's flat-file data base is compatible with *dBASE III* and *III Plus*, and its forms-oriented interface is reminiscent of *Alpha/Three*. Data can be displayed in either form or table layout, and you can switch between them with a keystroke. You can verify data as to type (character, numeric, date,

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
8		Exch	Japan	FAS	FAS	Quan.	FAS	FAS	Quan.	Quan.
9		Rate	GDP/cap.	Price	Price	(1000	Price	Price	(1000	(1000
10	Year	(Y/\$)	(Y1000)	(Y/mt)	(\$/mt)	mt)	(Y/mt)	(\$/mt)	mt)	cord)
11										
12	1970	358	1,148.1	92,909	327	176	90,734	325	164	376
13	1971	314	1,026.9	81,380	331	164	79,269	319	152	349
14	1972	308	1,035.7	70,930	307	185	70,524	330	183	420
15	1973	273	1,022.7	64,046	302	158	68,738	316	185	425
16	1974	292	1,282.2	108,362	397	212	113,271	413	240	552
17	1975	297	1,410.2	127,667	430	166	124,003	388	145	334

base and word processor.

The capability of having more than one process open at one time may not seem important--but once you try it, you'll never want to go back.

*C:\TMP\ALPHA\TONGASS2

H12: (F0) (W8) (\$55)+(5555*F12)+(5556*L12)+(5557*M12)

AlphaWorks can display two active applications, such as the spreadsheet and word processor, on screen at the same time.

true/false, or memo) and define calculated fields. Record-search expressions can include any type of field, not just indexed fields. You can restructure a data base at any time, redefining field types and lengths or adding and deleting fields as you wish. Finally, the data base includes a flexible report generator.

While nobody will mistake *AlphaWorks's* spreadsheet for *1-2-3*, the feel of the two programs is very similar. *AlphaWorks* produces full-size worksheets (8192 rows by 255 columns) in .WK1 format; the module can also read .WKS files, but not write them. Curiously, *AlphaWorks* doesn't immediately recalculate a worksheet when you load it. If you have a worksheet that contains @ functions that need to be updated—such as @DATE—you must force recalculation by pressing <F9> or entering a new number in a cell. The spreadsheet does offer both automatic and manual background recalc, however. Graphics are typical, rudimentary *1-2-3* charts: line, *x-y*, bar, stacked bar, and pie.

The communications module is simple but adequate. It is limited to XMODEM, XMODEM-CRC, and a proprietary protocol, and lacks predefined scripts and background file transfer. But the on-line text editor offers the capabilities of the *AlphaWorks* word processor, and dialogue can be saved in an auto-capture buffer or sent to a disk file or printer.

Where speed is concerned, *AlphaWorks* yields silver-medal performance: In nearly every NSTL test, it ran a solid second to either *Microsoft Works* or Migent's *Ability Plus*.

Microsoft Works may produce fancier graphics, and *Ability Plus* can wrestle bigger worksheets, but *AlphaWorks's* combination of ease of use and similarity in function and formats to such stand-alone business programs as *1-2-3* and *dBASE* make it an outstanding value. —Dennis Dykstra

WHERE TO BUY

AlphaWorks 1.0

Alpha Software
One North Ave.
Burlington, MA 01803
617/229-2924, 617/229-2915 (BBS)

List price: \$195

Requirements: 512K, DOS 2.0 or later version

Not copy protected

Technical support: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 9:15–5

Other support services: 60-day money-back guarantee, company BBS
For more information, circle 601 on reader service card.

WordStar Professional 5.0

Word processor

PROS: New desktop publishing and formatting features, windows, streamlined mail merge with direct data import, optional pulldown menus

CONS: Clumsy file conversion routines, no graphics import, buggy initial release

In a nimble leap forward, MicroPro's workhorse, *WordStar*, has gained an array of new features that includes page preview, pull-down menus for novices, and direct importing from many spreadsheets and data bases. Mail merge is so enhanced that setting up a mailing list is a snap. Desktop publishing features, automatic paragraph reformatting, and the ability to open a second on-screen window further enhance *WordStar 5.0*. It's too bad MicroPro didn't provide a cleaner initial release and give more consideration to the file-conversion process.

Beneath the pulldown menus (which vets can jettison by changing Help levels), the classic *WordStar* interface is largely intact. But some changes will take getting used to: For example, you now press <Esc> to back out of the print menu and <F10> to accept defaults and print. A bigger problem concerns file compatibility. Like *WordPerfect 5.0*, *WordStar 5.0* is upward-compatible only; you have to convert its files before an office-mate can edit them with *WordStar 4.0*. Conversion is a simple job (you print to a *WordStar 4.0* driver), but you'll drum your fingers while you wait for long files to convert.

For report specialists, *WordStar 5.0* may be a better choice than *WordPerfect 5.0* because of its ability to pull in data from 1-2-3, *Symphony*, or *Quattro* worksheets and *dBASE* data bases without import/export routines or ASCII conversions.

Unlike *WordPerfect* and *Microsoft Word 4.0*, *WordStar 5.0* can't import graphics, but its excellent page preview affords a clear view of font styles, italics, and other special effects. (The number of fonts displayed depends on your printer driver; advanced users can edit the drivers with *WordStar 5.0*'s PDFEDIT utility to add up to 255 fonts.) If you're laying out pages on a manuscript, the page preview is exceptionally handy. You can see up to 18 thumbnail pages on an EGA display and use *WordStar 5.0*'s 2x and 4x zoom options for greatly enlarged views of the text. (A VGA display can show 32 pages, and a 1600-by-1280-pixel display can show up to 144.) Other worthy desktop publishing attributes include expanded font support, landscape printing, PostScript and color-printer support, and enhanced proportional spacing.

WordStar veterans will welcome the arrival of line sorting and automatic paragraph reformatting. A word count is automatically tendered after every global spelling check, and a single command will yield a quick word and byte count of a marked block or document. Finally, release 5.0's 100,000-word Microlytics spelling checker is quicker and more capable than its predecessor and offers accurate, automatic hyphenation.

FEATURES EVALUATION

WordStar 5.0: Still in the Running

By adding excellent mail merge and page preview features, MicroPro keeps improving its flagship word processor.

- Yes
- No
- ◐ Deficient

	WordStar 5.0	WordStar 4.0	Microsoft Word 4.0	WordPerfect 5.0
Editing				
Reads spreadsheet/data base files	● ¹	○	● ²	○
Mail merge	●	● ³	● ³	● ³
Maximum number of windows	2	1	8	2
Undo command	●	●	●	◐ ⁴
Jumps to bookmark	●	●	○	○
Searches control characters	●	●	●	●
Spelling checker/thesaurus	●	●	●	●
Cross-referencing	○	○	○	●
Redlining	○	○	●	●
Outliner	●	○	●	◐ ⁵
Creates index/table of contents	●	●	●	●
Macro learn made	○	○	●	●
Macro editor	●	●	●	●
Macro programming language	○	○	●	●

Formatting

Style guides	●	●	●	●
Style sheets	○	○	●	●
Widow/orphan control	●	●	●	●
Leading control	○	○	●	●
Decimal tabs	●	●	●	●
Snaking columns	●	○	●	●
Side-by-side columns	○	○	●	●

Graphics

Imports graphics	○	○	◐ ⁶	●
Page preview	●	●	◐ ⁷	●
Sizes, crops, rotates graphics	○	○	◐ ⁷	●
Automatic text flow around graphics	○	○	○	●
Line draw	●	●	●	●
Text boxes/borders	●	●	●	●

Printing

Proportional spacing	●	●	●	●
Queues documents	○	○	●	●
Prints in background	●	●	●	●
Landscape printing	●	○	●	●
Supports PostScript	●	○	●	●

¹ Reads 1-2-3, Symphony, Quattro, dBASE II, and dBASE III files.

² Reads and links to Excel, Multiplan, and 1-2-3; doesn't read dBASE files.

³ Can't directly access dBASE, 1-2-3, Symphony, or Quattro files.

⁴ Recovers deleted text but does not reverse other actions.

⁵ Outliner doesn't support collapsible headings.

⁶ Graphics can be imported at printout but not viewed or manipulated.

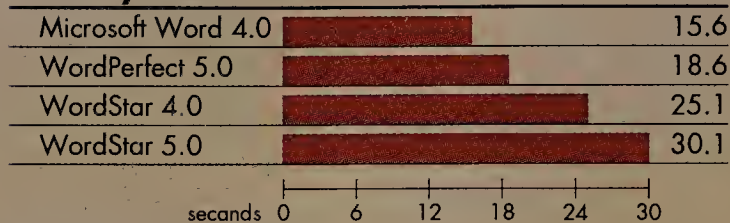
⁷ With separate PageView utility, included in package.

NSTL TEST REPORT

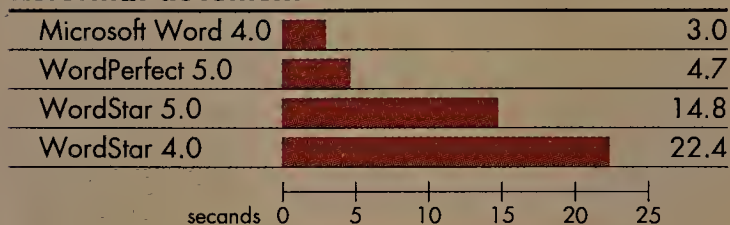
WordStar 5.0

WordStar 5.0 outperforms its predecessor and makes a good showing against Microsoft Word and WordPerfect.

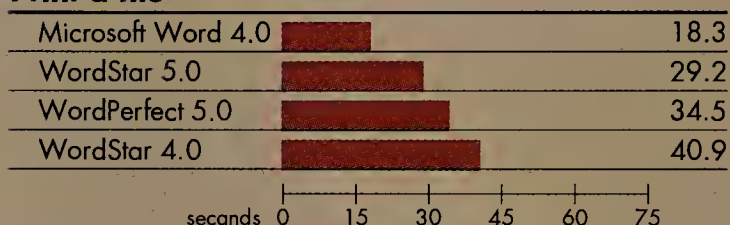
Scroll by line



Reformat document



Print a file



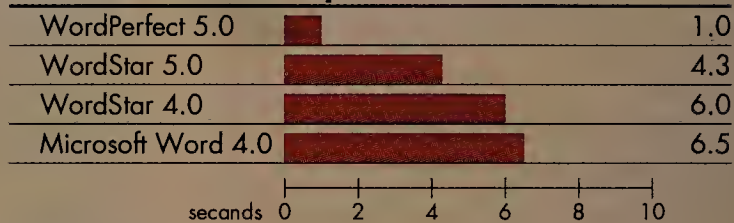
¹ This test measured the time required to issue the reformatting command and move to the end of the document. This command sequence compensates for WordPerfect's background reformatting.

All benchmarks were performed on an 8-MHz IBM AT with 640K of RAM and a 30MB hard disk running under DOS 3.2. All tests except the spelling check used an 8-page (480-line) text file consisting of groups of 4 characters separated by spaces (e.g., aaaa bbbb cccc). The file was formatted at 60 lines per page with margins set at 1 and 60. Two carriage returns followed every 9 lines of text. This pattern was repeated throughout the document. Times were measured from the keystroke initiating the test until control was returned to the user.

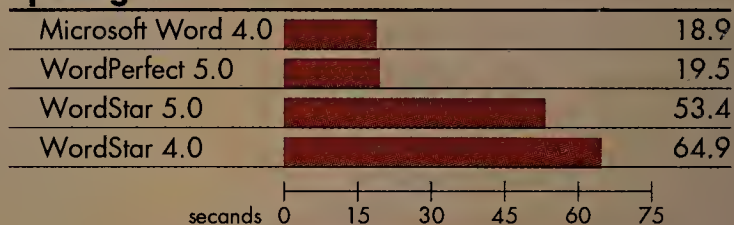
Scroll by line

This test measured the time required to scroll line by line from the top of the file to the end and then from the end back to the top. The two times were then averaged. A program was used to generate 30 keystrokes per second. Without such a program, times would have been greater.

Global search and replace



Spelling check



Reformat document

The times to reformat the document after changing the right margin from 60 to 50, and then from 50 to 60, were averaged for each program.

Print a file

This benchmark used a device that simulates an infinitely fast printer, one not slowed by paper or printhead movement. The text file was "printed" to the device at the maximum speed supported by the program. Times with an actual printer would be greater.

Global search and replace

With the cursor positioned at the beginning of the text file, the program was instructed to automatically replace all 240 instances of aaaa with AAAA.

Spelling check

This benchmark recorded the time a program's spelling checker required to proof a 28,051-character ASCII file (thirty 14-line paragraphs) after the file had been read into each program and saved in that program's format.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

WordStar's speed has never been outstanding, but this version shows definite improvement over WordStar 4.0. In NSTL tests, WordStar 5.0 beat release 4.0 in four of five categories and made a fair showing against the generally faster Word and WordPerfect.

MicroPro has hung some tinsel on the WordStar tree as well. The free add-ons in-

clude a text-entry tool to help automate merge mailings, a file manager with text-search capabilities, a basic communications program, and an outliner. And believe it or not, you can now use a mouse with WordStar! MicroPro says a Logitech driver is in the works, and Microsoft is already shipping a WordStar driver with its mouse.

Considering the thoughtful preparation of most of the 5.0 package, it's a shame MicroPro didn't swat some annoying bugs in the release version. For instance, a bug in the *WordStar 4.0* driver ate the final character in every file lacking a hard return at the end, some printer drivers didn't work, and the conversion process peppered documents with .pa commands that fell a line beyond the normal page break. Although MicroPro promises to fix these problems, even dyed-in-the-wool *WordStar* faithful should wait before making a purchase.

MicroPro's previous upgrades have mostly been catch-ups, but this time out *WordStar* is a credible alternative to *WordPerfect* and *Word*. *WordStar 5.0* still lacks their graphics features and it can't match their macro power and formatting options, but it edges out the market leaders in mail merge and data import. Whether it will attract new users is an open question, but release 5.0 makes real sense as an upgrade. —*Rex Farrance*

WHERE TO BUY

WordStar Professional 5.0

MicroPro Int'l
33 San Pablo Ave.
San Rafael, CA 94903
800/229-5609

List price: \$495, upgrade \$119

Requirements: 384K (512K for page preview), DOS 2.0 or later version
Not copy protected

Technical support: unlimited for the life of the release plus six months, toll-free number, M-F 7-4, S-S 8-1

Other support services: quarterly newsletter free to registered users

For more information, circle 602 on reader service card.

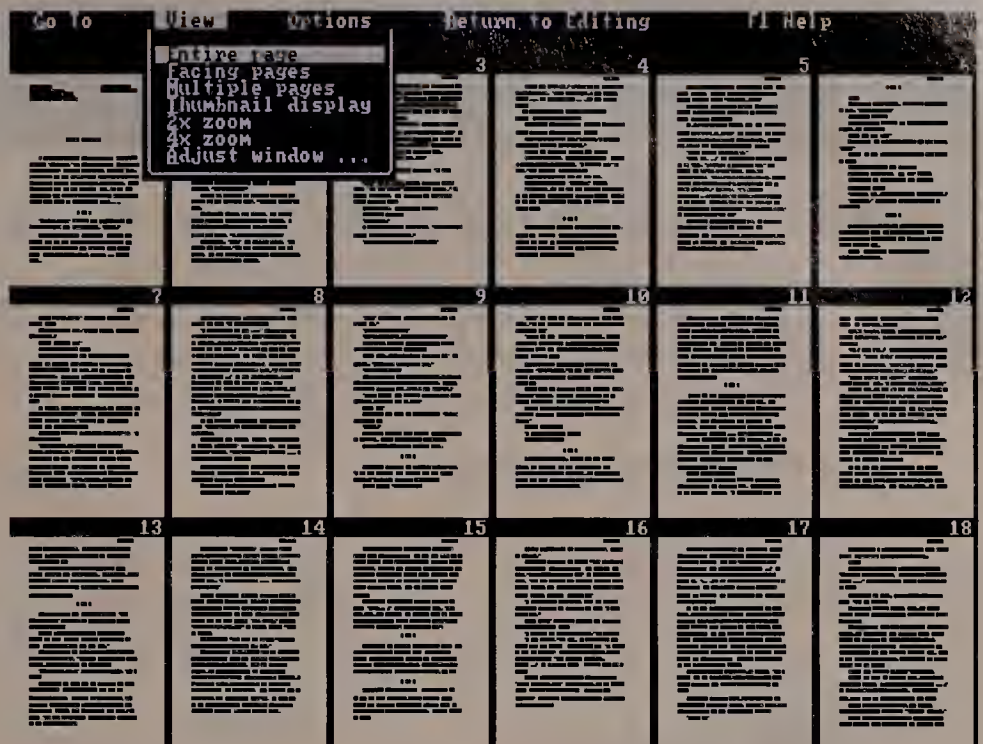
Windows/286 2.1

Operating environment

PROS: Improved memory management and installation, more display and printer support, inexpensive upgrade

CONS: Insignificant speed boost

Microsoft Windows is like the weather in New England: If you don't like it, just wait a minute. Well, Microsoft has upgraded (and



renamed) *Windows 2.03* to *Windows/286 2.1*, but users are still waiting. *Windows/286* magically boosts conventional memory by 59K to 699K and offers better hardware support. But despite promises of significant speed gains, the upgrade ran only marginally faster than its predecessor in NSTL tests. And although *Windows/286* comes with a middling paint program, a word processor, and a set of desktop utilities, the number of full-featured *Windows* applications on the market is growing slowly (see the Special Report on *Windows* in this issue).

Windows/286 needs extended memory to reap the extra 59K of conventional memory. For example, on an AT with 1MB of RAM, the split won't be the usual 640K of conventional and 384K of extended memory, but 699K and 325K. In addition, like *Windows 2.03*, *Windows/286* supports Expanded Memory Specification 4.0. So if you install a memory board to give *Windows/286* some headroom, make sure it supports both extended memory and EMS 4.0 expanded memory (see "Buyers' Guide: EMS 4.0 Memory Boards" in this issue).

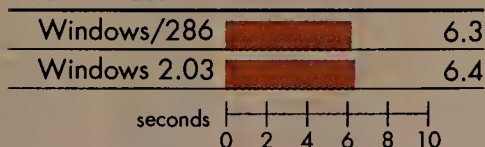
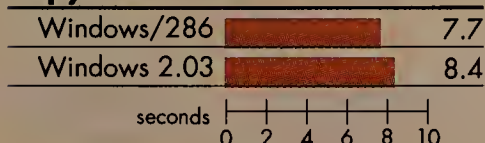
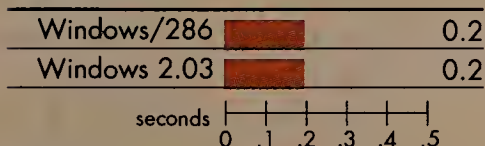
Installation has gotten simpler with *Windows/286*, since it can detect a system's memory configuration and attached peripherals. The program includes new drivers for the AboveBoard (to EMS 4.0 specifications), AST Rampage for the AT (AST has a PS/2 driver available), and IBM PS/2 Memory Expansion Option boards. Note that Microsoft

WordStar 5.0's exceptional page preview feature can display up to 18 pages on an EGA monitor. For a closer look, 2x or 4x zoom options make text bigger than life.

NSTL TEST REPORT

Microsoft Windows/286: Barely Faster Than 2.03

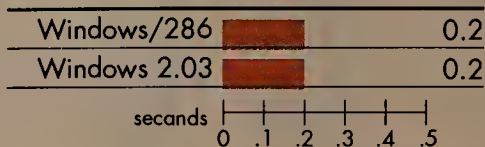
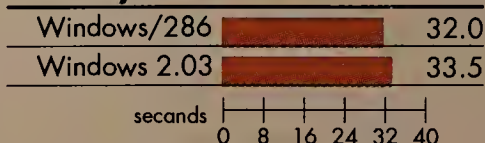
Despite Microsoft's claims, Windows/286 wasn't much faster than version 2.03 in NSTL tests.

Conventional memory**Load Excel****Copy file****Recalculate**

Benchmarks were performed on a 12-MHz Compaq Deskpro 286 with 1.15MB of RAM and a 40MB hard disk. Expanded memory tests used an Intel AboveBoard with 2MB of EMS 4.0 memory. The conventional memory spreadsheet tests were performed on a worksheet containing a three-year business plan. For the expanded memory spreadsheet tests, the business plan was enlarged to include data for eight years. For all speed tests, time was measured until control was returned to the user.

Load Excel

This test measured how long it took to load Microsoft Excel.

Recalculate interest**Scroll by line****Copy file**

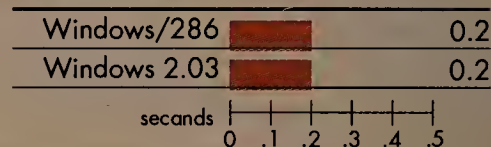
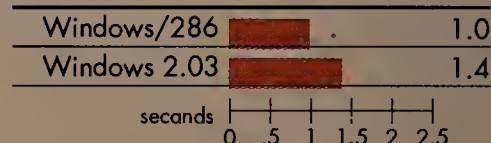
With Excel loaded, this test measured how long it took to copy a 600K file.

Recalculate

This test measured how long it took the Excel worksheet to recalculate after a new value was entered into cell B18. The benchmark was repeated on a computer using expanded memory.

Recalculate interest

The worksheet's interest rate was changed and the spreadsheet recalculated. The test was per-

Expanded memory**Recalculate****Recalculate interest**

formed three times and the scores averaged. The benchmark was repeated on a computer using expanded memory.

Scroll by line

A 14,972-character document was created using Windows Write. The benchmark measured the time required to scroll line by line from the top of the file to the end.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

has received reports of conflicts between Windows/286 and some older disk-partitioning software, so check before you buy.

Next to speed, the biggest complaint about Windows 2.x was its lack of hardware support. Windows/286 has some new display drivers (including one for the IBM 8514/A) and a host of new printer drivers that includes the IBM Quietwriter III, the 24-pin Proprinter, and the HP DeskJet.

Unlike Windows/386, Windows/286 won't let you multitask most DOS applications. Opening a DOS-supported application suspends any Windows programs; switching to

a Windows program freezes the DOS application but not any other Windows application.

As far as speed goes, the picture is mixed. Microsoft claims that certain PageMaker and Excel functions run between 30 and 70 percent faster under Windows/286 than under version 2.03. But in the particular performance tests run by NSTL, Windows/286 showed only a 10 to 20 percent speed gain at best.

For current Windows users, Windows/286 is well worth the \$25 upgrade cost if you own

"Calling NewsMaster easy to use is an understatement."

—PC Magazine

"NewsMaster's blend of text, graphics and ease of use is excellent."

—Personal Computing

"NewsMaster is an excellent low-end package... The more expensive and elaborate programs could learn a lot from its speed and simplicity."

—DeskTop Publishing

Imagine what they'll say about the new and improved version.

They'll like the more flexible page layout. They'll like the ability to capture graphics from Lotus 1-2-3™, PC Paintbrush™ and other MS-DOS programs. And they'll especially like the better print quality.

Introducing NewsMaster II®, the easiest desktop publishing software on the market. If you've always felt that desktop publishing was too difficult to master, NewsMaster II will change your mind.

You can create your own multiple-column newsletter. Or your very first recipe book illustrated with your choice of over 250 pieces of original art. Or you can print out a real estate report in any one of our 30 type fonts and vary the margins if you desire. Or write a short story using any one of our multiple printing modes.

But best of all, you can lose the manual. Because you'll probably never need it once NewsMaster II is up and running.

Before you buy any other desktop publisher, ask for a demo of the easiest desktop publisher. NewsMaster II.

NewsMaster II supports over 100 printers from dot matrix to laser, works with IBM PC® and compatibles, and it comes with a 30 day money-back guarantee. Available for \$79.95 at your local dealer or call 800-444-7553.

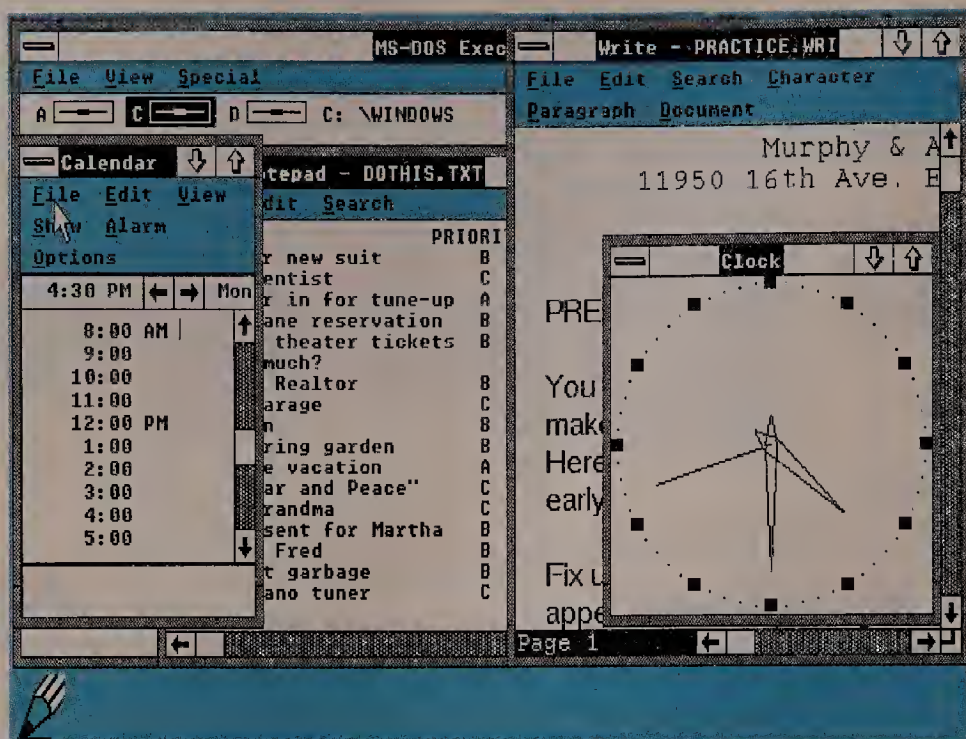


Unison World

A division of
Kyocera Unison, Inc.
P.O. Box 3056
Berkeley, California 94703

NEWSMASTER, NEWSMASTER II AND UNISON WORLD ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF KYOCERA UNISON, INC. LOTUS 1-2-3 IS A TRADEMARK OF LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION. PC PAINTBRUSH IS A TRADEMARK OF Z-SOFT CORPORATION. IBM PC IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

Circle 82 on reader service card



With the same interface as release 2.03, Windows/286 displays a familiar set of desktop utilities: clock, calendar, notepad, and calculator.

a printer or monitor that Windows/286 supports and Windows 2.03 doesn't. But if you aren't yet a Windows user, this release isn't reason enough to take the plunge. —Ralph Soucie

WHERE TO BUY

Windows/286 2.1

Microsoft Corp.
16011 N.E. 36th Way
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
206/882-8088

List price: \$99; upgrade from 2.0 or later version \$25 (free if 2.03 was purchased on or after June 1, 1988)

Requirements: 512K (640K recommended), hard disk, DOS 3.0 or later version, graphics monitor and adapter. Not copy protected

Technical support: unlimited, no toll-free number, M-F 8-5

Other support services: CompuServe forum (GO MSOFT), quarterly newsletter on Microsoft products

For more information, circle 603 on reader service card.

Norton Commander 2.0

Hard disk manager



PROS: Displays 1-2-3 and dBASE files, great mouse support, directory trees

CONS: No word wrap when viewing files, no global operations, can't display WordStar files properly, incompatible with older versions of Desqview

The first time Peter Norton's *Commander* set sail, it was just one of a flotilla of DOS shells and hard disk managers—and neither the swiftest nor the most powerful among them (see *From the Software Shelf*, PCW, January 1987). But with version 2.0, the utility has gained a few large-bore cannons. In particular, when you view a 1-2-3, *Symphony*, or *dBASE* file, *Commander 2.0* displays it nicely formatted. Try that with Executive Systems' *Xtree* and you'll get a scattering of hieroglyphs. And while DOS 4.0's new shell makes it much handier, it can't compare in power or convenience with *Commander*.

The program looks different, too. In version 1.0 half the screen was reserved for DOS, leaving little room for file listings. Version 2.0's two panels can be opened to fill the screen, with the DOS prompt relegated to a line at the bottom. And *Commander* now offers twin directory trees, which you access directly or via a pulldown menu. The only drawback to *Commander*'s trees is that the program scans directories only when you order it to. If you create or rename directories in DOS, *Commander* won't find them. Rescanning takes just a few keystrokes, but you have to remember to do it.

In addition to the usual utilities for creating directories and copying, deleting, and renaming files, *Commander* provides a zippy file-search function that allows wild cards. The utility still has its own editor, but you can now replace it with the editor of your choice. *Commander* was among the first disk managers to offer mouse support, and version 2.0's menu system is designed with a mouse in mind. Once you've scampered through *Commander*'s directory trees with a mouse a few times, *Xtree*'s foliage starts to wilt.

Of course, *Commander* does have a couple of weak spots. There's no word wrap in the text viewer, and unlike *Xtree*, *Commander* still doesn't display *WordStar* files properly. Finally, you can't perform global operations across a disk. Instead, you're limited to working in one directory at a time.

While not as concise as *Xtree* or as powerful as the more expensive *Xtree Pro*, *Commander* is a powerful ally for all but *Word-*

New Lotus® version available. Call for details.

R&R Relational Report Writer®

for dBASE®

Create reports like these quickly without programming.

DESIGNER Gifts, Inc.
18 Laurel Street South, Westborough, MA 01581

Invoice Date: June 12, 1988

Ord. No. 1001
Date: 6/12/88
Ship To: 1001

CUSTOMER.DBF

STATETAX.DBF

Quantity	Item	Unit Price	Total Price
24	Silk Screened Pottery Mug	4.95	\$118.80
12	Designer Wrap Around Skirt	25.00	\$300.00
10	Silk Screened Pottery Planter	10.80	\$108.00
			\$525.80
	Value Discount	(25.34)	
	Connecticut Tax at 7.5%	37.83	
	Shipping and Handling	5.27	
	TOTAL		\$543.26

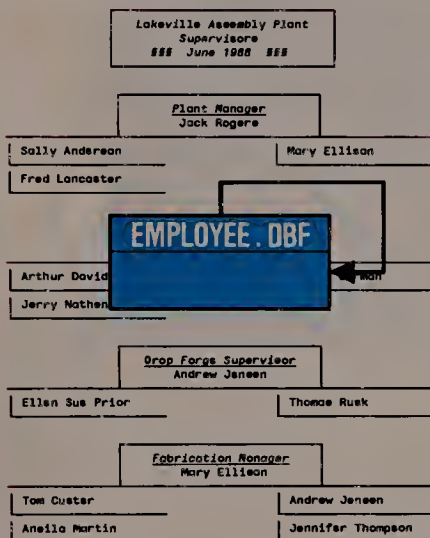
ORDERS.DBF

LINEITEM.DBF

PRICES.DBF

Thank you for your order! Our new catalog will be sent to you next month.

Complex Reports



EMPLOYEE.DBF

Simple Reports

December 17, 1988

Mr. Edward T. Russell
Controller
Amex Industries, Inc.
54 East Mason Blvd.
Easton, IN 45800

CUSTOMER.DBF

Dear Mr. Rustin:

Our records show that your account has a balance that is more than 30 days past due. Here is a complete list of your unpaid invoices as they appear in our records:

Invoice No.	PO No.	Invoice Date	Unpaid Balance	Days Past Due
5573	23-2841	07/25/88	\$1,365.97	115
7601	0-0	08/03/88	33	94
8839	AK-	08/03/88	35	35

ACCTREC.DBF

If these records are not correct, please call me immediately. Otherwise, we will expect your payment of \$4,498.88 not later than January 2, 1989.

Very truly yours,

J. Russell Harrison

J. Russell Harrison
Director of Accounts

DUNNWRDS.DBF

ZYBOARDS Unlimited
35 Crossview Building, Stanford, OH 43082

Form Letters

For people who don't program.

R&R has the power, flexibility, and ease-of-use that lets you get information you want out of dBASE, exactly the way you want it. We guarantee it, or your money back.*

Ad hoc reports. Production reports. R&R can do them all, without you writing a line of code. Business forms such as invoices and statements. Management reports such as aged receivables and sales by product. Analytical reports such as largest customers by region and average days between orders. Form letters to clients.

Relate and report from up to 10 files at once. Place fields and text in any layout. Do complex calculations. Print totals and subtotals. Lotus®-like menus and HELP system make it easy.

Use standard field formats such as currency, commas, and word-wrap. Print in bold, italics, underline, and different fonts. R&R has hundreds of features for fast results — without programming!

And for those who do.

R&R is a timesaver for professional developers. It saves time when creating reports. It saves time every time you change them. Time you can spend doing other things.

R&R has the features you need for delivering professional systems in less time. An unlimited-use ROYALTY FREE Runtime that requires only 25 KB of memory. Network support. Memo field support. Conditional printing. UDFs. 100 standard printer setups. A custom printer setup program. Optional Clipper™ and FoxBASE+™ index support. And much more.

So, whether you program or not, Relate and Report. Then rest and relax. With R&R.



"... a stunning combination of a comfortable and informative user interface, supremely easy access to multiple related files, and extensive report design and enhancement tools. Usable by novice and expert alike, it is superb for generating either straight-forward or complex report output..."

Among "The 100 Top-Rated Products of 1987."

InfoWorld, 12/28/87.

12/8/87

Only \$149!

Satisfaction Guaranteed.*

To order, or for more information and the name of your nearest dealer, call:

800-325-9035

In Mass., call (508) 366-1122.

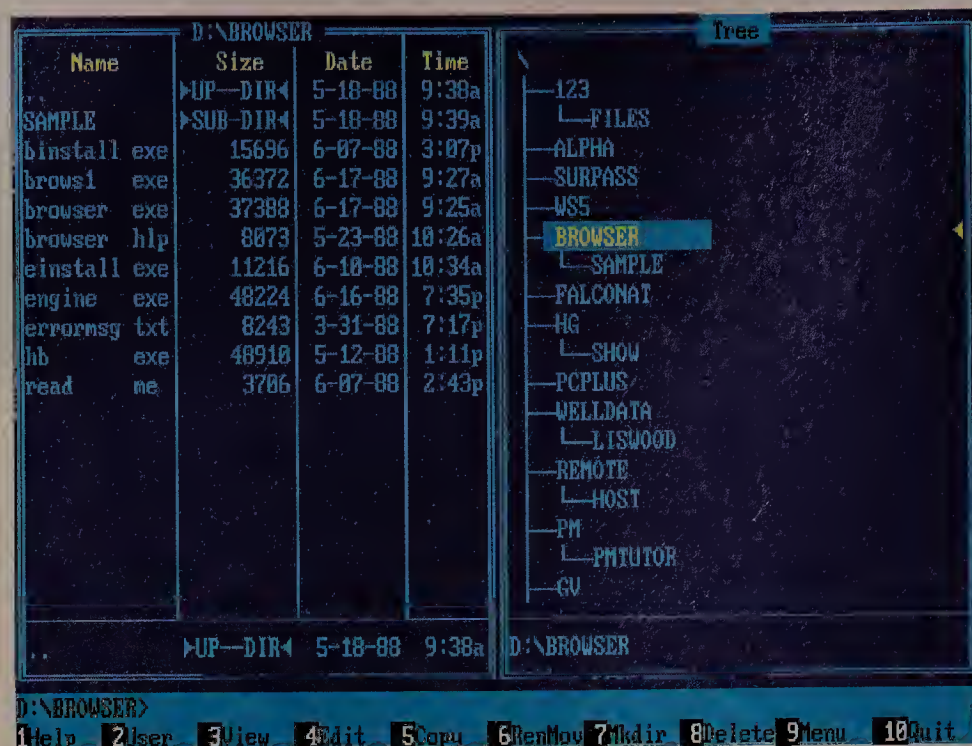
*If you aren't satisfied for any reason, return R&R within 30 days of purchase for a refund (if purchased directly from Concentric or an Authorized Reseller). R&R works with dBASE III®, III PLUS®, Quicksilver™, dBase™, and other dBASE-compatible products. Clipper and FoxBASE+ Module \$49.95 additional. Free enhancement for dBASE IV™ shortly after it ships. 3.5" media available at extra cost. Runtime included with unlimited-use license. 320 KB and hard disk required.

R&R Relational Report Writer and R&R Worksheet Report Writer™ — the standards for database reporting with dBASE, 1-2-3®, and Symphony®.

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
18 Lyman Street
Westboro, MA 01581-4063

Trademarks: dBASE, dBASE III, dBASE III PLUS and dBASE IV by Ashton-Tate. Lotus, 1-2-3, and Symphony by Lotus Development Corporation. Quicksilver and dBase by WordTech Systems, Inc. FoxBASE+ by Fox Software. Clipper by Nantucket Corporation. R&R Relational Report Writer and R&R Worksheet Report Writer by Concentric Data Systems, Inc.

Circle 181 on reader service card



The Norton Commander lets you peek into 1-2-3 and Symphony worksheets and see them properly formatted. You can also view dBASE files in their proper format.

Star users. If you need to view 1-2-3 or dBASE files, or if you love your mouse, Commander has to be your choice. —Patrick Marshall

WHERE TO BUY

Norton Commander 2.0

Peter Norton Computing
2210 Wilshire Blvd. #186
Santo Monico, CA 90403-5784
213/453-2361

List price: \$89

Requirements: 192K, DOS 2.0 or later version

Not copy protected

Technical support: unlimited, no toll-free number, M-F 9-5

Other support services: none
For more information, circle 604 on reader service card.

SpinRite 1.2b

Hard disk formatting utility

PROS: Excellent protection for hard disk data, markedly improves XT disk performance, easy to use, inexpensive

CONS: Initial reformat takes 4 to 10 hours, no optimizing or other utilities

If you just know that a hard disk crash will eventually ruin your day, take heart. Gibson Research's \$59 *SpinRite* can keep your hard disk spinning in top shape. *SpinRite* reformat a hard disk without disturbing its data, resets its interleave ratio for optimum operation, and recovers unreadable sectors that

CHKDSK can't. *SpinRite* won't improve AT performance much—because AT disk drives are usually set to the correct interleave—but it can be a blessing for the owner of a vintage PC or XT.

When you format a hard disk for the first time, DOS gives the disk's sectors ID numbers for referencing where data will be written. But this information can degrade through time and gradual demagnetization; if you've ever experienced a DOS 'sector not found' error, this was most likely the cause. Routinely reformatting your drive keeps the information fresh, but it's a laborious task, since you first have to back up all the data. *SpinRite* eliminates the need for a backup: It copies data to RAM a sector at a time, reformat the sector, and returns the data to the newly formatted sector.

If you like, *SpinRite* can also reset your disk's interleave ratio to a recommended setting. Adjusting a drive to the correct interleave is important; if it's set too tight or too loose, more disk revolutions are needed to read a track of data.

Informal tests on an AT with a 40MB drive at a 3:1 interleave (too loose) yielded a 5 to 10 percent increase in drive performance after *SpinRite* reset the interleave to the proper 2:1 ratio. When the test drive was reset from 1:1 (too tight) to 2:1, performance improved approximately 100 to 150 percent. Since the interleave on older PCs and XTs is often less than optimum, adjusting it can yield significant gains.

No matter what your level of technical proficiency, you'll find little fault with *SpinRite*. Installing the program shouldn't take more than a few minutes, and a simple menu system makes it easy to run.

First-time users will want to perform what Gibson calls a Quick Surface Scan to make sure your hard disk and controller are healthy enough to withstand a good scrubbing. If your drive has already deteriorated to the point of no return, however, *SpinRite* won't take the rap. When it detects a problem between the controller card and drive, for example, *SpinRite* refuses to reformat.



While dBASE Promises You The Moon, Clipper Delivers.

Right now, while others dream about the database of the future, you can be using it today to create applications of unparalleled sophistication. With Clipper® — the most powerful and complete database development system for PCs.

Open the Clipper box and you'll find the enhancements dBASE® has been promising. And some it hasn't.

Such as: a remarkable development language that takes you way beyond dBASE® emulation, with enhanced commands and entirely new language extensions. A unique open architecture which gives you the flexibility to create and easily integrate user-defined functions in C, Assembler, Clipper, and still other languages. The speediest-ever dBASE compiler, yielding applications up to 20 times faster. And that's just for starters.

Clipper also provides the most capable menu-driven debugger to be found anywhere, as well as half a dozen modifiable utilities to further reduce development time.

There's source code security, too, plus sophisticated record and file-locking capabilities that make networking

	Clipper® \$695*	dBASE III PLUS™ \$695*	dBASE IV™ Developers Ed. \$1295*
A true compiler	Yes (1984)	No	???
User-defined functions	Yes (1984)	No	Limited
Arrays	Yes (1985)	No	Just Intro'd
VALID function	Yes (1985)	No	Just Intro'd
Improved Execution Speed	Yes (1984)	No	No
Link in Other Languages	Yes (1984)	No	Limited
Null Character Support	Yes (1987)	No	No

applications easier to create.

And once you have created them, Clipper gives you an equal measure of control over distribution by creating .EXE files — there are no runtime modules, licensing or royalty fees, or additional software requirements. You can even add stations to a network without adding to your costs.

All of which adds up to the most powerful and flexible database

development system today.

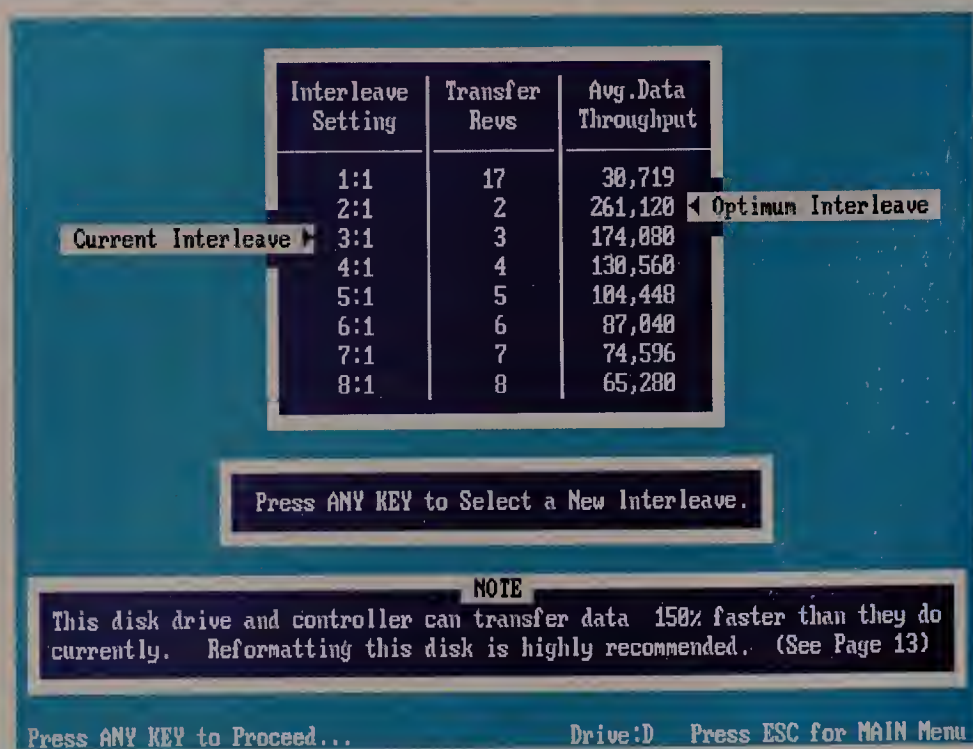
Why settle for the moon when you can reach for the stars? Call (213) 390-7923 today, and we'll send you a free demo diskette and a very informative booklet, *Developing and Compiling in Clipper*. The dBASE development system that's not just one small step...but a giant leap forward in programming power.

Clipper®

Nantucket Corp., 12555 W. Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90066
Telex: 650-2574125 Fax: 213-397-5469

Copyright © Nantucket Corporation, 1988. All rights reserved.
Nantucket and Clipper are registered trademarks of Nantucket Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark and dBASE III PLUS and dBASE IV are trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corporation.

Circle 177 on reader service card



SpinRite performs a low-level format on a hard disk and lets you reset the drive interleave ratio. The result can be a big boost in performance.

Assuming *SpinRite* doesn't uncover any major problems, you can proceed to the low-level formatting routine. The program offers four format choices; the most thorough takes 4 to 10 hours, depending on drive size, while a speedier but less thorough option does the job in 10 to 30 minutes.

During that time, a track map displays the results of *SpinRite*'s formatting and surface-defect analysis. If you need to suspend the operation, simply press the <Esc> key. *SpinRite* will mark the sector and let you resume the operation at a second session. *SpinRite* also shows you the number of bad sectors and the number of clusters and sectors removed from or returned to active use. For posterity's sake, you can output a report of *SpinRite*'s findings to disk or printer.

Like similar products, *SpinRite* comes with a lengthy list of compatibility warnings. In the README file, for example, Gibson claims that *SpinRite* works with *Disk Manager* from OnTrack, *SpeedStor* from Storage Dimensions, *VFeature Deluxe* from Golden Bow, and Everex's *EverDisk*. However, *SpinRite* will not recognize partitions created by the partitioning software included in the Adaptec 2372 controller's ROM BIOS. Moreover, *SpinRite* refuses to reset interleave ratios on newer RLL systems that use a technique called *sector translation*. Gibson says the HP Vectra and Compaq Portable III—as well as the Mountain Computer and Verbatim

30MB hard disk cards—are known to use sector translation, as do the 16-bit Western Digital WD1003-RAH and -RA2 controllers and the 8-bit WD1002-27X. (The popular 8-bit WD1002-27X RLL controller can have its sector translation disabled simply by moving a few jumpers.) Gibson also warns that *SpinRite* is incompatible with the Awesome I/O card, Priam drives, and the drives in Toshiba's hard disk laptops.

SpinRite is hardly the first program to do nondestructive low-level formatting. That's a talent it shares with Paul Mace's *HTest/HFormat*, Prime Solutions' expensive new \$189 *Advanced Disk Technician*, and Gazelle Systems' *OPTune*. Moreover, the latter includes an optimizer and several other handy utilities. But *SpinRite* neatly weds two qualities every computer user wants: ease of use and peace of mind. If your system isn't on Gibson's outlaw list, it will benefit by *SpinRite*'s ministrations. —Ken Smith

WHERE TO BUY

SpinRite 1.2b

Gibson Research Corp.
22991 La Cadeña
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
714/830-2200

List price: \$59

Requirements: 256K, hard disk,
DOS 2.1 or later version
Not copy protected

Technical support: unlimited, no toll-free number, M-F 8-5

Other support services: 30-day money-back guarantee

For more information, circle 605 on reader service card.

Dennis Dykstra is a professor at Northern Arizona University in Flagstaff and a contributing editor for PC World. Rex Farrance is an assistant editor for PC World. Ralph Soucie is a certified public accountant in Lake Oswego, Oregon, and a contributing editor for PC World. Patrick Marshall is a writer for the Congressional Quarterly's Editorial Research Reports, in Washington, D.C. Ken Smith is a PC Engineer at Hewlett-Packard in Mountain View, California. ●

No Matter How It's Protected, Be Sure You Can Back It Up.

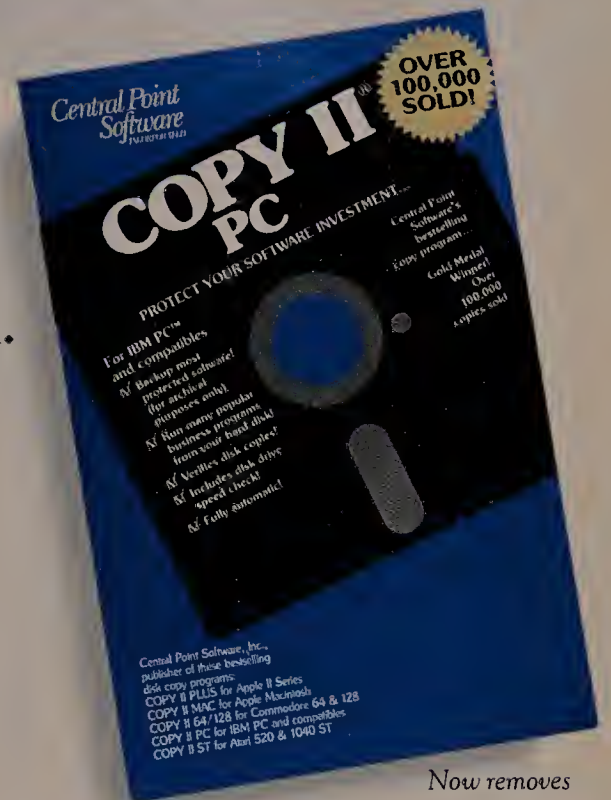
Several products can back up protected software. But only two are tough enough to handle even the trickiest protection schemes.

Copy II PC®, for just \$39.95, backs up more protected software than any other program. What's more, it can remove copy protection already on your hard disk. *PC Magazine* calls it the "easiest of such programs to use." And now, with our menu-driven Noguard, it's a snap. Copy II PC easily handles Lotus 1-2-3 and over 100 other top-selling programs.

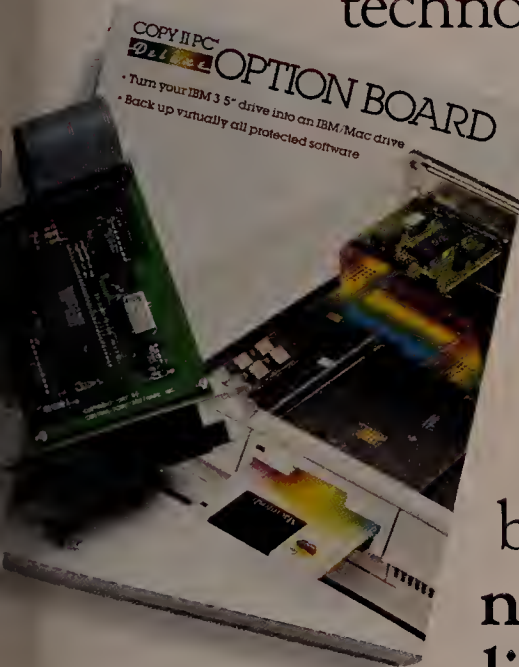
For the ultimate solution, try the **Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board**. For just \$159, it gives you the same advanced technology used by commercial disk duplication firms.

PC Magazine reported it "could not find a program this board couldn't handle." It's so powerful, in fact, it even lets you read and write Mac data files in a IBM PS/2 Model 25 or 30, or a PC or AT with a 3.5" internal drive.

No matter how it's protected, be sure you can back it up. For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 690-8090, M-F, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. (West Coast time).



Now removes
Superlok, Everlok and
Prolok copy protections.

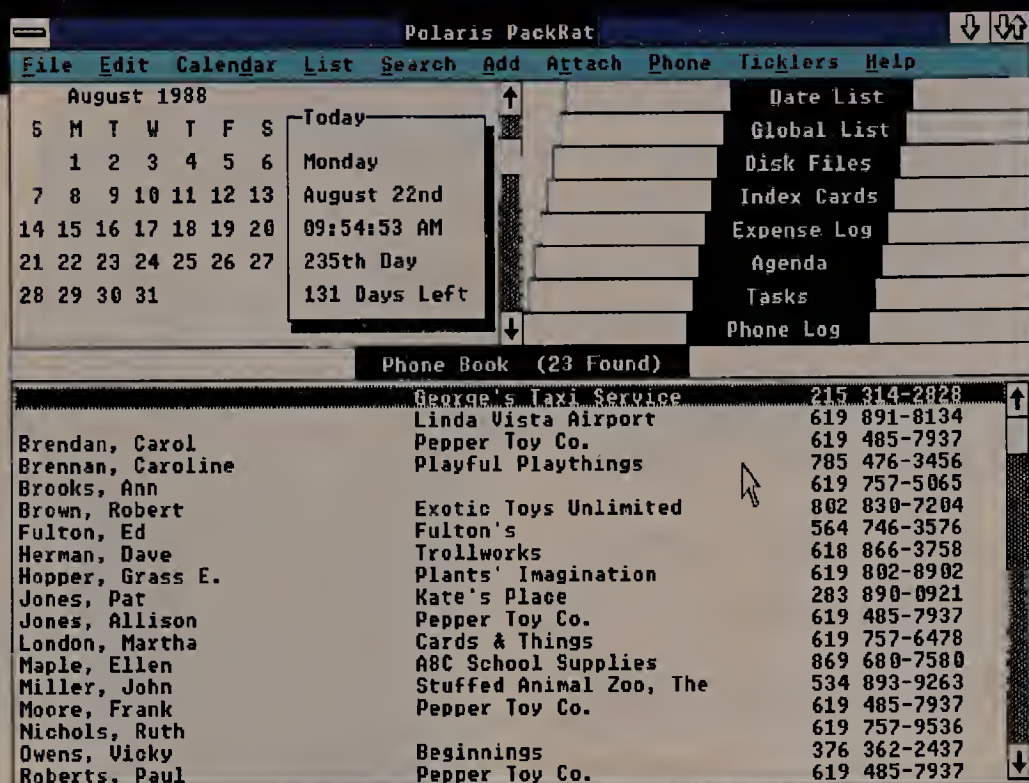


Copy II PC Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board

Copy II PC® and Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board are trademarks of Central Point Software. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively.

Circle 274 on reader service card

What's your time worth?



Don't waste time looking for, organizing, comparing and sorting your information. That's PackRat's job.

Introducing the Personal Information Manager that runs with Microsoft Windows®...

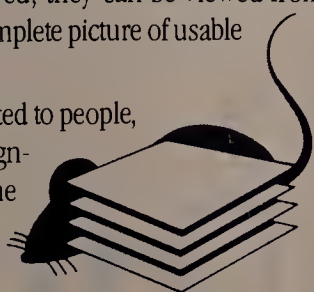
POLARIS PackRat™



PackRat is an exciting new software program designed for busy people. You know who you are — managers, salesmen, stockbrokers, planners, analysts, i.e., *Information Workers*.

Because you're a person who depends on information, PackRat's the tool for you. PackRat runs with Microsoft Windows, so it's easy to learn and easier to use. You enter all the little pieces of information that alone are just tidbits. Once entered, they can be viewed from many perspectives providing you a complete picture of usable information.

PackRat provides the information related to people, ideas, commitments, schedules, assignments, expenses, etc. And because the telephone is an integral part of your



world, PackRat provides extensive telephone information and dialing support. In addition,



PackRat has a tickler message facility to remind you of important activities while in any Windows Application.

The result is that you save time. You're more productive. You display a level of confidence previously not attained. You contribute more, you're worth more. *So again, what's your time worth?* See your dealer or call Polaris Software at (800) 338-5943.

Run-time Windows/286® included.
Requires Windows/286® or Windows/386® compatible configuration using an IBM PC XT® or higher.
Distributed to dealers by Micro D

Circle 161 on reader service card

POLARIS
SOFTWARE

613 West Valley Parkway, Suite 323
Escondido, California 92025
(619) 743-7800

WINDOWS

ALL THE NEW SOFTWARE AND SERVICES FOR THE NEW GENERATION OF MICROCOMPUTERS AND APPLICATIONS

134 FEATURES

- The Presentation Manager promises to unleash the power of the next generation's computers
- Windows has come of age—but will applications follow?

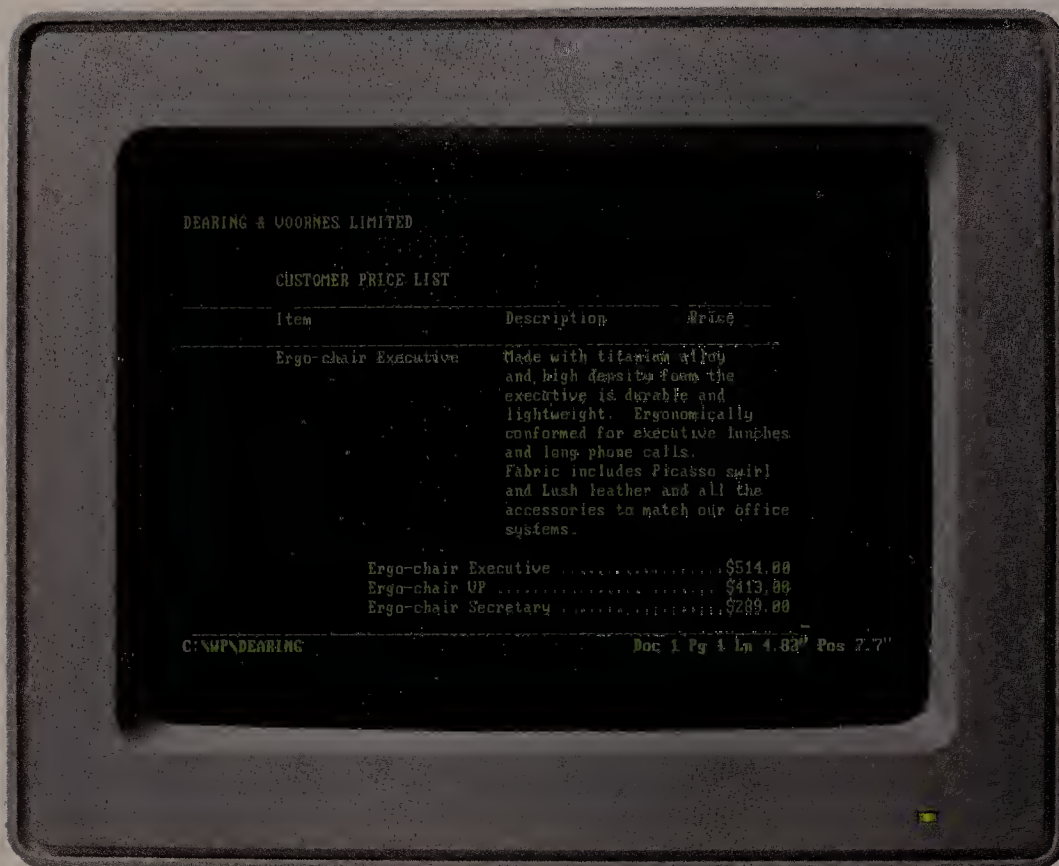
142 PREVIEWS

- Lotus's Notes brings work groups together
- FormBase: dBASE without tears

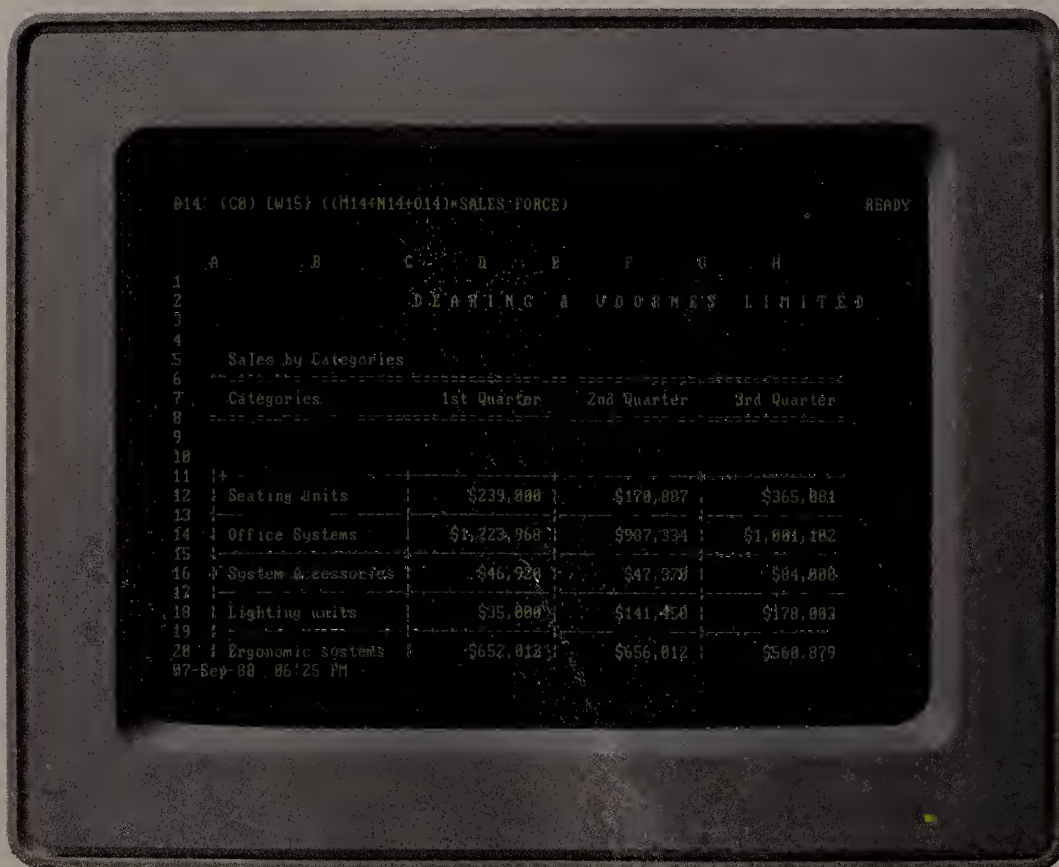
146 REVIEWS

- NBI Legend—heavy-duty word processing
- CFO Advisor—powerful financial analysis
- Opus II—hypertext presentation graphics
- Q+E—quick and easy dBASE queries

What you've been doing.



*On your 286,
you've been making any task look complicated.*



*On your 386,
it hasn't been incredibly exciting having all that power.*

If the screens on the right look more intriguing to you than those on the left, you're ready for Microsoft® Windows.

Windows opens up the world of visual thinking to all 286 and 386 owners by offering the power of graphics.

Everything you can do on your PC, you can now do better, faster and with greater imagination. Whether you're creating documents or trying to get a clearer picture of your work.

What used to take complicated keystrokes can now be accomplished with the simple click of a mouse. With Microsoft Windows, you access pull-down menus. Simultaneously work with different programs as well as cut and paste between them to create graphic examples within different bodies of text. And what you see on the screen will appear on your printed page.

And once you've learned Microsoft Windows, you'll have the basis for scores of other programs because all the countless new Windows applications are based on the same easy, logical format.

Since Microsoft Windows virtually looks and works like MS® OS/2 Presentation Manager, you won't have to worry about it becoming obsolete in a couple years. We made both systems compatible. So, in the future, you'll be able to share

data between them. And your knowledge of Windows will give you a jump on learning MS OS/2 Presentation Manager.

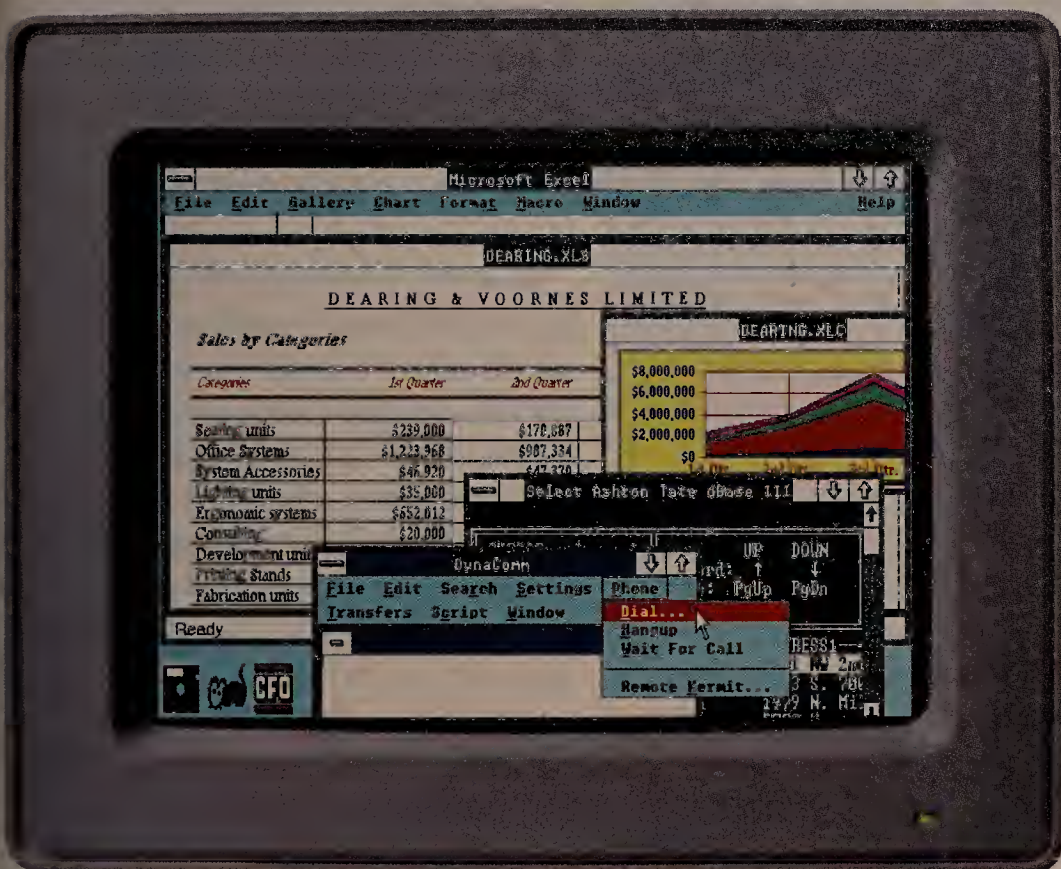
You'd expect a program this powerful to require a more powerful machine. But we consistently create software that makes

Stop playing with ancient instruments. Now cutting and pasting is a simple point and click with the Microsoft Mouse.

What you could have been doing.



*With Windows/286,
you could have been seeing things much more clearly.*



*With Windows/386,
you could have been seeing a lot more things much more clearly.*

the best use of your present hardware.

For example, Microsoft Windows/286 will work with as little as 640K and instantly make your machine more sensitive, intuitive and highly visual. It gives you the ability to run every Windows application available.

And with access to all those powerful programs, you'll be able to extend the life and usefulness of your 286 well beyond the introduction of MS OS/2 Presentation Manager. With version 2.1 you also get the benefit of increased speed. So you'll blaze through Windows applications up to 87% faster.

Microsoft Windows/386 will give you everything that Windows/286 gives you. Plus multitasking with most DOS applications. Now you can finally utilize the speed and power of any 386 machine.

Imagine creating a complicated spreadsheet. Then while a macro is being run, open up a word processor. Type a document, open and work with a graphics program. Cut and paste between programs and even call up electronic mail. And still be able to check on the status of your spreadsheet at any time.

Considering all you can do with Microsoft Windows, you have only one question to ask yourself.

What have you been doing without it?

Microsoft®

PRESENTING THE FUTURE



WHAT BENEFITS WILL THE OS/2
PRESENTATION MANAGER BRING,
AND WHEN?

Eric Bender

Never mind the ever-faster 80386 and 80486 chips, fancy coprocessors, almost bottomless reserves of disk storage, and busmasterful expansion slots. That's just hardware. In the mid-1990s, what you'll actually deal with day-to-day are applications built on the OS/2 Presentation Manager.

In OS/2 Standard Edition version 1.1, the Presentation Manager slides a pulldown-menu graphic interface over the next-generation operating system. The potential advantages to this scheme are familiar to *Microsoft Windows* and Macintosh devotees: ease of use, ease of learning, consistency among applications, rich visual information, and easy ways to move information from one program to another (see "Windows on OS/2," *Preview*, *PCW*, September 1988).

The benefits of a graphic interface have been dramatically demonstrated by the success of the Macintosh. Yet most PC users have ignored the huzzahs, and you can hardly blame

them. According to one industry wag, *Windows* (the closest thing to the Mac interface on a PC) gives you yesterday's performance today. DOS's storage and RAM limitations are the primary culprits. With *Windows*, says David Gilmour, general manager of Lotus Development's Advanced Products Division, "you feel like you're trying to put 10 pounds of flour in an 8-pound bag."

But by building on OS/2, Presentation Manager applications will leap over the memory constraints that cripple *Windows*, run side by side simultaneously, and tap into powerful network connections. Sometime in the next decade packages also will slowly gain the ability to juggle compound documents incorporating voice, animation, video, and other elements.

"The Presentation Manager is a very good operating environment, a lot better than *Windows*," comments Mark Zachmann, chairman of Z-Soft in Marietta, Georgia. "Applications will be easier to write and easier to run."

Gilmour concurs, adding that the Presentation Manager should make it easier to mix and match software. Moreover, the environment will allow users to keep an eye on background tasks and incoming messages easily.

Ken Whitaker, vice president for research and development at Software Publishing in Mountain View, California, points out that the Presentation Manager's "speed of use" and the IBM imprimatur will make a big difference to developers. But the biggest incentive is still the bottom line. "Our customers aren't asking for *Windows* applications, but we are getting pressure for Presentation Manager applications."

LESSONS FROM THE WINDOWS WARS

With its windows, pulldown menus, dialog boxes, icons, and mouse support, the Presentation Manager looks very much like *Windows*. And like its predecessor, it has a ravenous appetite for computing power.

Microsoft, which for years asserted that an 8088 machine was perfectly adequate for *Windows*, insists that the Presentation Manager will run quite nicely on a 10-MHz 80286 system with 2MB to 3MB of memory, an EGA monitor, and a 30MB hard disk. But developers hoot this notion down. "It's really going to take a 386, and a fast one," says Whitaker. Tests recently run by NSTL for *PC World* ("Is Your PC Ready for OS/2?" *PCW*, October 1988) confirm that the ideal system will probably be a 20-MHz (or faster) 80386 machine with memory caching, gobs of high-speed RAM, a speedy hard disk, and a price tag quickly approaching \$10,000.

Senior Editor Robert Luhn edited this Special Report.

Software firms do agree, however, that the Presentation Manager interface has profited from Microsoft's years in the *Windows* trenches. *Windows*' opening MS-DOS Executive screen (little more than a glorified DOS listing) immediately strands users who aren't familiar with sub-directories and executable files—which includes most of the environment's target audience. The Presentation Manager at least offers on-line help and an *Xtree*-like file manager, and users with some knowledge can group programs and files under English headings.

But do such niceties match the Mac's simple elegance? No, says Jeffrey Tarter, publisher of the Cambridge, Massachusetts-based *Softletter* newsletter, because the Presentation Manager still approaches computing with a DOS mindset. Icons are underutilized, says Tarter, and that makes even simple actions like copying files particularly unintuitive.

But the Presentation Manager does force applications from all vendors to maintain a consistent look and feel. "The Presentation Manager is a very strict, uniform environment," says Z-Soft's Zachmann, and he expects developers to toe the line, especially when applications emerge from dominant, conservative firms like Lotus and Ashton-Tate.

Another major issue is the ability to freely exchange data among applications from different suppliers. Although *Windows* was designed to provide such integration, its manual Clipboard can't successfully transfer some graphics formats or properly convert some character attributes—in part because vendors "enhance"

the Clipboard for their own product lines.

Microsoft's OS/2 product marketing manager Mark Mackaman contends that data exchange should be smoother under the Presentation Manager. Zachmann agrees, noting that the new environment's deeper underlying graphics support will aid file-format swapping. But, says Zachmann, developers will still have

memory and network connections, he expects DDE to become considerably more useful. But as Lotus's Gilmour warns, "Saying that two applications using DDE are integrated is like saying that two people speaking different languages can understand each other." As with the Clipboard, vendors must collaborate to make DDE work.



to share information and "stop believing that proprietary formats give them an advantage."

As for automatically linking data in different applications, Microsoft offers many mechanisms, but Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) is the route most developers will probably take. "DDE is just a free-form message-passing mechanism," says Mackaman. And with OS/2's additional

THE LONG MARCH

IBM began shipping its version of the Presentation Manager last fall, and leading PC vendors are expected to complete the considerable task of modifying it for their machines during the first quarter of 1989.

Most early Presentation Manager applications will probably be up-

graded best-sellers like *1-2-3* and *Excel*, but others could establish new product categories. One case in point is Lotus's network-oriented *Notes* (see the Preview "Notes for a Better Work Group" in this section), whose communications and graphics demands would easily overwhelm DOS.

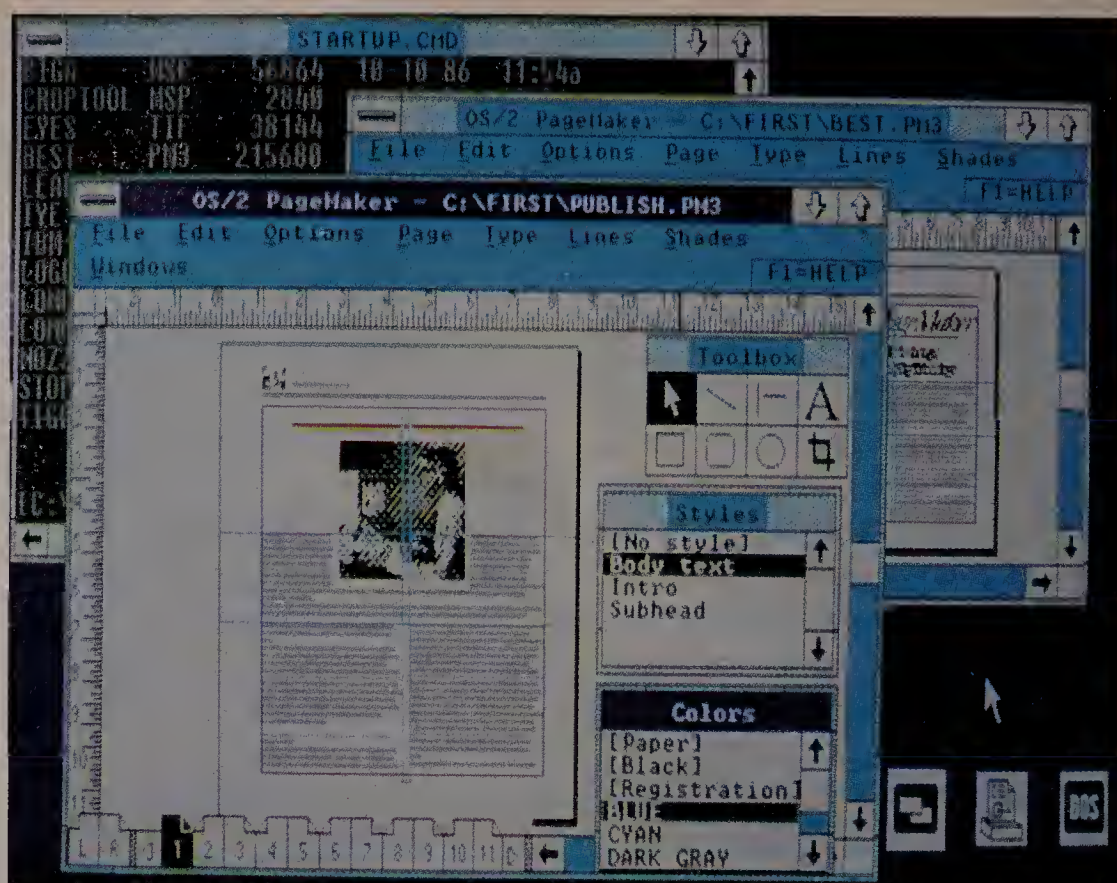
But don't hold your breath. It looks like 1989 will be the year of the quick port, with several dozen packages appearing by the middle of the year. Most industry observers believe the truly groundbreaking applications are at least a year away—or more. In the months before the Presentation Manager's scheduled October shipment, a number of developers took their projects off the front burner.

The reason? Most feel the environment will spread more slowly than originally expected, in part because the required hardware is just too costly. "Customers may need 5MB or 6MB of memory. That's major, major bucks," comments Gary Stimac, vice president for development at Compaq Computer in Houston. "The products that hit the market better have plenty of sizzle."

Another key obstacle is that relatively few programmers are experienced in writing applications for graphic environments. The Presentation Manager is much more demanding than either DOS or *Windows*, and it sits on top of OS/2, which is formidable all by itself. "It requires new programming skills," Gilmour says. "And it's not easy to develop products on top of system software that hasn't stabilized."

PLANNING FOR ADOPTION

In the meantime, how should users plan ahead? The experts advise buying a powerful 80386 system if you can afford it. Make sure the system runs OS/2 and can hold at least 4MB of 32-bit RAM on its motherboard or in its memory-bus slot. (If a RAM



PageMaker and other Windows programs will change little under Presentation Manager.

board is sitting in one of the system's slower 16-bit slots, OS/2 will load there first, and performance will suffer.)

Given current high memory costs, hold off on a multimegabyte upgrade unless you need it for current DOS applications. "We don't know what [Presentation Manager] applications will do, how much memory they will need, and what will be optimum," remarks Julian Horwich, executive director of the Chicago Association of Microcomputer Professionals.

COMPOUND INTEREST

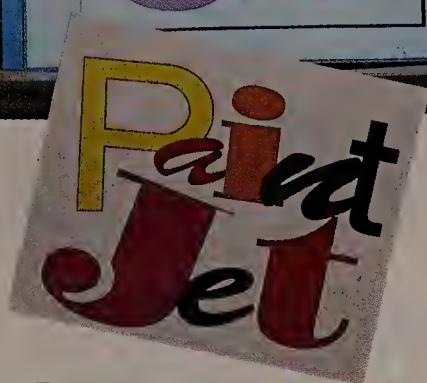
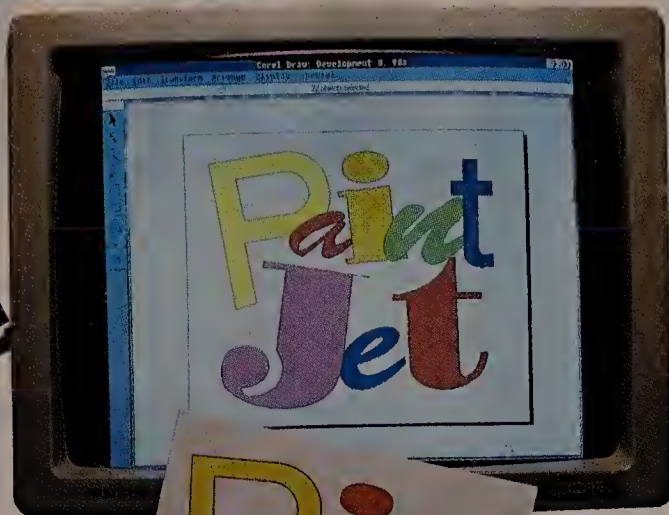
Doubtless, some developers will cry out for more from the Presentation Manager, but they'll have to wait for the next generation of OS/2, designed specifically for the 80386, according to Judith Hurwitz, senior analyst for Patty Seybold's Office Computing Group in Boston.

A 386 version of OS/2 may not look much different, says Hurwitz, but the Presentation Manager will evolve. Two major thrusts are expected: compound-document architecture and object-oriented programming.

Compound documents (also called multimedia documents) will carry other cargoes—including sound, animation, and video—and work through varied communications links ranging from fax transmissions to distributed-processing networks. Sophisticated object-oriented programming (embodied in current offerings such as Hewlett-Packard's *NewWave*) may make it much simpler for users to sew together different applications.

But first, the Presentation Manager graphic interface must become the standard. "Graphic user interfaces will be extremely important in making the PC a much more effective cultural tool, spread throughout the free world like VCRs," says Paul Grayson, chairman of Micrografx in Richardson, Texas. "We're on the brink of going from 20 million PCs to 200 million or more, but it won't happen without a graphic user interface." ●

Eric Bender is PC World's East Coast editor.



A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A

■ Easy, Powerful User Interface

- Microsoft Windows, running on all ATs and 386s, with 640k RAM
- Simplified menu & toolbox design
- Macros enable repetitive operations to be easily accessible
- Hundreds of useful samples & clipart
- Thorough documentation & tutorial

■ *Lightning Speed*

- Superior architecture results in amazing speed even with large drawings

Superb Freehand Drawing

- Draw Bezier curves quickly and easily
- Fast & Powerful curve editing

■ Calligraphic Pen Shapes

- Gives your curves a human touch by allowing custom pen shapes & angles

■ Powerful Bitmap Support

- Rotate, skew, stretch, scale, crop, color & position any bitmap

■ Autotrace to Quickly Create Artwork

- Automatically traces bitmaps, including scanned images to easily create your own editable artwork

Over 50 Precision Fonts In Any Size

- COREL's top quality typefaces (including 35 that match those in PostScript printers) are included for both screen & printer. You see EXACTLY what you get, even when your text is skewed, rotated, or magnified
- Laserjet, Paintjet, & Postscript printers are fully supported
- Easy typeface selection with font shapes visible during font selection
- Full international character set

Interactive Kerning

- Characters can be dragged until you see the exact spacing you want
- Individual characters can have different attributes within a text string including typeface, point size, angle etc.

Fit Text to a Curve

- Text can easily be snapped to any curve including circles, rectangles, or even other text

Fit Text to a Space

- Interactive letter, word and line spacing

Edit Lettershapes

- Start with any font you want, then create your own custom lettering

■ Special Effects for Postscript Printers

- Over 50 stunning textures including Fractal and Escher effects for filling any object
- Linear or radial fountain fills for any object including text
- Extensive halftone screening for all objects including bitmaps & text

■ Excellent Connectivity

- Import Lotus PIC, PCX, TIFF, Illustrator, GDF, CGM
- Export displayable EPS, Windows Metafile for use in page layout software
- Use with all Windows supported input and output devices including slidemakers, tablets, monitors, Videoshow etc.

Dazzling, Low Cost Color Output

- With CORELDRAW and a \$1395 Hewlett Packard Paintjet printer, you can create inexpensive but impressive color presentations
- Full PANTONE® and CYMK color support for color separations and color matched output devices

Unlimited HOTLINE Support

- COREL experts are keen to help!



CORELDRAW!

ORDER NOW \$495**



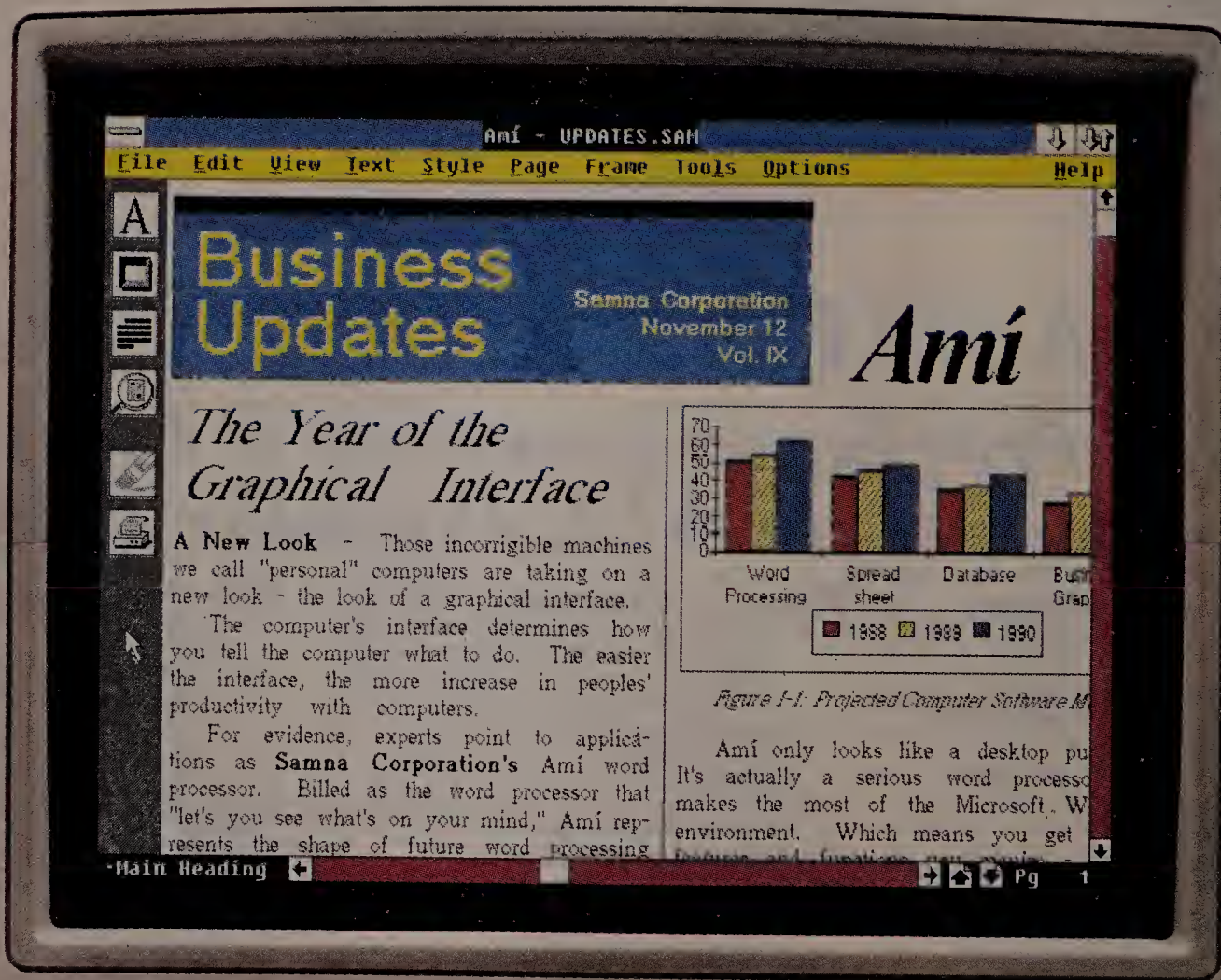
COREL

COREL, 1600 Carling Ave. Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 8R7 (613) 728-8200

* Pantone Inc's check-standard trademark for color reproduction & color reproduction materials, **Available on 5.25" or 3.5" disks; Microsoft WINDOWS not included.

Circle 211 on reader service card

Amí is here. It's about time



of us want beautiful, professional-looking results from our word processing. But who has time for the processing? Who has time to manipulate columns and margins, align paragraphs, justify lines, tinker with leading, insert graphics and wrap text?

Let's face it. Writing is hard enough without having to struggle with formatting when you're finished.

Well, now you don't have to.

Because now there's

word processor that lets you create our words and your page layouts *at the same time*—as one intuitive train of thought.

While making the entire process easier, friendlier and more accessible than you ever dreamed possible.

Also a whole lot ster.

In fact, Amí™ is designed to save you about three quarters of the time—and effort—you're currently spending on everything from simple letters and memos to presentations, reports and multi-column newsletters.

For people who do Windows. And people who don't.

With its WYSIWYG screen display, powerful use of frames and interactive dialog boxes, Amí looks a lot like a desktop publisher.

But it's actually a serious word processor that makes the most of the Microsoft® Windows environment.

(If you don't have Windows, don't worry. A runtime version is included with Amí.)

Amí gives you everything you need to process words quickly. Like complete and efficient keyboard commands (or mouse, if you insist). A 130,000-word spelling

checker. Search and replace. Cut, copy and paste. Headers and footers. Undo functions. Context sensitive help. And much more.

Amí even gives you a choice of ways to write.

In Draft Mode, you can put your head down, get your words into the computer as fast as humanly possible and worry about formatting later.

Layout Mode, on the other hand, gives you instant onscreen formatting, with automatic spacing, fonts, special effects and all the other things we mentioned at the top of this ad.

If you'd rather not do any designing, you don't have to. Because Amí comes complete with 25 pre-designed style sheets.

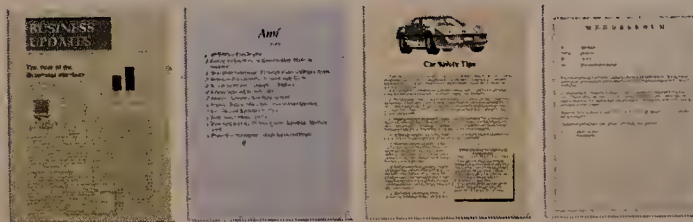
You can use them right out of the box. Modify them. Or create your own.

You can integrate text and graphics. Import both from

other programs. And admire your documents from four fully editable page views.

There's no time like the present.

Amí is the next generation in word processing. Yet it sells at a price that would make your grandparents nostalgic.



Now you can easily edit text and graphics and see the results onscreen before you print.

Amí comes complete with 25 pre-designed style sheets, so writing and formatting time is reduced to practically nothing.

Just \$199 suggested retail.

Buy it by March 15, 1989 and you'll pay under \$150. No kidding.

We'd be happy to tell you more about Amí and where to buy it.

All you have to do is call.

But hurry. Time's wasting.

**For the dealer nearest you,
call Samna at 1-800-831-9679.**

WINDOWS: SHORTCUT OR DETOUR?



EVERYONE WANTS A GRAPHIC INTERFACE, BUT IS MICROSOFT WINDOWS YOUR BEST BET? IT COULD BE—IF APPLICATIONS ARRIVE IN TIME.

**Daniel
Brogan**

Never have the prospects for *Windows* been brighter—or gloomier.

On the bright side, Microsoft has improved *Windows*' speed and memory management capabilities twice in the last year. More important, software developers have released heavy-weight programs that hit the major application categories: *PageMaker* (publishing), *Omnis Quartz* and *FormBase* (data management), *Ami* and *Legend* (word processing), and Microsoft's own *Excel* (spreadsheets).

Another plus is Hewlett-Packard's *NewWave*, a groundbreaking extension of *Windows* that many analysts believe is a more powerful graphic user interface than that provided by Apple's Macintosh. And IBM's de facto blessing of the *Windows* interface—in the form of the Presentation Manager—doesn't hurt either.

But not all is rosy, at least for the moment. For starters, the Presentation Manager is detouring many developers away from *Windows*. Users may have a hard time boarding the *Windows* bandwagon, too. According to the Gartner Group, based in Stamford, Connecticut, nearly 70 percent of the 27 million PCs sitting

on user desktops are 8088 and 8086 machines, which are far too underpowered to run *Windows*.

But the move is on. Nearly 8 million capable 80286 machines are purring away, and according to Gartner analyst Jonathan Yarmis, 286 sales will continue to skyrocket well into 1993. This booming base of 286 machines (which *won't* be able to run OS/2 comfortably) may give *Windows* developers the market cushion they need.

PROGRAMS' PROGRESS

As many critics point out, however, a handful of mainstream programs does not a business environment make. With the release of the Presentation Manager, and a crowd of accompanying applications from major software vendors expected to follow in 1989 or 1990, business users may well wonder if *Windows* is anything but a short-term solution. The answer will depend largely on how many developers buy into the *Windows* environment—and how quickly.

At last count, nearly 130 products were announced for *Windows*—but only about 50 were actually shipping. Many are desktop publishing, drawing, or esoteric vertical market applica-

tions from minor players. Companies such as Lotus, Ashton-Tate, WordPerfect, Borland, DCA, and Microrim have so far sat out the *Windows* dance, marshaling their resources instead for Presentation Manager applications.

Some companies, such as Borland, have developed *Windows* applications only to deep-six them later. "My decision was that *Windows* is a transitional operating environment," says Philippe Kahn, Borland's president. "The people who have the hardware to run *Windows* successfully—a lot of RAM, an EGA, and an 80386—can also run the OS/2 Presentation Manager successfully. That leaves *Windows* an orphan."

Perhaps not. Recent NSTL tests (see "Is Your PC Ready for OS/2?" *PCW*, October 1988) pointedly demonstrate that only pricey high-speed 286 and 386 machines can cut OS/2's mustard. The current flock of cheap 12.5-MHz and 20-MHz 80286 machines, however, can easily run *Windows*. This factor—and the release of the speedier *Windows 2.0* and *Windows/286*—have spurred a number of developers to take a chance. Users seem to be responding.

Consider *Excel*. At Martin Marietta Corporation's Energy Systems division in Paducah, Kentucky, *1-2-3* has long been the spreadsheet of choice. But, says engineer Greg Hoffman, "*Excel* does things that simply aren't possible with *1-2-3*. For many of the charts I need to make, *1-2-3* simply doesn't have the flexibility."

But will your favorite programs—*1-2-3*, *dBASE*, *Ventura Publisher*, and others—show up with a *Windows* make-over? Probably not. Competition with Microsoft is a big factor.

According to WordPerfect's president Pete Peterson, "we definitely want *WordPerfect* to have a graphic user interface. But we don't like *Windows* because we're not a fan of Microsoft."

For Paperback Software president Steve Cook, supporting Microsoft would be like selling bullets to his worst enemy. "The money we'd make for them would fund bigger and better Microsoft applications to compete against our own products."

CAN I MAKE A BUCK?

Competitive issues aside, most software vendors interviewed for this article—particularly the big ones—aren't convinced that *Windows* applications can pay the rent. And many are

unwilling to turn their back on the 18 million users saddled with 8088/8086 machines.

The choices Borland International made with its *Quattro* spreadsheet are typical: "Users told us they wanted a spreadsheet they could run on an array of machines. That's the only way they were going to switch from *1-2-3*," says Borland's Kahn. "Try running *Excel* on a laptop. You can't."

BEYOND PERFORMANCE

But performance isn't always the deciding factor. At a time when training and support costs are skyrocketing, many businesses are putting ease of use first.

At United Airlines, where a *Windows*-based reservation system has cut training time from six weeks to one, the environment gets high marks. "It has given us flexibility," says spokesperson Rick Pemberton. "In the past we couldn't hire college students for the summer, because by the time they were trained, it was almost time for them to leave."

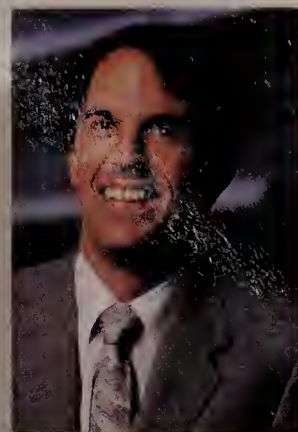
Microsoft has also attempted to blunt the performance issue by pushing *Windows* as a stepping-stone to the OS/2 Presentation Manager. "Once the user knows *Windows*, the Presentation Manager should be a simple adjustment," says Jim Berry, a Bank of America vice president in charge of computer services who is considering standardizing the bank's PCs on *Windows*. "From a training and support perspective, that makes *Windows* very attractive."

WINDOWS OF OPPORTUNITY

Of course, those keen on making that adjustment may turn to DOS 4.0 and its Presentation Manager-style interface. But *Windows* still offers unique advantages, as *Excel* devotees can attest.

"Besides, not everyone will have the hardware—or the desire—to move up to OS/2," says Sue Morgan, whose Softview, Incorporated, recently ported its popular *MacInTax* to *Windows*. "But they are going to see the Presentation Manager on other people's systems, and they'll want a piece of that for themselves. *Windows* is that piece." ●

Daniel Brogan is the editor of Personal Publishing.



**JIM
BERRY**

Bank of America



**RICK
PEMBERTON**

United Airlines



**STEVE
COOK**

Paperback Software



**GREG
HOFFMAN**

Martin Marietta

Notes for a Better Work Group

Lotus's Notes aims to provide flexible, friendly information sharing among groups.

Eric Bender

Lotus hasn't settled on the release date, the pricing, or even the product name. But the folks who brought us *1-2-3* and *Agenda* are committed to introducing yet another innovative tool, code-named *Notes*, designed to enhance work-group communication and collaboration.

Like *Agenda*, *Notes* aims to establish a new genre of software. It combines elements of data bases, electronic mail, group document collaboration, and project management but goes far beyond any of these.

These ambitious goals require a more capable platform than DOS provides. Lotus has been previewing an impressive prototype running under the *Microsoft Windows*

PC World previews are informal assessments of products that at press time were still in the development stage. Complete reviews—including features evaluations and performance testing—will appear only after a product is officially released.

environment. The commercial version will demand the graphic user interface, memory addressing capability, multi-tasking, and network links of OS/2 1.1 with the Presentation Manager.

But *Notes* has already proven in extensive pre-commercial testing that it can lend valuable assistance during four typical applications: tracking, broadcasting, referencing, and discussing information. *Notes* not only helps users disseminate information more efficiently, but it also makes data easier to retrieve and manipulate than hard copy—assuming a hard copy version can be located.

What It Can Do

Take a typical tracking application such as sales account management. For a sales team, the software offers a streamlined mechanism for swapping sales figures and phone numbers, sharing meeting reports, establishing group goals, and making comments. Other likely

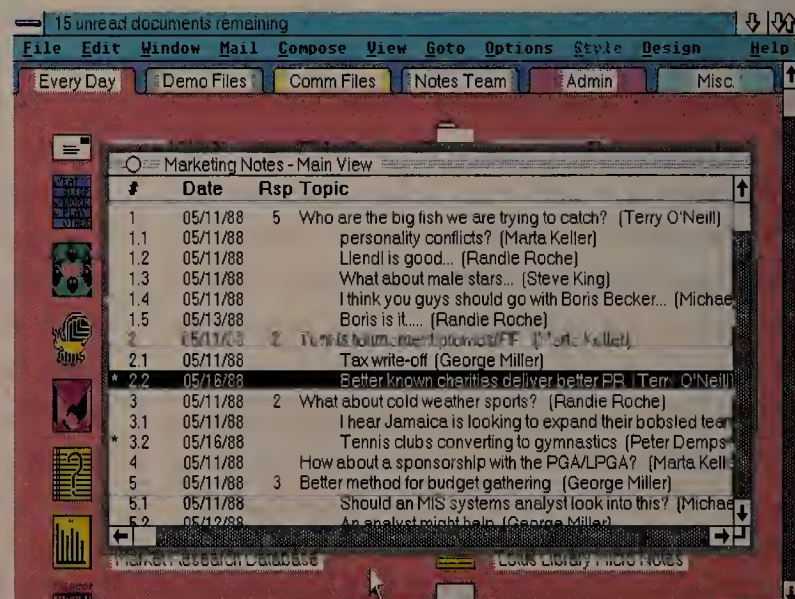
Notes tracking jobs include creating status reports and production forecasts.

Companies often need to broadcast certain types of information, for example, meeting agendas and minutes. Here *Notes* surpasses E-mail by providing more structured storage and retrieval capabilities. These help make minute-taking much more useful and more likely to be carried out consistently, says product director Eric Sall.

Notes also addresses a company's need to share

reference data such as company handbooks, market research data bases, and software code libraries. As Sall remarks, these paper documents often represent "the most efficient way for the person creating them to get out the information—not the most efficient way for another person to use the information." Furthermore, *Notes* helps avoid the exasperation of groping around in file cabinets for paper documents only to have to waste more time skimming through the paper.

Notes' fourth specialty is its support for discussions—useful for brainstorming sessions, maintaining work lists, and handling product/customer support. Like an on-line bulletin board, *Notes* can be used effectively to bounce ideas among a



Lotus's Notes, shown here in a Windows prototype, offers flexible communication capabilities, as in this on-line discussion between work-group members.

group of co-workers from different departments and even from different buildings. Only interested people need respond, and they don't have to be physically present to meet. Bulletin boards generally force you to plod through one message after another; with *Notes*' referencing capability you can quickly find what you need.

Notes in Progress

The prototype of *Notes* opens with a *Windows* desktop (with Mail, Compose, View, and Go To categories added to the main menu) that includes standard *Windows* tools and *Notes* applications.

You file *Notes* messages in *forms*, and as with *Agenda*, you can look at them from many different *views*. Forms can be very straightforward; a discussion application might simply contain To, From, Date, Key Thought, and Message entries. A status-reporting application might add entries for Accomplishments, Hot Issues, and Work in Progress. You can attach other files and insert them in graphic form if they're *Windows*-compatible, or in text form if not. You also can build hypertext-like pointers to other messages. You can then view all messages in several

ways—sorting by person or key thought, for example.

Writing *Notes* applications will be an odd mix of simplicity and complexity. Lotus will offer templates for popular application categories, making getting started fairly simple. Forms can be built quickly or modified via pull-down menus, and you can get even fancier with the macrolike *Notes* programming language.

By exploiting the storage on the network server, the package will also incorporate unusually in-depth on-line help. However, the net environment will force you to consider user-access levels, security, and related issues. You can make many such choices via pulldown menus, but you'll probably end up working with your network administrator. (Lotus intends average customers to install *Notes* themselves, but OS/2 networks typically will require special administrative skills.)

Under the hood, *Notes* is a flexible, text-oriented data base management system. Part of it needs to reside on an OS/2-based network server, but part resides on a workstation equipped with the Presentation Manager. The portion that runs on the workstation incorporates your desktop environment, editing, and lo-

cal security software, making it, in Sall's words, "a major software application package by Lotus itself."

Lotus is considering customizing the front end for users who aren't networked. One option would allow you to call in over standard phone lines, although the program would then run more slowly. (Lotus watchers expect a *Windows* product will be a solution.) Another approach would be to bring selected server functions down into the workstation.

The network server, meanwhile, manages the

data base, enforcing data integrity, security, and so on. One server can link to other *Notes* servers and update them at specified intervals. A discussion thus can span hundreds of users or bridge continents, and Lotus says such applications are well under way.

Eric Bender is PC World's East Coast editor.

Notes

Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/577-8500

For more information, circle
800 on reader service card.



Managing Data by Forms

Need dBASE power without the pain?

FormBase could be the answer.

John Walkenbach

dBASE horror stories are a dime a dozen in the naked PC city. Although dBASE is a powerful relational system, mastering it takes a lot of experience—and not a little patience. Columbia Software's *FormBase*, however, turns data base design, data entry, data retrieval, and linking data bases into a thoroughly form-driven process. Although *FormBase* saves data in a proprietary format, it can import dBASE, 1-2-3, and ASCII files.

To create a new data base, you need only create a new form. In fact, a form is your only window into a *FormBase* data base. You can position fields in the form with a mouse and add rules, draw shaded boxes, and select fonts to create sharp facsimiles of printed invoices, order forms, inventory lists, Rolodexes, or letters ready for mail merge. A *FormBase* record can even treat bit-mapped or vector-based images as fields. A personnel data base, for example, could contain a scanned image of each employee; customer invoices could sport the company's logo. If you don't want to clutter the

form with long fields, such as memo fields, *FormBase* can place them in a scrollable window.

Flexibility will likely be *FormBase*'s claim to fame. You can alter a data base at any time by adding, removing, or modifying a form's fields in the draw mode. (In the data-entry-only type mode, your errant keystrokes can't alter the data base's structure.) More important, you can attach multiple forms that contain any or all of the data base's fields to a data base. Need to link several data bases? You merely create a form containing a field that all the data bases share. *FormBase* speeds operations with a passel of keyboard shortcuts and a macro processor that records both keystrokes and mouse-invoked commands.

Querying a data base is a point-and-click, query-by-example operation. You call up a "filter" identical to the current form, specify what fields the search should include, and enter various math and Boolean operators, including variables. The related lookup function can pull information from one data base into another, and a data validation feature can test entries according to data type, format, logical operators, and even

multiple conditions based on values or variables in any existing form. The program can also restrict access to a data base or a form, such as a payroll view of an accounting data base, via passwords.

Like most data managers, *FormBase* offers a

generating complex multi-data base reports can be a pain.

FormBase will have a head start in the market: Xerox has acquired exclusive worldwide marketing rights, so *FormBase* will be joining a company stable that includes such notables as *Ventura Publisher*. *FormBase* should be released by the time you read this. Power users note: The company plans to introduce an icon-driven procedural language in mid-1989, and later, network features and links to third-party SQL products. ●

The screenshot shows the FormBase [IRS - 0] application window. The title bar includes 'FormBase [IRS - 0]' and standard window controls. The menu bar has 'File', 'Edit', 'View', 'Search', 'Print', 'Macro', and 'Preference'. The main area displays a 1040 U.S. Individual Income Tax Return form for 1987. The form is titled '1040 Department of the Treasury-Internal Revenue Service U.S. Individual Income Tax Return 1987'. It includes sections for 'Label' (Use IRS Label, Otherwise, please print or), 'Filing Status' (Single, Married filing joint return, Married filing separate return, Head of household, Qualifying widow(er)), and 'Exemptions' (Caution: If you can be claimed as dependent on another person's tax return, do not check box 6a. But be sure to check the box on line 32b on page 2. 6a Yourself, 6b Spouse). The form also includes a 'PRESIDENTIAL CAMPAIGN' section and a 'Caution' section. The bottom of the window shows a status bar with 'DESIGN' and 'FO'.

FormBase not only offers dBASE-like power, but also sharp facsimiles of common forms—such as a 1040 return.

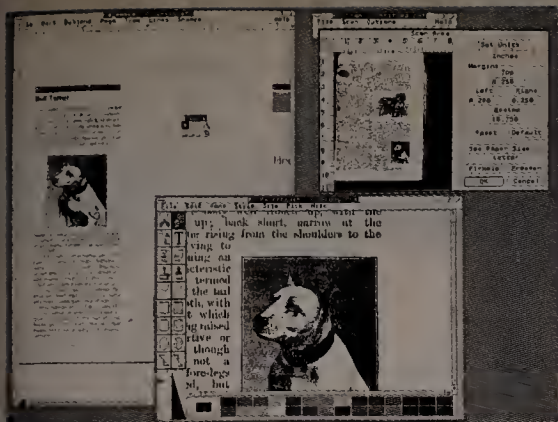
few canned report formats (form, form with data, data in tabular format with headers and footers), plus the ability to create custom formats. The latter process involves sorting the necessary data bases, arranging (and linking) the fields in a special on-screen form, and printing the result. It sounds simple, but

John Walkenbach manages the consumer research department of a leading savings and loan association based in Southern California.

FormBase

Columbia Software
18908 Muirkirk Dr.
Northridge, CA 91326
818/363-2574

For more information, circle 801 on reader service card.



Scan an image, edit it, and paste it into your PC Pagemaker document – all in a seamless Windows environment.

PC Paintbrush

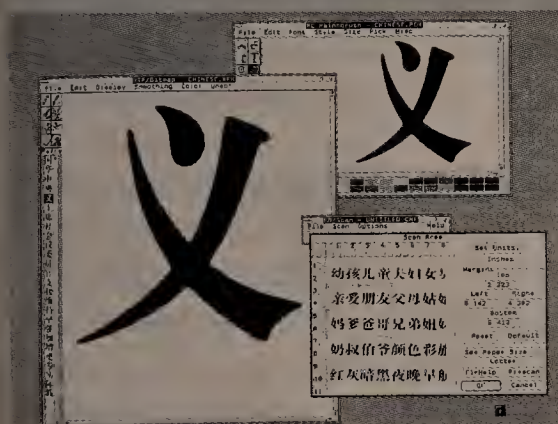
Plus

for Windows

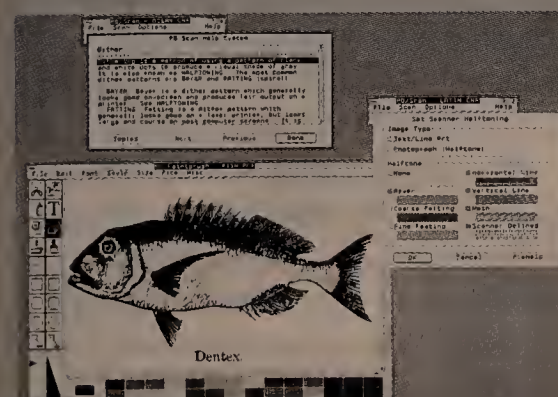
The perfect way to finish what your scanner started.



Scan and re-scale the images you need, then put a toolbox of fabulous features to work: Cut. Paste. Shrink. Grow. Text. Many, many more.



Pre-scanning saves time and memory. Just frame the precise area you want and then scan only that area at high resolution.



You'll rarely have to reach for a manual. Thanks to context-sensitive help and graphically labeled options, learning is effortless.

Now you can work swiftly – with your other Microsoft® Windows applications and with your scanner – to produce truly impressive images.

Award-winning features.

For starters, PC Paintbrush Plus™ for Windows brings you all the popular features that made PC Paintbrush® the world's favorite graphic toolbox.

You'll make freehand drawings with adjustable brush widths. You'll create instant lines, curves, and geometric shapes . . . cut, copy, and paste portions of your images, even if they're bigger than screen size . . . erase, tilt, flip, shrink, or grow them . . . zoom in for pixel editing or zoom out for viewing . . . add colors and patterns . . . and type headings or captions with special fonts in adjustable point sizes. You can save and load your images in PCX and TIFF formats.

Scanning. The ZSoft way.

PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows brings out the best in your scanner. First, ZSoft supports just about any scanner you can name. Second, a virtual memory technique lets you do full-page black and white scanning and editing with a 640K system.

Next, get complete control of your scanner's capabilities. In an instant, you can adjust brightness and contrast. Change resolution. Select halftone patterns, page size and scan area. Choose a negative or positive image. Re-scale images (25 to 400 percent). And store frequently used scanner settings for convenient use.

Best of all, with ZSoft's pre-scan feature, there's no more trial-and-error scanning! Just do a quick pre-scan to get the full image on your screen, place a frame around the portion you want to edit, and then scan only that portion at high resolution.

Seamless creativity.

Move freely between PC Paintbrush Plus and other applications – collecting, combining, editing and pasting images as you go. For example, scan a new character while editing a font with Publisher's Type Foundry™. Edit an image while designing a newsletter with PC Pagemaker®. And discover dozens of other benefits from multi-tasking.

Effortless learning.

PC Paintbrush Plus makes computer art amazingly easy for anyone. With context-sensitive help. Pull-down menus and icons. Graphically labeled "buttons". Uncluttered screens. And of course, the familiar Windows user interface.

The price for all this power and creativity? Just \$149. So open the door – and Windows – to graphic freedom. Get PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows at your ZSoft dealer.

© 1988 ZSoft Corporation

Z-SOFT

450 Franklin Road
Suite 100

Marietta, GA 30067

Telephone: 404/428-0008

Facsimile: 404/427-1150

Telex: 6502859318

PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation. Publisher's Type Foundry is a trademark of ZSoft Corporation. PC Paintbrush Plus is a trademark of ZSoft Corporation. PC Pagemaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 206 on reader service card

R E V I E W

Legend

Document processor

PROS: Fully featured word processor, style sheets, table generator

CONS: Slow, no printer fonts, limited typographic features, few sample style sheets, expensive

The *Windows* market has been waiting for a *real* word processor for years. Although companies from Microsoft to Samna have been in the race for a while, office automation giant NBI beat them all to the finish line with *Legend*. But don't count on *Legend* making it to the winner's circle.

At first glance *Legend* has all the earmarks of a success story. Imagine someone turning *Ventura Publisher* into a *Windows*-based program, simplifying it a tad, and adding a beefy word processor and competent drawing toolbox. Like *Ventura*, *Legend* relies on style sheets for global formatting and uses frames to hold pictures, tables, and text files. *Legend* also offers the usual complement of features found in major word processors, from search and replace to mail merge, and generates indexes and tables of contents automatically.

But good intentions alone can't guarantee that you've got a good program. To begin

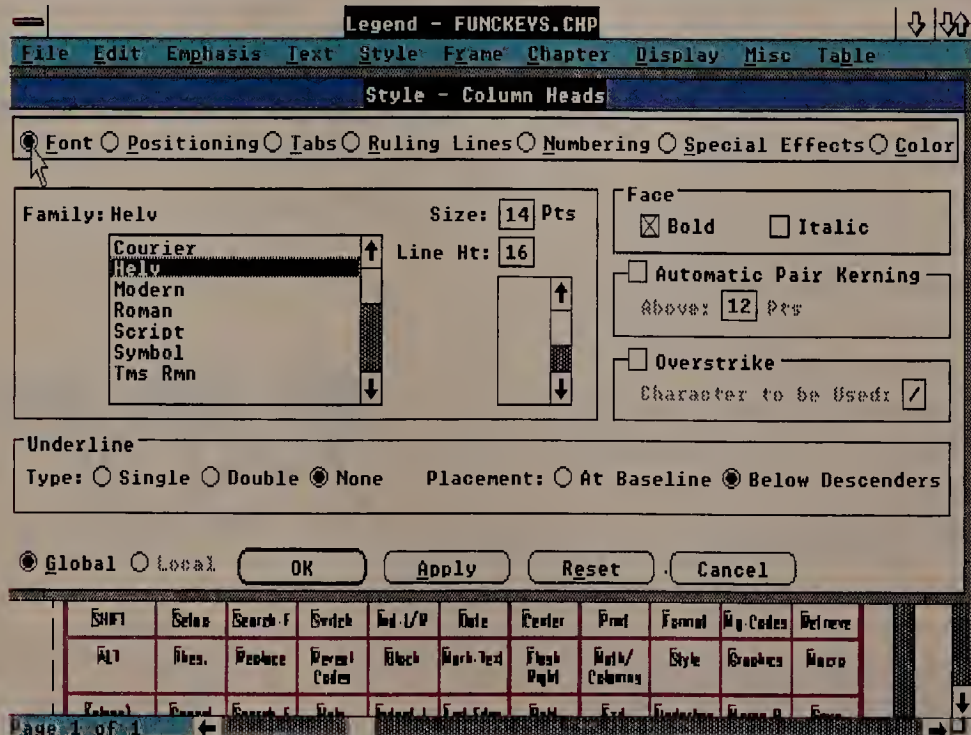
with, *Legend* is excruciatingly slow even by *Windows*' standards. The program's \$695 price tag is rather steep (especially compared to \$195 for the comparably equipped *Ami* from Samna), and it's something of a disk hog, soaking up at least 2MB sans *Windows*. Finally, though NBI has crafted a streamlined interface, some basic operations—such as applying a style and using frames—are multistep affairs. On performance, price, and ease of use, *Legend* rates about a C+.

Working with *Legend* as an everyday word-processor-cum-page-layout program quickly exposes both its strengths and its weaknesses. On the plus side, you can change text attributes on the fly, set multiple columns on a page, and call on a capable spelling checker and outliner. *Legend* dispenses with a fixed *Ventura*-like sidebar that lists modes, opting instead for a small, movable status window. Better still, when you want to change several type specs, you don't have to plow through one menu option after another as you do with *Ventura*. Merely open the first dialog box and you'll see "buttons" for all the relevant menu options listed along the top. Click a button and the appropriate dialog box pops on screen. This is a real time-saver—one that *Ventura*'s designers would do well to emulate.

Unfortunately, *Legend*'s designers haven't fully streamlined other basic operations. To apply a style, for example, you don't highlight a paragraph, click a style in an on-screen list, and go on your merry way. Instead, you must open a menu, select the Use Styles command, pick the style from a dialog box, and then confirm it. (You can, however, assign styles to function-key combinations.) Worse, *Legend* doesn't come with a passel of defined style sheets like *Ventura* does—you'll have to build memo, report, and other style sheets from scratch.

Legend's approach to frames won't win many converts, either. For starters, you se-

Legend's all-in-one dialog box lets you change type specs in a flash.



lect frame-related menu options using the left mouse button, yet actually manipulate a frame using the right button. Positioning and sizing a frame calls for eagle eyes, since *Legend* lacks an on-screen ruler. If you want anything resembling precision, you'll have to call up the status window, enter four numbers that set the size and location of the frame, and then wait while *Legend* laboriously redraws the screen each time. Few desktop publishers and even fewer word processor users will put up with such inconveniences.

To its credit, *Legend* makes the onerous task of creating and editing tables a breeze. Changing space allotted to columns or rows takes a click or two, and adding, moving, or deleting rows and columns is just like cutting and pasting text with a word processor. If the data you type in (or import from a DIF file) is too long to fit on one line, *Legend* automatically adjusts cell height. Just keep in mind that you'll have to endure the 10- or 20- or even 60-second delays *Legend* imposes as you enter table text.

Of course, desktop publishers will tolerate sluggish programs if they get the typographic goodies, and *Legend* dutifully supplies them—automatic hyphenation, automatic and manual kerning, tracking, and so forth. But it curiously lacks some basics—like a set of printer fonts. If you don't already have third-party downloadable fonts, *Fontware*, or a PostScript printer, you're stuck with *Windows*' paltry collection of vector fonts. Leading is available only in whole points (which makes it hard to control type density), and contrary to good typesetting practice, *Legend* justifies some lines by adding letterspacing, which reduces overall readability.

Although *Legend* has a lot to offer, its uneven feature mix, sluggish performance, and price detract from its appeal. All program design involves compromises, but in trying to serve both word processor users and desktop publishers, NBI has satisfied neither.

—Luther Sperberg

WHERE TO BUY

Legend 1.1

NBI

3450 Mitchell Ln.

Boulder, CO 80301

800/922-8828, 800/624-1111 (except Colorado), 303/444-5710

List price: \$695 (Windows runtime included), demo version \$9.95

Requirements: 640K; DOS 2.0 or later version; hard disk; EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphics card; two- or three-button mouse

Not copy protected

Technical support: unlimited, toll-free number, M-F 7-6

Other support services: free design guide

For more information, circle 810 on reader service card.

CFO Advisor

Decision-support program

PROS: Multiple goal seeking, imports data from accounting and spreadsheet programs, more than 50 reports, in-context help

CONS: No macros or custom reports, no trend analysis, spotty manual

Is your business ship steaming along or slowly sinking? Is that an iceberg up ahead or just an ice cube? Financial officers constantly seek the answers to such questions, typically with the aid of programs like 1-2-3. Yet bending a spreadsheet to such tasks takes considerable time and expertise—something not all managers have.

Bend no more. With *CFO Advisor*, financial managers for large and small companies can easily play out complex "what if" scenarios and examine the financial ramifications without sweating over macros. *CFO Advisor*'s powerful analytical tools can measure a company's current and desired financial position 75 different ways and solve over 600 equations. Yet like a dedicated accounting

program, *CFO Advisor* stores financial data according to established accounting relationships and ratios used in balance sheets and income statements.

CFO Advisor initially displays a modified Du Pont chart—a kind of dynamic blueprint that plots relationships among all the items in a company's balance sheet and income statement. Change a value (such as sales) and you see the effect ripple through the structure. There are also sensitivity-analysis and decision-optimization views that disclose which factors (such as price) have the greatest influence, and shows you how to fine-tune them to reach your financial goal.

The real power of the program, however, lies in its forward and backward goal-seeking feature. Suppose, for example, that you want to increase profits and cash flow to specific levels. What changes in price and volume will produce the results you want? To get the answer from a spreadsheet, you'd randomly change prices and volumes until you stumbled onto the right combination. With *CFO Advisor*, you merely feed in your goals (two's the limit) and watch the program spit out the best-fitting price and volume figures.

Financial managers will especially welcome the program's more than 50 types of reports—everything from standard tabular financial statements to *BoeingGraph*-like 3-D sensitivity graphs. *CFO Advisor* can import data from *Accpac Plus*, *Solomon III*, *Real-*

World, and *CYMA*, as well as *1-2-3* and *SuperCalc 4*.

CFO Advisor offers an appealing mix of features, but power users who like to fiddle may be disappointed. You can't define ratios, create custom reports, or analyze trends, and the program lacks macros for automating tasks. The user manual is poorly indexed, sometimes conflicts with its illustrations, and lacks any summary of keyboard shortcuts.

Nonetheless, this is one powerful easy-to-use tool for business planning and analysis. *CFO Advisor* isn't cheap, but if your time is money—and your company's money is your business—buy it. —Charles Kyd

WHERE TO BUY

CFO Advisor

Financial Feasibilities, Inc.
9454 Wilshire Blvd.
Penthouse Suite
Beverly Hills, CA 90212
800/752-5556, 800/247-4452 in California, 213/278-8000

List price: \$995; trial package (minus print and save functions) \$45

Requirements: 640K, hard disk, Microsoft Windows 2.0 or later version; mouse recommended
Not copy protected

Technical support: one hour free support for registered users via toll-free number; extended support \$495 per year or \$65 per hour; operates M-F 9-5

Other support services: training and financial consulting services available

For more information, circle 811 on reader service card.

CFO Advisor does sophisticated goal seeking and then some.

CFO Advisor: Seek Alternatives (KPAs) COMPANY.CFO						
File	Edit	Setup	Analysis	Display	Itemize	Graphs Options Tools Help
K.R.A.	NET PROFIT	ACTIVITY	PRFBLTY%	ROWAZ	ROE%	CASH FLOW
K.P.A.	100,000	2.00	10.00	17.50	28.00	30,000
SALES(S.P.)	1,015,918	1,149,254	1,018,931	1,010,428	1,030,057	1,021,587
DELTA %	1.59	14.93	1.89	1.04	3.01	2.16
SALES(VOL)	1,081,709	1,185,185	1,446,723	1,076,094	1,154,340	907,076
DELTA %	8.17	18.52	44.67	7.61	15.43	-9.29
COS	784,185	184,615	784,185	790,303	770,127	785,986
DELTA %	-1.98	-76.92	-1.98	-1.21	-3.73	-1.75
EXPENSES	79,151	N/A	79,151	85,095	65,064	79,151
DELTA %	-16.68		-16.68	-10.43	-31.51	-16.68
F/ASSETS	-253,991	300,000	-253,991	317,373	-790,873	340,163
DELTA %	-172.57	-14.29	-172.57	-9.32	-325.96	-2.81
W/CAPITAL	-403,991	150,000	-403,991	167,373	-940,873	190,163
DELTA %	-302.00	-25.00	-302.00	-16.31	-570.44	-4.92

Opus I

Hypertext drawing program

PROS: Can link images to other images or data records, good for desktop presentations

CONS: Linking images to data is time-consuming, amateurish clip-art selection

Opus I is a perfect example of a whole that's greater than the sum of its parts. By combining drawing with data storage, Roykore Software has produced a package that lets you point to an on-screen image and

PC WORLD Profile

TOPS tells why PC WORLD works for them.

"PC WORLD is a critical part of our marketing mix. We put a strong advertising emphasis on PC WORLD because we're convinced that the magazine reaches an important part of our market, especially the department manager for the workgroup and the power user."

On reaching readers ready to buy.

"We're pretty hot on the book. I think the best thing I can say about our involvement with PC WORLD is that it's a magazine that reaches a marketplace which is ready and waiting to adopt a solution like TOPS."

On readers who manage the buying process.

"I think people who read PC WORLD want an information source that helps them manage the buying process. PC WORLD covers a lot of ground — making critical computing issues accessible to people who make purchase decisions that could affect their company's short-term health and long-term viability."

On reaching readers who make decisions.

"We need the people who are directly affected by and interested in solutions TOPS provides. But often they are just part of the decision-making process. We also need to reach the business buyers and PC coordinators — people who need to understand what solutions are available in the marketplace and often determine what is actually purchased. PC WORLD delivers them for us."



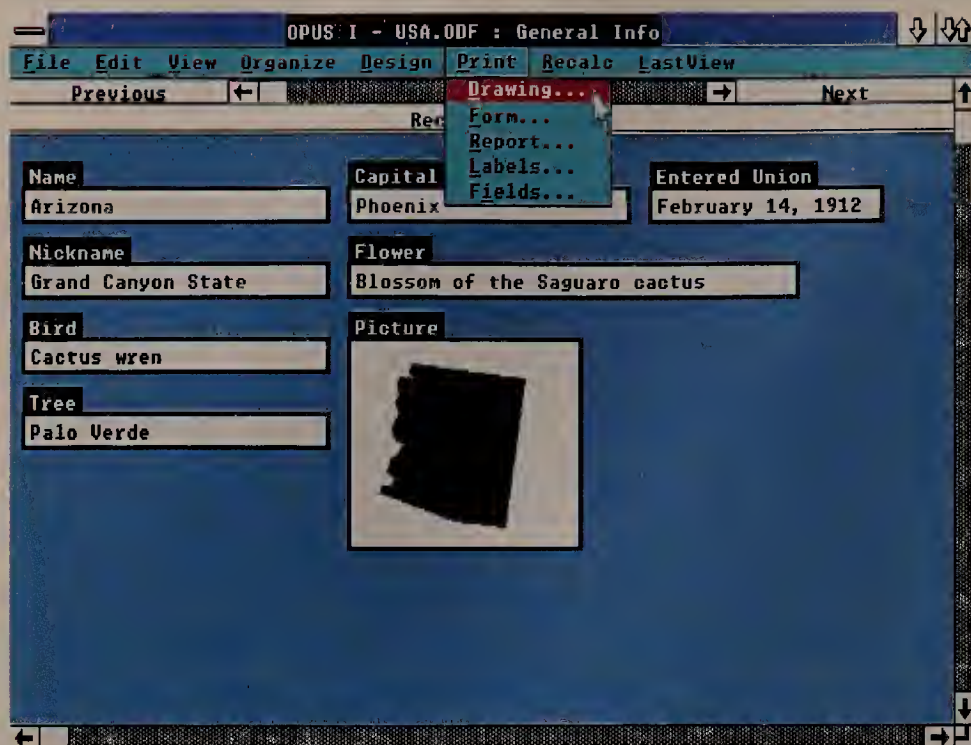
Rich Shapero, VP and General Manager, TOPS division, Sun Microsystems, speaks on the value of PC WORLD as an integral part of their success. The TOPS division specializes in developing and marketing networking products for IBM-PC's, Apple Macintoshes and Sun Workstations.

On TOPS and why PC WORLD is important to them.

"In the past twelve months, some amazing things have happened at TOPS. We've shipped more than 400,000 TOPS network nodes. We think we're seeing the emergence of a

new product category for the micro-computer industry—the plug-and-go LAN. My favorite statistic is that TOPS nodes now rival monthly Ethernet board volumes. We've gone to PC WORLD to continue to tell the TOPS story—the growing consumer acceptance of a network solution that makes sense. PC WORLD works for us."

PC WORLD works.



With Opus I you can link an image (Arizona) with a data base record.

display data relating to it, switch to another image, and even execute another program. It's as if Roykore created a *Windows Draw/PC-File* hybrid that both draws pictures and remembers the facts that go with them.

Opus I's artistic talents are pretty basic, but it's what you do with a drawing *afterward* that counts. *Opus I* can either save on-screen objects in individual files to be used in other drawings or meld objects into a single composite image. You can then link each object to an off-screen file, which can be displayed on demand. For example, you can draw a map of the United States in which each state is essentially a hypertext button. Select Arizona, and *Opus I* can instantly pop up a screen supplying data about the state.

Linking objects and data is tedious but straightforward enough. First create a record by designing a data entry form and filling it in. Then display the image, open the Assign menu, scroll the desired record number into view, and click on it. Linking an executable file to an object is a bit more complicated but far more rewarding. You identify the object that will be the "button," then pick one of the actions listed in a dialog box—such as Find a record, Load an image, Execute a program. The next time you click on the object, the programmed action takes place.

Opus I's data management functions match those of a simple flat-file manager. You can search for records using a number of

conditional operators and ranges. A maximum of 10,000 records can be stored with any drawing, and each record holds up to 100 data fields.

If you don't want to draw images yourself and you prefer to forgo *Opus I*'s amateurish clip-art symbols, you can import graphics from other applications using the *Windows* clipboard. *Opus I* would be a lot easier to use if it could directly import TIFF, PCX, and other popular formats.

Opus I is a screen-oriented program, and its color hard-copy capabilities are limited to those few color printers supported by *Windows*. But if you're developing educational software, tutorials, or putting on desktop presentations where you need to impart complex information about anything from real estate to engine components, *Opus I* is the ticket. *Opus I* may not be *HyperCard* for the PC, but so far it's the closest thing to it.

—Dennis Dykstra

WHERE TO BUY

Opus I 2.0B

Raykore Software, Inc.
749 Brunswick St.
San Francisco, CA 94112
800/227-0847, 415/333-7833

List price: \$395

Requirements: 512K, hard disk, DOS 3.0 or later version, Microsoft Windows 2.0 or later version, graphics adapter; mouse recommended
Not copy protected

Technical support: unlimited, toll-free number, M-F 8-5

Other support services: none
For more information, circle 812 on reader service card.

Q + E

dBASE utility

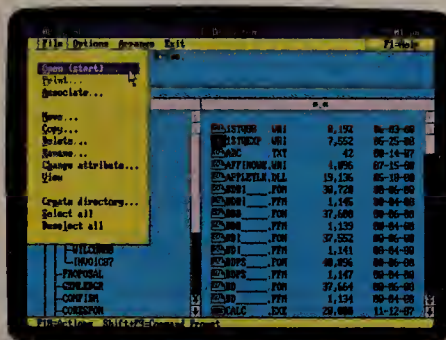
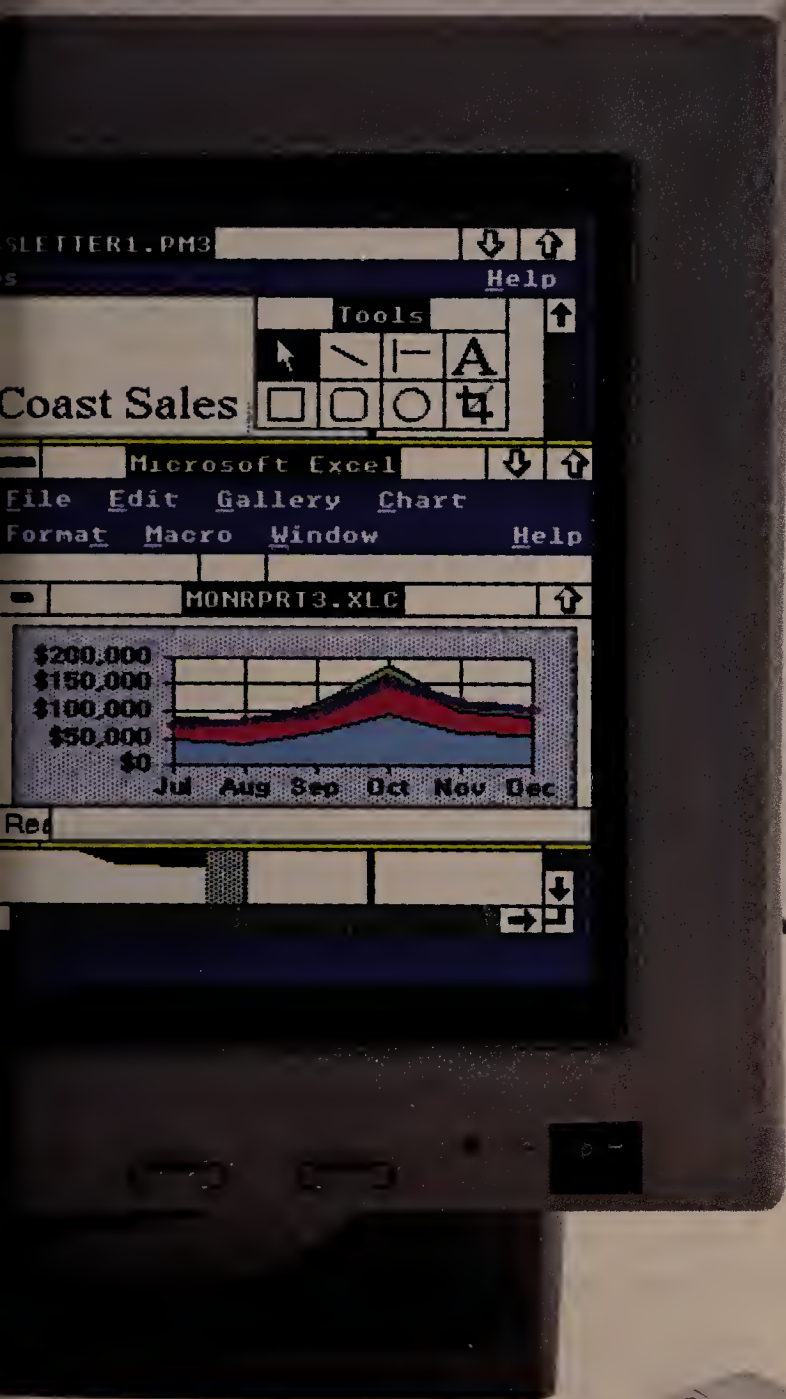
PROS: Easy access and manipulation of .DBF and compatible data files, paint-and-shoot operations

CONS: Doesn't support index files, can't display data from linked records, lacks formatting functions and data validation, slow sorting

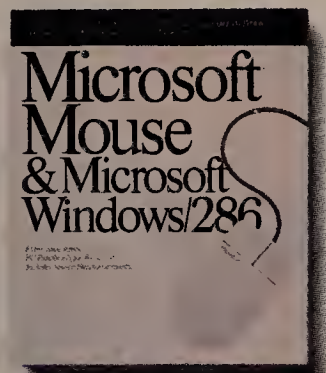
Getting at the data in *dBASE* files for a quick on-screen view or a report usually requires a trip to the dreaded dot prompt. Although *dBASE III Plus*'s menu-driven inter-

Push your software to the limit.

If you want to get the most out of today's new, high-powered software applications, we have a few words of advice:
Use a Microsoft® Mouse.



The Microsoft Mouse gives you easy access to all the powerful features today's software has to offer.



It looks innocent enough here, but wait until you see how the Mouse makes your software scream.

The Mouse can unleash your software—and take full advantage of the features intended to make your work easier.

With the Mouse you can effortlessly manipulate menu-driven applications without taking your eyes off your screen. You can pull down menus. Highlight text in one fell swoop. Copy, cut and paste formulas in spreadsheets easily. And move things from here to there without any command-key mumbo jumbo.

Literally hundreds of applications support the Mouse. But as the leading software developer for personal computers (and one of the first to bring a graphical interface to PC screens), we've gone a step further:

Microsoft Windows/286 with PC Paintbrush® for Windows, Microsoft Paintbrush or EasyCAD™2 actually come with the Mouse (or vice versa).

Already, the Microsoft Mouse has made its way into the hands of over one million personal computer users. And that number is sure to grow even faster. After all, graphically oriented software is the driving force behind improved productivity.

But it's the Microsoft Mouse that puts you in the driver's seat.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense.™

face supposedly makes it easier to build queries, those who need to extract interrelated data from multiple .DBF files or create custom reports must wrestle with *dBASE*'s finicky command language. Wouldn't it be great if you could bypass *dBASE* altogether and directly view, edit, and query .DBF files?

That's what the *Windows*-based *Q + E* from Pioneer Software promises—but, sad to say, only marginally delivers. When you first load the program, you think, At last! Merely click on a listed .DBF file and it pops into a window in neat, tabular form. From pulldown menus even *dBASE* novices can select records, sort them by one or more fields, search for text, make changes, total up fields, and create queries. To build a query, you simply click a column of data and open the Sort, Select, or Search menus. The program leads you through various dialog boxes, where you may select operators, such as > and <, and other options. You can even save a query and use it later. You can also view multiple files in separate windows or view different parts of the same file at once—a feat impossible using *dBASE*. Need to annotate a record? Simply click the Memo field in the desired record and append a note using *Q + E*'s pop-up notepad.

Sounds great, doesn't it? Unfortunately, if you edit a data file that's indexed—and most are—*Q + E* won't update the appropriate index (.NDX) files. Unless you immediately reindex the edited files with *dBASE*, the index files will "point" at the wrong records—with disastrous consequences. For example, innocently changing a phone number in a customer file will uncouple any linked records in a related orders file, and the data will appear to be lost. *Q + E* can't protect users from such catastrophes.

Because *Q + E* can't use index files to reorder data, be prepared to sort your data files repeatedly—and to gaze at *Windows*' little hourglass icon for aeons as *Q + E* chugs along. And what's worse, for the same reason, you can't display linked records from related files—such as an address from the customer file when you view a customer number in the orders file. Given *dBASE*'s relational *raison d'être*, this is a fatal omission indeed.

Finally, *Q + E* won't win any prizes as a report generator. You can set page width and lines per page, and that's it. If you want fonts or custom formatting, you must print the file to the *Windows* clipboard and paste the contents into another application for a make-over.

The *dBASE* market is crying out for a program that makes editing, querying, and reporting easy for pros and novices alike—but *Q + E* isn't it. However, Pioneer Software claims that the upcoming version 2.0 will support index files as well as performing relational joins in a single window. If the company makes good on its promises, *Q + E* will bear reconsideration. In the meantime, if you need attractive reports, turn to *Byline*; for multifile output, *R&R Report Writer* is just the ticket. And if powerful QBE or SQL querying is your goal, *dQuery* is the best bet.

—Alan Schwartz

WHERE TO BUY

Q + E 1.2

Pioneer Software
5540 Centerview Dr. #324
Raleigh, NC 27606
919/859-2220

List price: \$89

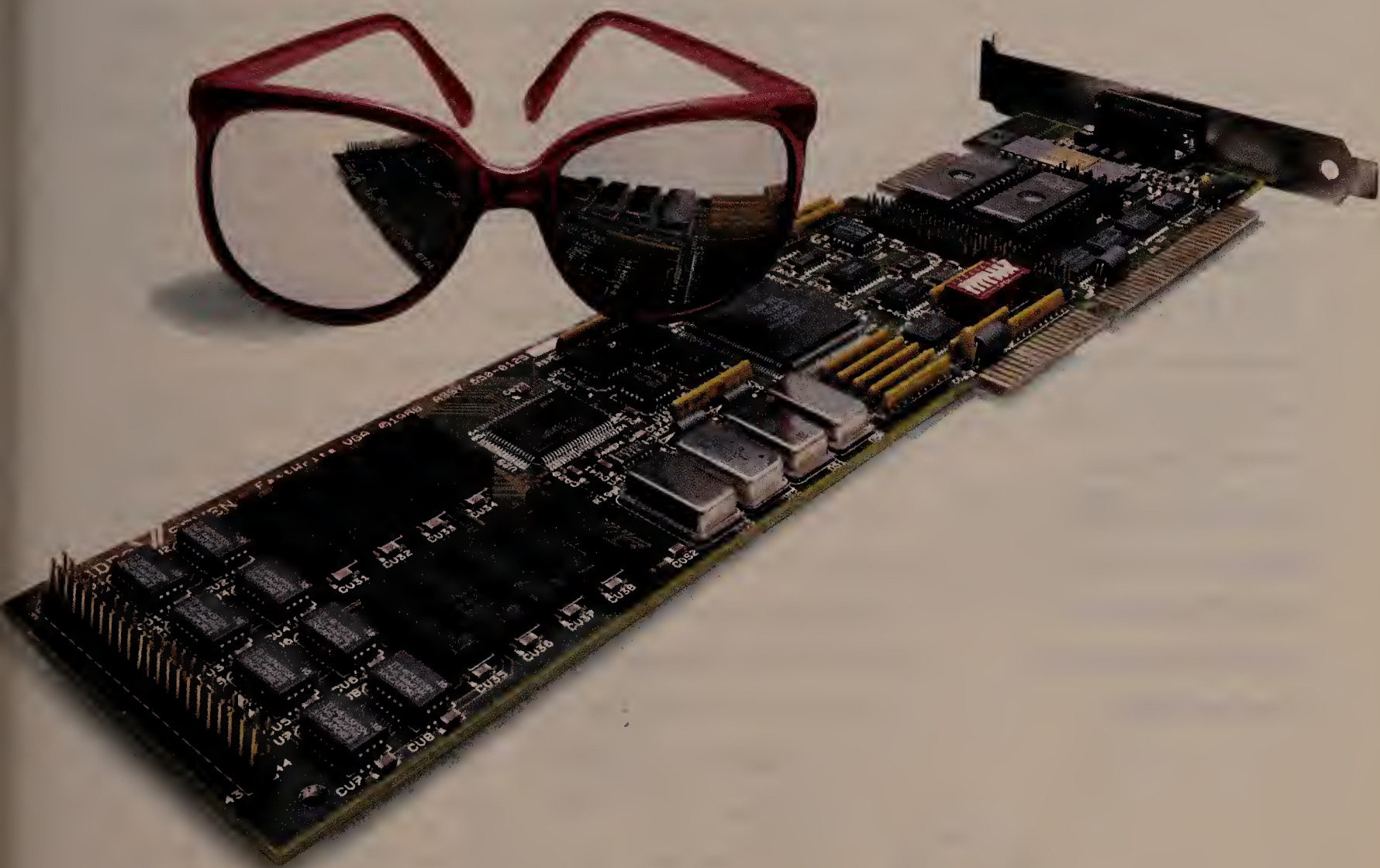
Requirements: Windows 2.03, Windows/386 2.03, or later versions; mouse recommended
Not copy protected

Technical support: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8:30–5:00

Other support services: none
For more information, circle 813 on reader service card.

Luther Sperberg is a freelance writer and desktop publishing trainer in New York City. Charles Kyd is a Seattle-based writer and consultant, a former chief financial officer, and the author of The Microsoft Excel Business Sourcebook (Microsoft Press, Redmond, Washington, 1988). Dennis Dykstra is a contributing editor for PC World and a professor at Northern Arizona University. Alan Schwartz is a Northern California consultant specializing in data base development. ●

Some People Buy FastWrite VGATM For Its Blinding Speed.



And then again, some people buy it for its high resolution. Or its 100% hardware compatibility.

But whatever you buy it for, FastWrite VGA is guaranteed to give you VGA performance like you've never seen before. Because FastWrite VGA outperforms all competitive VGA boards. Pure and simple.

You see, this powerhouse surpasses standard IBM VGA in both color and resolution. Which means you get resolution up to 800 x 600 with 16 colors, or 640 x 400 with 256 colors.

We even offer a 256K memory upgrade that gives you 640 x 480 with 256 colors and our exclusive non-interlaced 1024 x 768 with 4 colors.

And not only is FastWrite VGA 100% register level compatible, it's also the only VGA solution that's form factor compatible. It has the same daughter card con-

nectors as the IBM PS/2 Display Adapter, to accommodate hardware add-ons in the future.

What's more, your current VGA software—or any you plan to buy—is guaranteed to run on FastWrite VGA. Even OS/2 products. It's backwards compatible with EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules modes. So all your software will run faster than ever before.

Of course once you buy, you get free technical support, guaranteed VGA compatibility and a full five-year warranty. All for a price that won't leave you staring blindly into your wallet.

So visit your local dealer and find out more about FastWrite VGA.

We guarantee that you'll see the difference.

VIDEO  SEVEN

46335 Landing Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538. (415) 656-7800.

The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed: FastWrite VGA, Video Seven Inc.; PS/2, Display Adapter, International Business Machines Corporation; Variable frequency monitor required for greater than 640 x 480 resolution. Monitor capable of 48 KHz needed for 1024 x 768. Video Seven reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

Circle 277 on reader service card

EMS 4.0

MEMORY BOARDS

**Twenty-one
EMS 4.0 boards
promise to take
your PC to the
expanded memory
horizons beyond
640K. But shop
carefully; while
some boards are
truly "capable,"
others are merely
"compatible."**

Lewis Perdue

Despite a prolonged deathwatch, MS-DOS and the "obsolete" Intel 8088 live on. In many ways they owe their survival to the development of expanded memory, which, with the help of special memory boards and supporting software, allows PCs to use more than 640K of RAM. Expanded memory not only

prolongs the life of the 8088, it also adds extra punch to 80286-based PCs whose owners are not ready or willing to commit to the all-encompassing solutions of OS/2.

The 640K barrier was broken in 1985 by Lotus, Intel, and Microsoft with the Expanded Memory Specification version 3.0 (LIM EMS 3.0), a scheme that gave specially written programs the ability to use up to 8MB of RAM. Only 64K was active at a time, however, so the amount of code that could run in expanded memory was limited to 64K or less. In other words, the new territory was essentially useful only for storing data.

A group led by AST Research developed a second specification called Enhanced EMS (EEMS). EEMS opened up 16MB and allowed up to a full megabyte to be active at any time. These improvements greatly eased multitasking and permitted large programs and TSRs to run in expanded memory.

Drawing upon input from the vendor community, including supporters of EEMS, the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft group upgraded EMS to version 4.0 in August 1987. The EMS 4.0 standard (sometimes referred to as LIM 4.0) embraces all the features of EMS 3.2 and EEMS and adds several new ones, notably the ability to access 32MB of RAM.

This guide examines 21 boards that support EMS 4.0. Keep in mind, however, that rather than redesign hardware, many vendors simply updated their memory management software. The result is two classes of boards: those that are *compatible* with software written for the EMS 4.0 specification, and those that are also *hardware-capable*.

What makes a board EMS 4.0-capable rather than merely compatible? Without 4.0-specific hardware, an expanded memory board cannot deliver full 4.0 performance. A fully capable board offers 1MB mapping, 32MB memory management, and multiple page maps. Two other features, page aliasing and DMA support, are also specified by version 4.0 but are much less important.

1MB mapping. A fully capable board must be able to map up to 1MB of expanded memory. Registers on the board determine which 16K "pages" of memory are active and to what addresses each is mapped. An EMS 3.2 board, which has only 4 page registers, can map only 64K of active expanded memory, and it can map only into addresses between 640K and 1MB. An EMS 4.0 board, however, has at least 64 registers per map (EMS 3.2 does not support multiple maps) and thus can handle 1MB of active memory. (The Intel Above-Board Plus has less because none of the boards are allowed to map over the video RAM, device ROM, or BIOS ROM addresses.) EMS 4.0

boards can also map into addresses below 640K. This capability enables device drivers, memory-resident programs, and even full-blown applications to run in expanded memory. Running EMS-compatible device drivers in expanded memory is a boon for LAN servers and workstations, which use large, memory-hogging drivers. And executing EMS-compatible TSRs in expanded memory frees up the space they would otherwise occupy in conventional memory, leaving more room for non-EMS programs. Being able to run program code in expanded memory lets multitasking environments such as *Desqview* run more programs.

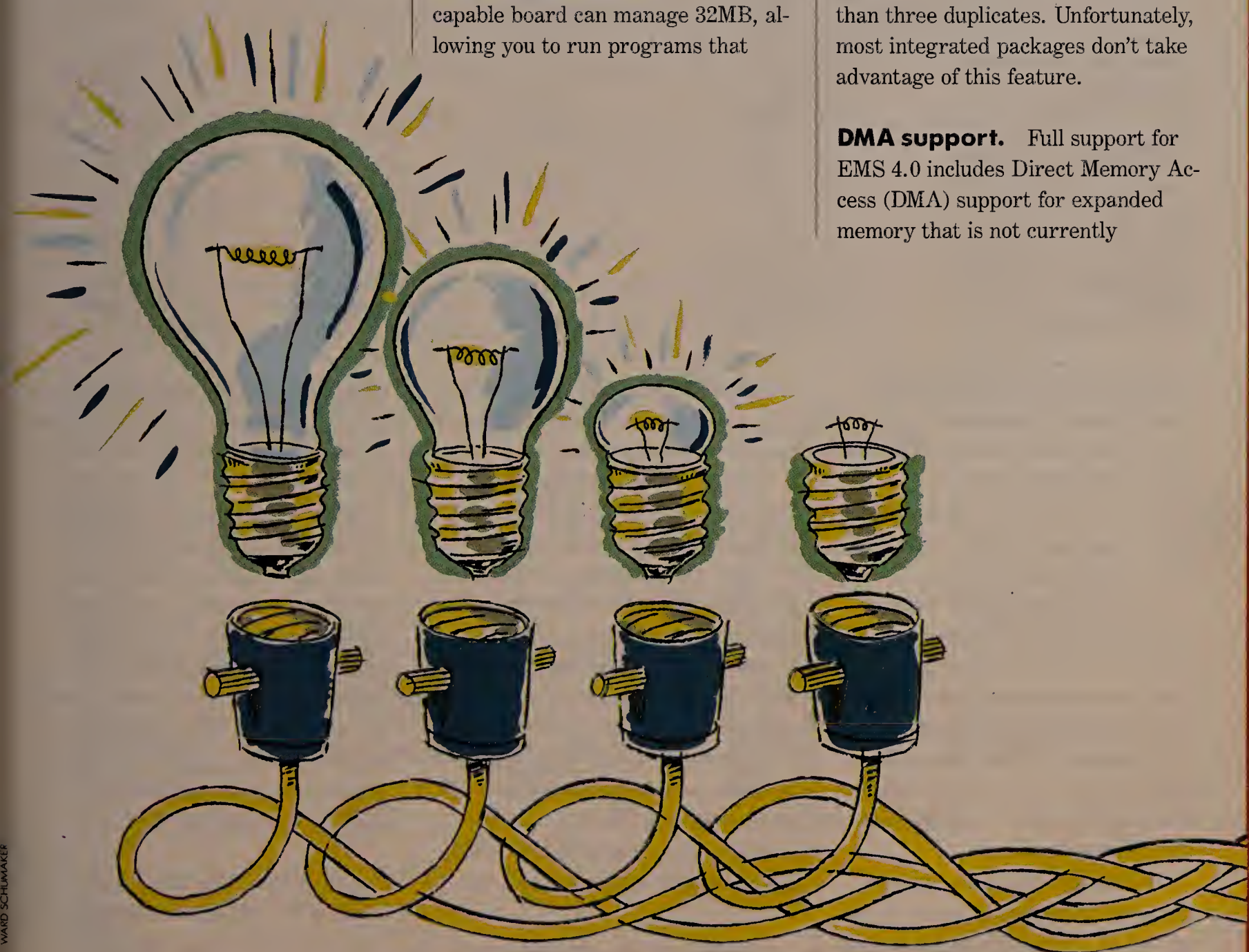
32MB management. A fully capable board can manage 32MB, allowing you to run programs that

work with vast amounts of data. It also lets multitasking environments juggle more and larger programs.

Multiple page maps. In multitasking, each session separately manages expanded memory via a single page map. A truly capable board supports more than one page map in hardware to provide faster switching between sessions.

Page aliasing. A capable board should allow a single bank of expanded memory to be mapped to more than one DOS address. This improves performance by letting the various modules of integrated programs share data simultaneously by drawing from one data set rather than three duplicates. Unfortunately, most integrated packages don't take advantage of this feature.

DMA support. Full support for EMS 4.0 includes Direct Memory Access (DMA) support for expanded memory that is not currently



1.800.7

DISCOUNT MICRO PRODUCTS 88

4.77/10MHz

\$750

STANDARD FEATURES:

- One 360K 5.25" Floppy Drive
- Intel 8088 Processor
- 640K Dram Included!
- Switchable 4.77/10MHz Motherboard
- Case
- Mono Graphics Adapter
- Floppy Controller
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- 1 Serial Port
- 1 Parallel Port
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Amber Monochrome Monitor
- Hardware Reset, Turbo Speed Switches
- Supports Intel 8087 Co-Processor
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Audio Speaker
- One Year Limited Warranty on Parts and Labor
- Two Year Extended Warranty Plan Available — Call For Details

Enhance Your System With A Hard Drive Upgrade!

DISCOUNT MICRO 88 HARD DRIVE OPTIONS:

30MB Hard Drive System.....	\$1,039
NEW! NEW!	
Discount Micro 88 40MB, 65 MS Drive System.....	\$1,094
60 MB, 65 MS Hard Drive System.....	\$1,128
40 MB, 40MS Hard Drive System.....	\$1,127
40 MB, 28 MS Hard Drive System.....	\$1,210

Discount Micro 88 Hard Drive Options			
VIDEO OPTIONS	DRIVES	20Mb(65MS)	30Mb(48MS)
Monochrome (640x350)		\$ 998	\$1,039
CGA (640x200)		\$1,198	\$1,218
EGA (640x350)		\$1,424	\$1,444



DISCOUNT MICRO PRODUCTS 286

6/12 MHTz w/
ZERO WAIT STATE

\$1193

OUR BASIC SYSTEM FEATURES:

- Intel 80286 Processor
- 512K Dram Included!
- Switchable 6/12 MHz, with Zero Wait State. Motherboard accommodates up to 4MB Onboard Ram
- Amber Monochrome Monitor
- Hard Drive and Floppy Drive Controller
- One 1.2 MB High Density Floppy Drive
- High Quality 200 Watt Power Supply
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- Hercules Compatible Monochrome Adapter Card
- 1 Parallel Port
- 1 Serial Port
- Clock Calendar with Battery Back-up
- Supports Intel 80287 Co-Processor
- Full Size or Desk-Saver Case
- One Year Limited Warranty on Part and Labor
- Two Year Extended Warranty Plan Available — Call For Details

DISCOUNT MICRO 286 HARD DRIVE OPTIONS:

40 MB, 40 MS Hard Drive System.....	\$1,458
60 MB, 65 MS Hard Drive System.....	\$1,538
40 MB, 28 MS Hard Drive System.....	\$1,548
70 MB, 29 MS Hard Drive System.....	\$1,608

VIDEO OPTIONS	DRIVES	Discount Micro 286-6/12 Hard Drive Options		
		40Mb(40MS)	40Mb(28MS)	70Mb(29MS)
Monochrome (640x350)		\$1,458	\$1,545	\$1,669
CGA (640x200)		\$1,602	\$1,724	\$1,848
EGA (640x350)		\$1,876	\$1,963	\$2,087
EGA (800x600)		\$2,199	\$2,286	\$2,410
VGA (1024x768)		\$2,295	\$2,389	\$2,519

PRINTERS — COMPLETE WITH CABLES AND READY TO GO!

PANASONIC

- KX-P1091i 9 Pin, 144 CPS Draft, 28 CPS NLQ\$ 199
- KX-91092i 9 PIN, 192 CPS Draft, 48 CPS NLQ.....\$ 354
- KX-P1592 9 PIN, 180 CPS Draft, 38 CPS NLQ\$ 448
- KX-P1595 9 Pin, 240 CPS Draft, 51 CPS NLQ\$ 489
- KX-P1524 24 Pin, 240 CPS Draft, 80 CPS NLQ.....\$ 598
- KX-P1124 24 Pin, 192 CPS Draft, 63 CPS NLQ.....\$ 399

LASER PRINTERS — PANASONIC

- KX-P4450 11 P.P.M., 300 DPI, SER/PAR...\$2153

Fully Stocked and Ready To Go!

CITIZEN

- 120D CPS Draft, 25 CPS NLQ.....\$ 161
- 180D 150 CPS Draft.....\$ 168
- MSP 15E 40 CPS Draft.....\$ 375
- MSP 40 200 CPS Draft, 40 CPS NLQ.....\$ 319
- MSP 45 200 CPS Draft, 40 NLQ.....\$ 424
- MSP 50 250 CPS Draft, 50 CPS NLQ.....\$ 354
- MSP 55 250 CPS, 50 CPS NLQ.....\$ 494
- Tribute 124 200 CPS Draft, 66 CPS LQ.....\$ 435
- Tribute 224 200 CPS Draft, 66 CPS LQ.....\$ 618

BEST SELECTION!

VIDEO CARDS

- Monographic Board.....\$ 59
- Super EGA HI RES+, VGA, EGA, CG.....\$ 187
- Genoa Super VGA, 800X600, 16CLR.....\$ 260
- Genoa Super VGA Hires, 1024X76.....\$ 367
- MVA-1024 X 768, 16 Colors.....\$ 899
- MVA-1024 X 768, 256 COLORS.....\$1148
- Paradise Autoswitch EGA 350.....\$ 165
- Paradise Basic EGA.....\$ 140
- Paradise Autoswitch EGA 480.....\$ 176
- Paradise VGA Plus.....\$ 274
- Paradise VGA Professional.....\$ 406
- Photon Mega Graphics Board.....\$ 510
- 1024 X 768, 960 X 720, 16 Color.....\$ 896
- 1024 X 768 NON-INT, 60HZ RGB ALO.....\$1218
- 1024 X 768 C-INT, 85 HZ RGB ALO.....\$ 765

MITSUMI

- 720K BLK 3.5" w/FRM.....\$ 75
- 720K GR 3.5" w/FRM.....\$ 75
- 1.44 BLK 3.5" w/FRM.....\$ 95
- 1.44 GR 3.5" w/FRM.....\$ 95
- 360K 5.25" Black.....\$ 70
- 1.2M 5.25" Grey.....\$ 87

Talk Is Cheap!

Compare Our Seagate Prices With Those Other Mail Orders. We'll Beat Any of Our Competitors' Published Prices!

HARD DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE

- 30MB Kit w/A27 RLL CON.....\$
- 3.5" 20MB AT Kit.....\$
- Model 25/30 PS2 20MB Kit.....\$
- Model 25/30 PS2 30MB RLL Kit.....\$
- Model 25/30 PS2 50MB RLL Kit.....\$
- 20MB ½HT 65MS for AT.....\$
- 20MB ½HT w/WD GEN BD.....\$
- 40MB For Compaq Dekpro.....\$
- 40MB 28MS for Compaq Deskpro.....\$
- 40MB, 28MS Kit for AT.....\$
- 40MB, 28MS Kit for XT.....\$
- 40MB Kit for AT.....\$
- 40MB Kit for XT.....\$
- 65MB Kit w/A27, 40MS.....\$

MINISCRIBE

- ½ HT 40MB Kit for AT.....\$
- 80MB ½HT AT Kit.....\$
- ½ HT 68MS AT Kit.....\$
- 40MB Kit w/GEN BD.....\$
- 60MB RLL AT Kit.....\$
- 60MB RLL Kit w/A27 Cont.....\$
- 70MB Kit for AT.....\$

27.8646

DISCOUNT MICRO PRODUCTS 386 20 MHz

\$2352

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 386 Processor
- 1 MB Ram Included!
- 20MHz Processor
- Expandable to 17MB 32BIT System Memory
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- Full Size Case with Hard Drive, Power and Turbo LED's
- One 1.2MB High Density Floppy Drive
- Amber Monochrome Monitor



- 1 Parallel Port
- 2 Serial Ports
- Hercules Compatible Monochrome Adapter Card
- Hard Drive and Floppy Drive Controller
- One Year Limited Warranty on Parts and Labor
- Two Year Extended Warranty Plan Available — Call For Details

DISCOUNT MICRO 386 HARD DRIVE OPTIONS:

40 MB, 40 MS Hard Drive System	\$2,680
40 MB, 28 MS Hard Drive System	\$2,762
70 MB, 29 MS Hard Drive System	\$2,927

VIDEO OPTIONS	DRIVES	Discount Micro 386-20 Hard Drive Options		
		40Mb(28MS)	70Mb(25MS)	SCSI150Mb(18MS)
Monochrome (640x350)		\$2,762	\$2,913	\$3,698
CGA (640x200)		\$2,491	\$3,092	\$3,877
EGA (640x350)		\$3,167	\$3,318	\$4,103
EGA (800x600)		\$3,503	\$3,654	\$4,439
VGA (1024x768)		\$3,613	\$3,764	\$4,549

110MB Full HT Kit, 28MS	\$ 620
1/2 HT 20MB AT 3.5"	\$ 224
MINSCB 20MB Kit w/GEN BD	\$ 274
Model 25/30 PS2 20MB Kit w/MIN	\$ 296

MODEMS

BEST DATA

SmartOne 1200 Baud Internal	\$ 55
SmartOne 2400 Baud External	\$ 132
SmartOne 2400 Baud Internal	\$ 115

MONITORS

MAGNAVOX

Magnavox VGA, CLR, Tilt & Swivel	\$ 479
Magnavox VGA, P WHT, Tilt, Swivel	\$ 145
Magnavox 12" TTL Amber	\$ 71
Magnavox 14" RGB Analog	\$ 271
14" RGB TTL	\$ 271
Magnavox 14" Multimode	\$ 523
Magnavox 14" EGA/CGA	\$ 385

NEC

NEC Multisync Plus	\$ 905
NEC Monograph System	\$ 1413
NEC Multisync XL	\$ 2345
NEC Mutli-Sync Monitor	\$ 593
Multisync GS/Green	\$ 191
Multisync GS/Amber	\$ 191
Multisync GS/Paper White	\$ 191

Order any Discount Micro Computer System now, and receive ALPHA WORKS — An Integrated Spreadsheet, Database, Word Processor, Software Package, FREE!

Regularly a \$199 value now yours FREE with your first Discount Micro Products System purchase!

ALPHA WORKS is your Complete Database, Word Processor, and Spreadsheet Package, integrating 6 Productivity Applications in one program. No Experience Necessary! Compatible with Lotus 1-2-3® and dBase® Files!

CALL TODAY FOR DETAILS!

COMPONENTS:

Every Discount Micro System is packed with the quality name brand components that you expect — Fujitsu, Genoa, Paradise, NEC, Magnavox, Miniscribe, Seagate, and Western Digital to name a few.

SERVICE, WARRANTY & SUPPORT:

We want you to be comfortable with each and every component you buy from Discount Micro Products. Needless to say, all Discount Micro Products systems and components come with a Limited One Full Year Warranty. But did you know that you can upgrade this Warranty on any component or system to two full years at a low cost? And there is no sliding scale on our coverage either. Just another full year of warranty protection for a small cost. Call your sales representative today for details!

DISCOUNT MICRO

PRODUCTS INC.

34360 GLENDALE AVE., LIVONIA, MI 48150

MONTHLY SPECIAL — MINISCRIBE and NMB!

Miniscribe 20 MB XT Hardcard . \$299.95
NMB Enhanced 101 Key, Tactile
Keyboard \$ 59.00!

TERMS:

We accept MasterCard, VISA, certified checks, money orders, COD shipments and personal checks (please allow 15 days to clear). Please note that all prices are subject to change without notice and that all returns must be accompanied by a valid Return Merchandise number obtained from our technical support department. Seagate price comparison policy pertains to mail order forms only. Distributors' pricing excluded. Michigan residents please add 4% sales tax. Discount Micro Products is open from 9:00 AM to 9:00 PM EST Monday to Friday, and 10:00 AM to 5 PM Saturdays. Prices reflect 3% cash discount. AT and XT are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation. 286 and 386 Systems shown with Multisync II Monitors.

NEW!

SEIKO

- Dual Scan VGA 1024 X 768

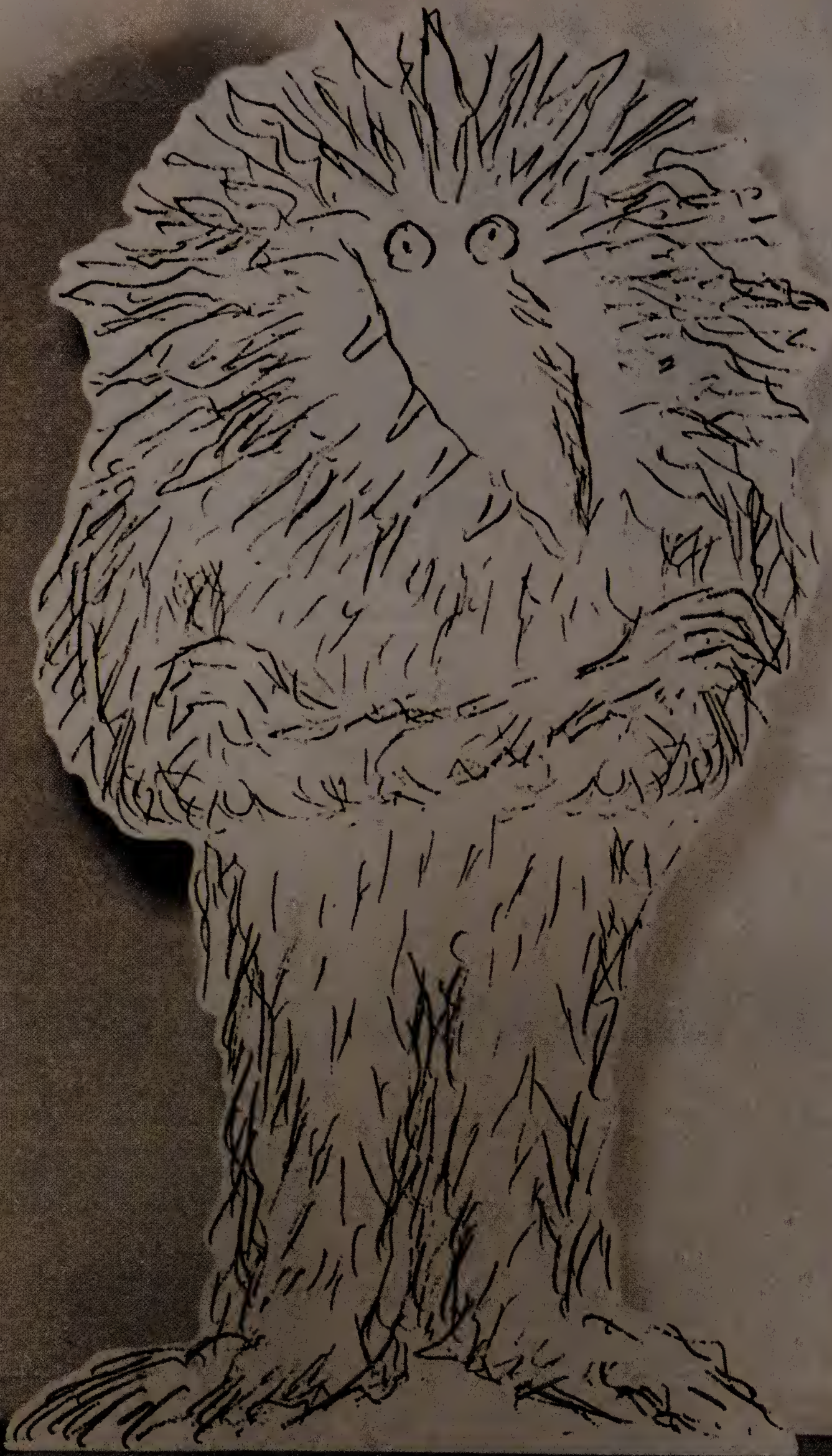
SAMSUNG

- 12" Amber Monochrome
- CGA 640 X 200 RES
- 14" EGA Monitor

TAPE BACK-UP UNITS

ARCHIVE

- 60MB Ext. Tape BU Kit
- 60MB Internal Kit
- 150MB VP Ext. w/QIC Stream
- 150MB VP Int. w/QIC Stream
- 60MB VP Ext. w/QIC Stream
- 60MB VP Int. w/QIC Stream
- 40MB XL for PS/2 50
- 40MB XL for PS/2 60/80
- 20MB XL for XT
- 40MB XL for XT
- 20MB XL for AT
- 3.5" 40MB Int. IBM AT Compat
- 40MB XL for AT
- Tape Cartridge for 60MB
- Tape Cartridge 150MB
- Archive 60M Formatted Tape



ep 286/12	2.45 MIPS
ep 286/16	3.27 MIPS
ep 386/16	3.93 MIPS
ep 286/20	4.24 MIPS
ep 386/20	4.91 MIPS
ep 386/25	6.13 MIPS

Source: Power Meter MIPS Version 1.3. The Database Group, Inc.

used to be afraid of
monsters. Now I can't get
along without them."

net Johnson, President
ordinated Digital Systems
ayton, Ohio



"I'll be right over."

The most incredible
collection of people
find their way to my
door. Students.
Aerospace engineers.
Genealogists.

They come because
they hear we do more
than sell computers
out of a box. We try
to make everything
very personal.

We know our
products backwards
and forwards
because we use them
ourselves. We write
custom software.

We're writing a lot
of business.

We work almost
exclusively with one
computer company.
Everex.

Because every one of
their six computers is
at the head of its class.

And because they
take care of me the
way I like to take
care of my customers.

Find out more
about Everex
Step computers.
Call 1-800-356-4283.
Everex Computer
Systems Division,
48431 Milmont
Drive, Fremont,
CA 94538.



IBM/PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. 688 ATTACK SUB is a trademark of Electronic Arts. Maxell Corp. of America, 12008 Route 208, Fair Lawn, NJ 07410.



Play the game of the decade. Free.

It's a special Maxell edition of 688 Attack Sub™, Electronic Arts' brilliant new simulation game for IBM PC/XT/AT and most compatibles. You'll command a crew aboard a fully-equipped top-secret billion dollar sub. Hunt or evade intelligent foes. Thrill to highly realistic 3-D graphics (256 colors in VGA mode). It's irresistible, easy to operate and it's yours on the free 11th disk in specially-marked MD2-D and MD2-HD 10-packs at your Maxell dealer. Don't delay.



maxell®
THE GOLD STANDARD

1988

PC WORLD ANNUAL INDEX

This index covers all products, reviews, features, and how to's in the 12 issues of *PC World* published in 1988. Most products can be located under subject headings that describe their function. **Boldface page numbers** refer to formal product reviews. "Jun _ supp" refers to the *Microsoft Windows* supplement in the June issue.

Bayside Indexing Service, Kensington, California

1-2-3

book review: *Using Lotus HAL*, Mar 266
color display on IBM PS/2 Model 30, Oct 232
correction, <NumLock> macro, Mar 251
ERR indicators, macro to remove, Sep 252
macros
101 Macros for Lotus 1-2-3, **Jul 156**
101 Macros Plus for Lotus 1-2-3, Sep 212
decimal point, automatically insert, Jun 265
ERR indicators, removal of, Sep 252
<NumLock>, macro correction for, Mar 251
prompt user with menu, Mar 248
sum columns with a macro, Dec 247
menu, customization for, Oct 206
power tips
convert .PRN file to dBASE SDF file, Oct 64
display full screen of files, Oct 226
display subdirectories with <Backspace> key, Nov 64
highlight individual cells, Dec 72
mark your place in a worksheet, Dec 66
move to a cell and back to the starting point, Dec 256

passwords, what to do if you get 'incorrect password' error message, Nov 258
range adjustment using the period, Sep 42
tilde as a NOT operator, Aug 24
release 3, preview of, May 134
SoftVision 1-2-3 video training, Aug 94
Summit data base utility, Jul 88
templates
for accounting, Sep 211
calculate cost of PC ownership, Apr 202
for financial analysis, Sep 209
If/Then, Sep 212
for investment, Sep 210
Marketing Edge, Sep 212
for planning models, Sep 209
The Proposal Captain, Sep 212
Schedule Grafix 2.0, Sep 212
for taxes, Sep 209
World Class winner, Oct 182

1-2-3 Utilities

3-2-1 Blastoff, **Jul 146**
4Views 1.0, **Jul 148**
The Baler version 3.28 worksheet compiler, **Mar 136**
@BASE, Apr 96
Dave 1.1, **Jun 190**
Decision Analyst, Aug 92
Delta-Manager, Jun 112
Flash-In, Jun 112
Graph-Mania, Jun 112
@Liberty 1.0 worksheet compiler, **Mar 136**
NexView, Mar 98
Project Calc, Aug 92
Silverado, Feb 111

SQZ Plus, Apr 100, **Jul 145**
VP-Graphics version 1.0, Feb 188
The Worksheet Utilities, Apr 100, **Jul 150**
See also Spreadsheet Utilities

A

Accelerator Boards

AST Hot Shot/286, **May 174**
Breakthrough 286-12, Sep 231
Inboard 386/PC, **Jun 158**
Microsoft Mach20, **Oct 136**
Quad 386/XT, **Jun 158**
Tandy 286 Express, Oct 223

Accelerator Products

AT TurboSwitch II, Nov 247
D-Z Option Speed Up Kit, May 257
XCELX Speed-injector, Nov 247

Accounting

Accpac BPI, May 130, Sep 122
Accpac Plus Windowing System Manager, LanPak, Nov 122
construction applications, Nov 238
Basic Builder, Nov 239
Business Management System, Nov 240
Construction Accounting, Nov 238
Construction Management, Nov 238
Libra Construction Software, Nov 239
Medallion, Nov 239
Professional Estimating, Nov 240

Profit Builder, Nov 239
Series 2000, Nov 238
Timberline, Nov 239
DacEasy Accounting 3.0, Oct 100
Dac-Easy Light, Feb 112
DacEasy Payroll 3.0, Oct 100
DacEasy, World Class winner, Oct 182
medical applications, Nov 240
CompuMedic, Nov 240
Flexible Package, Nov 240
Medical Office Billing System, Nov 240
Medical Office Management System, Nov 240
PAS-3 Plus Medical, Nov 240
PC*Claim, Nov 240
Threshold, Nov 240
TIPS Healthcare Management System, Nov 240
One-Write Plus 2.0, Apr 102
Peachtree Back to Basics: Professional, Oct 94
point-of-sale retail applications, Nov 236
Advantage, Nov 237
ARCS, Nov 237
Branch Store Retailing, Nov 238
InStore, Nov 238
Key Retailer, Nov 237
Mainstreet Merchandiser, Nov 237
PC Register, Nov 238
Retail Management System, Nov 237
Store Front Retailing, Nov 238
StoreMinder, Nov 238

(continues)

RealWorld Accounting System, Sep 122
 SBT Database Accounting Library, Series Six Plus, Sep 102
 Solomon III, Sep 122
 TASK-force, Nov 110
 templates for, Sep 211

Assembly Language

AsmFlow, source code analyzer, Nov 284
 books about, Jul 218
 learning, Jul 218
 Microsoft Macro Assembler version 5.1, Jun 118, Oct 242
 program listings
 <Print Screen> key with formfeed program, Aug 217
 <Print Screen> key, program to disable, Apr 247
 type-ahead buffer, program to increase size of, Apr 255

AutoCAD. *See under* Computer-Aided Design

B

Backup Applications

Deja View, Sep 102
 Fastback Plus, Feb 115

BASIC

IBM BASICA and compatibles, Feb 263, Jun 261
 math calculations from DOS, Dec 248
 Microsoft BASIC Compiler 6.0, Jun 118, Oct 242
 Microsoft QuickBASIC version 4.0, Jun 180
 World Class winner, Oct 182
 and PDS program series, Jun 261
 program listings
 execute DOS commands from BASIC program (DISK-UTIL.BAS), Apr 258
 file-name compare utility, Sep 247
 graphics file creation (DEMO.BAS), Dec 252
 <Print Screen> key, disabling, Jan 298, Apr 247
 <Print Screen> key plus formfeed program, Aug 217
 redirect PRINT output (RE-DIRECT.BAS), Nov 284
 save new program version without overwriting older versions, Mar 246
 type-ahead buffer, program to increase size of, Apr 255
 SHELL command, Apr 258
 SoftCode program generator, Dec 104

Batch Files

<Alt>-key combinations for frequent commands (ACAD.BAT), Nov 281
 AUTOEXEC.BAT
 bypass TIME and DATE prompts, Dec 237
 customizing, Jan 257
 for system setup, Apr 252
 check for day of week (using DATECHECK.COM), May 271
 corrections
 FORM.BAT, Apr 260
 LIST.BAT, Feb 274
 Extended Batch Language 3.08, Aug 193
 get keyboard entry, Oct 241
 run series of, Mar 245
 search for keywords in ASCII file (MAGFIND.BAT), Feb 273
 set up separate CONFIG.SYS files, Dec 240
 switching from COM1 to LPT1, Oct 230
 for WordStar name/address macros, Oct 241

BIOS

Award PC/XT BIOS, Mar 235
 explanation of, May 263
 IBM PC ROM BIOS upgrades, Sep 244
 not available for vintage PCs, Jun 255
 trouble obtaining kit for, Mar 235

Boards/Cards

accelerator cards. *See* Accelerator Boards
 ADC TransFormer 2 (use 8-bit cards with MCA systems), Mar 92
 Awesome I/O Card, Jul 205
 Buyers' Guide for PS/2 system upgrades, Dec 200
 CuRAM-2 (Micro Channel multifunction board), Jun 166
 dClock II, Feb 254
 disk controllers. *See under* Floppy Disk Drives; Hard Disks
 display controllers. *See* Display Adapters
 expansion units for
 PC Exbus, Mar 92
 PC-Xtra, Nov 266
 IntelliPort PS 8, Aug 90
 multiuser serial adapters for PS/2 systems, Dec 200
 serial/parallel interface adapters for PS/2 systems, Dec 200

slotless clock, Feb 254
 and static, Apr 226
 terminal emulation adapters and gateways for PS/2 systems, Dec 200

Business Applications (General)

Fill & File forms generator, Mar 90
 graphs, choosing right type, Sep 216
 IntelliForm, Aug 90
 on-line services and data bases, Oct 196
 Putting the One Minute Manager to Work, Feb 213
 Ronstadt's Financials, Dec 100
 Touch and Go expense report generator, Jun 116
 Touch and Go Plus expense report generator, Jun 116
 Who Works When, Dec 102

Business Graphics

35mm Express 4.1, Jul 174
 DacEasy Graph + Mate 3.0, Oct 100
 Draw Applause 1.0, Apr 94, Oct 158
 Flicker 2.12, Aug 192
 Freelance Plus 2.0, Jul 169
 load .GMF files in Ventura, Dec 248
 version 2.0, Jul 169
 GEM Presentation Team 1.0, Jul 171
 graphs, choosing right type, Sep 216
 Harvard Graphics
 accessories for, Sep 104
 version 2.1, Jul 172
 World Class winner, Oct 182
 IBM Storyboard Plus 1.0, Aug 180
 MapInfo, Nov 108
 Micrografx Designer, Feb 104
 version 1.1, Jun 186
 version 1.2, Nov 124
 Micrografx Draw Plus, Dec 114
 Microsoft Chart 3.0, Jul 172
 Opus I, Nov 106
 PC-Art 3.1, Aug 192
 Pixie, Mar 92
 Polaroid PalettePlus, Mar 163
 Pro3D/PC version 1.1, Dec 114
 Publisher's Paintbrush
 OS/2 version, Jul 98
 version 1.5, Jun 184
 selecting, Jul 173
 shareware programs, Aug 190
 Show Partner F/X 3.0, Aug 180
 view a graphics file program using DEBUG, Dec 252
 VP-Graphics version 1.0, Feb 188
 Windows Graph 1.0, Jul 175



CD ROM. *See under* Optical Storage

Communications

Boyan D3, May 204, Aug 192
 Carbon Copy Plus 5.0, Oct 116
 Close-Up
 version 3.0, Mar 104
 version 3.0A, Oct 116
 Co-Compute 2.1, Oct 116
 Co/Session 3.0, Oct 116
 DynaComm, Jun 21 supp
 electronic mail. *See* E-Mail
 file transfer between systems.
 See File Transfer Programs
 Freeway Advanced 2.1, Apr 142
 Hayes Smartcom III 1.0A, Mar 124
 OfficeWriter Express, Mar 187
 on-line services. *See* On-Line Services
 pcANYWHERE III, Dec 114
 power tips
 MCI Scan Desk command, Aug 228
 save contents of Smartcom III buffer, Oct 238
 ProComm
 version 2.42, Aug 192
 version Plus 1.1, Sep 186
 World Class winner, Oct 182
 Qmodem SST, Aug 192
 Relay Gold 3.0, Sep 106
 shareware programs, Aug 190
 and Windows, Jun 21 supp
See also Modems

Computer-Aided Design

AutoCAD
 <Alt>-key combinations for frequent commands, Nov 281
 book review: *The AutoCAD Database Book*, Jul 225
 World Class winner, Oct 182
 Curve Digitizer 3.0, Aug 192
 EasyCAD 2, Aug 98
 version 2.05, Nov 218
 Generic CADD
 cursor movement, change distance of, Jan 302
 Generic Estimator, Dec 108
 Micrografx Designer 1.1, Jun 186
 Tactron Force Stick input device for, May 128

Construction Applications. *See under* Accounting

Consumer Issues

Alarm Card mills new slots for Leading Edge installation, Dec 234

AST Research
future of, Apr 194
prevents credit card fraud, Sep 228
responds to user's modem problem, Jun 251

bargain sources, Aug 201

Bulldog Computer Products, customer dissatisfied, Sep 226

Central Point Software supports user, Jul 200

Clone Component Distributors of America files for bankruptcy, Sep 226

CompuSystems (South Carolina), not to be confused with California company, May 251

consumer protection agencies, addresses for, Jan 246

delivery delays, Dec 225

demo version sold instead of serialized version, Dec 228

EGA/RGB video problem, Dec 228

EMS 4.0 compatibility problems, Dec 232

foreign hardware manufacturers, addresses for, Feb 237

fraud and telemarketing, Sep 223

IBM PS/2 clone legal issues, Mar 214

IBM ROM BIOS kit, trouble obtaining, Mar 235

insurance coverage for PCs. *See under Insurance*

Intel chip upgrade policy, Jul 198

leasing, Sep 204

liquidators, Aug 201

Logisoft
consumer problems with, Aug 204
files for bankruptcy, Nov 256

mail order. *See Mail Order*

Managing Your Money (MECA), support problems with, Mar 237

Microsoft Flight Simulator, no upgrade policy for, Dec 230

Micro to Go files for bankruptcy, Nov 256

Moneysworth files for bankruptcy, Nov 256

Panasonic FX-600 computer, support hard to get, May 252

PC American Marketing files for bankruptcy, Apr 216

PC Discount (Noble Corp.), troubles with, Mar 236

PC Network, assets purchased, Mar 234

Professional Software Programmers Association (PSPA), writers complain of nonpayment, May 250

"pushed" PCs, risks of purchasing, Nov 247

Quantus files for bankruptcy, Jun 250

Samsung monitor warranty problem, Nov 252

Scientific Storage Technology files for bankruptcy, Jun 250

security ideas, May 247

service contracts for equipment, Apr 207

speed ratings can be misleading, Nov 247

Supply Line (California), not to be confused with Illinois company, Nov 256

SupplyLine (Illinois) problems with, Aug 202

ribbon ads cause confusion, Apr 216

support
company policies and phone numbers, Jun 247
tips about obtaining, Jan 278

Telemart order problem, Nov 254

terms for the PC buyer, May 263

testing of products, Mar 225

Toshiba responds to user's printer problem, Jun 253

D

Data Management

1 on 1 = 3, Jul 96

3X5 4.0, Aug 191

benchmark testing of, Mar 225

book review: *Working with Oracle*, Mar 269

DataEase 2.5 release 3, Jul 110

DataPerfect 2.0, Mar 97, Oct 172

dBASE. *See dBASE*

D the Data Language, Oct 88

Eagle, Jul 88

Emerald Bay Database Server, Jul 88

Foxbase + 2.10, Nov 120

Foxbase + /386, Jul 116

Informix-SQL, Feb 146

Ingres, Feb 146

LetterMaster version 4.0, Dec 112

MapInfo, Nov 108

MemoryMate version 2.00R, Mar 195

MyBase, Sep 98

Omnis Quartz 1.13, Jul 105

on-line data base vendors, Oct 198

OnTrak flat-file manager for Microsoft Windows, Dec 106

Opus I, graphics tool, Nov 106

Paradox
remove deleted records from file, Jun 266
string compare problem, Dec 237

Paradox 386, May 128, Jul 112

Paradox OS/2, Sep 104

PC-File + 2.0, Aug 191

PFS: Professional File version 1.01, Aug 116
version 2.0, Aug 94

PicturePower, Oct 90

PowerBase 2.3, Aug 116

Q&A
version 3.0, May 128
World Class winner, Oct 182

R:base for DOS Runtime, Oct 96

RapidFile 1.2, Aug 116

Reference File 1.0, Aug 116

Reflex: The Analyst 1.0, Aug 116

shareware programs, Aug 190

Sinper TM/1 3.0, Sep 184

SoftCode program generator, Dec 104

Structured Query Language (SQL), Feb 146

Symantec Q&A 3.0, Jul 107

top-value systems for, Jan 223

WAMPUM 3.1, Aug 191

Xdb, Feb 146

dBASE

CD.BIN, typo correction for, Feb 272

centering lines of text with CENTER.PRg, Apr 257

Clipper Summer '87 compiler, Mar 103

data file documenter for (DOC2.PRg), May 272

FlickerFree and dBASE III Plus problems, Jul 200

Genifer 2.0, Sep 104

HP-Browser, Nov 220

Hummingbird Browser, Oct 98

index data base on related file's field, Dec 247

MapInfo, Nov 108

power tips
convert 1-2-3 .PRN file to SDF file, Oct 64
searching logical fields, Aug 114

print program listings without leaving dBASE, Mar 248

Quicksilver Diamond Release compiler, Mar 103

reports, multiple-line columnar, Sep 247

SoftCode program generator, Dec 104

subdirectory bug fix, Feb 272

transfer data files to WordPerfect, Aug 217

version III Plus, World Class winner, Oct 182

version IV, Apr 91
preview of, Jul 82

Desktop Organizers

Baker's Dozen, Aug 193

Homebase 2.5, Aug 193

HQ version 1.0, Feb 205

PubTech File Organizer for Microsoft Windows, Dec 106

ShortCut 2.05, Aug 193

SideKick Plus, Jul 87, Aug 164

SideKick, World Class winner, Oct 182

Windows Manager, Dec 108

WordPerfect Library World Class winner, Oct 182

Desktop Publishing

advantages of, May 220

book reviews
Desktop Publishing Bible, Jul 223
The Typesetting Connection, Jul 224

Byline 1.0, May 162

IBM Interleaf Publisher, Dec 172

The Office Publisher 1.0, May 194

PageMaker 1.0a and em dashes on non-PostScript printers, Jul 216, Dec 242

PageMaker 3.0, Jun 118, Oct 156

PagePerfect, Jul 159

PFS: First Publisher 2.0, Oct 98, Nov 208

Samna Amí, Dec 92

Ventura Publisher
Load Lotus Freelance .GMF files into, Dec 247
speed tips, May 238
version 2.0, preview of, Oct 82
World Class winner, Oct 182

Desktop Publishing Utilities

Aldus Snapshot, May 122

ClickArt, May 225

ClickArt EPS Illustrations, May 225

clip art, May 222

Desktop Art, May 225

Digit Art, May 225

font downloader (HP's Pclpack), May 238

Font Effects, May 229

FontGen IV +, May 229

fonts, downloadable, May 226

font utilities, May 222

Graphic Link, May 228

graphics tools, May 222

Headline, May 228

HiJaak, May 228

Hotshot Grab, May 228

HotType, May 225

Hyphenation Dictionary for Ventura Publisher, May 224

Laser FX, May 228

Laser FX-Pak, May 228

(continues)

LePrint Headliner, May 228
 Newfont, May 229
 PageMaker Portfolio: Designs for Business Communications, May 224
 PageMaker Portfolio: Designs for Newsletters, Mar 185, May 224
 PC Paintbrush Plus 1.5, Feb 116
 PC Quick-Art, May 225
 Pizazz, May 229
 PS Portfolio, May 229
 Publisher's Paintbrush version 1.5, Feb 116
 World Class winner, Oct 182
 Publisher's PicturePacks, May 225
 Publisher's Type Foundry, May 229
 version 1.02, Jul 161
 version 1.1, Dec 112
 SoftCraft Font Editor, May 229
 Spellbinder Art Library, May 225
 Style Sheet Secrets, May 224
 style sheets, templates, and related tools, May 222
 Supplemental Font Pak, May 229
 Tabin, May 224
 version 1.00, Jul 163
 Table Manners, May 224
 version 2.2, Jul 163
 Ventura Designer Stylesheets, May 224
 for Ventura Publisher, May 238
 Ventura Utilities, May 224, Jul 164
 VP/Fonts, May 229
 VP/Saddle, May 224
 VP/Tabs, May 225
 version 1.0, Jul 163
 VPToolbox, May 225
 Windows Clipart, May 225
 WYSIfonts, May 229, Jul 94

Display Adapters

Amdek VGA Adapter/132, Dec 146
 AST VGA Plus, Dec 146
 Buyers' Guide, Jan 198
 Compaq Video Graphics Controller Board, Feb 111
 Everex EVGA, Dec 146
 Genoa SuperVGA, Dec 146
 IBM PS/2 Display Adapter, Dec 146
 Orchid Designer VGA, May 124, Dec 146
 Orchid Designer VGA-2, May 124
 Paradise VGA Plus Card, Feb 262, Mar 100

Paradise VGA Professional, Mar 100, Dec 146
 Sigma VGA/H, Dec 146
 STB VGA Extra/EM, Dec 146
 terminal emulation. *See under* Boards/Cards
 Verticom 2Page Display, May 184
 VGA boards, Dec 146
 Video-7 Vega VGA, Feb 262
 World Class winner, Oct 182
 Video-7 V-RAM VGA, Oct 94, Dec 146

Displays

Amdek 210, Aug 124
 Amdek 632, Dec 154
 Amdek 732, Dec 154
 AST Premium Display/Monochrome, Aug 124
 Buyers' Guide, Jan 198
 Casper GM-1266, Aug 124
 cleaning of, Jan 259
 Compaq Video Graphics Monochrome Monitor, Feb 111
 Compaq Video Graphics Color Monitor, Feb 111
 controller cards. *See* Display Adapters
 CTX 2400, Aug 124
 CTX CC-2431P, Dec 154
 Datafox SM-12SFA7, Aug 124
 EGA monochrome mode described, Oct 236
 foreign manufacturers, addresses for, Feb 237
 imTEC'1252, Aug 124
 Leading Technology imTEC-1453Q, Dec 154
 Magnavox Professional PC Monitor 80, Aug 124
 Magnavox Professional VGA Color Display, Dec 154
 Mitsubishi Diamond Scan monitors, Aug 87
 Mitsubishi XC-1429C, Dec 154
 monochrome displays reviewed, Aug 124
 NEC MultiSync II, May 182
 World Class winner, Oct 182
 NEC MultiSync GS, May 126
 NEC MultiSync MonoGraph, May 120, Oct 148
 Packard Bell PB 1272, Aug 124
 Princeton PSC-28, Dec 154
 Quimax DM-12, Aug 124
 Quimax DM-3112, Dec 154
 Quimax DM-3114, Dec 154
 Relisys RE9513, Dec 154
 Samsung MD-1278, Aug 124
 screen-blanking programs and EGA, Feb 263
 Seiko CM-1430, Mar 100
 Tatung CM-1296, Dec 154
 Tatung CM-1496, Dec 154
 Tatung MM-1255, Aug 124
 Thomson 230, Aug 124
 Verticom 2Page Display, May 184

VGA monitors, Dec 154
 Wyse WY-650, Dec 154
 Xtron MF147, Aug 124
 Zenith 1390, Dec 154
 Zenith ZCM-1490, Dec 154

DOS

2K cluster size on hard disks, how to achieve, Dec 242
 ANSI.SYS
 control sequences, Apr 249
 extended ASCII codes for function key and <Alt>-key combinations, Nov 281
 ASCII characters, entering IBM's extended characters, Nov 272
 ATTRIB command, Sep 240
 AUTOEXEC.BAT
 customizing, Jan 257
 for system setup, Apr 252
 batch files. *See* Batch Files
 book review: *Peter Norton's DOS Guide*, Sep 260
 BUFFERS command, default system configuration settings for, Jun 258
 CHKDSK and different file size reporting, Dec 242
 CONFIG.SYS
 customizing, Jan 257
 optimizing, Jan 264
 set up separate CONFIG.SYS files, Dec 240
 DEBUG, Nov 274
 delete
 hidden files, May 268
 read-only files, Sep 240
 DIR and different file size reporting, Dec 242
 DRIVER.SYS parameters for 720K formatting, Jun 257
 EXE2BIN and 64K file size limit, Dec 242
 file date/time changing, Oct 235
 format
 720K disks in 1.44MB drive, Aug 210
 DRIVER.SYS parameters for 720K formatting, Jun 257
 hidden files
 deleting, May 268
 reset attributes with DEBUG, May 268, Aug 214
 IBM's upgrade policy, from DOS to OS/2, Jul 200
 'Insert disk with COMMAND.COM...', how to avoid getting this message, Jan 310
 math calculations from DOS using BASIC, Dec 248

OS/2 DOS compatibility environment (DOS box), May 234
 power tips
 copy two files into one, Nov 276
 redirect function to print long directories, Aug 44
 virus protection with ASSIGN command, Aug 206
 PRINT.COM, specify default device, Feb 264
 print using >PRN, Jan 298
 PROMPT command using ANSI.SYS control sequences, Apr 249
 RAM disk, how to set up, Jan 306
 reload programs quickly, Jan 310
 run more than one DOS command from other programs, Aug 222
 speed of compared to OS/2, May 232
 speed up copying with XCOPY, Jan 298
 TSR programs, management of, Jan 268
 upgrading versions of, Sep 240
 VDISK.SYS, how to set up, Jan 306
 version 4.0, Oct 194
 XCOPY, Jan 298

E

E-Mail

3+ Mail 1.3, Jun 114
 3+ Mail for Macintosh, Jun 114
 advantages of, Mar 210
 AT&T Mail, Mar 130
 cc:Mail 1.2 for LANs, Nov 130
 choosing a service, Mar 130
 DASnet, Mar 220
 Da Vinci eMail 1.2 for LANs, Nov 130
 EasyLink, Mar 130
 EasyPlex (CompuServe) tutorial, Mar 220
 InBox/PC 1.24 for LANs, Nov 130
 MCI Mail, Mar 130
 power tip: MCI Scan Desk command, Aug 228
 tutorial, Mar 220
 The Network Courier 1.0 for LANs, Nov 130

Expert Systems

book review: *Expert System Technology*, Mar 265

Express (Lotus)

Microsoft Word, problems running together, Aug 210

F**Fax**

Avatex EFAX-88, Dec 108
 Beyond Fax, Jun 107
 Complete Fax, Oct 122
 Connection CoProcessor, Nov 105
 EFAX-88 (transportable), Nov 118
 E.I.T. pc-Fax, Oct 122
 GammaLink GammaFax, Oct 122
 Microtek MFAX96, Oct 122
 Panasonic Fax Partner, Oct 122
 Quadram JT Fax, Oct 122
 Ricoh ImageCard, Oct 122
 Telepower + utility, Aug 90
 utilities for, Aug 90

File Transfer Programs

for Apple DOS/ProDOS files, Mar 241
 benchmark testing of, Mar 225
 Brooklyn Bridge 1.5, Jul 98
 Desk-Link, Jul 96
 Direc-Link version 2, Feb 115
 Lap-Link and IBM PS/2 Model 80, Aug 210
 Lap-Link Plus, Jul 96
 MatchPoint-PC, Mar 241
 Media Master
 Plus version, Mar 241
 version 5.0, Nov 124
 Netline ManyLink for PC/Work Groups, Dec 102
 UniForm PC, Mar 241

Floppy Disk Drives

Buyers' Guide for PS/2 systems, Dec 200
 cleaning of, Jan 259
 Compaq Portable, replace floppy drive with 3½-inch drive, Aug 212
 controllers
 CompatiCard (Micro Solutions), Jun 260, Sep 232
 Konan Ten Time hard/floppy controller, May 120
 Mini Micro FDC, Jul 218
 Universal Floppy Controller, Feb 262
 DRIVER.SYS parameters for 720K formatting, Jun 257
 external drive addition, Aug 214
 format 720K disks in 1.44MB drive, Aug 210
 Mitsubishi MS 355B 3½-inch drive, Oct 224
 for PS/2 systems, Dec 200
 Toshiba 3½-inch drive, Feb 262
 Toshiba 3½-inch drive (4603GOK), Jul 218

Toshiba 5¼-inch Universal Mounting Kit, Feb 262
 Weltec Digital M-16P 1.2MB drive, Jul 206

Floppy Disks

disk not spinning freely, how to correct, Jan 257
 read errors, Aug 209, Nov 276
 shelf life of, Mar 240

G**Games**

Apollo 18: Mission to the Moon, Dec 190
 Mah Jongg 2.5, Dec 186
 Microsoft Flight Simulator
 no upgrade policy for, Dec 230
 version 3.0, Dec 182
 World Class winner, Oct 182
 Test Drive, Dec 186

Graphics. *See* Business Graphics

Graphics Boards. *See* Display Adapters

Groupware. *See* Work-Group Productivity

H**Hard Disks**

adding to IBM PS/2 Model 30, Oct 232
 Awesome I/O Card, Jul 205
 backup programs. *See* Backup Applications
 book review: *Hard Disk Management Techniques for the IBM*, Jul 225
 Buyers' Guide, Jan 198
 for PS/2 systems, Dec 200
 controllers, Konan Ten Time, May 120
 FastTrax 3.8, Jun 144
 optimizers
 Disk Optimizer 3.0, Jun 144
 DS Optimize, May 238
 DS Optimize version 1.10c, Jun 144
 Mace Utilities, May 238
 Mace Utilities Unfrag, Jun 144
 Norton Utilities Advanced Edition, May 238
 Norton Utilities Speed Disk, Jun 144
 OPTune, Nov 118
 and Ventura Publisher, May 238
 Vopt 2.14, Jun 144
 Plus Development Hardcard 20, Feb 261
 Plus Development Hardcard 40, Feb 261

World Class winner, Oct 182
 portable, Plus Passport, Sep 93
 for PS/2 systems, Dec 200
 Rodime DoublePlay, installation in IBM PS/2 50, May 255
 ThinPack external hard disk expansion unit, Apr 220
 Western Digital PS25/20i kit, Oct 232

Harvard Graphics. *See* under Business Graphics

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II

1-2-4 Memory Board (Pacific Data), Feb 255, Apr 228
 book review: *LaserJet Unlimited, Edition II*, Nov 298
 font downloader for (Pclpack), May 238
 JetNET/4 + 1, Sep 239
 JLASER Plus, May 238
 LaserJet IID, Dec 99
 LaserMaster CapCard, May 238
 ShareSpool ESI-2041A, Sep 239
 sharing, Sep 239
 World Class winner, Oct 182

Hypertext

Guide 2.0 authoring/reading tool, Jun 118
 Guide Reader, Jun 118

I**IBM**

book review: *Big Blue: IBM's Use and Abuse of Power*, Mar 263

Input Devices

Aldus SnapShot image processing system, Nov 164
 FastTrap trackball pointing device, Mar 167
 Felix "pencil," Jul 90
 keyboards. *See* Keyboards
 mice. *See* Mice
 Numerikeys auxiliary numeric keypad, May 126
 scanners. *See* Scanners
 Tactron Force Stick, May 128

Insurance

coverage for PCs, May 247
 Data Security Insurance, May 247
 Safeware, May 247
 U.S. Postal Service overseas limits on, Jun 250

Integrated Applications

Framework II, Feb 264
 Developer's Toolkit, Feb 264
 Framework III, Aug 96, Dec 172
 Microsoft Works, Mar 176
 Open Access II Plus 2.10, Sep 104
 Symphony
 version 2.0, Jun 116, Sep 198
 World Class winner, Oct 182
 Tandy DeskMate
 version 1.01, Sep 194
 version 3.0, Dec 110
 Workgroup Companion, Dec 110
 VenturPlan, May 122

K**Keyboards**

cleaning of, Jan 259
 Key Tronic KB 5153 touchpad, Jun 162

L**Languages**

Actor 1.2, Nov 122
 AsmFlow, Nov 284
 assembly language programming. *See* Assembly Language
 BASIC programming. *See* BASIC
 Brief (Solution Systems), Aug 222
 debugging tools, Dec 252
 MagicCV, Dec 252
 Microsoft C Optimizing Compiler version 5.1, Jun 118, Oct 242
 Microsoft FORTRAN Optimizing Compiler version 4.1, Jun 118, Oct 242
 Microsoft Pascal Compiler version 4.0, Jun 118, Oct 242
 Microsoft Programmer's Toolkit, Jun 118
 The Norton On-Line Programmer's Guides version 1.0, Feb 193
 OS/2 upgrades (Microsoft), Jun 118, Oct 242
 PC-Metric 2.0, Nov 284
 Periscope Model II, Dec 252
 program editor (Brief), Aug 222
 SoftCode program generator, Dec 104

(continues)

Soft-ICE, Dec 252
 source code analyzers, Nov 284
 Turbo Analyst 4.0, Nov 284
 Turbo Assembler and Debugger, Dec 252
 Turbo C, program to delete with wild cards and be prompted (DELVER.C), Nov 281
 Turbo Pascal programming. *See* Turbo Pascal
 Turbo Prolog 2.0, Oct 102

Legal Applications

on-line data base vendors, Oct 198

M

Mail Order

advantages/disadvantages of, Jan 228, 232
 Black Box, Jan 232
 consumer protection agencies, addresses for, Jan 246
 Direct Marketing Association (DMA), Jul 197
 directory of companies, Jan 234
 guidelines for mail-order companies, Jul 197
 Microcomputer Marketing Council formed, Jul 197
 Telemart, Jan 232

Mass Storage. *See* Hard Disks; Optical Storage; Tape Backup Systems

Medical Applications

for accounting, Nov 240
 CompuMedic, Nov 240
 Flexible Package, Nov 240
 Medical Office Billing System, Nov 240
 Medical Office Management System, Nov 240
 PAS-3 Plus Medical, Nov 240
 PC*Claim, Nov 240
 Threshold, Nov 240
 TIPS Healthcare Management System, Nov 240

Memory Expansion

ALL Chargecard, Oct 229, Nov 263
 BocaRAM/30, May 126
 Buyers' Guide, Jan 198
 for PS/2 systems, Dec 200
 EMS 4.0 compatibility problems, Dec 232
 Hauppauge 32-bit RAM boards, Oct 226
 IBM PS/2 80286 Expanded Memory Adapter, Oct 229
 IDEAmx/MC, Feb 111
 IDEA Supermax 30, Feb 111

IDEA Supermax/EMS, Feb 111
 IDEA Supermax/MC, Feb 111
 Intel AboveBoard, World Class winner, Oct 182
 Intel AboveBoard 2 Plus, Dec 110
 Intel AboveBoard Plus, Dec 110
 Intel AboveBoard Plus I/O, Dec 110
 for laser printers
 1-2-4 Memory Board (Pacific Data), Feb 255, Apr 228
 J Laser Plus, May 238
 LaserMaster CapCard, May 238
 NEC PC-800 32K boards, NEC refunds for, Aug 206
 Orchid RamQuest II, Jul 94
 Orchid RamQuest Extra, Jul 94
 QuadMEG PS/Q, May 130
 Quarterdeck QEMM-50/60, Oct 229

Metro

backup problems with data and program files in same directory, Jun 257
 slow down a macro, Sep 242

Microsoft Windows. *See* under Operating Environments

Microsoft Word

book review: *Microsoft Word for the IBM PC*, Nov 298
 and Lotus Express, problems running together, Aug 210
 form letters, personalized with Print Merge, Feb 270
 Microsoft Pageview 1.0, Jul 134
 Microsoft Word Companion Disk, Nov 116
 null code (ASCII 0), send to printer, Aug 212
 power tips
 capitalize text quickly, Oct 22
 generic print files (PLAIN.PRD driver), Aug 199
 quick spelling checks, Aug 198
 repeat text with <F4>; Oct 40
 Print Merge and multiple lines, Feb 270
 redraw the screen quickly, Mar 243
 run more than one DOS command from, Aug 222
 speedup tips, Aug 196
 style sheet, detach from file, Dec 238
 version 4.0, Feb 138

Modems

Buyers' Guide for PS/2 systems, Dec 200
 Cermetek 2400R, Sep 130
 Connection CoProcessor, Nov 105

Hayes Smartmodem 2400 compared with other modems, Sep 130
 World Class winner, Oct 182
 Hayes Smartmodem 9600, version 1.0, Oct 94
 Hayes V-series Modem Enhancer, Mar 116
 Hayes V-series Smartmodem 2400, Mar 116
 Hayes V-series Smartmodem 9600, Mar 116
 internal modems for PS/2 systems, Dec 200
 Microcom AX/2400, Sep 130
 Microcom AX/9624c, Sep 168
 Okitel 2400, Sep 130
 QIC Research Mini Modem, Aug 88
 Racal-Vadic 9600VP, Apr 170
 Racal-Vadic Maxwell 2400VP, Sep 130
 Telenetics TC921, Apr 98
 testing of V-series modems, Mar 116
 USRobotics Courier 2400, Sep 130
 Ven-Tel 2400 Plus, Sep 130
 Zoom HC 2400, Nov 174
See also Communications

Monitors. *See* Displays

Motherboards

AMI 386 AT Mark 2, Oct 96
 AST Fastboard/386, Feb 102
 AST Xformer/286, Feb 102
 Hauppauge 386 MotherBoard/AT, Nov 118
 MicroFrame 386, Jun 112
 Micronics 1616-01, Aug 156
 Micronics 2016-01, Aug 156
 Micronics 2020-01, Aug 156

Mice

cleaning of, Jan 259
 IBM PS/2 Mouse, Sep 160
 Logitech Series 2 Mouse, Sep 160
 Max the MouseDuster, Jan 259
 Microsoft Mouse, Sep 160
 a new and better mouse, May 258
 World Class winner, Oct 182
 Mouse Cleaner 360, Jan 259
 Mouse Systems PC Mouse, Sep 160

MultiMate Advantage II.

See under Word Processing

N

Network Applications

3 + Mail 1.3, Jun 114
 3 + Mail for Macintosh, Jun 114
 Accpac LanPak, Nov 122
 Advanced Revelation LAN version, Jun 134

cc:Mail 1.2 E-mail package, Nov 130
 Command Performance, Feb 108
 Da Vinci eMail 1.2 E-mail package, Nov 130
 Emerald Bay Database Server, Jul 88
 InBox/PC 1.24 E-mail package, Nov 130
 MultiMate Advantage II LAN, Feb 116
 version 1.0, Apr 124
 NETremote for Novell LANs, Jul 92
 Network Courier 1.0 E-mail package, Nov 130
 Paradox 2.01 LAN version, Jun 134
 PFS: Professional Network/Write 1.00, Apr 124
 Q-DOS Network Manager, Sep 96
 R:base for DOS LAN version, Jun 134
 Samna Word IV Network 1.1, Apr 124
 Tandy DeskMate Workgroup Companion, Dec 112
 Word for Word LAN version 3.0, Mar 103
 WordPerfect Network—First Station 4.5, Apr 124
 WordStar Professional release 4, LAN version, Apr 124
 XtreeNet, Oct 102

Networks

3 + Open, Jun 230
 preview of, Jun 102
 10Net Plus, Oct 102
 ADC PCII two-user card, Mar 92
 Altos AdLANtes, Jun 108
 Blackship 386 as network server, Jun 126
 Bridge GS/1-IP Gateway Server, Mar 94
 Compaq Deskpro 386 as network server, Jun 126
 Dell Model 386¹⁶ or Model 300 as network server, Jun 126
 EasyLAN, Feb 261
 Hyundai Super286, PC Terminal, May 124
 IBM OS/2 LAN Server, Jun 230
 IBM Token-Ring, World Class winner, Oct 182
 LAN Manager, Jun 230
 multiuser systems. *See* Systems (Multiuser)
 NetLine LINK, Dec 102
 NetLine ManyLink for PC/Work Groups, Dec 102
 Novell 386AE file server, Sep 100

Novell ATterminal Workstation, Sep 100
 Novell NE/2 Ethernet LAN adapter, Sep 100
 Novell NE2000 LAN adapter, Sep 100
 Novell Netware, World Class winner, Oct 182
 Novell Nondedicated Netware, Jun 230
 Novell Server 386A, **Jun 126**
 OS/2 networks, Jun 230
 PCnet Starter Kit, Feb 261
 PS/2 network adapters (Buyers' Guide), Dec 200
 QuadStar LAN, **Jul 190**
 SQL/Server, Jun 230
 tape backup systems for, Dec 100
 Tapestry/8, May 130
 twisted-pair wiring explained, Nov 271



On-Line Services

American Bar Association (AMBAR), Oct 202
 Andrew Seybold's Outlook on Professional Computing, Oct 201
 AP Online, Oct 202
 Aviation Safety Institute, Oct 200
 Bizdate, Oct 201
 book review: *Alfred Glossbrenner's Master Guide to CompuServe*, Nov 295
 Books In Print, Oct 201
 BRS After Dark, Oct 198
 BRS Colleague, Oct 198
 BRS Search, Oct 198
 Business Periodicals Index, Oct 200
 Business Software Database, Oct 201
 Buyers' Guide, Oct 196
 Career Placement Registry, Oct 201
 CENDATA, Oct 200
 Citibank Global Report, Oct 201
 CompuServe, Oct 197
 EasyPlex tutorial, Mar 220
 Daily Report for Executives, Oct 200
 Defense Daily, Oct 200
 Delphi, Oct 197
 Dialcom Services, Oct 197
 Dialog, Oct 199
 Dow Jones News/Retrieval, Oct 199
 Dun's Market Identifiers, Oct 200
 EasyLink Service, Oct 197
 EasyNet, Oct 199
 Encyclopaedia Britannica, Oct 202
 Forbes 500 Annual Directory, Oct 200

GEnie, Oct 198
 Harvard Business Review/On Line, Oct 201
 Insurance Databases, Oct 202
 Insurance Periodicals Index, Oct 202
 International Trade Reporter, Oct 202
 Lexis, Oct 199
 Microcomputer Index, Oct 201
 Newsbytes, Oct 201
 NewsNet, Oct 199
 The New York Times, Oct 202
 Nexis, Oct 199
 PHINet, Oct 202
 The Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature, Oct 202
 SEC Online, Oct 201
 The Source, Oct 198
 Standard & Poor's News On Line, Oct 201
 The Tax Directory, Oct 202
 Trade and Industry Index, Oct 202
 United States Employment Opportunities: The Computer Field, Oct 201
 Vu/Text, **Mar 191**
 Westlaw, Oct 200

Operating Environments

book review: *The Gem Operating System Handbook*, Mar 266
 Desqview
 version 2.0, automate start-up sequence, Jan 302
 version 2.01, **Nov 150**
 Digital Research Concurrent DOS 386, Apr 102
 Digital Research Concurrent DOS XM, Apr 102
 Digital Research GEM/3, Apr 102
 Microsoft Windows/286
 Actor 1.2, Nov 122
 Microsoft Windows/386
 version 2.03, **Apr 116**
 version 2.1, **Nov 150**
 Microsoft Windows
 Am! word processor, Dec 92
 applications for, Jun 28 supp
 Dynamic Data Exchange protocol, Jun 13 supp
 OnTrak flat-file manager, Dec 106
 PubTech File Organizer, Dec 106
 special supplement about, Jun 6 supp
 Windows Manager, Dec 108
 World Class winner, Oct 182
 Music/386, Oct 90
 PC-MOS/386 2.10, **Nov 150**
 Smalltalk/V 286, Nov 108
 SuperProject Expert/2, Jul 96
 VM/386 1.1, **Nov 150**

Optical Storage

The Brady Guide to CD-ROM, Jul 224
 ISI 525 WORM, Apr 219
 price reduced, Jul 211
 Laserbank 800, Feb 102
 Microsoft Bookshelf, **Jul 138**

OS/2

286/386 systems, benchmark test results, Oct 190
 applications, May 230
 common questions about, Apr 188
 DOS 4.0 compared to, Oct 194
 DOS compatibility environment (DOS box), May 234
 Extended Edition 1.0, 1.1, Nov 230
 glossary, May 233
 IBM's upgrade policy, from DOS to OS/2, Jul 200
 Microsoft OS/2 Programmer's Toolkit, Oct 242
 network products for, Jun 230
 The Norton Programmer's Guide for OS/2, Apr 96
 performance tests, Oct 190
 Presentation Manager, OS/2 Standard Edition 1.1, preview of, Sep 86
 speed of compared to DOS, May 232
 success of, Feb 219



PageMaker. *See under Desktop Publishing*

Paradox. *See under Data Management*

Personal Finance

Dac-Easy Light, Feb 112
 Managing Your Money (MECA) support problems with, Mar 237
 World Class winner, Oct 182
 Quicken, Feb 115
 return-on-investment worksheet, Nov 242

Personal Information Management

Agenda, Feb 222
 version 1.0, **Dec 170**
 GrandView, Sep 93
 version 1.0, **Nov 208**
 Info-XL, Mar 87
 MyBase, Sep 98
 Persoft Ize 1.0a, Sep 192
 Valor Info-XL 1.0, **Aug 168**
 Your Personal Investment Manager, Jun 110
 Zoomracks II, **May 208**

Photocopiers

Avatex EFAX-88, Dec 108
 BDT ErgoPrint 610, Oct 87

Plotters

printer plotting utilities, Jun 108

Point-of-Sale Retail Applications. *See under Accounting*

Power Supply

PC Cooling's Silencer 150, Jul 211

Printers

buffers, MegaPrint, Apr 224
 cleaning of, Jan 259
 dot matrix
 ALPS Allegro 24, Dec 99
 Brother M-1709, **Feb 181**
 Brother M-1724L, **Sep 114**
 Citizen Tribute 224, **Sep 114**
 Copal WH 5900, Feb 112
 Dataproducts 9044, **Sep 114**
 Epson FX-850, Dec 106
 Epson FX-1050, Dec 106
 Epson LQ-1050, **Aug 150**
 Epson LQ-2500, World Class winner, Oct 182
 Epson LX-800, **Mar 168**
 Epson printer utilities, Aug 194
 Fujitsu DL3400, **Sep 114**
 Hewlett-Packard Rugged-Writer 480, **May 190**
 IBM Proprinter XL24, **Apr 180**
 MatrixPlotter utility, Jun 108
 Panasonic KX-P1524, **Sep 114**
 STA-BLK self-inking cartridges for, Sep 100
 Star Micronics NB 24-15, **Sep 114**
 Star Micronics NX-1000 Rain-bow, **Jul 94**
 Texas Instruments Omni 800 Model 877, **Sep 114**
 Toshiba P351SX color upgrade kit, Jul 98
 foreign manufacturers, addresses for, Feb 237
 FXMaster 3.2 utility for Epson compatible, Aug 194
 and IBM PC's extended ASCII characters, Nov 272
 ink jet
 Canon Bubble-Jet BJ-1301, Mar 88
 DeskJet Landscape Upgrade Cartridge for, Nov 120
 DeskPlotter utility, Jun 108
 Diconix 300W (transportable), Mar 97

(continues)

Hewlett-Packard DeskJet, Apr 92, **Jun 154**
 HP PaintJet, Nov 172
 JetPlotter utility, Jun 108
 Xerox 4020, Oct 144

laser
 AST TurboLaser/PS, **May 142**
 BDT ErgoPrint 610, Oct 87
 Blaser Star 2, **Jul 92**
 IBM Personal Pageprinter, **May 142**
 ImageCard controller card for, Mar 90
 Kyocera F-1000A, **Jul 192**
 LaserJet. *See* Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II
 LaserPlotter utility, Jun 108
 memory expansion for. *See under* Memory Expansion
 NEC Silentwriter LC890, **May 142**
 Panasonic KX-P4450 Laser Partner, Nov 184
 QMS-PS 810, **May 142**
 Qume CrystalPrint WP, Dec 108
 Qume Scripten, **May 142**
 turning on and off, Jul 216
 Long-Link, Feb 253
 LQ 2.0 print enhancement utility for Epson compatible, Aug 194
 MegaPrint buffer, Apr 224
 parallel cable extender, Feb 253
 ShareSpool ESI-2098A, Sep 239
 sharing, Sep 239
 switching from COM1 to LPT1, Oct 230
 thermal transfer
 QMS ColorScript 100, Jul 87

Program Listings

batch files. *See* Batch Files
 corrections
 CD.BIN (DEBUG), Feb 272
 POPUP.PAS (Turbo Pascal), Aug 222
 DATECHEK.COM (DEBUG), May 271
 day of week, checking for (DATECHEK.COM), May 271
 delete with wild card and be prompted (Turbo C), Nov 281
 DELVER.C (Turbo C), Nov 281
 execute DOS commands from BASIC program (DISK-UTIL.BAS), Apr 258
 file-name compare utility (BASISIC), Sep 247
 graphics file creation (BASIC), Dec 252
 hidden file attribute, reset with DEBUG, Aug 214

pop-up windows (Turbo Pascal), Feb 269, Jun 268, Aug 222
 <Print Screen> key plus form-feed program (ASM/BASIC), Aug 217
 <Print Screen> key, program to disable (ASM/BASIC), Apr 247
 redirect PRINT output (BASISIC), Nov 284
 save new program version without overwriting older versions (BASIC), Mar 246
 type-ahead buffer, program to increase size of (ASM/BASIC), Apr 255
 view a graphics file program using DEBUG, Dec 252
 window procedures (Turbo Pascal), Feb 269, Jun 268, Aug 217
 WINDOWS.PAS, Jun 268

Programming. *See* Languages

Project Management

Harvard Project Manager 3.0, Nov 120
 Harvard Total Project Manager II 2.0, Nov 148
 InstaPlan 1.03, **Apr 136**
 Micro Planner 6, Nov 148
 Microsoft Project 4.0, Nov 148
 SuperProject Expert 1.1, Nov 148
 Time Line 3.0, Jun 112, Nov 148
 Who Works When, Dec 102

PS/2. *See under* Systems (Desktop), IBM PS/2



Quattro. *See under* Spreadsheets



Repair and Maintenance

service contracts for equipment, Apr 207
 static, Apr 226
 stripped screws, removing, Jan 272



Scanners

AST TurboScan/Flatbed, Sep 98
 AVR MegaScan II, **May 152**
 Datacopy Model 730, **May 152**
 DeskScan 2000, Jul 90
 Dest PC Scan 2020, **May 152**
 Hewlett-Packard ScanJet, **May 152**

Logitech ScanMan, Oct 98
 Microtek MSF-300C, **May 152**
 Saba PageReader, **Feb 185**
 version 2.0, Aug 98

Security

Anchor Pad security products, May 247
 PC Password add-on board, Aug 94

Shareware

best shareware programs, Aug 190
 book review: *The PC-SIG Library*, Mar 266
 history of, Aug 184

Spreadsheets

ExpressCalc 3.0, Aug 191
 Lotus 1-2-3. *See* 1-2-3
 Lucid 3-D 1.0, **Jul 143**
 Microsoft Excel, Mar 108
 return-on-investment worksheet, Nov 242
 and Windows, Jun 21 supp
 Multiplan 4.0, Jun 116
 PC-Calc + 1.0, Aug 191
 Quattro, Feb 100, **Apr 108**
 ERR indicators, macro to remove, Sep 252
 QubeCalc 3.01, Aug 192
 shareware programs, Aug 190
 Sinper TM/1 3.0, **Sep 184**
 SuperCalc 5, Nov 105
 Surpass 1.0, **Jun 172**
 top-value systems for, Jan 223
 VP-Planner Plus 2.0, **May 198**, Nov 194

Spreadsheet Utilities

4Views 1.0 add-in utility for 1-2-3, **Jul 148**
 101 Macros for Lotus 1-2-3, **Jul 156**
 3-2-1 Blastoff utility for 1-2-3, **Jul 146**
 The Baler version 3.28 worksheet compiler, **Mar 136**
 @BASE for 1-2-3, Apr 96
 Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst 2.0, **Jul 152**
 Dave 1.1 data entry utility for 1-2-3, **Jun 190**
 Decision Analyst for 1-2-3, Aug 92
 Delta-Manager for 1-2-3, Jun 112
 Flash-In for 1-2-3, Jun 112
 Graph-Mania for 1-2-3, Jun 112
 @Liberty 1.0 worksheet compiler, **Mar 137**
 NexView worksheet consolidator for 1-2-3, Mar 98

Project Calc for 1-2-3, Aug 92
 Silverado data base utility, Feb 111
 SQZ Plus utility for 1-2-3, Apr 100, **Jul 145**
 Summit data base utility for 1-2-3, Jul 88
 templates
 for accounting, Sep 211
 for financial analysis, Sep 209
 If/Then, Sep 212
 for investment, Sep 210
 for planning models, Sep 209
 The Proposal Captain, Sep 212
 Schedule Grafix 2.0, Sep 212
 for taxes, Sep 209
 VP-Graphics version 1.0 chart enhancer for 1-2-3, **Feb 188**
 The Worksheet Utilities for 1-2-3, Apr 100, **Jul 150**
See also 1-2-3 Utilities

Statistics

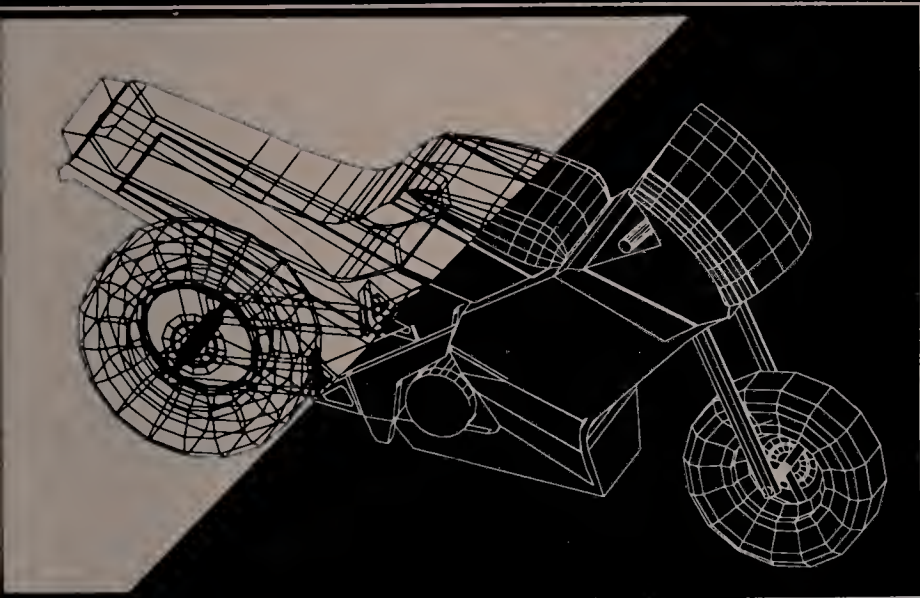
Forecast Pro, Oct 176

Systems (Desktop)

20-MHz 80386 PCs, Dec 118
 Buyers' Guide, Dec 210
 Acer 1100/20, Dec 118
 ALR FlexCache 16386, Apr 91
 ALR FlexCache 20386, Apr 91, **Sep 144**
 ALR FlexNode 286, Sep 94
 ALR FlexNode 386, Sep 94
 Amstrad PC1640, **Mar 148**
 AMT-386, **Feb 126**
 AST Premium/386, Aug 134
 AT&T 6300 WorkGroup System, Jul 88
 AT&T 6386 WGS, Dec 118
 bit width explained, May 263
 Blackship 286, Aug 100
 Blackship 386, **Feb 126**
 book reviews
Build Your Own 80286 IBM Compatible and Save a Bundle, Sep 236
Supercharging Your PC, Feb 256
 Buyers' Guide, Jan 198, Dec 210
 Clone Technologies AT-1, Aug 100
 Coldblue dual-fan system, Jul 208
 Compaq Deskpro 386/20, **Feb 120**
 compared to other 20-MHz 80386-based computers, Sep 144
 World Class winner, Oct 182
 Compaq Deskpro 386/20E, preview of, Nov 98
 Compaq Deskpro 386/25, **Oct 108**
 preview of, Aug 82
 Compaq Deskpro 386S, **Oct 108**

(continues)

AW...WHAT THE HECK!



The first question asked by many people is, "Why is *DesignCAD 3-D* priced so low?" The answer? After developing *DesignCAD 3-D* we were unable to decide how the product should be priced. We consulted experts. We used the finest spreadsheets on the market. We took employee polls. We asked our lawyers and accountants for their opinion. We even asked our Mothers, Wives, and childhood Sweethearts! Finally in the greatest American Tradition, we said, "Aw... What the Heck! Let's see the other guys beat this price!" *DesignCAD 3-D* sells for \$299 complete. No add-ons, nothing else to buy!

DesignCAD 3-D is a complete 3-Dimensional CAD system. It offers most, if not all, the features found on programs costing more than \$3000! In fact, **PC Magazine** says, "For a low-cost, self-contained 3-D package *DesignCAD*'s range of features steals the show. The package offers more than adequate features for a wide range of professionals and hobbyists alike."

Once again, American Small Business Computers has proved that you don't have to spend a lot of money to get quality software. *DesignCAD 3-D* provides features such as Shading, Solid Object Modeling, Hidden Line Removal, Cross Sectioning capability, ability to output shaded drawings to laser printers, dot-matrix printers, or pen plotters, extensive file transfer capability, *all for only \$299!* No other 3-Dimensional CAD system can come close to providing the price/performance of *DesignCAD 3-D*.

There is a very important reason to buy *DesignCAD 3-D* other than price: **PERFORMANCE!** *DesignCAD 3-D* provides complete 3-Dimensional drawing capabilities. It's not a "warmed-over" 2-D program. *DesignCAD 3-D* allows you to draw any entity in 3-D space. This means, for example, that you can draw a curve in the shape of a spring. You can draw a circle or arc at ANY angle on ANY plane.

DesignCAD 3-D allows up to 4 simultaneous views - any angle or perspective - on the screen. *DesignCAD 3-D* also provides complex extrusions—linear, scalar, and circular. Extensive 3-D text capabilities and auto-dimensioning are provided, *at no extra charge, of course!*

DesignCAD 3-D almost certainly is compatible with the computer system you now own. *DesignCAD 3-D* supports more than 200 dot-matrix printers, at high resolution. *DesignCAD 3-D* supports more than 80 plotters, and most digitizers, mice, and graphics adapters available for "PC and PC Compatible" systems. Shaded and wireframe models can be output to the printer or plotter YOU own.

DesignCAD 3-D provides the capability to read drawings from most other CAD systems (*DesignCAD/ProDesign II*, *AutoCAD's DXF*, *Hewlett Packard's HPGL*, and *IGES*). *DesignCAD 3-D* will also write GE, and POSTSCRIPT files. This file exchange utility is included at no extra charge, of course.

DesignCAD 3-D does not require expensive graphics adapters and monitors - even shading can be done on ordinary displays, such as the Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA), Color Graphics Adapter (CGA) and Hercules Monochrome Adapter. *DesignCAD* also supports many of the ultra high resolution graphics adapters, with more hardware being supported daily.

However, the best reason to buy *DesignCAD 3-D* is not the low price. It's not the outstanding performance. It's not the extensive hardware compatibility. *The best reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D is for its amazing ease of use!*

What else do you need to know about *DesignCAD 3-D*? Only this: "Included at No Extra Charge." What is included at no extra charge? **EVERYTHING! \$299 BUYS IT ALL!**

\$299

DesignCAD 3-D

Oh yes, we also market a 2-Dimensional version of *DesignCAD 3-D* with special drafting and design functions. Can they work together? Naturally... Our Mothers, Wives, and childhood Sweethearts would see it no other way! The price?... **\$299, of course!**

How do you get one? See your local computer store or dealer, or contact:

To quote **PC Magazine**...

"DesignCAD 3-D, the latest feature-packed, low-cost CADD package from American Small Business Computers, delivers more bang per buck than any of its low-cost competitors and threatens programs costing ten times as much."

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.

327 So. Mill Street • Pryor, OK 74361
Phone: (918) 825-4844 Fax: 01-918-825-6359
Telex: 9102400302

Write or phone us for **FREE DEMO DISK** and information on *DesignCAD 3-D* and *DesignCAD 2-D* products.

Circle 306 on reader service card

Compaq Deskpro 386S, preview of, Aug 82
 CompuAdd Standard Turbo/10, Aug 108
 CPU types explained, May 263
 Dell System 100, preview of, Jun 98
 Dell System 220, Oct 134
 preview of, Jun 98
 Dell System 310, Sep 144
 preview of, Jun 98
 Epson Equity II+, Aug 96
 Everex Step 386/20, Dec 118
 Everex Step 386/25, Oct 87
 fan for, Jul 208
 Fivestar 286, Aug 100
 Fivestar FS-386, Feb 126
 foreign manufacturers, addresses for, Feb 237
 Fortron 80386-20 Plus, Dec 118
 Hewlett-Packard Vectra ES/12, May 170
 Hewlett-Packard Vectra RS/20, Dec 118
 Hyundai Super-16T XT-Turbo, Jul 182
 IBM PS/2
 IBM claims PS/2 success, Feb 219
 upgrade products for (Buyers' Guide), Dec 200
 users comment on MCA, Dec 196
 IBM PS/2 Model 25, Feb 160
 IBM PS/2 Model 50
 problems adding Rodime DoublePlay hard disk to, May 255
 IBM PS/2 Model 50 Z, Oct 108
 preview of, Aug 80
 IBM PS/2 Model 70-121, Oct 108
 preview of, Aug 80
 IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21, preview of, Aug 80
 IBM PS/2 Model 70-E61, preview of, Aug 80
 IBM PS/2 Model 80-111, Aug 134
 Kaypro 286, Apr 94
 Leading Edge Model D
 Alarm Card installation in, Dec 234
 D-Z Option Speed Up Kit, May 257
 Maxum Turbo XE, Aug 108
 Micro 1 286, Aug 100
 Micro 1 Tower 386-20MHz, Nov 162
 NEC BusinessMate 386, Sep 94
 and negative-ion generators, Mar 240
 Netpro 386/25, Aug 86
 and overseas electricity, Jul 215
 ownership cost calculation, Apr 202

Panasonic FX-600 computer, support hard to get, May 252
 Paragon, 286V, Nov 112
 THE PC/10, Aug 108
 PC Designs GV-386, Feb 126
 Plain Vanilla PC, Aug 108
 power-on sequence for system and peripherals, Sep 239
 Proteus Model 386-20, Dec 118
 rack-mounted PC, Nov 276
 service contracts for, Apr 207
 Silent Partner BIOS 286 AT, Feb 173
 SI rating explained, May 263
 standing on their sides, Aug 209
 Stanford Systems 286-16, Jul 178
 Tandon PAC 286 Plus, Aug 142
 Tandy 1000 SL, Nov 112
 Tandy 1000 TL, Nov 112
 Tandy 3000 NL, Nov 112
 Tandy 4000, Apr 162
 Tandy 5000 MC, preview of, Sep 84
 TBA International 286 Turbo Plus, Aug 100
 Texas Microsystems Model 3014, Nov 276
 top-value systems, Jan 223
 transformer/converter for, Jul 215
 turbo mode explained, May 263
 Value PC-386, Feb 126
 wait states explained, May 263
 Wang PC 380, Mar 153
 Whole Earth Turbo System, Aug 108
 Zenith Z-386 Model 40, Feb 167

Systems (Multiuser)

Sun 386i, Dec 218
See also Networks

Systems (Transportable)

Battery Watch for, Nov 116
 Compaq Portable 386, World Class winner, Oct 182
 Compaq Portable, replace floppy drive with 3½-inch drive, Aug 212
 Compaq SLT 286, preview of, Nov 98
 Data General/One 2T, Dec 134
 Epson Equity LT, Feb 108, Dec 134
 file transfer utilities for. *See* File Transfer Programs
 foreign manufacturers, addresses for, Feb 237
 GridCase 1520, Sep 174
 Gridlite Plus, Dec 134
 with hard disks, Dec 134
 hard disks for Toshiba laptops, Apr 220
 Hewlett-Packard Portable Vectra CS, Apr 166
 Model 20, Dec 134

Linus Write-top, Aug 88
 NEC MultiSpeed HD, Jul 186
 NEC Powermate 1, Jul 98
 NEC ProSpeed 80286, preview of, Nov 94
 NEC ProSpeed 80386, preview of, Nov 94
 NEC UltraLite, preview of, Nov 94
 OfficeWriter Express for, Mar 187
 RAM disk use to save battery, Sep 252
 Sharp PC-4521, Dec 134
 Spark Datavue, no backlit screen upgrades for, Sep 226
 ThinPack external hard disk expansion unit, Apr 220
 Toshiba laptops, hard disks for, Apr 220
 Toshiba T1000, Mar 159
 Toshiba T1200H(B), Dec 134
 Toshiba T3100, World Class winner, Oct 182
 Toshiba T5100, Feb 99
 Zenith SupersPort, May 119
 Zenith SupersPort 286, May 119
 Model 20, Dec 134
 Zenith SupersPort 386, May 119
 Zenith Z-183, Mar 104

T

Tape Backup Systems

ArchiveXL, Jun 118
 Buyers' Guide for PS/2 systems, Dec 200
 cleaning of, Jan 259
 Digital Storage ARC 6500, Jun 107
 Digital Storage ARC 7000, Jun 107
 Emerald LAN 60-2000, Dec 100
 Emerald LAN 150-2000, Dec 100
 problem solved by removing clock program, Nov 271
 for PS/2 systems Dec 200

Taxes

Ask Dan About Your Taxes, Apr 152
 on-line data bases, Oct 202
 Tax Preparer, Apr 102
 templates for (1-2-3), Sep 209
 Turbo Tax
 version 5.0, Apr 102
 World Class winner, Oct 182
 Winners & Losers version 1.0, Feb 201

Technology

book reviews
High-Tech Society, Mar 264
The Media Lab, Sep 259

Terminal Emulation Adapters. *See under* Boards/Cards

Testing

Crash Test, Sep 146
 of data base software, Mar 225
 of file transfer programs, Mar 225

Turbo Boards. *See* Accelerator Boards

Turbo Pascal

as ASCII editor, Jan 297
 POPUP.PAS, Feb 269
 correction for, Aug 222
 <Print Screen> key, disabling, Jan 298
 SoftCode program generator, Dec 104
 Turbo Analyst 4.0, source code analyzer, Nov 284
 version 4.0, Aug 174
 version 4.0 Developer's Library, Sep 254
 window procedures, Feb 269, Jun 268, Aug 222
 WINDOWS.PAS, Jun 268

U

Uninterruptible Power Supplies

Power Saver Plus, Apr 184

User Groups

geographically listed, Oct 215

Utilities

Automenu 4.0, Aug 192
 backup programs. *See* Backup Applications
 .BAK files and hard disk fragmentation, solutions for, Nov 274
 BigEcho, Aug 193
 Bookmark version 1.2 key-stroke recorder, Feb 116
 Boots, Aug 193
 for copying large groups of files to floppies, Feb 265, May 268
 Cubit release 2.0 file compressor, Mar 104
 day of week, checking for (DATECHECK.COM), May 271
 delete with wild card and be prompted (DELVER.EXE), Nov 281

(continues)

FRUSTRATED on stack of manuals and commands?

YOU CAN DO YOUR WORK IN MINUTES WITH SMART, SIMPLE AND EASY-TO USE POWERFUL SOFTWARES!

Stop wasting your time and money!! Why waste your time on stack of manuals that takes days to read and forever to understand when you can get simple, smart and easy to use powerful software packages that will get the job done in less time. We know the solution is easy and simple when a software package is user-friendly. This is the reason we are glad to introduce our collection of smart and easy-to-use softwares for business and personal applications.

VENUS - BUSINESS GRAPHICS

A picture is worth a thousand words. Can you show your sales earnings for 1988 in 5 minutes? You probably can do it, but with a lot of sweat and in racking. The Venus Business Graphics can do it for you just in time.

Whether you're illustrating your projected sales in a chart, bar graph or histogram, this simple and easy-to-use, smart but powerful business graphics program will deliver even what Auto CAD or Harvard Graphics won't deliver at such a low price!

+ \$3.50 shipping and handling

You can display your organized data in pie chart, bar graph or histogram for an impressive presentation in just a few minutes! Send for your package.

DOS MANAGER

Every system needs a manager! Even the experts know it. "Technical expertise can be acquired or conducted out, but an administrator that doesn't at least know DOS cannot do the job effectively." - Christine Rehlo, *Personal Computing*

Now you can put your system under one manager. The DOS Manager and run your programs with a more organized operating system. Much easier to use and less costly than similar softwares. Here is what DOS Manager can do for you with a single keystroke!

ONLY \$39.95

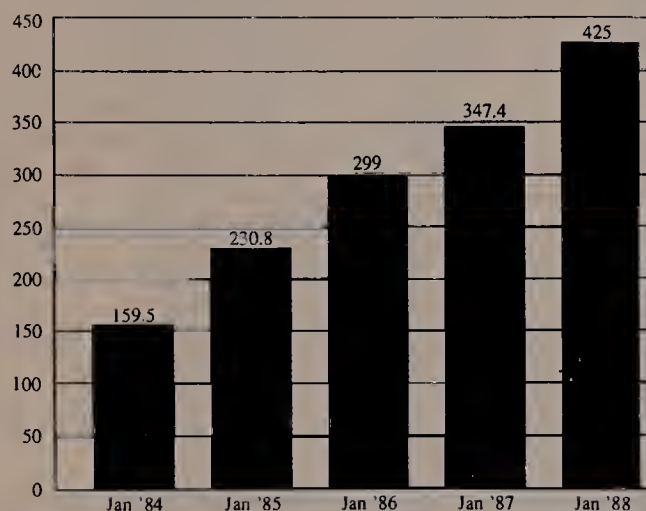
+ \$3.50 shipping and handling

DOS Tutorial instructs users on DOS Commands. Excellent for training professionals with no time to waste.

File Management. DOS shell, format, copy files. Print or device set ups and many more. Fast results and more productivity with minimum key-strokes! Not Copy Protected. Send for your package.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS: Runs on PC, XT, AT, and 100% compatibles. One or two disk drives, 250K memory, PC, DOS and MS DOS 3.0 or higher.

Circle 281 on reader service card



VENUS - MICRO 1-2-3

VENUS 1-2-3- is a spreadsheet calculator that is simple to master in a few minutes.

You may be tempted to forget about LOTUS 1-2-3 once you've tried VENUS spreadsheet especially when it comes to simple or complicated applications that eat up lots of your productive time because VENUS Micro 1-2-3 does the job without hassles!

ONLY \$49.95

+ \$3.50 shipping and handling

- Auto calculation
- Generate Report
- Auto Recalculation
- Print Worksheet
- Note Pad, Save Work
- Produce a Report in Minutes!

PLEASE SEND ME: ☐ Dos Manager (\$39.95) ☐ Venus Micro 1-2-3 (\$49.95)
☐ Venus Business Graphics (\$59.95) ☐ Venus Mail List Manager (\$49.95)
Add \$3.50 shipping and handling per order.

ORDER FORM

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____ Phone _____

Check _____ Money Order _____ C.O.D. _____

VENUS - MAIL LIST MANAGER

Whether you're sorting names for direct mail or customer information VENUS Mailing List Manager will make the job easier and handy for best results. Print professional looking lists.

- Print Name and Address Labels
- Phone or Directory Listing
- Customer Database
- Sort List by Zip or Area Codes
- Edit/Update Your Mailing List
- Easy to use. Comes in a simple package ready for even computer novices yet powerful and sophisticated.

Send for your package.

ONLY \$49.95

+ \$3.50 shipping and handling

30 days money-back guarantee
Dealer Inquiries Invited

SOFTWORLD
PUBLISHING

P.O. Box 1874
Lowell, MA 01853
Phone (603) 595-0728
1-800-225-5011

Editor88 3.0, Aug 193
 Extend-A-Name, Nov 114
 Extended Batch Language 3.08, Aug 193
 FastCopy 2.0, Aug 193
 FastScreen2, Aug 193
 FastTrax 3.8, **Jun 144**
 Fax utilities, Aug 90
 FileBank, Sep 102
 file transfer between systems.
 See File Transfer Programs
 FILL utility, Feb 265, May 268
 FixBeep, Aug 193
 Fkey, Aug 193
 Flash 5.0, May 238
 FlickerFree and dBASE III
 Plus problems, Jul 200
 Forget-Me-Not, Oct 98
 FXMaster 3.2 Epson-compatible printer utility, Aug 194
 Gofer, Feb 106
 version 1.0, **Nov 138**
 hard disk optimizers
 Disk Optimizer 3.0, **Jun 144**
 DS Optimize, May 238
 DS Optimize version 1.10c, **Jun 144**
 Mace Utilities, May 238
 Mace Utilities Unfrag, **Jun 144**
 Norton Utilities Advanced Edition, May 238
 Norton Utilities Speed Disk, **Jun 144**
 OPTune, Nov 118
 Vopt 2.14, **Jun 144**
 Human Resources Partner, Sep 96
 List 6.2a, Aug 194
 LQ 2.0 Epson-compatible printer utility, Aug 194
 magazine article index, search for keywords in, Feb 273
 MasterKey, Aug 194
 Memory Lane 2.0 text retrieval utility, **Nov 138**
 The MicroHelp Utility version 1.10, **Feb 207**
 Move 1.0, Aug 194
 Norton Commander 2.0, Oct 100
 Norton Utilities, World Class winner, Oct 182
 PC Tools
 speed file searches by sorting directories, Jan 302
 PKARC 3.5, Aug 194
 PopDrop 3.1, Jul 96
 printing to disk, Mar 239
 PrintQ 3.1, Feb 197, Mar 239
 <Print Screen> key, disabling, Jan 298, Apr 247
 <Print Screen> key plus form-feed program, Aug 217
 Q-DOS II 2.0 hard disk file manager, **May 210**
 Qdups 1.5, Aug 194
 Ramdisk, Aug 194

screen-blanking programs and EGA, Feb 263
 SDL 3.0 directory listing utility, Aug 194
 SearchExpress 2.30 text retrieval utility, **Nov 138**
 search for keywords in ASCII file, Feb 273
 S.F.E. Utilities, May 126
 shareware programs, Aug 190
 SmartKey 5.2, **Apr 150**
 SmartNotes version 2.0, **Feb 195**
 The Text Collector 1.5, **Nov 138**
 text retrieval, **Nov 138**
 TheDraw 2.21 screen design utility, Aug 194
 Timer 1.5, Aug 194
 Tree86 2.0, Oct 102
 TSR 1.6, Aug 194
 Turnkey 3.1, **Nov 122**
 Menu Builder's Version, **Nov 122**
 type-ahead buffer, program to increase size of, Apr 255
 Waitn, Aug 194
 The Wheel calculation processor, Mar 98
 Whereis 4.0, Aug 194
 XEQ archiving utility, Aug 194
 ZoomText, Jun 114
 ZyIndex Professional 3.0, **Nov 138**



Ventura Publisher. See under Desktop Publishing



Windows. See under Operating Environments

Word. See Microsoft Word

WordPerfect

ASCII text files, how to create, Jan 297
 macros, Jun 236
 address an envelope (with return address), Feb 269, Jun 265
 menus for, Feb 230
 translate WordStar <Ctrl>-key sequences into macros, Mar 250
 view preceding/following page without moving cursor from current line, Aug 221
 power tips
 block text quickly, Nov 54

save keystrokes when searching, Sep 64
 start WordPerfect and a macro, Sep 256
 tag/untag files in WordPerfect directory, Dec 242
 transfer dBASE data files to, Aug 217
 version 5.0, Apr 100, **Sep 108**
 preview of, May 138
 WordPerfect Library, World Class winner, Oct 182
 WordPerfect Network—First Station 4.5, **Apr 124**
 World Class winner, Oct 182

Word Processing

Brown Bag Mindreader 2.0, Aug 98
 DisplayWrite 4/2, **Jul 121**
 Galaxy 3.0, Aug 191
 GEM 1st Word Plus, Apr 98
 Manuscript 2.0, May 130, **Oct 164**
 Microsoft Word. See Microsoft Word
 MultiMate Advantage II
 LAN version, Feb 116
 LAN version 1.0, **Apr 124**
 power tip: display fonts available, Oct 22
 New York Word 2.21, Aug 191
 Nota Bene 3.0, **Jul 125**
 OfficeWriter Express, **Mar 187**
 PC-Write
 pricing of, Sep 228
 version 2.71, Aug 191
 version 3.0, Dec 110
 PFS: Professional Network/Write 1.00, **Apr 124**
 PFS: Professional Write 2.0, Aug 94
 upgrade procedure, Aug 204
 programmable word processors, Feb 264, Jun 262
 Q&A Write 1.03, **Jul 126**
 Samna Amí, Dec 92
 Samna Plus IV 2.0, Sep 106
 Samna Word IV 2.0, Sep 106
 Samna Word IV Network 1.1, **Apr 124**
 shareware programs, Aug 190
 Sprint 1.0, **Nov 192**
 top-value systems for, Jan 223
 WinText, Sep 100
 WordPerfect. See WordPerfect
 WordStar. See WordStar
 XyWrite III Plus 3.53, Jun 262, **Jul 122**

Word Processing Utilities

ABC Word 1.0 (on-line thesaurus and dictionary), **Jul 136**
 MemoryMate upgrade, bug fix, Aug 206

Microsoft Pageview 1.0 for Microsoft Word, **Jul 134**
 Screen Extender for WordStar, Oct 92
 WordPerfect Library, World Class winner, Oct 182
 Word for Word version 3.0, Mar 103

WordStar

ASCII text files, how to create, Jan 297
 data entry form for merge printing, May 271
 load files fast, Jan 298
 macros, name and address, Oct 241
 Professional release 4, the LAN version, **Apr 124**
 run more than one DOS command from, Aug 222
 Screen Extender, Oct 92
 version 5.0, Aug 92
 version 2000 Plus release 3.0, **Apr 132**

Work-Group Productivity

book review: *Peopleware: Productive Projects and Teams*, Nov 296
 The Coordinator, Nov 226
 Cross/Point, Nov 226
 Diamond, Nov 226
 docuFORUM, Nov 226
 features of, **Nov 226**
 ForComment, Nov 226
 Higgins, Nov 226
 Lotus Notes, Nov 226
 Net Results, Nov 226
 Office Works, Nov 226
 PC/Forum, Nov 226
 TimeTalk, Nov 226
 Turnkey 3.1 Menu Builder's Version, **Nov 122**
 Who/What/When Office, Nov 114, 226
 WordPerfect Office for PC Networks, Nov 226

World Class Awards, Oct 182 ●

Hercules tells why PC WORLD works for them.

"We know we get better direct inquiries from PC WORLD readers — and more of them. In fact, 10% more incoming calls per ad than other books. The truest measurement is the results we get."

On reaching interested users and buyers.

"Because of their strong editorial, PC WORLD attracts people who use computers, not just buy them. PC WORLD readers understand our message. They are interested in computing and making it work better for them."

On targeting to the right prospects.

"Our target has always been people who are serious about the work they do. The power user. People who are looking for performance from the PC on their desk. In all different company sizes. And we have always used PC WORLD to reach them. Their audience matched our target — right from the beginning."

On communicating to readers who make a difference.

"We know the only threat to our success are people who don't understand our technology trying to sell our products. If we can get to the end user first, we can tell our story. That's what PC WORLD is all about... reaching the real user."



Van Suwannukul, Founder and Chairman, Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. provides a point-of-view on the value of PC WORLD as an integral part of their success. Hercules is a leading developer and manufacturer of innovative video enhancement products that improve the functionality and graphics capabilities of software running on the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles.

On Hercules and why it has been successful.

"We've been successful in this business because we provide products that deliver better performance. We want people to recognize that a Hercules

video card is not a 'me-too' product. PC WORLD is not a 'me-too' product either. It works for the reader because it offers something special. And those readers make it work for us."

PCWORLD *works.*

'Twas days before Christmas,

*and all through the offices, many creatures
were stirring, even the bosses. Year-end figures were
wrung by the accountants with care. In the hopes
that black ink would somehow appear there.*

- ☐ 3 1/2" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
 - ☐ package includes both 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" disks.
 - ☐ 3 1/2" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
- CP—copy-protected; NCP—not copy-protected.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

- Aldus ... NCP**
- ☐ PageMaker 3.0 call
- Alpha Software ... NCP**
- ☐ Advanced Keyworks 1.0 175.
- ☐ AlphaWorks 1.0 (integrated package) 115.
- ☐ ALPHA/three 1.0 (dBase file compatible) 219.
- American Small Business Computers**
- ☐ Design CAD 3.1 (NCP) 159.
- ☐ Design CAD 3D 1.1 (NCP) 159.
- Application Techniques ... NCP**
- ☐ Pizazz Plus 1.12 75.
- Ashton-Tate ... NCP**
- ☐ dBASE IV 1.0 call
- ☐ Sign Master 5.11 159.
- ☐ Byline 1.0 199.
- ☐ RapidFile 1.2 219.
- ☐ Diagram Master 5.02 219.
- ☐ Chart Master 6.21 239.
- ☐ Map Master 6.01 239.
- ☐ MultiMate Advantage II 1.0 299.
- ☐ Master Graphics 1.0 299.
- ☐ Draw Applause 1.0 309.
- ☐ Framework III 1.0 459.
- Autodesk**
- ☐ Autosketch Standard 1.04 55.
- ☐ Autosketch Speed Enhanced 1.04 65.
- Barron's ... CP**
- ☐ SAT (Test preparation program) 35.
- Best Programs ... NCP**
- ☐ Label Master 3.1 (mailing label program) 29.
- ☐ Report Manager 5.0 199.
- ☐ Fixed Asset System 5.0 359.
- Bible Research ... NCP**
- ☐ The Word 4.2 (King James version) 159.
- ☐ The Word 4.2 (New International version) 159.
- Bloc Publishing ... NCP**
- ☐ FormTool 2.01 55.
- ☐ Form Filler 1.0 89.
- Borland International ... NCP**
- ☐ Turbo C Professional Pack (includes assembler) 169.
- ☐ Turbo Pascal Professional Pack (includes assembler) 169.

PC Connection Software Special

through January 31, 1989

Lifestyle Publishing ... NCP 19th Hole Special

Lifestyle Publishing has put together a package to help improve every aspect of your golf game, including the bartending skills necessary for any serious visit to the 19th hole.

- Pinehurst 2 golf simulation—as close as you can come without actually making the trip; it gives you all the hills and valleys, sand traps, water hazards, trees and bushes for a real challenge
- Golf Statkeeper—calculates driving accuracy, putting performance and keeps track of your scores to figure your own USGA handicap
- Golf Doctor—teaches the important factors for great shot making and provides many tips on improving your game
- Mr. Boston's Bartending Guide—over 1,000 drink recipes; catalogue your friends' favorites

19th Hole Special \$79.

- Paradox OS/2 1.0 (3 1/2" only) 479.
- ☐ Prolog 2.0 99.
- ☐ Turbo C 2.0 99.
- ☐ Turbo Pascal 5.0 99.
- ☐ Turbo Assembler & Debugger 1.0 99.
- ☐ Reflex 1.1 99.
- ☐ Sidekick Plus 1.0 135.
- ☐ Sprint 1.0 135.
- ☐ Quattro 1.0 w/SQZ!Plus 1.0 165.
- ☐ Paradox 2.0 call
- ☐ Turbo Editor Toolbox 4.0 69.
- ☐ Turbo Database Toolbox 4.0 69.
- ☐ Turbo Basic Editor Toolbox 1.0 69.
- ☐ Turbo Basic Database Toolbox 1.0 69.
- ☐ Turbo Lightning 1.0 69.
- ☐ Superkey 1.1 69.
- Bourbaki ... NCP**
- ☐ 1DIR+ 2.11 49.
- Bridgeway Publishing ... NCP**
- ☐ FasTrax 3.9 35.
- Broderbund ... CP**
- ☐ Print Shop 2.41 (includes Graphics Library 1) 39.
- ☐ Memory Mate 3.01 (NCP) 45.
- Chipsoft ... NCP**
- ☐ TurboTax Personal/1040 6.0 45.

- ☐ State Packages Personal/1040 6.0 each \$32.
- ☐ TurboTax Proseries/1040 5.0 229.
- Chronos Software ... NCP**
- ☐ Who•What•When (people, projects, time) 119.
- Computer Associates ... NCP**
- ☐ SuperCalc 5 1.0 319.
- Core International ... NCP**
- ☐ Corefast 2.0 95.
- Crosstalk Communications ... NCP**
- ☐ Crosstalk XVI 3.61 95.
- ☐ Crosstalk MK.4 1.02 124.
- Dac Software ... NCP**
- ☐ Dac-Easy Payroll 3.0 59.
- ☐ Dac-Easy Light 1.0 45.
- ☐ Dac-Easy Accounting 3.0 59.
- DayFlo ... NCP**
- ☐ Tracker 1.4 99.
- Delrina Technologies ... NCP**
- ☐ Per:FORM 1.0 159.
- Digital Research ... NCP**
- ☐ Gem Desktop 3.0 35.
- ☐ Gem Draw Plus 2.01 189.
- ☐ Gem Desktop Publisher 1.1 179.
- 5th Generation ... NCP**
- ☐ Fastback Plus 2.01 call
- Fox Software ... NCP**
- ☐ Foxbase Plus 2.1 (single user) 209.
- ☐ Foxbase Plus 386 2.1 319.
- Funk Software ... NCP**
- ☐ Sideways 3.21 (creates wide printouts) 42.
- ☐ Worksheet Utilities 1.0 (1-2-3 utilities) 59.
- ☐ Inword 1.0 59.
- ☐ Allways 1.0 85.
- ☐ Noteworthy 1.0 49.
- General Information ... NCP**
- ☐ Hot Line Two 2.0 57.
- Generic Software ... NCP**
- ☐ Generic CADD Level 1 35.
- ☐ Generic CADD Level 2 55.
- ☐ Generic CADD Level 3 1.05 109.
- ☐ Level 3 Dot Plot 35.
- ☐ 3D Solids 2.2 189.
- ☐ Estimator 159.
- ☐ Basic Home Design 3.0 35.
- ☐ CADD Starter Kit (contains Level 2, Home Design, Workbook tutorial, & sample disk) 85.
- Harvard Associates ... NCP**
- ☐ PC LOGO 4.0 59.
- Hayes ... NCP**
- ☐ Smartcom II 3.0 89.
- Hilgraeve Software ... NCP**
- ☐ HyperACCESS 3.31 89.
- Individual Software ... NCP**
- ☐ Typing Instructor Encore 2.13 26.
- ☐ Professor DOS 2.51 (with Smartguide) 33.
- Intuit ... NCP**
- ☐ Quicken 2.0 35.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

When inside my brain,

there arose such a clatter,

*I looked up from my keyboard to see what
was the matter. Away to my notepad I flew like a flash,
to see what I'd done in Christmases past.*

Lotus ... NCP

Agenda 1.0	\$289.
1-2-3 2.01 (upgrade free to version 3.0)	call
Hal 1.0	109.
Freelance Plus 2.0	345.
Manuscript 2.0	359.
Graphwriter II 1.0	349.

MECA ... NCP

Managing Your Money 5.0	119.
Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut 1040	special

Meridian Technology ... NCP

CarbonCopy Plus 5.0	115.
---------------------	------

Micro Logic ... NCP

Tornado 1.8	55.
-------------	-----

Microlytics ... NCP

Gofer 1.0 (text retrieval system)	45.
Wordfinder 4.0 (electronic thesaurus)	35.

MicroPro ... NCP

WordStar Professional Release 5	259.
WordStar 2000 Plus Rel. 3 (Personal Ed.)	259.

Microrim ... NCP

R:BASE for DOS (version 2.1)	449.
R:Base for OS/2	599.

Microsoft ... NCP

Learning DOS 2.0 (for any DOS version)	35.
Windows 286 2.1	69.
Windows 286 2.1 w/Mouse	145.
Works 1.05	99.
Windows 386 2.1	129.
Word 4.0	209.
Chart 3.0	259.
Excel 2.1 (requires 80286/80386 CPU)	319.
Word 4.0 Network Version	499.

CD-ROM

Bookshelf 1.0 w/Amdek Laser Drive	799.
Programmers Library 1.0	269.

LANGUAGES

Quick BASIC 4.5	69.
Quick C 1.01	69.
Macro Assembler 5.1	99.
Basic Compiler 6.0	199.
Pascal 4.0	199.
Fortran 4.1	289.
C Compiler 5.1	299.
Cobol 3.0	599.

Nantucket Software ... NCP

Clipper (Summer '87, dBase Plus compiler)	429.
---	------

New England Software ... NCP

Graph-in-the-Box Release 2	75.
GB-Stat 1.0	159.
GB Analytic 1.0	105.

Nolo Press ... NCP

WillMaker 3.0	35.
---------------	-----

North Edge Software ... NCP

Timeslips III 3.3	119.
-------------------	------

Owl International ... NCP

Guide 2.0	143.
-----------	------

PC Connection Software Special

through January 31, 1989

MECA ... NCP

Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut 1040

A powerful partnership has developed to help you through this tax season. Best Programs has teamed up with MECA Ventures to bring you Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut. Some program features of this "early bird version" include:

- Integration with MECA's Managing Your Money to bring you a complete financial system
- Completely up-to-date with current tax laws
- Final calculations are certified by an independent accounting firm before product is shipped to you
- Free upgrade for this "early bird version" directly from MECA

Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut 1040 for 1988
Taxes \$49.

Paperback Software ... NCP

VP-Info 1.4	65.
VP-Planner Plus 2.0	145.
VP-Expert 2.0	145.

Paul Mace ... NCP

H/Test-H/Format 2.0 (hard-disk tools)	49.
Mace Utilities 5.0 (DOS utilities)	55.
Grasp 3.1	79.
Nvelope 1.01	29.

PC Support Group ... NCP

Lightning 4.82	57.
Lucid 3-D 1.22	89.

Personics ... NCP

SmartNotes 2.0	49.
SeeMORE 1.0	49.
Look&Link 1.01	59.
Ultravision 1.0	79.
@BASE 1.1	119.

Peter Norton ... NCP

Norton Editor 1.21	39.
--------------------	-----

1-800/243-8088



PC Connection

6 Mill Street

Marlow, NH 03456

603/446-3383 FAX 603/446-7791

560W

Norton Commander 2.0	\$45
Advanced Utilities 4.5	79
Dan Bricklin's Demo Program 2	99

Quarterdeck ... NCP

DESQView 2.2	79
Expanded Memory Manager 4.2	39

Reference Software ... NCP

Grammatik III 1.05 (electronic proofreader)	52.
Reference File 5.03 (pop-up DB manager)	49

Relay Communications

Relay Gold 3.0	149.
----------------	------

Revolution Software ... NCP

VGA Dimmer (screen saver)	19.
DJ (disk manager)	39.
Cruise Control 3.02	39.

Rightsoft ... NCP

Rightwriter 3.0	54.
-----------------	-----

Simon & Schuster ... NCP

Professional Thesaurus 1.0	79.
Typing Tutor IV	33.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP

Software Carousel 2.02	49.
Disk Optimizer 4.01 (w/Data Guardian)	45.
@Liberty 1.1	119.
Cubit 2.02	45.
Double DOS 4.02	45.
Magic Mirror 1.0	59.

SoftView ... NCP

TaxView (for 1988 taxes)	special
--------------------------	---------

Software Group ... NCP

Enable 2.0	399.
------------	------

Software Publishing ... NCP

Professional Plan 1.01	59.
PFS:First Publisher 2.0	79.
PFS:First Graphics 1.0	95.
PFS:First Choice 3.0	99.
Professional Write 2.0	125.
Professional File 2.0	189.
Office Writer 6.0	259.
Harvard Graphics 2.1	309.
Harvard Graphics Accessories	call
Harvard Project Manager 3.0	439.

Spinnaker ... NCP

Resume Kit 1.0	25.
Eight-in-One 1.1	39.
Splash 1.0	59.
Pinstripe Presenter 1.0	115.

Springboard ... NCP

Newsroom Pro 1.0	45.
Certificate Maker	34.
Clip Art 1	19.
Clip Art 2	25.
Clip Art 3	19

Symantec ... NCP

SQZ!Plus 1.11	59
4Word 2.0	59.
Q & A Write 1.01	119

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

The glow on the screen,

*told a tale sad but true. I'd forgotten
to get presents for people I knew! A modem for mother,
Zork for the kids. Tycoon for the chief,
and a hard drive for Sid.*

□ Grandview 1.0	\$175.
□ Q & A 3.0 (database, word processor)	209.
□ Breakthrough Timeline 3.0	349.
□ Spreadsheet Analyst 2.5	89.
□ Note-It Plus 1.02	49.
□ Think Tank 2.4NP	115.
□ 4 Views 1.0	89.
□ Q&A Network Pak 1.0 (requires Q&A)	179.

T/Maker ... NCP

□ Scrapbook+ 1.0	79.
□ ClickArt Business Images	42.
□ ClickArt Holidays	42.
□ EPS (PostScript) Illustrations	79.

The XTREE Co. ... NCP

□ XTREE Pro 1.0	69.
□ Hot 4.0	95.

TOPS ... NCP

Flashcard (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)	169.
NetPrint 2.0 (share printers)	119.
TOPS 2.0	119.
TOPS Repeater (extends network)	132.

Traveling Software ... NCP

Battery Watch 1.0 (3 1/2" only)	27.
□ Laplink Mac 1.2 (Mac-PC transfer)	79.
□ Laplink Plus 2.1	85.
□ Deslink 2.21	99.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP

□ True BASIC 2.03 (now includes Runtime)	57.
□ Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series	32.
□ True Basic Libraries	32.

Vericom ... NCP

□ SoftBytes 2.0	35.
□ SoftBytes 386 2.53	49.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP

□ WordPerfect Library 2.0	69.
□ WordPerfect 5.0	255.
□ WordPerfect 5.0 Addit'l Network Stations	84.
□ WordPerfect Office 1.0	269.
□ WordPerfect Office 1.0 Addit'l Network Stations	84.
□ WordPerfect Network Server 5.0	349.
□ DataPerfect	299.
□ WordPerfect Executive	129.

Wordtech ... NCP

□ DBXL 1.2	119.
------------	------

Xerox ... NCP

□ Ventura Publisher 2.0	549.
-------------------------	------

XyQuest ... NCP

□ XyWrite III Plus 3.54 w/A-la-Carte Menus	239.
--	------

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Accolade ... CP (reqs. graphics brd.)

□ Bubble Ghost	22.
□ Mean 18	29.
□ Hardball (baseball simulation)	11.

PC Connection Hardware Special

through January 31, 1989

Intel ... 5 years

Above Board Plus 512k

Above Board 2 Plus 512k

Above Board Plus I/O 512k

Intel has introduced their new generation of memory expansion products for the PC, XT, AT, and PS/2 Models 25, 30, 50, 50Z and 60. Features include:

- Above Board Plus and Plus I/O hold up to 8 Meg in one slot when used with the 6 Meg piggyback option
- Above Board 2 Plus for PS/2 Models 50, 50Z and 60 can use 256k SIMMs for 8 Meg maximum
- Full L/I/M EMS 4.0 support in hardware; compatible with Windows 2.x, DESQview, and OS/2
- Switchless installation

Above Board Plus 512k	\$429.
Above Board 2 Plus 512k	\$479.
Above Board Plus I/O 512k	\$529.

□ Testdrive (driving simulation)	24.
□ Jack Nicklaus' 18 Greatest Holes	29.
□ Grand Prix	22.
□ 4th & Inches	22.

Broderbund ... CP

□ Where in the World is Carmen San Diego?	25.
□ Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego?	25.
□ Where in Europe is Carmen San Diego?	29.
□ Toy Shop	39.
□ Ultima IV	35.
□ Ultima V	39.

Electronic Arts ... CP (reqs. graphics brd.)

□ One-on-One/Bird vs Jordan	29.
□ Chuck Yeager's Flight Simulator	32.
□ Chessmaster 2000	32.
□ Earl Weaver Baseball	32.
□ Empire	35.
□ Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	35.
□ Sentinel Worlds	39.
□ Grand Slam Bridge	45.

Infocom ... NCP

□ Zork Trilogy	33.
----------------	-----

Lifestyle Publishing Group ... NCP

□ Golf Doctor (improve your game)	33.
□ Golf's Best Pinehurst #2 (play the best)	12.
□ Golf Statkeeper (includes USGA Handicapper)	27.

□ 19th Hole Special (3 Golf programs above bundled with Mr. Boston Micro Bartender's Guide)	special
---	---------

□ Mr. Boston Official Micro Bartender's Guide	18.
□ Micro Video Companion	24.
□ Take Control of Cholesterol	24.

Microprose ... CP

□ F-19 Stealth Fighter (requires CGA or EGA)	39.
□ F-15 Strike Eagle (requires CGA)	22.
□ Gunship (requires CGA or EGA)	32.

Microsoft ... NCP

□ Flight Simulator 3.0 (reqs. graphics brd.)	35.
--	-----

Parlor Software ... CP

□ Bridge Parlor (best Bridge simulation)	49.
--	-----

Sierra On-Line ... CP

(All require Hercules, CGA or EGA)

□ Leisure Suit Larry	25.
□ Space Quest II	33.
□ King's Quest IV (512k version)	33.
□ Manhunter	33.
□ Police Quest	33.
□ Police Quest II	33.
□ Leisure Suit Larry II	33.
□ Thexder	24.
□ 3D Helicopter	33.

Simon & Schuster

□ Star Trek: Rebel Universe	29.
-----------------------------	-----

Sphere, Inc. ... NCP

□ Orbiter (shuttle simulation)	27.
□ GATO (submarine simulation)	12.
□ Tetris (addicting mind teaser)	24.
□ Falcon (F-16 simulation, reqs. graphics brd.)	32.

Spinnaker ... NCP

□ Sargon III (chess game)	15.
□ Kids on Keys (ages 3 to 9)	19.
□ Facemaker Gold (ages 3 to 8)	25.
□ Kindercomp Gold (ages 3 to 8)	25.
□ SAT Preparation Program	25.
□ Kidwriter Gold (ages 6 to 10)	32.
□ Homework Helper—Math (grades 7-12)	32.
□ Homework Helper—Writing (grades 7-12)	32.

Stone & Assoc. ... NCP (reqs. graph. brd.)

□ Algebra Plus (ages 13 to adult)	27.
□ Memory Master (ages 2 to 6)	27.
□ My Letters, Numbers, Words (2 to 6)	22.
□ Second Math (ages 7 to 16)	22.

Sublogic ... NCP

□ Jet 2.1 (requires EGA or CGA)	33.
□ Scenery Disks	each 15.
□ San Francisco Star Scenery Disk	18.
□ Japan Scenery Disk	15.

The Learning Company ... CP

□ Math Rabbit (ages 4 to 7)	26.
□ Reader Rabbit (ages 4 to 7)	26.
□ Writer Rabbit (ages 6 to 12)	26.

XOR ... NCP

□ NFL Challenge 2.0	69.
---------------------	-----

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®



PC Presents.

You better not pout! (‘Cause Santa Dos is coming to town.)

Here in the yuletide town of Marlow, NH (pop. 556), most of our neighbors have rather traditional ideas of holiday gift giving. For software, a nice new pair of red thermal underwear would be a real hearth warmer. Hardware? Well, a chainsaw might be really sharp. And, as for utilities, a telephone and running water would be welcome additions to some homes. Nevertheless, being hip to the trendy tastes of the microcomputer age, our very presentable mascots are making sure that we're well-stocked with PC games and gadgets for the byte-bitten on your Christmas or Hanukkah list.

It's a wrap!

People often ask us why we go to such lengths to satisfy customers. Well, our Customer Service Director thinks it's good business. Our Advertising Director thinks it makes good copy. Our mothers think it's their influence. But, actually, we give such

nice (as opposed to naughty) service because of that famous list that Santa and his raccoons are making (and checking twice, we hear). But, frankly, we're a little worried about companies who don't give toll-free support, or who charge your credit card before they ship, or who don't ship backorders free, or who have developed any of those other naughty mail order habits. It's lump o' coal city for those dudes.

You're gonna get what's coming.

At our modest headquarters in the former Christmas Trees Inn in Marlow, we're frantically doing our last minute holiday shopping. If you want to be on our list, just place an order of \$500 or more by January 31st, and you will get your very own surprise present from PC Connection! Specially programmed to self-destruct if opened before Christmas.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit please call ahead.



A surprise present which will no doubt feature our most gifted mascot. Offer not available to net accounts. One per customer.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

It gave me great pain,

There was so much to do!

How could I possibly see this list through?

*When what to my wondering eyes should appear, but
PC Connection's number big, bold, and clear.*

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

Amdek ... 1 year
Amdek System/2 (for PS/2 MicroChannel) . . \$299.
Amdek Retriever/40 (for IBM AT & compatibles) . . 349.
ST Research ... 2 years
ST Mini 2 C/S/P 89.
ST xPakPlus 64k C/S/P (upgrades to 576k) . . 129.
ST Advantage Premium 512k S/P
ST upgrades to 1 Meg or 2 Meg
ST (Piggyback) call
ST Advantage 2 512k (for PS/2 Models 50/60) . call
ST Advantage 2-386 (for PS/2 Model 80) . . . call
ST AMPage Plus 286 512k (for XT286/AT) . . call
ST AMPage! Plus MicroChannel 512k
ST for PS/2 Models 50/60) call
Amdek ... 90 days
Amdek LaserDrive-1 (external CD-ROM Drive) . . 629.
Amdek LaserDrive-2 (internal CD-ROM Drive) . . 629.
Amdek ... 2 years
Amdek Position switch box 29.
Amdek Position switch box 39.
Amdek ... 1 year
Amdek datasaver 400 Watt (standby power backup
Amdek unit) 459.

Amdek ... lifetime
Amdek ACCESSORIES

Amdek Curtis Clip CC-1 6.
Amdek Disk Holder DB-1 (holds 50 5 1/4" disks) . . . 8.
Amdek 1/2" Disk Holder DB-2 (holds up to 40 disks) . 8.
Amdek 1/2" Diskette Cleaning Kit CK-2 16.
Amdek Printer Stand PS-1 18.
Amdek Universal System Stand SS-3 25.
Amdek Static Mat SM-2 25.
Amdek Toolkit TK-1 25.
Amdek OS-1 Switch Box (controls 2 printers) 33.

CABLES
Amdek Smartmodem-to-PC Cable EC-7 (9 feet) . . . 17.
Amdek Printer-to-IBM cable EC-6 (9 feet) 17.
Amdek PS/2 Keyboard Extension Cable EC-9 25.
Amdek Keyboard Extension Cable EC-2 25.

SURGE SUPPRESSORS
Amdek Safestrip SP-3 (6 outlets; 1 year warranty) . . 19.
Amdek Filtered SafeStrip SPF-3 21.
Amdek Diamond SP-1 (6 outlets) 29.
Amdek Emerald SP-2 36.
Amdek Diamond Plus SP-1 Plus 41.
Amdek Sapphire SPF-1 45.
Amdek Ruby SPF-2 (6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft
Amdek cord) 55.
Amdek Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus (w/FAX & modem
Amdek protection) 69.

PC Connection Software Special

through January 31, 1989

SoftView ... NCP

☐ TaxView for 1988 Taxes

Be prepared to face this tax year head on with SoftView's TaxView. See your tax form right on your PC screen. All calculations will be done automatically for you. And if you have a question, simply consult with the IRS instructions which are right on your screen. Other features include:

- Prints entire form with all data
- Links and updates all forms on each change
- Imports text files from spreadsheets, databases, and accounting programs
- Includes tax planner
- Supports over 75 IRS forms and schedules

TaxView for 1988 Taxes \$69.

DCA ... 1 year

DCA Irma 2 (3270 emulation board) 729.
DCA Irma 2 Micro Channel (for PS/2 Models
DCA 50/60/70/80) 729.

Epson ... 1 year

We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
Epson FX-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) call
Epson FX-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) call
Epson LQ-500 (80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin) call
Epson LQ-850 printer (80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) . . call
Epson LQ-1050 printer (136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) call
Epson LQ-2550 printer (136 col., 400 cps, 24 pin) call
Epson LX-800 printer (80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin) . . . call
Epson Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet) 15.

Everex ... 1 year

Everex 1200 Baud Internal Modem 79.
Everex 2400 Baud Internal Modem 149.

5th Generation ... 1 year

5th Generation Logical Connection 256k 479.
5th Generation Logical Connection 512k 539.

Hayes ... 2 years

Hayes Smartmodem 1200 299.

1-800/243-8088



PC Connection

560W

6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456

603/446-3383 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Smartmodem 1200B (with Smartcom II) . \$299.
Smartmodem 1200B (hardware only) . . . 265.
Smartmodem 2400 449.
Smartmodem 2400B (with Smartcom II) . 449.

Hercules ... 2 years

Hercules Graphics Card Plus 189.
Hercules Network Card Plus (with TOPS DOS) . . . 339.
Hercules Incolor Card 229.

Intel ... 5 years

Intel 2400B Modem (internal modem for
Intel IBM-PC/XT/AT) 249.
Intel 2400B Modem 2 (internal modem for PS/2
Intel Models 50/60/80) 269.
Intel Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg 799.
Intel Inboard 386/AT 0k (req. installation kit) . . 899.
Intel Inboard Installation Kit (specify computer) 139.
Intel Above Board Plus 512k special
Intel Above Board 2 Plus 512k special
Intel Above Board Plus I/O 512k special

Connection Coprocessor (FAX board
plus) 769.
Optional 2400 Baud Modem for Connection
Coprocessor 229.

MATH COPROCESSORS

8087 (for IBM-PC & XT) 105.
8087-2 (8 MHz, for PS/2 Models 25 & 30) 149.
80287 (for AT & XT286) 165.
80287-8 (for 8 MHz 80286 machines) . . . 239.
80287-10 (for PS/2 Models 50 & 60) . . . 279.
80387 (for 16 MHz PS/2 Model 80) 439.
80387-20 (for 20 MHz PS/2 Model 80) . . . 499.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year

Kensington Masterpiece (with \$15 rebate thru Dec.) . . . 94.
Kensington Masterpiece Plus (with \$15 rebate thru Dec.) 109.

Key tronic ... 3 years

Key tronic 101 Keyboard 99.
Key tronic 101 Plus Keyboard (enhanced layout) . . . 99.

Kraft ... 1 year

Kraft Three-button Joystick 33.
Kraft High Speed Joystick Adapter Card 25.
Kraft Adapter Card/3-Button Joystick Bundle . . . 49.

KYE International ... lifetime

KYE Dyna Mouse GM-6 Plus (w/Dr. Halo III) . . . 54.

Logitech ... lifetime

Logitech Series 2 Mouse (for PS/2 50/60/70/80) . . . 65.
Logitech HiREZ Mouse (bus only) 89.
Logitech Mouse w/Paint Show (bus or serial) . . . 95.
Logitech Mouse w/LogiCAD (bus or serial) 119.
Logitech ClearCase Mouse (serial only) 99.
Logitech ScanMan (hand held scanner) 199.

Microsoft ... lifetime

Microsoft Mach 20 349.
Microsoft Disk + Option (for Mach 20) 69.
Microsoft Memory + Option (for Mach 20) 339.
Microsoft Mouse with Paintbrush (bus or serial) . . . 109.
Microsoft Mouse with Easy CAD (bus or serial) . . . 125.
Microsoft Mouse with Windows/286 (bus or serial) . . 145.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

* DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

Call 800/243-8088.

*I dialed that number. They got it all straight.
And I heard them exclaim as they resolved my poor plight,
"Happy Holidays to all, and to all
a good night."*

MSC Technologies ... lifetime

OmniMouse w/Designer Pop-up menus
(serial only; 1 year warranty) \$57.
PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+ (bus or serial) ... 89.
PC Mouse II w/Autosketch (bus or serial) ... 105.

NEC ... 2 years

Multisync Plus (960 x 720 max. resolution). 949.
Multisync II (800 x 560 max. resolution) ... call

NSI Logic ... 3 years

Smart VGA (supports full VGA specs) 229.

Orchid Technologies ... 2 years

RAMquest 2-Z Øk(for PS/2 50/50Z/60) ... 199.
Tiny Turbo 286 (accelerator board) 289.
ProDesigner VGA 319.
RAMquest Xtra 16/32 Øk(for PS/2 models) 339.

PC Power & Cooling Systems ... 1 year

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES

Turbo Cool 150 (run 25° - 40° cooler) 129.
Turbo Cool 250 (run 25° - 30° cooler) 169.
Silencer 150 (84% noise reduction) 115.
Silencer 200 (69% noise reduction) 149.

PC Support Group ... 1 year

Breakthrough 286 Accel. Board (8 MHz) ... 299.
Breakthrough 286 Accel. Board (12 MHz) ... 449.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

1200 Baud Internal Modem (w/ProComm) . 69.
1200 Baud External Modem (mini) 79.
P/Link (parallel line extender/32k) 109.
Microbuffer Inline (par. print buffer/32k) 135.
2400 Baud Internal Modem 151.
2400 Baud External Modem 181.

Princeton Graphics ... 1 year

Ultrasync (supports CGA, EGA, VGA) ... 549.
Max15 Monochrome Monitor 269.

Safe Power Systems ... 2 years

Safe 250W (standby power backup) 249.
Safe 425W (standby power backup) 369.

Toshiba ... 1 year

P321SL printer (80 col., 216 cps, w/tractor) 529.
P351SX Printer (132 col., 360 cps) 999.
T1000 Laptop (80C88, 6.4 lbs., 5 hr. battery) call
T1200 Laptop (80C86, 10 MHz, 20 Meg) .. call
T1200HB Laptop w/Backlit screen. call
T1200F Laptop Dual Floppy System call
T1200FB Laptop Dual Floppy System w/Backlit
screen. call
T3100/20 Laptop (80286, 8 MHz, 20 Meg). call
T3200 Laptop (80286, 12 MHz, 40 Meg) .. call
T5100 (80386, 16 MHz, 40 Meg) call
External 5 1/4" Drive for Laptops 369.
768k RAM Card for T1000 299.
1 Meg EMS Card for T1100+/T1200 499.

Video 7 ... 5 years

VEGA Deluxe (supports 640x480) 219.
VEGA VGA (supports full VGA specs) ... 287.
FastWrite VGA 399.
VRAM VGA 529.

DRIVES

IOmega ... 1 year

Dual 20 Meg Bernoulli Box (8") \$1679.
20 Meg Cartridge (8") 82.
20 Meg Tripak (8") 244.
Bernoulli II Single 20 Meg Internal (5 1/4") . 767.
Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg External (5 1/4") . 1659.
20 Meg cartridge (5 1/4") 59.
20 Meg Tripak (5 1/4") 169.
PC2 Card 169.
PC2B Card (bootable card for PC/XT/AT) . 229.
PC4 Card (for PS/2 Model 50/60/70/80) .. 299.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

40 Meg Internal Tape Drive (XT, AT or PS/2) 379.
40 Meg External Tape Drive (XT, AT or
PS/2) 479.
40 Meg External Tape Drive w/Power
Supply (XT, AT, or PS/2) 569.

Plus Development ... 2 years

Hardcard 20 Meg (49 ms) 549.
Hardcard 40 Meg (28 ms) 699.
Passport (20 or 40 Meg removable drives) . call

Seagate ... 1 year

FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with
the purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate
drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Specify Beta
or VHS.

20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225
(w/controller and cables, 65 ms) 299.
30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238
(w/controller and cables, 65 ms) 329.
40 Meg Internal Hard Drive for AT (40 ms) 399.
40 Meg Internal Hard Drive for XT
(w/controller and cables, 40 ms) 469.
40 Meg Internal HD ST251-1 for AT
(28 ms) 469.
80 Meg Internal HD ST4096 for AT
(28 ms) 689.

TEAC ... 1 year

PC, XT 360k Drive (5 1/4" half-height) 89.
720k Drive (3 1/2" half-height, specify XT
or AT) 95.
1.44 Meg Drive for AT (3 1/2" half-height,
includes Basteck software utilities) 125.

Toshiba ... 1 year

AT 360k Drive (5 1/4" half-height) 89.
AT 1.2 Meg Drive (5 1/4" half-height) 99.

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

5 1/4" DS/DD Disks for PC & XT (360k)

Fuji MD2D (10 disks per box) 12.
Sony (10 disks per box) 12.
Maxell MD2-D (10 disks per box) 13.
Verbatim Datalife (10 disks per box) 13.

5 1/4" DS/High Density Disks for AT (1.2 Meg)

Fuji MD2HD (10 disks per box) \$22.
Sony (10 disks per box) 23.
Maxell MD2-HD (10 disks per box) 23.
Verbatim Datalife (10 disks per box) 22.

3 1/2" DS/DD Diskettes (720k)

Sony (10 disks per box) 19.
Fuji (10 disks per box) 19.
Maxell (10 disks per box) 20.

3 1/2" DS/High-Density Diskettes (1.44 Meg)

Sony (10 disks per box) 55.
Fuji (10 disks per box) 55.
Maxell (10 disks per box) 59.

MISCELLANEOUS

CompuServe

CompuServe Information Service 24.
Grolier's OnLine Encyclopedia 19.

Cables ... lifetime

Smartmodem-to-AT cable (9 feet) 15.
Parallel Printer cable (15 feet) 19.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail, charged by weight.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, and hard drives, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add \$3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, and computers, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

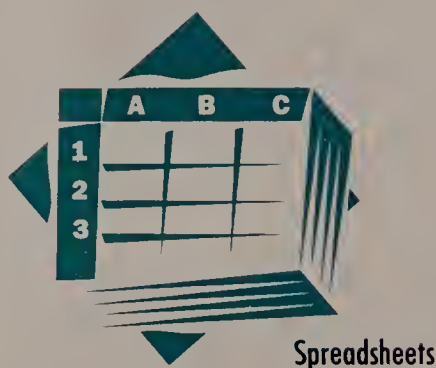
PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.

Accelerating Excel

Tired of slogging through Excel?

Here's how to win extra
productivity without
spending a dime.



Ralph
Soucie

Although *Excel* has received plaudits for powerful features and ease of use, the program's congenial *Windows*-based interface is also the source of some user dismay. On all but the fastest systems, *Excel* will have you waiting impatiently for screen refresh. The most obvious solution—upgrading your hardware—is also the most expensive.

But *Excel* also offers a number of labor-saving tricks that trim the amount of time many common tasks require. For the 1-2-3 convert in particular, the following hints should help offset the sluggishness of *Windows*.

Selecting the Data Entry Area

Whether you need to enter reams of data or a only few cells' worth, select the data entry area before keying in the data. This

eliminates repeated hand movement on the direction keys.

To see how this technique works, start up *Excel* and select the range **B2:F10** using a mouse or **<Shift>-cursor key**. Now type in a number and hit **<Tab>**; the active cell becomes C2, and the entire range remains highlighted. Keep pressing **<Tab>**; when you reach the last cell in the range, the cursor recycles to the upper left corner (cell B2).

Pressing **<Shift>-<Tab>** takes you backward through the range. To move down through each column in succession rather than across each row, press **<Enter>** instead of **<Tab>**. To move up row by row, press **<Shift>-<Enter>**.

Use Mass Data Entry

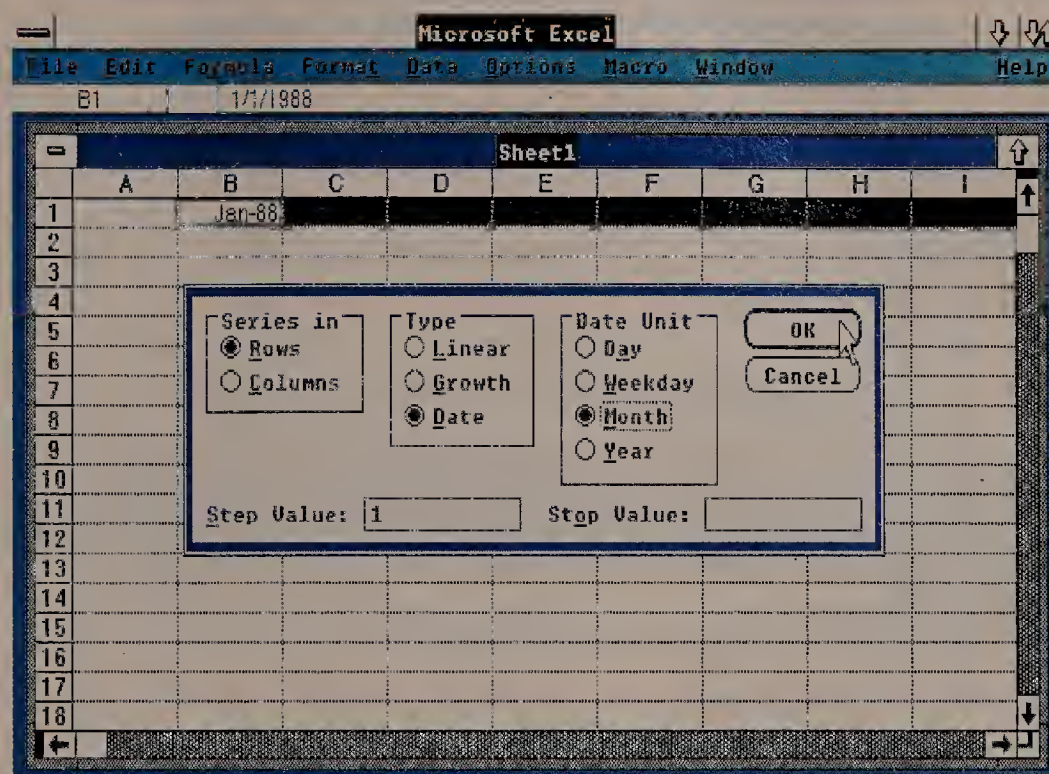
If you need to enter identical data—text, numbers, or formu-

las—into several cells, *Excel* does it with dispatch. Suppose you want to divide amounts in the first 20 rows of column B by those in column C and show the results in column D. The low-tech approach would be to enter $=B1/C1$ into cell D1, then copy the formulas to the range D2:D20. The smart way is to first select the range D1:D20 (making sure D1 is the active cell), type $=B1/C1$, and then press <Ctrl>-<Enter>. Both methods yield the same results, but the latter is quicker.

Note that the procedure just described enters ordinary formulas. Alternatively, you could substitute <Shift>-<Ctrl>-<Enter> for <Ctrl>-<Enter> to enter an array formula—a single formula that applies to a range of cells. Array formulas add the benefit of memory conservation; however, they can be troublesome to edit. Since the entire range shares a single array formula, you cannot make quick changes to individual cells within the array range; you must first select the entire array range before editing any part of the formula.

Don't Copy, Fill!

Suppose you have a SUM formula in cell B13 that you need to copy across to cells C13 through H13. Instead of using Edit Copy and Edit Paste, try the Edit Fill command. Highlight the range, including the cell to be copied and the cells you want to copy it to (in this case, the range B13:H13). Then choose the Edit Fill Right command, and—bam!



For Help on dialog settings, press F1

SCREEN 1: With the Data Series command, you can rapidly fill a range with dates in the format of your choice.

You've copied the formula with two swipes of the mouse.

On a rectangular range, you can also use Edit Fill Right to copy all entries in the leftmost column to all other cells in the range. Edit Fill Down, as you might guess, copies entries in the top row of a selected range to all other cells in the range.

Use Custom Number Formats

All *Excel* number formats (except for the default) have "pictures" that depict number formats. This formatting system is flexible and can save time, too. Suppose you have to enter 100 phone numbers into an *Excel* worksheet. With the cursor in cell A1, choose the Format Number command; when the dialog box appears, enter (000) 000-0000 into the Format Text box.

Next, format cell A1 to 13 spaces using the Format Column

Width command, and enter the 10 digits of your own phone number. Don't enter parentheses, spaces, or a hyphen—these will be inserted automatically.

With this custom format, you could enter 100 phone numbers by selecting 100 rows, finding a comfortable armrest, and hammering away at the numeric keypad—moving the cursor row by row using <Enter>.

Copying Cell Formats

The Edit Paste Special command allows you to copy selected cell features. Suppose, for example, you have applied the following formatting elements to a range of cells: bold font, centering, outlining, and a custom date format. To apply identical formatting elsewhere in the worksheet:

1. Select the cell containing the format you want to copy.

2. Choose Edit Copy (<Ctrl>-<Insert>).
3. Select the range you want to format.
4. Choose Edit Paste Special.
5. Select the Formats button in the Paste group and either press the OK button with your mouse or press <Enter>.

You can limit the copy operation to formulas, values, or notes. For fast mathematical operations, use the options contained in the Operation box (add, subtract, multiply, divide). Say you want to multiply all values in the range A3:A10 by 3. Enter 3 into cell A2; then choose Edit Copy. Next select the range A3:A10, choose Edit Paste Special, and click the Multiply button twice with the mouse. Presto! The results appear in A3:A10.

Filling a Range With Dates

Pairing *Excel*'s date formatting with its Data Series command pays off in super-quick entry of date labels. Suppose you want to enter the months January 1988 through December 1988 across the top of a worksheet, starting with cell B1. Enter 1/88 in cell B1; then select the range B1:M1 and execute the Data Series command (see **SCREEN 1**).

Since cell B1 is formatted as a date, *Excel* defaults to the Date option in the dialog box's Type option group. All you have to do is punch the Month option button in the Date Unit group and hit <Enter>. *Excel* will enter the serial dates corresponding to the first days of each month in 1988 and apply date formats to this range. Changing the date format at this point is quite simple because the entire range is still selected.

The Data Series command can even fill a range with times of

the day. Enter a time, such as 10:30 am, into cell B1; then select range B1:M1 and execute the *Data Series* command. Enter .041666667 in the Step Value box to change the time value incrementally by one hour, since .041666667 is a close decimal equivalent of $\frac{1}{24}$.

Use the Shortcut Keys

Many *Excel* commands have shortcut keys. The most productive are those for copying and moving cell formulas. The shortcut for Edit Copy is <Ctrl>-<Insert>. Then use <Enter> instead of Edit Paste. Rather than choosing the Edit Cut and Edit Paste commands to move cells, use <Shift>-<Delete> followed by <Enter>. Other useful shortcuts include those for Edit Fill Down and Edit Fill Right (<Ctrl>-< and <Ctrl>->, respectively).

Select Multiple Ranges

Suppose you have a three-year schedule in *Excel* and you've put the months of the year in cells B1:M1, B20:M20, and B40:M40. Then you decide to format all the month names in boldface. 1-2-3 veterans might be inclined to format the three ranges one at a time, but it's much faster to select all the ranges first, and then issue the formatting command. To do this, select the first range, press <Shift>-<F8> to put *Excel* into "add" mode, select the next range, press <Shift>-<F8> again, and so forth.

The smart mouse-user can do even better. Simply hold down the <Ctrl> key while dragging the mouse pointer over each of the three ranges in succession. Be careful, though—if you forget to hold down <Ctrl> for any of

the selections, all the other ranges will be deselected.

Multiple selection also comes in handy when you copy values to various parts of the worksheet. After pressing <Ctrl>-<Insert>, hold down the <Ctrl> key while using the mouse to select all the cells you want to copy to.

Select the Current Region the Easy Way

Sometimes you need to select a rectangular block of cells that is too large to be displayed in its entirety. Instead of scrolling around to extend the selection to the outer boundaries of this area, execute the Formula Select Special command and choose Current Region from the dialog box (see **SCREEN 2**). This will automatically extend the selection outward in all four directions from the active cell to include the entire region. The selection stops when it reaches blank cells or the edges of the worksheet itself.

Break Up Big Worksheets

With *Excel*'s file linking capability, you can break up large worksheets into a collection of smaller ones. This means you can conserve memory—and improve *Excel*'s performance—by using a compact summary worksheet that extracts values from closed supporting worksheets.

The supporting worksheets should contain data that you don't expect to change often. As long as the supporting files remain static, you can avoid loading them into memory. However, be aware that in reading values from closed files, *Excel* can return values only for *simple* external cell references—those containing only a leading equal

sign and an absolute cell reference.

To link two worksheets via a simple external cell reference, just select the cell that is to contain the linked formula, type an equal sign, and then use the mouse to select the appropriate cell in the supporting worksheet while the formula bar is still active. (If you don't have a mouse, you must type in the cell reference or use the Window command to move to the other worksheet.)

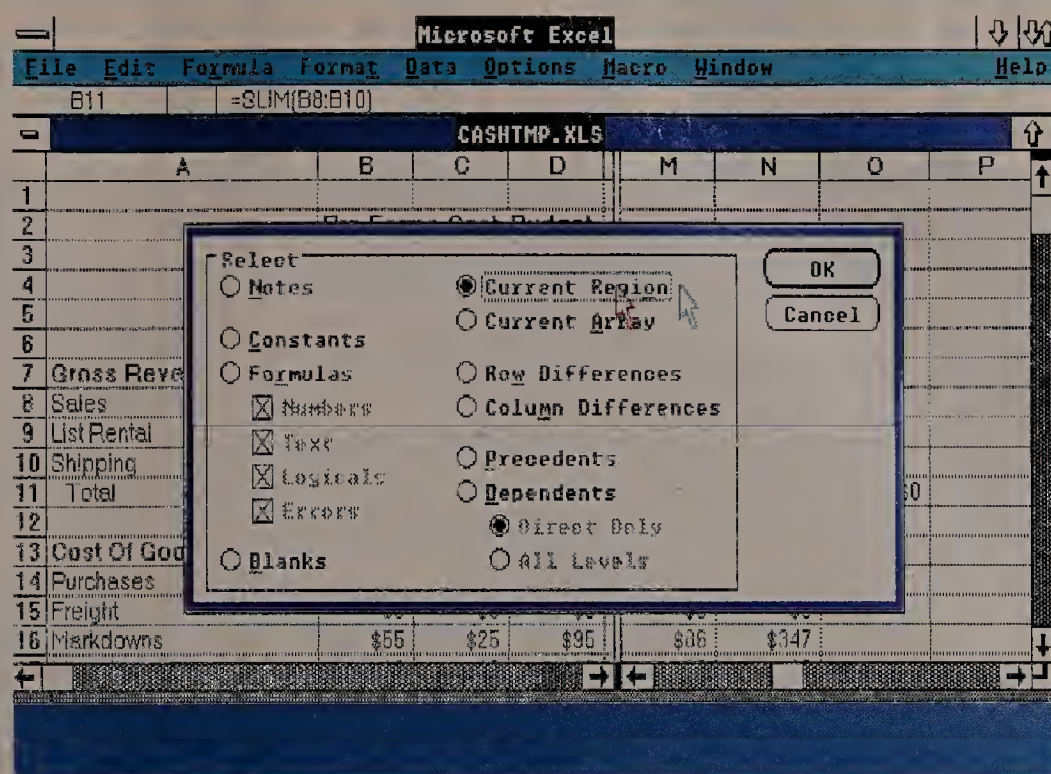
It's no great tragedy if you find you can't get along without complex external cell references—it simply means you must open all supporting worksheets while you work with the summary worksheet. In such cases you can simplify your life by saving the entire group of linked files as a work space.

Just open all files in the group, making sure no unrelated files are open. Then choose File and select the Save Workspace option. Type in the name you want to give to the work space; the program will automatically attach an .XLW extension. The next time you need to work with this collection of files, just open the work space file as you would a worksheet.

In the absence of a work space file, open the dependent worksheet, then use the File Links command to open any or all supporting files with direct links to it. You can open several files with one command by holding down the <Shift> key while clicking on file names with the mouse.

Quick Custom Dialog Boxes

Excel version 2.1, the latest update, has a new feature that makes for quick, intuitive design of custom dialog boxes in mac-



For Help on dialog settings, press F1

SCREEN 2: Just use Formula Select Special's "current region" option to select a big block of cells quickly.

ros. Available through the Control Panel, the Dialog Editor allows you to use menus to choose dialog box elements. Once you've made your selections, the program uses the screen prototype to generate a table of dialog box coordinates, which you can then paste into your macro.

To get to the Dialog Editor, click on the Control Panel button and choose Run; then select Dialog Editor. A menu and a blank dialog box will appear. Now, to add a text edit box, for instance, choose Edit Box from the Item menu; then select the desired type of edit box (text, integer, number, formula, or reference). Your edit box will appear inside the dialog box, with the type of box shown in grayed text. You can then size and position the box with the mouse or direction keys. Or you can delete a dialog box object by selecting it and choosing Edit Clear.

Once you are satisfied with your dialog box design, exit the

Dialog Editor using the File Exit command. You'll be prompted to save the box to the Clipboard, and the program will generate a table of dialog box coordinates. You can then paste the table into your macro sheet using Edit Paste. If, after running the macro and viewing the actual dialog box, you want to refine it further, you can copy it back into the Dialog Editor using the following steps:

1. Select the table of dialog box coordinates.
2. Execute Edit Copy.
3. Select Control Panel, Run, and Dialog Editor.
4. Use the Edit Paste command.

And there you are! Using these tips won't make Excel any faster, but it will make you more productive. ●

Ralph Soucie is a CPA and computer consultant with Brian Murphy and Associates in Lake Oswego, Oregon. He is also the author of a forthcoming introductory book on Excel from Microsoft Press.

Swan Technologies



LOVE 'EM or LEAVE 'EM!

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

No questions asked! It's obvious our prices are lovable. But we make this guarantee because we know you'll also love our quality products, toll-free technical support, 1 year warranty and same day shipping. Call one of our knowledgeable sales consultants and discover a few of the differences that separate the Swans from the ugly ducklings.

Swan XT10

Swan 286/10

Swan 386/20

Swan 386/16

Swan 286/12

DISTRIBUTED BY

Circle 207 on reader service card

tcp

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. BOX 1006
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

1-800-468-904



In business since 1984, TCP has been committed to constantly improving our action, quality, and service. Today, with a selection of over 1,000 units in stock, our goal is still to make every purchase convenient and hassle-free.

Your Credit Card is not charged until your order is shipped.

Orders arriving before 3:00 PM our time will be shipped out the same day. We insure your order at no extra cost. Tussey is a financially strong and well established company.

Our knowledgeable sales staff is well trained and ready to assist you.

An advanced warehouse materials handling system assures your order is shipped out accurately and on time.

Day Satisfaction Guarantee

Our complete satisfaction is our top priority. Any Swan computer system may be returned within 30 days from the date shipment for a full refund.*

Technical Support is Toll-Free

Our Technical and Service staff is on call in-Fri 9-5 EST to make sure that you get the most from your system.

Full Year Warranty

Swan products include a full 1 year warranty on both parts and labor. A second year SEW (Swan Extended Warranty) is available.

Call or write for details.

Fast Delivery ...

... ship within 24 hours.**

Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals and packaging must be included. Return shipping must be prepaid and insured, bearing a RAC (Return Authorization Code) on the shipping label. Sorry - shipping charges are non-refundable. Custom configured systems may take longer.

Swan 286/12

\$1099 Monitor not included

12MHz/0 Wait State

Base System with 1.2MB Drive, Assembled & Tested IBM® AT Compatible MS-DOS®, OS/2® Compatible

- 80286 12/6 MHz
- Phoenix BIOS
- 512K of RAM Expandable to 1MB
- 0 Wait State
- 200W Power Supply
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette

Options:

- 80287 Coprocessor
- Upgrade to 1MB
- 31/2" Floppy Drive
- SWAN/MS-DOS (3.3) add \$89

286/12 VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter				
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	EGA	VGA
Floppy	\$1249	\$1298	\$1648	\$1748
w/40MB (40ms) Harddrive	\$1649	\$1698	\$2048	\$2148
w/80MB (28ms) Harddrive	\$1949	\$1998	\$2348	\$2448

Swan XT10

\$549 Monitor not included

10MHz/0 Wait State

Base System with Single 360K Drive, Assembled & Tested IBM® XT Compatible

- 8088-1 10/4.77 MHz
- Phoenix BIOS
- 640K of RAM
- 150W Power Supply
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Single 360K Floppy Drive
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette

Options:

- 8087 Coprocessor
- 31/2" Floppy Drive
- SWAN/MS-DOS (3.3) add \$89

XT10 VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter				
Drive Options	Mono	CGA	EGA	VGA
Single Floppy	\$699	\$869	\$1098	\$1198
Dual Floppies	\$779	\$949	\$1178	\$1278
w/20MB (65ms) Harddrive	\$979	\$1149	\$1378	\$1478
w/30MB (65ms) Harddrive	\$1029	\$1199	\$1424	\$1524

* Includes Single 360K Floppy Drive

† Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49

Swan 386/16

\$1999 Monitor not included

16MHz/0 Wait State

Base System with 1.2MB Drive, Assembled & Tested IBM® AT Compatible MS-DOS®, OS/2® & UNIX® Compatible

- 80386 16/8 MHz Norton V4.0 SI 17.6
- Phoenix BIOS
- 1MB expandable to 16MB RAM on 32 bit memory card
- 80287 & 80387 Coprocessor Socket
- 200W Power Supply
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette

Options:

- Upgrade to 2,4,8,10,16MB
- 80287 or 80387 Coprocessor
- 31/2" Floppy Drive
- SWAN/MS-DOS (3.3) add \$89

386/16 VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter				
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
Single Floppy	\$2149	\$2198	\$2399	\$2648
w/40MB (40ms) Harddrive	\$2549	\$2598	\$2799	\$3048
w/80MB (28ms) Harddrive	\$2849	\$2898	\$3099	\$3348

SWAN VIDEO OPTIONS INCLUDE:

12" MONOCHROME:

- Swan Switchable Video Card
- 12" Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor
- Tilt & Swivel Base

14" MONOCHROME:

- Swan Switchable Video Card
- 14" Flat Screen Monitor
- Tilt & Swivel Base

Swan 286/10

\$999 Monitor not included

10MHz/0 Wait State

Base System with 1.2MB Drive, Assembled & Tested IBM® AT Compatible MS-DOS®, OS/2® Compatible

- 80286 10/6 MHz Norton V4.0 SI 11.2
- Phoenix BIOS
- 512K of RAM Expandable to 1MB
- 200W Power Supply
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots, 6x16 bit, 2x8 bit
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette

Options:

- 80287 Coprocessor
- Upgrade to 640K or 1MB
- 31/2" Floppy Drive
- SWAN/MS-DOS (3.3) add \$89

286/10 VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter				
Drive Options	Mono	CGA	EGA	VGA
Single Floppy	\$1145	\$1315	\$1544	\$1644
w/20MB (65ms) Harddrive	\$1399	\$1569	\$1798	\$1898
w/40MB (40ms) Harddrive	\$1549	\$1719	\$1948	\$2048
w/80MB (28ms) Harddrive	\$1849	\$2019	\$2248	\$2348

† Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49

Swan 386/20

\$2499 Monitor not included

20MHz/0 Wait State

Base System with 1.2MB Drive, Assembled & Tested IBM® AT Compatible MS-DOS®, OS/2® & UNIX® Compatible

- 80386 20/8 MHz Norton V4.0 SI 22.0
- Phoenix BIOS
- 1MB expandable to 16MB RAM on 32 memory card
- 80287 & 80387 Coprocessor Socket
- 230W Power Supply
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Ports: 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette

Options:

- Upgrade to 2,4,8,10,16MB
- 80287 or 80387 Coprocessor
- 31/2" Floppy Drive
- SWAN/MS-DOS (3.3) add \$89

386/20 VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter				
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
Single Floppy	\$2649	\$2698	\$2899	\$3148
w/40MB (40ms) Harddrive	\$3049	\$3098	\$3299	\$3548
w/80MB (28ms) Harddrive	\$3349	\$3398	\$3599	\$3848

CGA

- Swan Switchable Video Card
- RGB Monitor

EGA

- Swan EGA Video Card
- 14" EGA Monitor

VGA

- Swan VGA Video Card
- 14" VGA Monitor
- Tilt & Swivel Base

Swan Modems

w/PC Talk III software

- Hayes® compatible
- Auto answer/dial
- Tone and pulse

2400 baud internal\$129

1200 baud internal\$69

2400 baud external\$149

1200 baud external\$99

Swan Video Cards

ALL CARDS INCLUDE 1 YR WARRANTY

SWITCHABLE

from Hercules® to CGA\$69

- Parallel Port

EGA

- 640 X 480 Resolution

- EGA/CGA/TTL

- Parallel Port \$139

VGA

- Compatible with all 17 VGA Modes\$229

Swan AT-Style Keyboard

- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- XT & AT compatible
- Full 1 year warranty

\$69

Swan Tape Drive

- QIC -40 operating std.
- Network compatible
- Full 1 year warranty
- 40MB Drive, Internal\$339
- 40MB Drive, External\$429

Call For Pricing on Tape Cartridges!

EDUCATIONAL and CORPORATE ACCOUNTS

We offer a full line of services catering to your needs. To reach our Educational & Corporate Sales Department

Call 1-800-468-9044
FAX: 814-237-4450

To order: No surcharge on MasterCard or VISA ■ Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped ■ COD orders accepted - no COD fees ■ Shipping : 3% or \$5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and foreign orders. ■ Mail Orders: We accept money orders, certified checks, and personal checks. Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear. ■ We accept purchase orders from qualified Educational and Corporate institutions.

ALL SALES ARE FINAL.

Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania deliveries add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

Member of:

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.



XT, AT and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines
MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

OPEN: 8:00AM - 11:00PM Mon - Fri, 10:00AM - 8:00PM Sat, 12:00PM - 8:00PM Sun East Coast Time

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-468-9044**

For Information
Call 814-234-2236
FAX 814-237-4450



20 Macros for Word

With macros you can whip
through Word's menus to get
the job done.

Here are 20 tools to place word
processing power at your
fingertips.



Word Processing

George
Campbell

There's nothing like a library of personalized macros to simplify repetitive tasks and facilitate programming. With *Microsoft Word 4.0* and *5.0*, users can take advantage of a powerful function that builds both keystroke macros and more potent text macros.

To create a keystroke macro, you simply press <Shift>-<F3>, enter the desired keystrokes, press <Shift>-<F3> again, and name the macro. To create a text macro, you develop a file containing keystrokes and commands from *Word's* comprehensive macro language, which can pause for user input, perform command loops, and run nested macros.

This article presents both keystroke macros and text macros. All of them work with *Word 4.0* and *5.0*, but if you have a library of *4.0* macros you want to use in *5.0*, it's a good idea to run them

through *5.0's* macro conversion utility. The utility prompts you to correct any *4.0* macros that call menus that have been changed in *5.0*.

It's All in the Name

A *Word* macro can have a descriptive name up to 31 characters long as well as a <Ctrl>-key code. It's a good idea to use both: The name reminds you what the macro does, while the <Ctrl>-key code is a fast way to put the macro to work.

To create the <Ctrl>-key portion of the macro name, simply press <Ctrl> and the appropriate key after typing in the descriptive name. But there's a catch: Once you create a macro that uses <Ctrl> and a single letter key, such as A, you can't create a macro that uses <Ctrl>-A followed by another

key. The solution is simply to use **<Ctrl>-A** second key from the outset.

Making the Macros

Before you create the following recorded macros, load a document into *Word* so you can see the effects of keystrokes on screen as you record them.

When you begin recording the macro, the letters 'RM' will appear on the status line in the lower right corner of the screen.

If you make a mistake, just press **<Shift>-<F3>**, press **<Esc>** at the 'Copy to: { }' prompt, and start over.

<Ctrl>-A:

ASCII Text

Here's a quick way to save the current document in ASCII format.

1. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**, then press **<Esc> TS <Tab> N <Enter> Y**.

2. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**; at the 'Copy to: { }' prompt, type **ASCII Save.mac^** and press **<Ctrl>-A <Enter>**.

<Ctrl>-D:

Double Space

The **<Ctrl>-D** macro double-spaces a document, then positions the cursor at the top of the file.

1. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**, then press **<Shift>-<F10> <Alt>-2 <Cursor Up>**.

2. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**, type **DoubleSpace.mac^** at the prompt, and press **<Ctrl>-D <Enter>**.

<Ctrl>-H:

Hidden Toggle

With *Word* you can hide on-screen comments or notes.

<Ctrl>-H toggles between dis-

<Ctrl>-Key Macros for Word

<Ctrl>-A	ASCII text
<Ctrl>-D	Double space
<Ctrl>-E	Envelope template
<Ctrl>-F	Footnotes
<Ctrl>-H	Hidden text toggle
<Ctrl>-J	Justify text
<Ctrl>-K	Kill files
<Ctrl>-L	List files
<Ctrl>-M	Make a box
<Ctrl>-NO	Notes open
<Ctrl>-NC	Notes close
<Ctrl>-O	Load backup files
<Ctrl>-P	Select printer
<Ctrl>-R	Running page numbers
<Ctrl>-S	Save and continue
<Ctrl>-T	Transpose
<Ctrl>-WO	Window open
<Ctrl>-WC	Window close
<Ctrl>-Y	Save to drive A:
<Ctrl>-Z	Zoom

Once you've invested a little time to set them up, these 20 macros will make word processing easier. You may wish to clip this chart and tape it to your computer, at least until you become familiar with the macros.

playing and concealing hidden text.

1. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**, then press **<Esc> WO <Tab> <Tab>** to select the hidden text option. (*Word 5.0* users press **<Esc> O <Tab>**.)

2. Press **<Space> <Enter>** to toggle between the display and hide choices.

3. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**, at the prompt type **HideText.mac^**, and press **<Ctrl>-H**.

<Ctrl>-J:

Justify Text

<Ctrl>-J justifies all text from the cursor to the end of the document, then returns the cursor to its original position.

1. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**, then press **<F6> <Ctrl>-<Page Down>** to highlight the document. Next, press **<Alt>-J <Cursor Left>**.

2. Press **<Shift>-<F3>** at the prompt, type **JustifyDown.mac^**, and press **<Ctrl>-J <Enter>**.

<Ctrl>-L:

List Files

This macro displays the contents of a specific document directory so you can pick a file to edit. The following example displays the files in a subdirectory called Letters in the Word4 directory. Substitute your own directory names in the macro.

1. Press **<Shift>-<F3>**, then press **<Esc> TO**, type **C:\Word4\Letters** at the prompt, and press **<Enter>**.

2. Next press **<Esc> TL <F1>** to display the list of files.

3. Finally, press **<Shift>-<F3>**, at the prompt type **ListFiles.mac^**, and press **<Ctrl>-L <Enter>**.

<Ctrl>-M:

Make a Box

Using *Word*'s line-drawing function, you can make a macro that

surrounds the paragraph containing the cursor with a box.

1. Press **<Shift> - <F3>**, then press **<Esc> FBB <Enter>**.

2. Press **<Shift> - <F3>**, at the prompt type **Box.mac^**, and press **<Ctrl> -M <Enter>**.

<Ctrl>-NO: Notes Open

Here's a handy way to jot down notes while working on a document. The **<Ctrl>-NO** macro opens a window at line 12, loads a file called Notes.doc, then positions the cursor at the end of the notes file. Before you record this macro, create a subdirectory called \Notes that contains a file named Notes.doc.

1. Press **<Shift> - <F3>**, then press **<Esc> WSH12 <Tab> Y <Enter>** to create a horizontal window at line 12.

2. Next press **<Esc> TL**, type **C:\Word4\Notes\Notes.doc** and press **<Enter>** to load Notes.doc, then press **<Ctrl> - <Page Down>**.

3. Press **<Shift> - <F3>**, at the prompt type **OpenNotes.mac^**, and press **<Ctrl> -NO <Enter>**.

<Ctrl>-NC: Notes Close

Use this macro to close the notes window created by the **<Ctrl>-NO** macro and save the updated Notes.doc file.

1. Press **<Shift> - <F3>**, then press **<Esc> WC2 <Enter> Y**.

2. Press **<Shift> - <F3>**, at the prompt type **CloseNotes.mac^**, and press **<Ctrl> -NC <Enter>**.

<Ctrl>-R: Running Page Numbers

<Ctrl>-R creates page numbers centered at the bottom of the page, beginning with the second page of a document.

```

1
<Esc>TOC:\Word\
«PAUSE Type the directory name containing the file(s) to
delete, then press <Enter>»<Enter>
«SET abort="Y"»
«WHILE abort="Y"»
<Ctrl Esc>TD<F1> «PAUSE Use the cursor keys to select a file
to delete, then press <Enter>»
<Enter>y
«ASK abort=?Enter Y to delete another file or N to stop»
«ENDWHILE»
<Esc>TOC:\Word\
«PAUSE Enter the directory name for the current
session»<Enter>

```

COMMAND: Copy Delete Format Gallery Help Insert Jump Library
Options Print Quit Replace Search Transfer Undo Window
Edit document or press Esc to use menu
Pg1 Co1 {} Microsoft Word

Creating text macros such as **<Ctrl> -K** (Kill files) demands precision typing. Put macro commands on separate lines to make them easy to edit later on.

1. Press **<Shift> - <F3>**, then press **<Ctrl> - <Page Up>**
<Enter> <Cursor Up>.

2. Now, type **Page** and press **<F3> <F10> <Alt> -C <Esc> FRB <Enter>**.

3. Press **<Shift> - <F3>**, at the prompt type **Pagenumber.mac^**, and press **<Ctrl> -R <Enter>**.

<Ctrl>-S: Save and Continue

Here's a quick way for version 4.0 users to save the current file and continue working with it. Word 5.0 has an auto-save feature that can be set for timed intervals as frequent as 1 minute.

1. Press **<Shift> - <F3>**, then press **<Esc> TS <Enter>**.

2. Press **<Shift> - <F3>**, at the prompt type **SaveFile.mac^**, and press **<Ctrl> -S <Enter>**.

<Ctrl>-T: Transpose

The **<Ctrl>-T** macro transposes two letters. Place the cursor on

the right-hand letter of the pair before you run the macro.

1. Press **<Shift> - <F3>**, then press **<Delete> <Cursor Left> <Insert>**.

2. Press **<Shift> - <F3>**, at the prompt type **Transpose.mac^**, and press **<Ctrl> -T <Enter>**.

<Ctrl>-WO: Window Open

This two-keystroke macro opens a horizontal window at line 14 and clears the new window.

1. Press **<Shift> - <F3>**, then press **<Ctrl> <Home> <Esc> WSH14 <Tab> Y <Enter>**.

2. Press **<Shift> - <F3>**, at the prompt type **WindowOpen.mac^**, and press **<Ctrl> -WO <Enter>**.

<Ctrl>-WC: Window Close

This macro closes window number 2 and stops at the save document prompt ('Enter Y to save, N to lose edits, or Esc to cancel').

1. Press **<Shift> - <F3>**, then press **<Esc> WC2 <Enter>**.

2. Press **<Shift> - <F3>**, at the prompt type **WindowClose-.mac^**, and press **<Ctrl> -WC <Enter>**.

<Ctrl>-Z:

Zoom

If you have two or more windows open, the **<Ctrl>-Z** macro expands the current window to fill the screen. Press it a second time, and it restores the split screen.

1. Press **<Shift> - <F3>**, then press **<Ctrl> - <F1>**.

2. Press **<Shift> - <F3>**; at the prompt type **Zoom.mac^**, and press **<Ctrl> -Z <Enter>**.

Text Macros

Recording keystrokes is easier than typing out key names, but text macros enable you to use *Word's* powerful BASIC-like macro language to create sophisticated macro routines. Text macros can use control structures such as **IF...ELSE...ENDIF**, **PAUSE**, and **WHILE...ENDWHILE** to make decisions and perform repeating tasks.

To create text macros, start with a clear screen. Note that macro instructions are always enclosed by "chevrons" (« and »), created by pressing **<Ctrl>-[** or **<Ctrl>-]**. With text macros, you must type each line character by character, exactly as shown, including angle brackets and chevrons. When creating the following macros, **<Tab>**, for example, would be entered by pressing the less-than key, **T**, **a**, **b**, and the greater-than key. (In normal *PC World* style, **<Tab>** simply means press the **<Tab>** key.)

<Ctrl>-E:

Envelope Template

This macro addresses and prints envelopes. Pressing **<Ctrl>-E** opens a window at line 14, loads an envelope template file called **Envelope.doc**, and prompts you to highlight the address information in the main document.

When you press **<Enter>**, the macro inserts the address in the envelope template, prompts you to place an envelope in the printer, prints the envelope, and closes the window. This macro introduces the «PAUSE» instruction, which accepts text from the keyboard.

To use this macro, you must create a file called **Envelope.doc**—set the left and right margins to 0, but leave the file blank. This macro assumes **Envelope.doc** is in the **\Word4** directory; if you store that file in a different directory, enter the appropriate path in step 2. Steps 3 and 6 contain commands that position the address nine lines down and 40 spaces to the right, which is correct for a legal-size envelope. You may need to modify these commands to accommodate your printer and envelope sizes.

1. In a new document, type **<Esc> WSH14 <Tab> Y <Enter>** letter by letter to open a window at line 14.

2. Type **<Esc> TL\Word4\Envelope <Enter>** to load **Envelope.doc** into the new window.

3. Type **<Enter> 9 <F1>** to move the cursor down nine lines and switch to the main document in window 1.

4. Type «PAUSE Use cursor or function keys to highlight the address,

then press **<Enter> »** to prompt users to select the address from the main document.

5. Type **<Del> <Ins> <F1> <Ins>** to store the address in Scrap, switch to window 2, and insert the address in the envelope template.

6. Type **<F6> <Ctrl> PgUp <Alt N 8>** to move the address to the proper position for printing.

7. Type «PAUSE Insert an envelope in the printer, then press **<Enter>** when ready» to prompt users to prepare for printing.

8. Type **<Esc> PP** to print the envelope.

9. Finally, type **<Esc> WC <Enter> N** to close the window and clear the **Envelope.doc** template.

10. Press **<F9>** to highlight the macro commands as a block of text, press **<Esc> C**, type **EnvPrint.mac^**, and press **<Ctrl> -E <Enter>** to save the macro.

Ctrl-F:

Footnotes

Automatic footnoting is a breeze with this macro, which creates a footnote marker at the cursor location, jumps to the end of the document for footnote text entry, returns to the marker, and formats it as superscript.

1. In a new document, type **<Esc> FF <Enter> <Space>** to set up a footnote entry.

2. Type «PAUSE Enter footnote text as a single paragraph, then press **<Enter> »**.

3. Now type **<Esc> JF** to return to the original cursor location.

4. Type **<Esc> FC <Tab> 7 <Space> <Enter>** to make the footnote marker a superscript.

5. Highlight the macro commands, press **<Esc> C**, type **Footnote.mac^**, and press **<Ctrl> -F <Enter>** to save the macro.

<Ctrl>-K:

Kill Files

<Ctrl>-K helps you delete unwanted *Word* files. The macro prompts you for a directory name, then displays the contents of the directory. After deleting a file, the macro allows you to delete more files or exit. This macro introduces four instructions from *Word*'s macro language: the «SET» instruction to assign a value to a variable, the «WHILE» and «ENDWHILE» instructions to repeat a series of macro instructions while a condition remains true, and the «ASK» instruction to get the user to enter a value for a variable. In steps 1 and 9, be sure to substitute your *Word* directory name.

1. Type <Esc> TOC:\Word\.
2. To prompt the user for a directory name, type «PAUSE Type the directory name containing the file(s) to delete, then press <Enter> » <Enter> .
3. Type «SET abort="Y"» to set the variable *abort* to Y.
4. Type «WHILE abort="Y"» to begin the WHILE...END-WHILE loop. As long as the variable *abort* is equal to Y, the loop continues.
5. Type <Ctrl Esc> TD <F1> , then type «PAUSE Use the cursor keys to select a file to delete, then press <Enter> ».
6. Type <Enter> Y.
7. Next, type «ASK abort=?Enter Y to delete another file or N to stop». This prompts the user to enter Y to continue the loop or N to abort the process.
8. Now type «ENDWHILE» to end the loop and start the process over again at the WHILE command.

9. Type <Esc> TOC:\Word\ «PAUSE Enter the directory name for the current session» <Enter> . This instruction allows the user to change to another *Word* subdirectory.

10. Finally, highlight the macro commands as a block of text, press <Esc> C, type Killfiles.mac^, and press <Ctrl> -K <Enter> to save the macro.

<Ctrl>-O:

Load Backup Files

<Ctrl>-O loads the .BAK file into a window for comparison to the current document. It prompts the user for the file name shown in the lower right corner of the top window. This macro runs the <Ctrl>-WO (Window Open) macro created earlier. Use the <Ctrl>-WC (Window Close) macro to close the window.

1. Type <Esc> IWindowOpen.mac <Enter> to run the Window Open macro.
2. Then, type <Esc> TL.
3. Type «PAUSE Enter current filename, without extension (see bottom corner of Window 1)».BAK <Enter> .
4. Highlight the macro commands, press <Esc> C, type LoadBak.mac^, and press <Ctrl> -O <Enter> .

<Ctrl>-P:

Select Printer

This macro selects a printer from the available drivers and returns to the document.

1. Type <Esc> PO <F1> to display a list of printer drivers.
2. Type «PAUSE Use the cursor keys to select the correct driver, then press <Enter> » <Enter> <Esc> .
3. Highlight the macro commands, press <Esc> C, type PrinterSelect.mac^, and press <Ctrl> -P <Enter> to save the macro.

<Ctrl>-Y:

Save to Drive A:

This macro saves a document file to a floppy disk in drive A:.

1. In a new document, type <Esc> TSA:.
2. Type «PAUSE Enter filename for Drive A: and press <Enter> ».
3. Highlight the macro commands, press <Esc> C, type FloppySave.mac^, and press <Ctrl> -Y <Enter> to save the macro.

Testing and Editing Macros

You can test macros quickly by simply running them in a dummy document. If a macro doesn't work properly, check it further by using *Word*'s step mode to run the macro one command at a time. To use step mode, just press <Ctrl>-<F3>. The letters 'ST' will appear on the status line at the bottom right corner of the screen. Now, run the macro. After each command executes, press <Enter> to continue.

To edit a macro, you must convert it to text. Press <Esc> I <F1> to display a list of macros. Highlight the macro file that needs editing, type a caret (^), and press <Enter>. Use normal *Word* editing techniques to change the text.

After making your changes, highlight the text, then press <Esc> C to copy the macro back into the glossary. Use the same file name and <Ctrl>-key extensions. At the prompt, press Y to overwrite the existing file.

Although long overdue, macros help make *Word* easier to use than ever. ●

George Campbell is a columnist for Compute's PC Magazine. He lives in Los Osos, California.

PC EXPERTS AGREE:

Proteus® offers the fastest for the least, and supports them the most.

Proteus® sells the fastest personal computers you'll find. But as experts from BYTE, InfoWorld, Personal Computing, and others have discovered, our computers are more than just fast.

They're also an excellent value. You can't find better performing computers at lower prices.

And Proteus allows you to custom configure a system to your exact specifications.

Finally, Proteus provides you with 15 months of Free on-site service and support. And if you're not

satisfied with Proteus equipment within 30 days, you can return it for a full refund.

These are the reasons why the experts are so impressed with Proteus. And they're not alone. NASA, Xerox, GE, RCA, Dupont, GM, Revlon, General Dynamics, the U.S. Government, the U.N., MIT, Harvard, and Cornell have all become big Proteus users.

For the fastest, most economical, best supported computers available, follow the experts to Proteus.

"This IBM-compatible is so fast I have had trouble measuring its speed."

Business Computer Digest

"The Proteus is one of the fastest desktop computer systems we tested, a zero-wait-state hot rod."

InfoWorld Magazine

"Proteus is markedly faster than any other personal computer we've worked with, including Deskpro 386/20."

Personal Computing Magazine

"...the favorite system of our technicians because of its speed."

InfoWorld Magazine

PROTEUS-286GTX

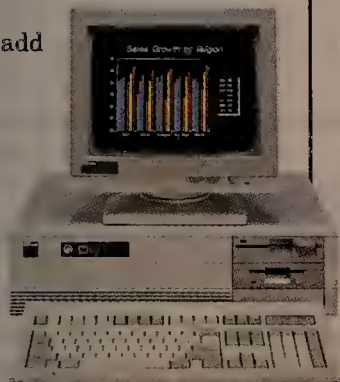
12MHz, ZERO WAIT STATE

- Intel 80286-12 CPU
- 640K RAM expandable to 16MB
- 32KB cache memory
- 8 expansion slots
- 2 serial & 1 parallel port
- 1.2MB floppy drive or 3.5" microfloppy
- Dual HD & floppy controller
- 200W power supply, 110/220V
- 101 key tactile keyboard
- 15-month free on-site service
- Made in U.S.A.

Complete Systems

with Hard Disk and Monitor:

- 20MB mono \$1,995
- 20MB VGA color \$2,395
- 20MB VGA plus \$2,780
- for 40MB add \$142
- for 80MB add \$445



PROTEUS 386/16

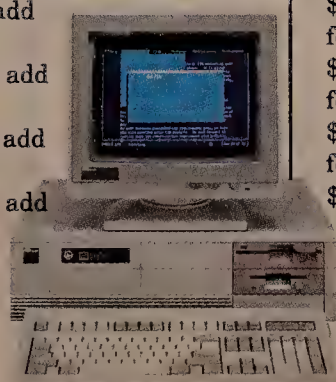
16 MHz opt. 20MHz ZERO WAIT STATE

- Intel 80386 CPU at 16 MHz
- Optional 80386-20MHz
- 1MB RAM-Expandable to 16MB,
- Disk cache
- 8 expansion slots
- 2 serial & 1 parallel port
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Dual HD & floppy controller
- 200W power supply, 110/220V
- 101 key tactile keyboard
- 15-month free on-site service
- Made in U.S.A.

Complete Systems

with Hard Disk and Monitor:

- 40MB 28ms mono \$2,899
- 40MB 28ms VGA color \$3,299
- 40MB 28ms VGA plus \$3,699
- for 80MB add \$185
- for 100MB add \$614
- for 150MB add \$1,420
- for 340MB add \$2,675



PROTEUS 386/25

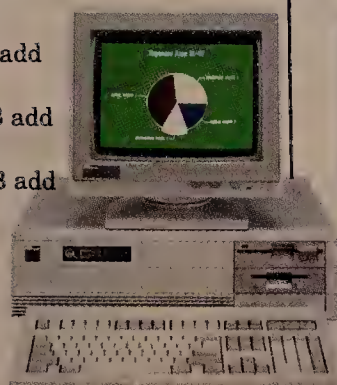
25MHz, ZERO WAIT STATE

- Intel 80386 CPU at 25MHz
- 1MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 8 expansion slots
- 387 coprocessor support
- Cache memory
- 2 serial & 1 parallel port
- Dual HD & floppy controller
- 200W power supply, 110/220V
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 101 key tactile keyboard
- 15-month free on-site service
- Made in U.S.A.

Complete Systems

with Hard Disk and Monitor:

- 40MB 28ms mono \$5,395
- 40MB 28ms VGA color \$5,814
- 40MB 28ms VGA plus \$6,195
- for 80MB add \$185
- for 90MB add \$1,129
- for 150MB add \$1,545
- for 340MB add \$2,675



PROTEUS POWER

EXTRA PROTEUS POWER WITH CUSTOMIZATION

- 1:1 interleave controller
- ESDI HD up to 700MB
- microfloppy drives
- tape streamers, 40MB to 225MB
- coprocessors
- brand name monitors and cards
- tower configuration on all models
- custom configuration on all models



To order, call us direct. 1-800-782-8387

For 24 hr catalog, call 1-201-288-8577 using your modem set at 1200B/N/8/1.

Technical Support Hotline: 1-800-541-8933 Reseller/VAR programs available.

All trademarks recognized. © Proteus is a registered trademark of Proteus Technology Corp. All prices, terms, specs subject to change.

proteus
THE INTELLIGENT CONCLUSION

377 Route 17S, Airport 17 Center
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

Circle 276 on reader service card

Which PC business software and which will give you big

Now you can know for certain—with the unique comparative ratings resource

Every single day, a new business software package hits the market. Each claims to be "the best." But who's kidding whom?

How can you be *sure* a program will do all it claims? That it will meet your system requirements? That your people will be able to master it?

Shouldn't there be a place to turn for answers? An authoritative and *objective* resource that helps you make the *right* choices, so you can select *exactly* the programs that fit your needs?

There is. It's called *Software Digest*. It's the *single, most trusted resource* for impartial, systematic evaluations of IBM-compatible PC software.

“We've recognized the increasing need for performance testing that measures products from a real-world perspective...That's why we have selected *National Software Testing Laboratories* of Philadelphia, Pa. as the exclusive test facility for all products reviewed in *PC World*.”

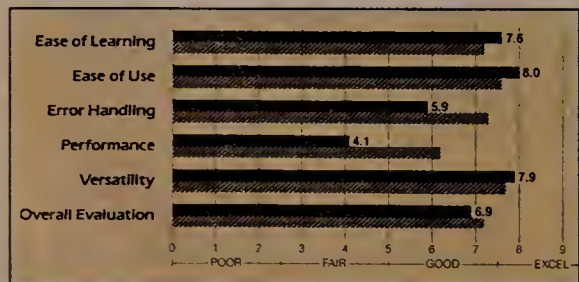
— Richard Landry, Editor, *PC World*

The ultimate software reference tool.

Software Digest is the ultimate reference source.

It's not for everyone. But if you need to go *beyond* the ads and the reviews...if you require a *higher, deeper level of analysis*...if your work calls for *accurate, comprehensive, scientific* evaluations...then this is the place to turn.

Software Digest has pioneered an original, exclusive methodology for evaluating



Side-by-side bar charts show how programs score on 5 key test criteria.



Each program is subjected to an exhaustive series of "hands-on" tests by typical computer users at all experience levels.

software. It combines technical testing with practical, "hands-on" sessions involving typical users at all experience levels.

Under these controlled conditions, we scrutinize each program, and compare all of them head-to-head. Each is tested not just once, but *many times*, under strict rules that ensure consistency and objectivity.

A systematic series of tests measures *ease of learning, ease of use, error handling, versatility, performance* and more.

The result is an absolutely unparalleled set of *comparative ratings* for a wide range of IBM-compatible PC software — including every major business application:

✓Spreadsheet programs ✓Databases (multi-user, relational, SQL and file managers)
✓Word processing (both simplified and advanced) ✓Project management ✓Business graphics ✓Free-form graphics
✓CAD ✓Communications ✓Accounting
✓Desktop publishing ✓Integrated programs
✓Backup systems ✓Local area network software ✓And more

Couldn't the concrete, research-based data supplied *only* by *Software Digest* help you improve your product selection decisions?

From PC World's official research facility.

Software Digest has a firm policy of accepting *no ads*. We are 100% subscriber-supported. That gives us the freedom to be *fully objective and unbiased* in our product evaluations.

Without vested interests of *any* kind, we can be *totally* impartial. We're free to print *exactly* what our tests reveal — and we don't pull our punches. We tell the *whole* truth — and let the chips fall where they may.

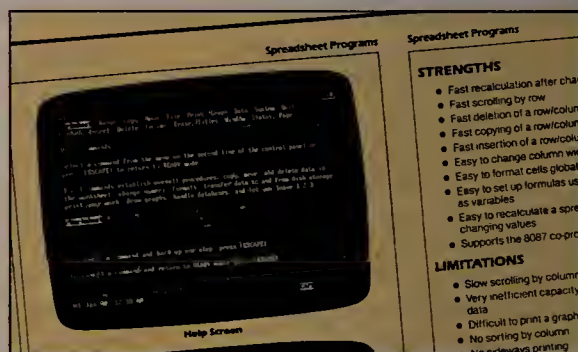
Last year, *PC World* selected us as their official testing facility.

In a major editorial in the October 1987 issue, *PC World* Chairman David Bunnell commented: "*NSTL has the reputation for undertaking the most comprehensive performance and versatility tests of hardware and software products in our industry.... They're going to tell it like it is — not sell it like it is.*"

Monthly "Buyer's Alert" keeps you on top.

Another important plus: We monitor the fast-changing software marketplace for you on an *ongoing* basis.

Each issue of *Software Digest* includes *Buyer's Alert*. This useful monthly supplement covers program upgrades and enhancements, performance testing updates, previews of new products we're evaluating...and much more.



Each program receives its own detailed two-page report.

Users applaud *Software Digest's* graphic format. Test results are *clear, readable* and *accessible*. You can see *instantly* how competing programs stack up against each other.

Perhaps most important, *everything you need to know is in one place*. So you don't have to plow through stacks of material searching for answers.

“*Software Digest* is the 'Consumer Reports' of software.”

— Richard Concaildi, Dearborn Chemical Co., Lake Zurich, Ill.

How long would it take you and your staff to match this kind of research and analysis? How much would it cost?

Imagine the investment in time, money, effort, manpower! To test just *one category* of software for a typical issue of *Software Digest* requires 3,000 man-hours and an expenditure of \$50,000.

will meet your needs . . . trouble?

that gives you reliable answers before you buy!

PUBLISHED BY NSTL
(National Software Testing Laboratories)
— the official research facility of
PC WORLD

That's why we say a subscription to *Software Digest* is like hiring a full-time team of software researchers — but at far less cost.

More changes ahead! Will you be ready?

Warning! The personal computer environment is changing *faster* than ever before. The pressures will intensify. Will you be prepared?

“*Software Digest* is the one true source of unbiased evaluations. Ratings are comprehensive, factual and easily understood. Simplifies the selection process and reduces the time it takes.”

— L.J. Callaghan, Nabisco, Hanover, N.J.

Right now, a new generation of software is evolving. New programs — and changes to existing programs — will appear at an accelerating pace. OS/2 will soon be baseline technology — and generate a host of new applications. The 386 machines will accelerate the proliferation of software choices.

Today, with DP budgets tighter, with the new emphasis on documenting computer productivity and bottom-line payoff, you'll be required to *justify* your purchasing decisions more than ever before.

Software Digest gives you the hard data you need to *confirm* your decisions, and *defend* them. You can make rational, *confident* judgments on the basis of *solid data*.

	Code 3	Database	Database-pro	BASE III PLUS	KnowledgeShare	Open Access II	Paradox	PowerBase	PARSE System	The Smart Data	10BASE
DATA ENTRY FORMS											
Maximum forms per table	U	1	A96	U	U	U	A80	1	U	10	U
Maximum screens per form	2	16	15	Y	A42	15	15	1	5	15	U
User-specified field placement	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Text placed anywhere on screen	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
VALIDATION											
Lookup validation	✓	✓	✓	P	P	✓	✓	✓	✓	P	✓
Lookup in another table	✓	✓	✓	P	P	✓	✓	✓	✓	P	✓
Range checking	✓	✓	✓	✓	P	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Validate by mathematical expression	✓	✓	✓	✓	P	P	✓	✓	✓	P	✓
Date checking	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Time checking	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Which programs have the capabilities you want? Each feature is methodically verified by our technicians.

Thousands of DP managers, MIS directors, PC coordinators, small business owners and independent consultants rely on *Software Digest* to make the *right* choices, increase productivity, minimize risks.

Isn't it time you joined them — and armed yourself with the kind of vital intelligence you won't find *anywhere* else?

Software Digest Rating	Overall Evaluation	Program Name	Version Tested	Ease of Learning	Ease of Use	Error Handling	Performance	Versatility	Memory Requirement	Price	Support	8088 Chip	Program Can Be Copied	Demo Disk Available
★★★★	8.0	Q&A	pre-3.0 2.0	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	512K	\$349	✓	✓	✓	28
★★★	7.7	PFS:Professional File	1.01	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	256K	\$249	✓	✓	✓	22
★★★	7.2	PowerBase	2.3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	384K	\$349	✓	✓	✓	24
★★	6.4	RapidFile	1.0	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	256K	\$295	✓	✓	✓	30
★★	6.3	Nutshell Plus	1.0	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	384K	\$295	✓	✓	✓	18

Master Ratings Chart on each issue's front cover compares every program at a glance.

Try this unique publication for yourself.

Make no mistake: No other PC resource is as complete, as reliable, or as universally trusted as *Software Digest*. That's why we call it “the ultimate software reference tool.”

Try it for yourself. Give us the word and we'll begin an introductory trial subscription.

With the stakes as high as they are today, just *one* correct software acquisition decision (or a *wrong* one you *avoid*!) could repay the cost many times over. In short, *Software Digest* can save you *time*, *money* and *hassles*.

“Good cost comparisons! Our accounting group was going to buy a \$1500 financial planning package. Your evaluations showed them a better package for only \$875.”

— Tim Belt, Kenworth Truck Co., Chillicothe, Ohio

Call the toll-free number — or clip and mail the coupon to: NSTL, One Winding Drive, Philadelphia, PA 19131-9990.

For fastest service, CALL TOLL-FREE:

1-800-223-7093

The most
trusted source
for unbiased
comparative
evaluations of
IBM-compatible
PC business
programs



☐ **YES**, begin our no-risk trial subscription to *Software Digest*. You'll send the current issue, without obligation, on a 30-day examination basis. If we're dissatisfied, we have the right to cancel within 30 days. The current issue remains ours to keep without charge.

- ☐ \$340 check enclosed ☐ Bill us
☐ Charge to: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Acct. no. _____ Exp. _____

Signature **X** _____

Name _____

Title / Dept. _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

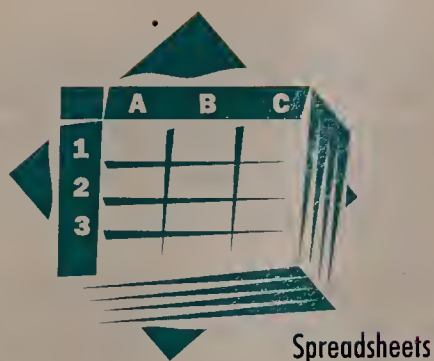
Phone (_____) _____

(in case we have a question about your order)

NSTL

NATIONAL SOFTWARE
TESTING LABORATORIES
One Winding Drive,
Philadelphia, PA 19131-9990

PCW 1/89



Advanced Worksheet Design

An expert shares design tips and navigation aids

What you need: a spreadsheet

William Urschel's article "Worksheets by Design" (*PCW*, September 1987) gave novices advice for creating well-organized worksheets. Readers who heeded his suggestions are by now experienced worksheet builders, ready for the next step in worksheet design. This article builds on Mr. Urschel's basic model, with the aim of helping more sophisticated users make even their most complex worksheets easy to understand, easy to change, and easy to work with.

Avoid Spreadsheet Sprawl

Novice Lotus worksheet builders usually start with a simple rectangular layout, based directly on a familiar report or data sheet.

If you have a general business problem that requires a PC solution, our experts can help. Send your questions to Tips and Techniques (see How to Contact PC World, page 4).

As their needs and skills grow, users tack on more sections to hold more data, extra reports and calculations, and so on. The result? Spreadsheet sprawl (see **FIGURE 1**).

A sprawling spreadsheet quickly becomes unmanageable. You can no longer insert or delete rows and columns because doing so disturbs adjacent areas of the worksheet. Setting column widths involves frustrating compromises between neighboring sections.

A sprawling spreadsheet is confusing, too: The larger it becomes, the harder it is to find things. As the worksheet grows, it gets increasingly difficult to decipher the formulas—and thus riskier to trust the results.

But there's a cure for spreadsheet sprawl: a combination of strategic worksheet layout and systematic use of range names.

Tips for Organizing Your Worksheet

Most complex worksheets include several distinct functional areas; Urschel calls them *blocks*. Typical blocks include areas for data storage, printed reports, macros, graph ranges, constants and assumptions, data base ranges, results tables, and user messages. Instead of just adding new blocks haphazardly in the nearest available empty space, arrange blocks in a diamondback pattern to prevent columns and rows from interfering with one another (see **FIGURE 2**).

In a diamondback layout, each block occupies its own rows and columns, so it's never a problem to insert or delete rows or to set column widths. Moreover, you can set column widths precisely for each block.

(Note: In 1-2-3 releases 1 and 1A, the memory a worksheet requires is determined partly by the size of a rectangle covering all the active spreadsheet cells. A large release 1A worksheet must be crowded into a rectangular shape to conserve memory, making the diamondback layout impractical. Release 2 removes this limitation; now only active cells require memory.)

Range names provide instant, random access to any of the work areas in the diamondback. Use the command */Range Name Create* to name the upper left-hand cell in each work area. Begin these block names with the symbol @; since this character precedes A in the computer's ordering scheme, the block names will appear first in range name menus. Then, enter a label in the named cell as a reminder of the block name.

To move around the worksheet, press <F5> (the Goto key), <F3> (the Name key). Lotus displays a menu of the named ranges, with the block names first. Select the block you wish to visit, press <Enter>, and—voilà!—you're there. Suddenly, your worksheet seems composed of pages, not territory; any block can be reached as readily as any other.

In general, it doesn't matter where you place the various blocks in the diamondback, with one exception. Macros should be placed in a block near the upper left corner of the worksheet. The explanation is simple: Whenever you insert or delete rows or columns, all cells below or to the right of that point shift to new cell addresses.

If your macro executes one of these commands, it won't work as you had planned—unless the macro is located above and to the left of the insertion/deletion point. In this situation, if the macro contains any {BRANCH} commands or subroutine calls, it will fail because those commands will point to the wrong cell locations within the macro (this is so even if the macro uses range names, as it should, to refer to its cells).

Effective Block Design

You can further improve worksheet maneuverability by consistently structuring the blocks themselves. In the bottom row of each block, enter a horizontal line. Simply press \ (the repeating label prefix), then type = and press <Enter>, then copy the line into the remaining cells in that row using /copy. The line provides a visual boundary for the work area; any entries below the line would occupy cells in another block and violate the diamondback pattern. If you need to expand a block, you can insert rows above the boundary line.

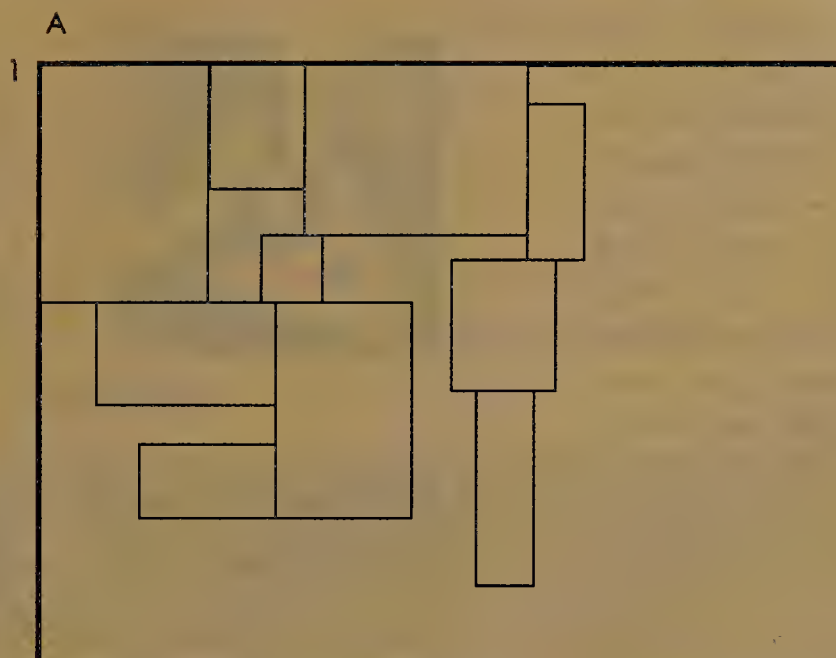


FIGURE 1: Spreadsheet sprawl comes from placing data blocks haphazardly. Sprawling spreadsheets are difficult to manage and prone to errors.



FIGURE 2: A diamondback layout prevents conflicts between data blocks. Rows and columns can be inserted as needed, and column widths can be set precisely.

Leave the far left column of each block empty, except for the block label in the top row and the boundary line at the bottom.

This blank column serves as a runner column. To move quickly to the bottom of the block, press <End> and then <Cursor Down>; <End> and <Cursor Up> move you to the top. To return quickly to a particular row in the block after working elsewhere in the worksheet, place an X in the runner column. When you are ready to return, press <F5>, <F3>, and select the block; then press <End> and <Cursor Down>, and you'll hit the X.

Systematic Use of Range Names

Range names are a handy way of referring to cells and ranges. They make building formulas faster and more accurate, and they're absolutely necessary for readable, reliable macros. And range names make well-designed worksheets even easier to use.

Name every cell or range that will be used in formulas or in print, graph, or data command settings. Begin range names with a one- or two-letter prefix to denote the name of its block. For example, in a block called @INPUT, you might create range names like IN_PRICE, IN_RATE, IN_PRINT, and so on. In the Range Name menu, the range names you create will be grouped in alphabetical order by block.

A well-organized modular worksheet is fast to construct, easy to use, and simple to under-

stand and change, and—most important—it's likely to give correct results. —Richard Scoville

Richard Scoville is a contributing editor for PC World.



Word Processing

Little-Known WordStar Tips

A clutch of hidden tricks adds speed and convenience to WordStar.

What you need: WordStar 4.0 or 5.0

With the zest of kids trading baseball cards, *WordStar* users have swapped tips, tricks, and hidden features for years. Much of this folk wisdom was incorporated into release 4.0, but there are still plenty of clever techniques floating around. These popular tricks require at least *WordStar* 4.0, and some—including all the macro tips—also work with version 5.0. Few are documented, so remember to work with a copy of your program and never patch or modify the original.

WordStar Speed Tips

JUMP INTO WSCHANGE FROM THE DOS PROMPT

With *WordStar* 4.0, MicroPro added WSCHANGE, a useful

customizing program that supplements WINSTALL. Here's a fast way for you to bypass WSCHANGE's tiresome initial questions, 'file to install?' and 'file to save changes to?' From the DOS prompt, type **WSCHANGE WS** and press <Enter>. This takes you straight to the WSCHANGE opening menu.

RUN TELMERGE AS A STAND-ALONE COMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM

WordStar 5.0's TelMerge telecommunications module will never replace *Crosstalk*, but it's handy for simple uploads and downloads. To run TelMerge from the DOS prompt rather than having to load *WordStar*, just type **TelMerge TelMerge.sys**.

WordStar Shorthand Macros USE A SHORTHAND MACRO TO PRINT A FILE TO ASCII

New in version 4.0, *WordStar*'s Shorthand macros speed routine tasks by substituting an <Esc>key sequence for a word or command you would otherwise have to type out. With any Shorthand macro, remember to press <Ctrl>-P before inserting any <Ctrl>- or <Alt>-key combinations, and to release the <Ctrl> key before typing the second letter of a two-key combination such as <Ctrl>-QA. In the macros that follow, we list both the actual keystrokes and the way the resulting macro looks on the Shorthand menu screen.

WordStar can print a document to an ASCII file, but stepping through the print menu is a pain. This macro jumps you into

**IF YOU DECIDE NOT TO
SEND FOR OUR SALE BOOK
I'D LIKE TO KNOW WHY!**

Our FREE 56-page bi-monthly sale
log can save you hundreds (even
thousands) of dollars on computer sup-
plies each year...plus help you get bet-
ter quality and service in the process. It
can save you so much that, frankly, I
can't understand why anyone who is
responsible for computer supply pur-
chases wouldn't take 60 seconds to
send for it.

Perhaps you think this offer, which
includes a FREE 48-page guide on
how to get the best values in office prod-
ucts, has to have some catch. But there
is no catch...I guarantee it. If there's
any other reason you're not sending for
this FREE offer, please drop me a note
to let me know why.

Jack Miller

Jack Miller
President, Quill Corporation

Send for your FREE QUILL CATALOG of computer supplies plus FREE Savings Guide

☐ **YES! Send my FREE bi-monthly Quill Microcomputer Sale Book** (the first of three) along with my bonus
booklet, "How to Save Money on Office Supplies." I understand there is no cost or obligation.

Please print clearly and provide us with your street address (not a post office box).

Name of Business _____

Your Name _____

Street Address _____ Suite _____

City, State, Zip _____

Business Phone (_____) _____ PC8531-H2

Fill out the above information, detach and mail back to us today!

QUILL ® ...AMERICA'S SOURCE FOR THE BEST VALUES IN OFFICE PRODUCTS



PLACE
15¢
STAMP
HERE

Free Sale Book Offer
Quill Corporation
100 South Schelster Road
Lincolnshire, Illinois 60069-9585



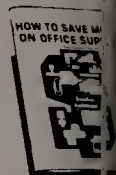
FREE

No cost or obligation!



• Quill's 56-page bi-monthly Microcomputer Sale Book can save you hundreds (even thousands) of dollars per year on all the most popular microcomputer supplies.

Plus 48-page guide to help you get more from your office supply budget.



Just return card
or for fastest service call
1-312-634-4800

FREE Quill Catalog Offers Big Savings on Computer Products!



- ✓ **Save \$154 on Everex Evercom modems...perfect for IBM XT's and other IBM-compatibles (pg. 16B)**
- ✓ **Save up to 47% on Avery self-adhesive Tab-U-Labels (pg. 26)**
- ✓ **Save up to 66% on Maxell diskettes (pg. 40B)**
- ✓ **Save up to 51% on Quill® brand continuous-form word processing paper (pg. 42)**

56-page bi-monthly sale book features big savings on microcomputer products

Save hundreds (even thousands) of dollars per year on popular microcomputer and word processing supplies. Shown above are just a few examples from our current 56-page bi-monthly sale catalog.

For over 32 years Quill has been serving office supply buyers by challenging traditions, finding ways to cut waste, and selling for less. That's why we're America's largest independent distributor of office products... specializing in serving all types of small and medium-size businesses nationwide.

Take just 60 seconds to fill out the coupon. There is absolutely no cost or obligation. If you're serious about saving money on office and computer supplies, send for your free copy right away.

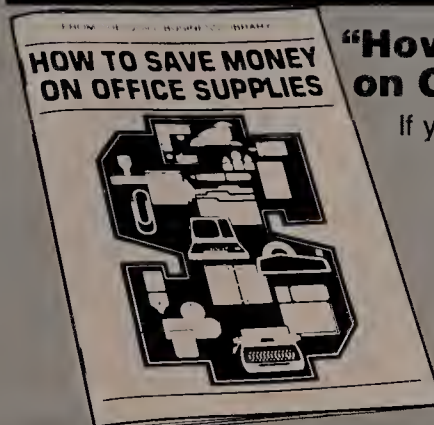
Start saving now! Fill out the coupon and send it to us today. Or for even faster service, just give us a call at

1-312-634-4800



...AMERICA'S SOURCE FOR THE BEST VALUES IN OFFICE PRODUCTS!

SPECIAL FREE BONUS



"How to Save Money on Office Products"

If you act right now, you'll also receive this FREE 48-page guide containing facts, tips and techniques to help you get the most out of your office supply budget. Become a better, more informed buyer of office products... send for your free copy today!

FREE FREE FREE FREE

FREE SALE CATALOG COUPON

Mail to: Quill Corporation • 100 S. Schelter Rd.
Lincolnshire, Illinois 60069-9585

☐ **YES!** Send my FREE Quill Microcomputer Sale Book (the first of 3) along with my bonus booklet "How to Save Money on Office Supplies." I understand there is no cost or obligation for this service.

Name of Business _____

Your Name _____

Address _____ Suite _____

City, State, Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____ PC8531-H2

Please no personal requests...businesses and institutions only.

WordStar's ASCII mode and prints a file to disk in ASCII format from the menu. The macro uses the letter A (for "ASCII file") as a mnemonic, but you can pick any letter or number as the trigger.

Enter the Shorthand macro editor by pressing <Esc> and then ?. When it asks you for the character to be defined, type A and press <Enter>. When WordStar asks for a description, type **Make an ASCII file** and press <Enter>. At the 'Definition?' prompt, type the following (but don't enter the spaces):

```
<Ctrl> -P <Ctrl> -K <Ctrl> -P
<Ctrl> -DP <Ctrl> -P <Ctrl> -R
<Ctrl> -P <Enter> <Ctrl> -P
<Enter> <Ctrl> -P <Enter>
<Ctrl> -P <Enter> <Ctrl> -P
<Enter> <Ctrl> -P <Enter>
<Ctrl> -P <Enter> ASCII <Ctrl> -P
<Enter> <Enter>
```

On the menu, the macro will look like this:

```
^K^DP^R^M^M^M^M
^M^M^MASCII^M
```

Now when you type <Esc>A from within a document, WordStar will convert the file to ASCII format and save it under the file name ASCII.WS.

STRIP CARRIAGE RETURNS FROM AN ASCII FILE

If you've ever had to search for and replace the carriage returns in a downloaded file, you know what a hassle it can be. The following two macros automate the job—provided the original file has at least one blank line (i.e., a double carriage return) between each paragraph. Clean1 replaces all double carriage returns with ## symbols and strips out the remaining returns. Clean2 re-

places the ## symbols with double carriage returns and reformats the document.

To create Clean1, enter the Shorthand menu, select K as the trigger letter, type <Clean1> and press <Enter>, and enter the following (without the spaces):

```
<Ctrl> -P <Ctrl> -QA <Ctrl> -P
<Ctrl> -N <Ctrl> -P <Ctrl> -N
<Ctrl> -P <Enter> <Ctrl> -P
<Ctrl> -N <Ctrl> -P <Enter> GN
<Ctrl> -P <Enter> <Ctrl> -P
<Ctrl> -[ <Ctrl> -P <Ctrl> -QR
<Ctrl> -P <Ctrl> -Q <Ctrl> -P
<Ctrl> -Q <Ctrl> -P <Ctrl> -6
<Enter>
```

The macro appears as ^QA^N^N^M^N^MGN ^M^[^QR^Q^Q^^ on the Shorthand menu.

To create Clean2, select L as the trigger letter, type <Clean 2> and press <Enter>, and enter the following:

```
<Ctrl> -P <Ctrl> -QA <Ctrl> -P
## <Ctrl> -P <Enter> <Ctrl> -P
<Ctrl> -N <Ctrl> -P <Ctrl> -N
<Ctrl> -P <Enter> GN <Ctrl> -P
<Enter> <Ctrl> -P <Ctrl> -[
<Ctrl> -P <Ctrl> -QR <Ctrl> -P
<Ctrl> -QU <Enter>
```

The macro will appear as ^QA##^M^N^N^MGN ^M^[^QR^QU on screen.

To clean up a downloaded ASCII file, first run Clean1; when it's finished, run Clean2. Don't combine the two macros; keystrokes in Clean2 will interrupt the "repeat command" function (<Ctrl>-Q <Ctrl>-Q) in Clean1.

UNDERLINE SINGLE WORDS WITH A MACRO

This macro lets you underline a word with a quick keystroke combination. Select U as the macro trigger, name the macro

<Underline>, then type:

```
<Ctrl> -P <Ctrl> -A <Ctrl> -P
<Ctrl> -PS <Ctrl> -P <Ctrl> -F
<Ctrl> -P <Ctrl> -PS <Enter>
```

This yields ^A^PS^F^PS on screen. To underline a word, just locate the cursor on any but the first character in the word and type <Esc>U.

BOLDFACING WITH A MACRO

To write a macro that boldfaces a word, use B as the trigger letter, and substitute ^PB for ^PS in the Underline macro definition.

Using WordStar With dBASE

You'd be hard-pressed to find two packages that complement each other better than dBASE and WordStar, since you can use data from the former for MailMerge letters. The trick is to export dBASE data in a form that WordStar recognizes.

EXPORT DBASE FILES TO WORDSTAR

With all versions of WordStar before 5.0, you must change dBASE's comma-delimited data to data delimited with a set of quotation marks ("). Suppose you have a dBASE file called CUSTOMER.DBF and want to send your customers a form letter. Let's assume the customer file contains eight fields: first, last, address, city, state, ZIP, home-fone, and workfone. For your MailMerge letter you need only six of the eight fields, so you would just export those six.

After loading dBASE and bringing up CUSTOMER.DBF, you'd enter the following com-

The One Scanner That Takes Your Jobs From Start To Finish.

Microtek's MSF-300Q Gray-Scale Scanner



Instead of pasting up images or sending photos out to be halftoned, the versatile Microtek MSF-300Q Gray-Scale Scanner lets you complete your documents right at your desk.

Because many of your jobs may require revisions, you can create proofs using the MSF-300Q in its single bit-per-pixel mode. Scan charts, logos and photos quickly in up to 64 shades of gray, without taking up a lot of disk space. The MSF-300Q's quick and accurate OCR capability makes it easy to add text to your document as well. Now you get clear, crisp proofs from your laser printer at 300 dpi for routing and approval. In most cases these high quality results will be perfect for your everyday desktop publications.

When you need sharper, higher-resolution images, use the MSF-300Q in its multi bit-per-pixel gray-scale mode. Create final, "camera-ready" artwork with photos in place in up to 64 shades of gray. Scale your images up or down, or enhance them by using sophisticated gray-scale graphics editing software programs. When you're ready to print, the MSF-300Q can present a PostScript® equipped phototypesetter with enough information to produce "magazine-quality" halftones at 150, 175 and even 200-line screens.

Find out how to equip your Macintosh™, IBM® PC or PS/2™ with an MSF-300Q Gray-Scale Scanner. Call (213) 321-2121 or 800-654-4160 for the name of your local authorized Microtek dealer.

MICROTEK

680 Knox Street
Torrance, CA 90502

Following are trademarks of their respective companies: PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc.; Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc.; IBM, PS/2 of International Business Machines Corp.

reverse out type

NEW EMPLOYEE MANUAL

Comments, Suggestions?

SE

5/25

Please ☒ READ ☐ HANDLE ☒ APPROVE

1 and ☐ FORWARD ☒ RETURN ☐ KEEP OR DISCARD

M.M. Date *5/25* Review with me

rescan and enlarge pic

Mitch Marshall, President & Founder

M.M. Inc., a rapidly expanding company, is comprised of extremely talented and dynamic people. Over the next 3 years, sales are projected to triple due to our accurate foresight concerning our customers' needs (see chart below). To maintain this present level of growth we rely on you — our new employees, to provide us with the insight, and direction to meet the constant challenges of our business.

—Mitch Marshall

NEW EMPLOYEE MANUAL

Thanks Everyone. Looks Great! -SE

Mitch Marshall, President & Founder

Our History

Back in 1968, in a small garage outside Bakersfield, California, Marshall Manufacturing was formed. Mitch Marshall perceived a growing market demand for electronic component boards for the burgeoning electronics and computer field. His perception proved right on target. Marshall Manufacturing, Inc., began production with a lean staff of 12. Today, with plants throughout North America and Europe, M.M. Inc. is the leader in providing hardware for the computer industry. As sales continue to grow, we will reach (cont. pg.4)

MARSHALL MANUFACTURING, INCORPORATED

Sales

Year	Sales
1988	Low
1989	Medium
1990	High
1991	Very High

Circle 110 on reader service card

mand at the dot prompt:

Copy to WSLETTER.DTA fields first,last,address,city,state,zip delimited with “

(There are no spaces between the field names, but you must have the spaces before and after the word *with*.) This command instructs *dBASE* to copy the specified six fields in an ASCII format whose records end with a carriage return and contain six fields separated by quotation marks. To use the file, you would enter the file name WSLETTER.DTA on the MailMerge .df (Define File) line in your *WordStar* form letter.

EXPORT DBASE FILES TO WORDSTAR 5.0

Unlike previous versions, *WordStar 5.0* directly imports information from many data base programs and recognizes a *dBASE* file if it encounters one. To use a *dBASE* file in release 5.0, merely type .df CUSTOMER.DBF in your merge document. When you come to the 'Read Variable' line in the master merge document, use the new version 5.0 command .rv*. This command (which works only with *dBASE*-type comma-delimited data files) instructs *WordStar* to get just the named fields and then go to the next line. If you place .rv* in your merge document followed by the field names, *WordStar* recognizes the file's *dBASE* format and handles the importing.

You would normally start by opening the file in *dBASE* to identify the desired fields, but a little-known version 5.0 feature lets you import the field names directly into a *WordStar* file. The trick is to open a nondocument file and use the ^KR command

followed by *file name/f*. To import the field names for the CUSTOMER.DBF file, for example, type CUSTOMER.DBF/f at the 'file to import?' prompt. You can then open a second window for your merge letter and enter only the names of the fields you need on the .rv* line. —Ken Smith and Matt Keaveney

Ken Smith is a PC support engineer for Hewlett-Packard and a former manager of technical support at MicroPro. Matt Keaveney is MicroPro's former WordStar product adviser.



Rx For a Healthy LaserJet

Save time and money with these handy LaserJet maintenance tips.

What you need: any HP LaserJet

Hewlett-Packard designed its LaserJet printer to be as trouble-free as possible but, as Murphy knew, you can't stave off entropy forever. Still, in a gratifying number of cases, simple maintenance can cure—or prevent—many LaserJet problems.

Some protective measures are simple common sense. For instance, HP designed the LaserJet to operate for an average of 6000 hours or 60,000 printed pages, whichever comes first, be-

tween failures. If you leave your LaserJet on night and day, you'll run through those 6000 hours in about eight months. So don't turn it on unless you need it. On the other hand, the power-up/power-off process taxes all computer equipment, including LaserJets, so you don't want to turn your printer on and off any more than necessary.

How do you balance these seemingly contradictory directives? Analyze your printer-usage pattern, and try to do as much of your printing as possible in one session.

Problem: **Fading**

Suddenly your LaserJet starts printing pages with faded or missing type—and there's plenty of toner. If you worked inside the machine recently, especially if you serviced or replaced the electrophotographic (EP) cartridge, which contains the toner, developer, and print drum, it's possible the light-sensitive print drum was overexposed.

Prevention: A little exposure (less than 5 minutes) won't do any harm, but long exposure or bright sunlight can desensitize the print drum. Save the EP cartridge's protective packaging; then, if you have to remove the cartridge from the printer, wrap it up until reinstallation. Also, avoid leaving the LaserJet open, or the cartridge may be light-struck. EP cartridges are also susceptible to automobile exhaust fumes, so avoid setting your LaserJet near open windows above very busy streets or parking lots.

THE \$29 MONEY MANAGEMENT SOLUTION.

"An exceptional value."
Tom Badgett, PC Clones

"I was impressed.
It wins the cost-effective award."

John Dvorak, PC Magazine

"This program has all the features
and capabilities of money management
programs costing 10 times as much."

Leonard Hyre, PCM Magazine

"This is a great program: logical, easy
to learn, and fast and easy to use."
Lloyd Edwards, Palmetto PC Chronicles

GUARANTEED.

Looking for a complete money management/
accounting program that offers outstanding value, we
want you to examine the evidence on MONEYCOUNTS.
It's the clear choice for home and business.

MONEYCOUNTS is CPA designed, easy to use, menu-driven
with on-line help, and requires no accounting experi-
ence. You'll appreciate the ease with which MONEY-
COUNTS 5.0. . . .

- Manages your cash, checking, savings, & credit cards
- Prepares your budget
- Balances your checkbook
- Prints 5 types of financial statements (including net worth)
- Prints 6 types of inquiry reports
- Prints any type of pin-feed check & updates your records automatically
- Prints general ledger & accountant's trial balance
- Handles up to 999 accounts & 100,000 transactions a year with its fast financial data base
- Estimates your 1988 personal income tax
- Analyzes financing options & savings programs — computes interest rates & loan payments — prints amortization and accumulation schedules
- Manages mail lists — zip and alpha sorts — prints labels and index cards
- Displays and prints three-dimensional graphics — works with monochrome or color monitors
- Provides password protection, fiscal year support, pop-up notepad, and much more!

Hard to believe the low price? Don't worry! There's no catch. MONEYCOUNTS has a proven track record, has been on the market over four years, and is continuously receiving rave reviews. **If you're not 100% satisfied, return MONEYCOUNTS within 30 days for a full refund** (excluding shipping). Over 50,000 users have decided in favor of MONEYCOUNTS! Order today and judge for yourself!

For Same Day Shipping

VISA, MASTERCARD & C.O.D. ORDERS CALL

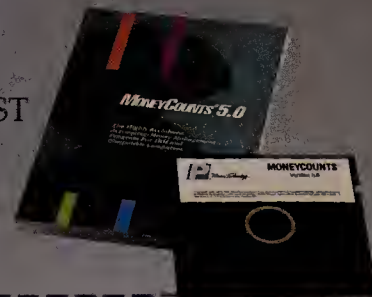
1-800-223-6925

(In Canada, call 319/395-7300)

Weekdays 8:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. CST

Saturdays 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

Or send check or money order payable to Parsons Technology.



Dept. W
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

MONEYCOUNTS®
Version 5.0
\$29 + \$5 shipping

NOT COPY PROTECTED
INCLUDES PRINTED MANUAL

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE/ZIP _____ PHONE _____

CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

MONEYCOUNTS 5.0 requires an IBM or compatible computer, 256K or more RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, 2 disk drives (or a hard disk). Add \$5 shipping/handling — \$10 outside North America. Iowa residents, please add 4% sales tax.



375 Collins Road N.E.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

Circle 130 on reader service card

Cure: If light damage is only moderate (text slightly lighter), you may be able to revive the cartridge by storing it in a dark room for a day or two. If it's been exposed to direct sunlight, however, it's probably beyond help; you'll have to replace it.

Problem:
Striping

A dark line running the length of the page appears on all your copies. This may be due to a scratch on the print drum.

Prevention: Be very careful when choosing paper for your LaserJet. It's best to use stock designed for photocopiers: 16- to 20-pound paper with a very soft weave and texture. Never try to print on envelopes with strings, metal clasps, or transparent windows, which can melt or burst into flames inside the printer! Even some engraved or embossed stationery can scratch delicate components inside the LaserJet.

Cure: None. If your print drum is scratched, you'll have to replace the cartridge.

Problem:
Streaking

White streaks appear, running the length of printed pages. It looks as if the toner is low, even though there's no message to that effect.

Prevention: None. Some LaserJets (mainly models earlier than the Series II) don't always tell you when the toner is running low. In these printers the "low toner" message is based on the number of pages printed, rather than on a "fuel gauge" that actually measures toner level. Since graphics consume more toner than text does, and full

pages of text more than half pages, the printer may or may not warn you when toner is low or improperly distributed.

Cure: Whether you get a low toner message or not, if you *think* the toner is low, try redistributing it; you can often print several hundred more pages. Remove the EP cartridge from the printer, shake it to loosen toner clumps, rock it back and forth several times, and replace it.

Problem:
No output

You just installed a new EP cartridge, but the LaserJet refuses to print any image at all.

Cure: You probably failed to remove the sealing tape from the EP cartridge. There's a plastic tab attached to the end of the cartridge. Flex it back and forth to separate it from the cartridge; then pull it firmly, taking the strip of tape with it. If the tape is unusually recalcitrant and the tab breaks off, you can usually remove the tape with a pair of pliers. If that fails, your HP dealer will exchange the cartridge.

Problem:
Jamming

Label sheets jam in the paper path or shed labels that get stuck inside the printer.

Prevention: Use labels designed especially for laser printers; they employ an acrylic adhesive, which is less likely to break down under the high temperatures inside a LaserJet. You can also reduce the probability of jamming by feeding sheets manually, rather than using a paper tray.

Cure: If labels peel off inside the LaserJet, switch off the power immediately, wait a few minutes for the printer to cool, open the top, and look for wayward labels. (Count the number missing from the sheet to be sure you find them all.) Peel them off with your fingers; avoid scratching delicate surfaces with tools. Remove adhesive residue with a cotton swab and small amounts of rubbing alcohol, being careful to avoid dripping or leaving bits of cotton behind.

Problem:
Printing errors

Your LaserJet was just moved to a new location, and now it won't print properly, or it displays an error message when you switch it on.

Prevention: Improper transportation is one of the leading causes of LaserJet malfunctions. You should never move a LaserJet more than a few feet without preparing it properly.

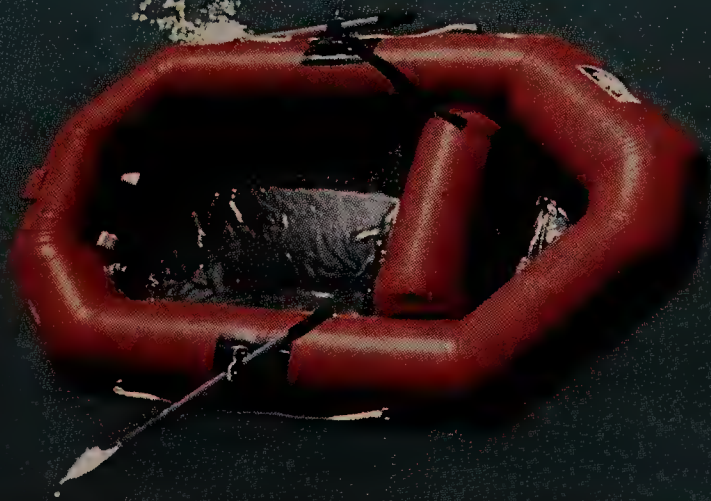
1. Before moving, remove the EP cartridge. Not only is spilled toner messy, it can fuse to surfaces, causing permanent damage to rollers, belts, and other parts.

2. Be sure to replace all the internal foam spacers that came with the printer (you have, of course, saved them) to immobilize fragile moving parts.

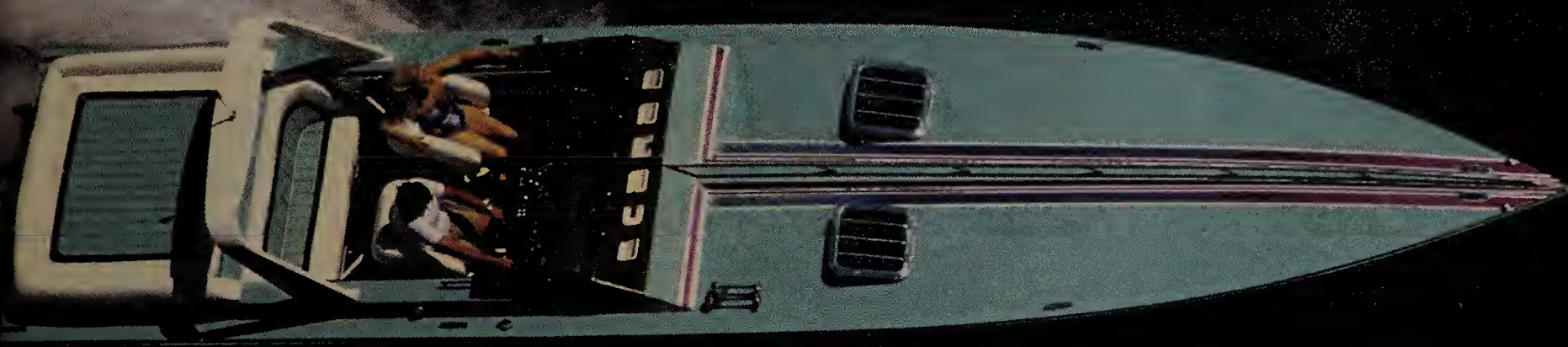
3. The mirror is especially vulnerable; if you don't have the foam spacer HP provides to cushion it, you can use duct tape. Pop up the lid of the LaserJet, remove the EP cartridge, and you'll see a metal flap underneath it. The mirror lies beneath this flap. Tape down the metal flap carefully.

A simple explanation of our new VGA Plus 16™ card.

For the price of this...



you get this.



© 1988 Paradise Systems, Inc.

Now you can get high performance VGA and still stay afloat financially.

The new Paradise VGA Plus 16 card is the latest addition to our growing family of VGA products. Its 16-bit bus and BIOS rushes information to your screen up to 400% faster than IBM's Display Adapter. And its exclusive AutoSense™ feature guarantees trouble-free high performance.

You also get 256 brilliant on-screen colors with 640 x 400+ resolution. Or 16 colors in 800 x 600 resolution, for even crisper detail.

Plus you get complete hardware and software compatibility, including downward

compatibility with all pre-VGA standards. And the Paradise VGA Plus 16 card comes complete with a long list of software drivers to support all your favorite programs.

In simple terms, it's the best high performance value going. At only \$499 retail.

For more information on any member of the Paradise VGA family — VGA Plus 16, VGA Plus™ or VGA Professional™ — please call Paradise at (415) 960-3360. Or call the dealer nearest you.

PARADISE™
Western Digital Imaging

Western Digital Imaging/Paradise, 800 E. Middlefield, Mountain View, CA 94043



4. If the printer is moving any further than down the hall, put it back in its original shipping carton, using all the foam spacers.

Cure: If toner spills inside the printer, remove it immediately. Use a *small* vacuum cleaner (like a Dustbuster), if available. Then wipe affected parts with a soft, slightly damp cloth. When the area is thoroughly dry, install a new EP cartridge. —*Michael Gardner*

Michael Gardner is coauthor of LaserJet Unlimited, Edition II (Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1988).



Communications

AT Command Survival Kit

Take control of your modem using handy AT commands.

What you need: Hayes-compatible modem, telecommunications software

No one wants to be left dangling at the mercy of a modem. With a few AT modem commands slipped into your technical arsenal it will never happen to *you*.

AT commands are the codes that make your Hayes-compatible modem actually do something: dial, hang up, wait, and so on. Communications programs

handle most of those chores automatically by sending the appropriate commands to the modem, but occasionally something goes wrong. AT commands can help you out when your modem mulishly refuses to pick up the phone, for instance; or when call-waiting blips from an unexpected call turn a download into a backdrop for *Psycho III*; or when your simple-minded auto-dialer can't figure out how to tell the modem to wait a few seconds for an outside line.

Making the Modem Pay Attention

How can you establish a relationship with your modem? Just type AT; that's the command that causes the modem to snap to attention and prepare to take orders. Two things to note: First, some modems only accept AT commands in uppercase letters, so be safe and type them that way. Second, the AT commands described in this article make changes that are temporary; the next time you turn your modem on it will have returned to its default values.

Where should you type these commands? With most software (such as *ProComm* and *Qmodem*) you'll send AT commands from the program's terminal screen. If you're running *Crosstalk XVI*, type GO LOCAL on the command line at the bottom of the screen; then you can type AT<Enter>. You'll know you've got it right when the modem responds 'OK'. (If by some chance you get a 0 instead of an 'OK', it just means your modem is sending number codes; to switch them into English, enter the command ATV1).

Establishing Meaningful Dialogue

Unfortunately, some communications software is set up so there's no screen echo when you type a command, which means you can't see what you're typing. To correct this, enter ATE1, and commands will be echoed on your screen.

Dialing It Your Way

The basic command for instructing the modem to pick up the phone and dial out is ATDT. *AT* gets the modem's attention, *D* tells it to dial, and *T* tells it to dial with tones. If your phone requires pulse-dialing, you'd use ATDP instead.

A number of modifiers can be appended to the basic dial command. Adding a comma, for instance, will cause the modem to pause for two seconds before proceeding. Say you want to call MCI Mail from San Francisco and your office phone system requires you to dial 9 to get an outside line; the full command would be ATDT9,5431560. This causes the modem to get a dial tone, dial 9, and wait 2 seconds for the outside line before dialing MCI.

If you need a longer pause, you can type as many commas as you like: 2 commas for a 4-second pause, and so on. Alternatively, you can increase the length of the "comma pause" by increasing the value of the S8 register. Its default value is 2; you can increase it to a maximum of 255 by entering AT S8=255. For a 10-second comma pause, use AT S8=10. Thereafter, each comma in the dialing string will produce a 10-second pause.

A slightly more elegant way of getting the modem to wait for an outside line is by adding *W* to the



You've heard that "The Pride is Back"?
Well, at STAR "The Pride Never Left"!

\$1995

286 "AMERICANA"
18 MHz
30 Megabyte H/D

286 "POWER" Upright
12 MHz
20 Megabyte H/D



0 Wait
1 Megabyte Memory
1.2 or 720 K Floppy
Combo Controller
Amber Swivel-tilt Monitor
VGA Graphics Card
101-key KeyTronics Keyboard
200+ Power Supply
1 Year Parts and Labor
(many other systems and upgrades available)

\$1995

\$239

20 Meg H/D Kits
(49 ms) with WD Controller

\$149

Citizen 120D Printer
120 CPS, 1 Year Warranty

1200 Ext/ \$59 2400 Int/ \$109

Modems By AVATEX
USA Made, 2 Year Warranty

\$529

40 Meg CORE H/D
(26 ms) 2 Year Warranty

\$199

STAR VGA Card
800 X 600 Resolution

\$25

STAR Mouse
With \$100 Purchase



Star INDUSTRIES, INC. ★

Information (602) 483-2854
Orders Only 1-800-STAR-286
FAX (602) 483-7138
7655 E. Redfield Rd., Suite 10
Scottsdale, AZ. 85260

Circle 154 on reader service card

dialing string. *W* causes the modem to wait for a second dial tone before dialing the rest of the number. The command here would be ATDT9W5431560.

Alternatively, using @ in the dialing string makes the modem wait for silence before dialing the rest of the string. Both commands can be extremely useful when navigating through a long-distance carrier or a complicated office phone system.

Recipes for Picking Up the Phone

There are two ways to get a modem to answer the phone. Method 1 uses the S0 (that's a zero, not a capital O) register, the location in the modem's memory that remembers how many rings to wait before answering an incoming call. To make the modem pick up the phone after one ring, enter ATSO=1. If you have an auto-answer light, it should go on. To make the modem wait four rings before picking up (say, to give you time to answer a voice call), enter ATSO=4.

To disable the auto-answer function altogether, set the S0 register to zero with ATSO=0. If your modem refuses to answer incoming calls, the reason may be that you have accidentally told your telecommunications software to set the S0 register to zero. ATSO=1 corrects the problem.

Method 2 makes the modem pick up *right now*, no questions asked. You simply enter ATA. You might use ATA to pick up the phone quickly, before a caller hangs up. More likely, you'd employ it to switch a phone conversation from voice to data. You

AT	prepares the modem to receive commands
ATDT	dials out using tones
ATDP	dials out using pulses
,	forces the modem to wait before dialing
ATS8 = n	sets the length of time the modem will wait after the "comma pause" (,) in seconds (n)
W	waits for a second dial tone before dialing
@	waits for silence before dialing
ATV1	makes the modem respond on screen in English
ATE1	echoes commands to your screen so you can see what you're typing
ATSO = n	picks up the phone after a specified number of rings (n)
ATA	picks up the phone immediately
ATS10 = n	sets the amount of time the modem will wait between the loss of the carrier tone and hanging up
+++	permits the modem to accept local commands without hanging up
ATH0	hangs up
ATZ	returns to default values

FIGURE 1: Here's a handy list of the modem commands covered in this article and an explanation of what they do.

would type ATA<Enter>, the person at the other end would type ATD <Enter>, and your PCs would pick up the conversation.

When Hanging Up Is Hard to Do

If for some reason your communications software is having a hard time hanging up, there is a more gracious way of severing the connection than pulling the phone cord out of the jack. Wait until no characters have been transmitted for a full second, then type +++ to tell the modem to "go local" (accept local commands). Wait one second, then enter ATH0, which tells your modem to put the phone receiver back into the cradle.

Avoid Data Damage From Call-Waiting Beeps

If you think call-waiting beeps disrupt the flow of human conversation, imagine the havoc they wreak when they interrupt the flow of data on a modem call. To fight back, try increasing the

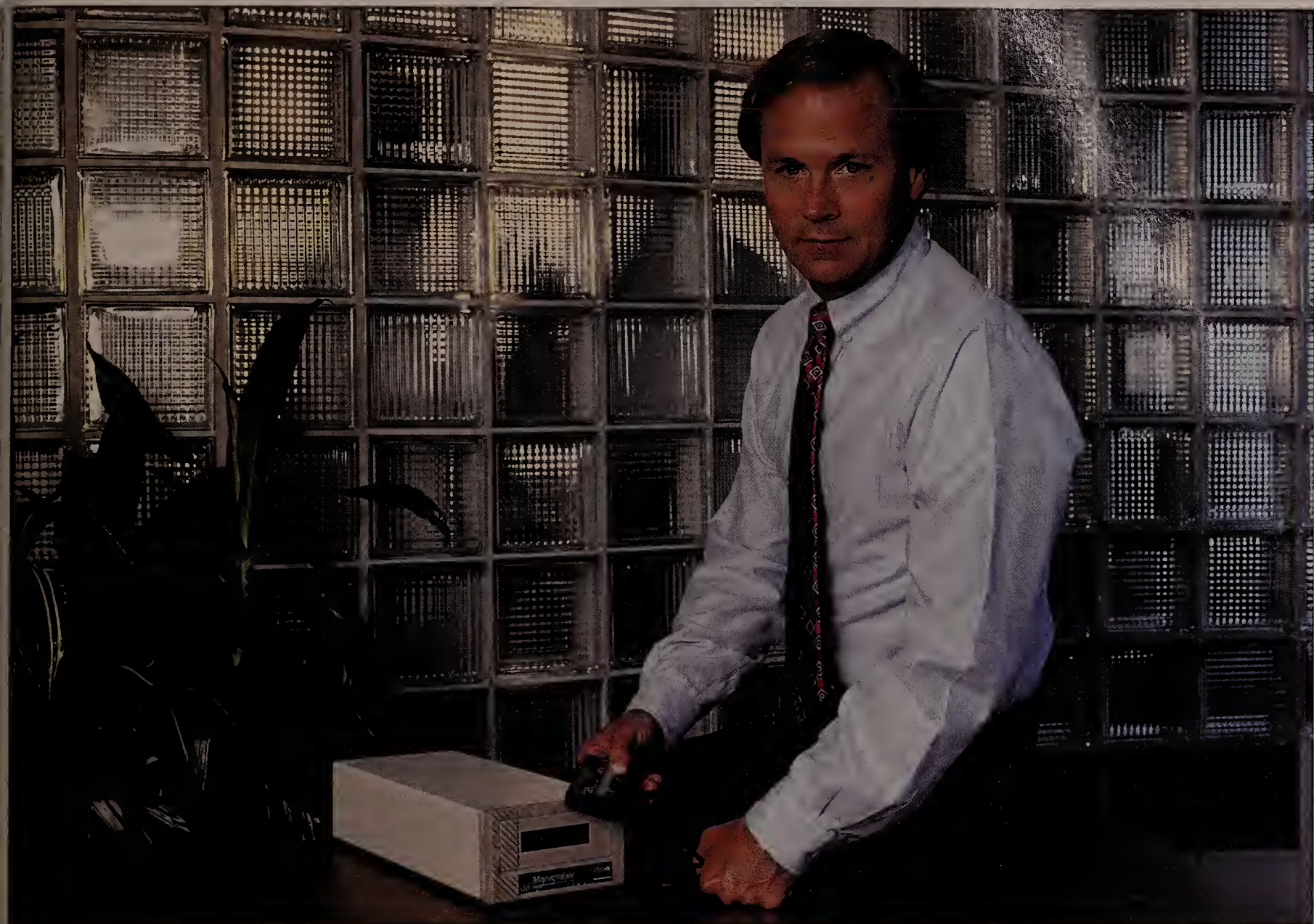
value of your modem's S10 register. S10 sets the amount of time the modem will wait between the loss of the carrier and hanging up. Waiting time is measured in tenths of a second; the default value is 14, or 1.4 seconds. If you increase it to a value longer than the call-waiting beep (45, say), your modem will wait out the beep without disconnecting. You can either type S10=45 <Enter> from the terminal mode or add S10=45 to your initialization or dialing string.

Getting Back to Square One

Did you mess up? Just turn the modem off and then on again to return it to its default settings. If you can't do that (because you have an internal modem, for instance), enter ATZ to restore the modem's defaults. —Judy Getts

Judy Getts is a contributing editor for PC World. ●

"THEY USED TO SAY I WAS CRAZY."



For years they told me I was crazy. First I recommended they replace those expensive word processing stations with PC's.

What happened? Secretarial productivity doubled, and every secretary now has a PC word processor on her desk.

Then I recommended we supplement our mainframe with PC-based systems for every department.

What happened? Now the vital information is easily available to everyone.

Yesterday, less than a month after I recommended we buy the MaynStream 2200HS Tape Backup System, our building was hit by lightning. It took out two of our PC servers, each with 850 megabytes of vital information.

What happened? Nothing! We simply restored the information using the MaynStream 2200HS. You see, every day without fail, we backed up those servers. Today it paid off and it will tomorrow. The MaynStream 2200HS Tape Backup System. That's not crazy, that's plain smart.

THE MAYNSTREAM 2200HS TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM.

- Novell Approved Software
- 2.2 gigabytes of data on one tape
- Portable, allowing one unit to serve many systems
- Read-After-Write
- Password Protection
- 250 Kbytes/sec Transfer Rate
- The Editor's Choice of PC Magazine, PC World, InfoWorld, and LAN Magazine.

Call 1-800/821-8782 for a technical specification sheet.



Maynard Electronics

We're backing you one-hundred percent.

460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707 407/331-6402

Circle 263 on reader service card

USER GROUP TIPS

Helpful hints from members of the nation's user groups

Trick 1-2-3 Into Printing Page Numbers

Say you want to insert a 1-2-3 worksheet partway through a report, starting on page 13, for example. You can trick 1-2-3 into starting at the right number. Begin by using */Print Printer Options Footer* and entering # to get 1-2-3 to print page numbers on each page. Then use *Align* to reset the page counter, take your printer off line, and select *Page* as many times as necessary to move the page counter ahead to the proper starting page number. Finally, choose *Go* to print out the worksheet.

If you got an error message when you selected *Page*, try this instead: Press <Esc> to get rid of the error message, select */Print Printer Options Footer*, and enter 1#. Then select *Page* twice, making sure your printer is on line. The printer will eject two blank pages with page numbers 11 and 12. Choose *Go* and your worksheet will print out starting on page 13. You may also need to select *Page* to feed the last page and get 1-2-3 to put a page number on it.

Betty Brooks
1-2-3/Symphony SIG
Coordinator
Houston Area League
of PC Users

TYPE DOS Files Using Wild Cards

Many DOS commands work with wild cards, but the TYPE command isn't one of them. Since wild cards do work with the COPY command, it's possible to get around the TYPE deficiency. To demonstrate, display the contents of all files that begin with the letter A, by using the command COPY A*. * CON at the DOS prompt. This scrolls each file in turn on the monitor. Press

<Ctrl>-S or <Pause> to freeze scrolling so you can take a good look at the contents of an individual file; press <Ctrl>-S or <Enter> to resume scrolling. If your system scrolls so fast that you can't pause at the point you want, and the DOS utility MORE.COM is in a PATH directory, try the command COPY A*. * CON MORE. To stop the scrolling, press <Ctrl>-C or <Ctrl>-<Break>.

Hy Bender
Contributing Newsletter
Editor
New York PC User Group

Printing Envelopes With the LaserJet II and Microsoft Word 4.0

One of the easiest ways to print envelopes in Microsoft Word is to create a reusable envelope template file. Begin with a clear screen in Word, then select a landscape printer driver such as HPLASLAN using <Esc> *Print Options* <F1>. (You may need to

copy the HPLASLAN printer driver from your Word Printer 1 disk first.) Press <Esc> to leave the Print menu. Next, use the <Esc> *Format Division Margins* command and set the top margin to 2.25, the left margin to 1.5, and the right margin to 0 for #10-size (4 1/8-by-9 1/4-inch) envelopes. For #6-size (4 3/4-by-6 1/2-inch) envelopes, use a top margin of 2.5 and a left margin of 4.5. Press <Enter> when finished.

Now type in your return address on the first three or four lines of the empty Word file. Press <Enter> eight times and type in the mailing address. Highlight only the mailing address; then press <Alt>-N seven times to move it to the right. (Use only four <Alt>-Ns for #6-size envelopes. If the recipient's address wraps, put a larger value in the width field of the *Format Division Margins* menu.)

Finally, insert the envelope face up, stamp end first, into the manual-feed guides atop the paper tray, and use the *Print Printer* command. When the envelope is printed, delete the mailing address from your Word envelope template file and then save the file for reuse. Remember to switch to a regular printer driver before printing out your next document.

Christine Rivera
New York PC User Group

Are you a user group member
with a productivity tip to share?
See How to Contact PC World,
page 4. ●

Samtron Color Monitors Make Sense In Black & White.



Whether you want one color, no colors or 256 colors, Samtron monitors probably have all the specs you're looking for. Without all the usual expense. That's because we don't offer you every model under the sun. Only the most popular ones.

Like our new CGA, EGA and VGA series.

Which means they can be mass produced in Korea very economically. By Samsung, the world's largest monitor manufacturer.

Which also means their reliability is world class. And they're designed in the U.S. for a completely American look and feel.

So before you spend too much green on high-priced monitors, check out Samtron's colors.

You'll like the way their numbers look in black and white.

SAMTRON

SAMSUNG ELECTRON DEVICES

USA HEADQUARTERS
SAMSUNG ELECTRON DEVICES
AMERICA, INC.
TEL: (213) 802-8425
FAX: (213) 802-8820
PARTS & OEM SERVICE
TEL: (714) 522-1282

CUSTOMER SERVICE
EAST
TEL: (800) 227-3378
MID-WEST
TEL: (800) 277-3378
WEST
TEL: (800) 543-5752

HOME OFFICE
SAMSUNG ELECTRON DEVICES
SEOUL, KOREA
TEL: (02) 772-6688
TELEX: STARNECK33217
FAX: (02) 772-6679

USA DISTRIBUTORS
SAMSUNG AMERICA INC.
TEL: (201) 592-7900
IMCOM GROUP INC.
TEL: (800) 255-8163
SAMSUNG PACIFIC INT'L INC.
TEL: (408) 970-8844

CANADIAN DISTRIBUTORS
CANARA TECHNOLOGIES INC.
TEL: (416) 890-2525
STERLING MICRO SYSTEM INC.
TEL: (604) 270-3233

Circle 309 on reader service card

HP LaserJet Series II



Acer LP-76



- ☐ Fully compatible with Acer LP-76 resident and soft fonts.

a a a a a a a a a

- ☐ 21 Acer equivalent font cartridges
- ☐ A wide range of software compatibility, including the most popular software packages.



- ☐ Fully compatible with HP Series II resident and soft fonts.

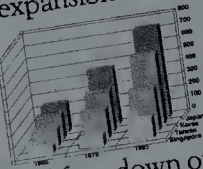
a a a a a a a a a

- ☐ 21 HP equivalent font cartridges
- ☐ A wide range of software compatibility, including the most popular software packages.



- ☐ 512K of standard memory, with 1, 2 and 4MB expansion memory modules.

- ☐ 300 DPI graphics

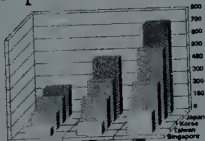


- ☐ Face-up and face-down output capability



- ☐ 512K of standard memory, with 1, 2 and 4MB expansion memory modules.

- ☐ 300 DPI graphics



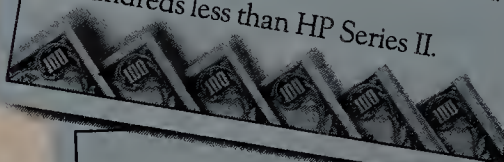
- ☐ Face-up and face-down output capability



- ☐ Optional HPGL emulation for Vector graphics.



- ☐ 20% faster than HP Series II.
- ☐ Hundreds less than HP Series II.



- ☐ Smaller, lighter, more reliable design.



- ☐ Universal paper tray.

- ☐ Comprehensive hot-line support.

(800)-777-5217

- ☐ On-site service and support—nationwide.

TRW

We didn't set out just to duplicate the industry standard. We set out to raise it.

That's why the Acer LP-76™ Laser Printer has a whole series of features that surpasses those found on the HP LaserJet Series II™.

Like 20% faster output. To cut hours off project printing time. Lower operating costs. To save hundreds of dollars over the life of the printer. A smaller, lightweight package. Ideal for office environments. Acer also offers comprehensive hot-line support for fast answers to even the most technical questions.

Plus, complete on-site* service and support—nation-wide from TRW.™ To help keep you on-line at all times.

Best of all, Acer delivers all these extras for a significantly lower retail price.

To find out more about our truly HP-compatible LP-76 laser printer, call: (800) 538-1542, Ext.768. In California, (800) 782-1155, Ext.768.

Acer

The Word for Value

Acer Technologies Corp.

401 Charcot Avenue,
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 922-0333

Canada: Acer Technologies Corp. Tel.: (416) 674-2211

Japan: Acer Japan Corp. Tel.: (03) 865-0191 2

W. Germany: Acer Computer GmbH Tel.: (0211) 6508-0

Taiwan: Acer Inc. Tel.: (02) 713-2252

© 1988, Acer Technologies Corp.

Acer LP-76 is a trademark of Acer Technologies.
HP LaserJet Series II is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard.

*Comprehensive service and support available from TRW and Authorized Acer Service Centers. On-site service available within 100 miles of TRW service centers.

Circle 3 on reader service card

Here's
where the
similarity
ends.



CONSUMER WATCH

Advice and information for the computer consumer

From the Consumer Watch mailbox and from savvy shoppers in the field, here's a potpourri of tips for buying software and hardware.

Anita
Amirrezvani

Micro Shopping Tips

Can you trust your computer dealer to give you good advice? When does a \$1599 printer really cost \$1720? How can you find out about bugs *before* you buy a new product? Read on for a mixed helping of shopping tips and cautionary tales.

Advice With a Grain of Salt

If you think your computer dealer is recommending a product because it's perfect for your needs, you may be dead wrong. Salespeople get *spiffs*—also known as *push money*—for selling certain products. These bonuses are offered directly from the vendor. For example, \$25 was paid for every sale of *Quattro* when it was first released; \$40 was offered for every sale of *Q&A Write*. Considering that the packages retail for \$249 and \$199, respectively, those are hefty commissions.

Spiffs aren't unique to the computer industry, but still, how far can you trust a salesperson's advice if there's a hidden payoff? Says one salesperson who asked to remain anonymous, "I benefit from spiffs, but I think they're crooked. It's no problem if I'm being offered a spiff on an excellent package like *pfs: First Choice*—I don't have any qualms about recommending it. But what about when the spiff is offered on something that's no good? It's a real dilemma because spiffs are a big part of my income."

Finding out when a spiff is behind a recommendation is difficult, but gutsy consumers who feel they're being pushed into a sale may want to pop the question.

The Missing Piece of the Puzzle

Whenever you buy a product, especially by mail, make sure it comes complete with all necessary accessories. Steven Levenson, director of marketing for Hertz Computer in New York, notes in particular that many of the too-good-to-be-true prices for the LaserJet Series II are just that. "I've seen ads for LaserJets in the \$1600 range, but when you call, you find out that the price doesn't include the cable," says Levenson.

A spot-check of mail-order companies that advertise in the *New York Times* confirms Levenson's charge. Recently Olden Computer in Manhattan advertised a Series II for \$1649; but the price was footnoted "with purchase of cable only." When *Consumer Watch* called, an Olden salesperson said that \$1649 included the printer and the cable—but not the paper tray or toner cartridge. The complete package actually cost \$1749. Similarly, Harmony Computer in Brooklyn advertised the Series II at \$1599; but the full price with toner cartridge and cable was \$1720.
(continues)

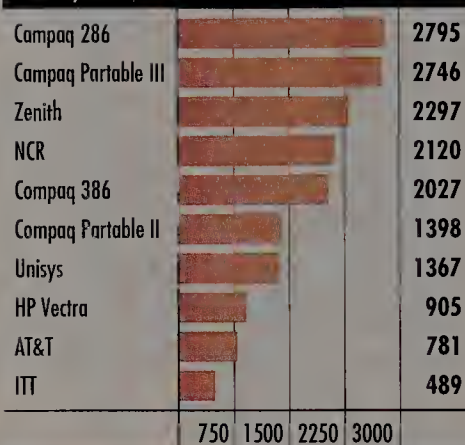
RATE YOUR SATISFACTION: PC Compatibles

Compaq is king of the heap. This survey of 191 large organizations shows Compaq's installed base is larger than the other clone manufacturers' combined—Zenith, NCR, Unisys, Hewlett-Packard, AT&T, and ITT.

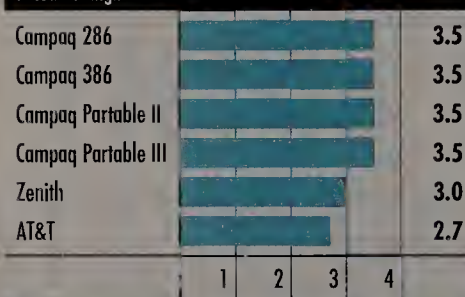
The Portable III is almost as popular as the best-selling Compaq 286, probably because the Portable III comfortably performs the added role of desktop machine. The Compaq 386, which also made a strong showing, tops the plan-to-buy list.

In user satisfaction Compaq also leads the ratings, scoring a higher average than IBM did in last month's survey. Ironically, although survey sites are more satisfied with Compaq than IBM, a larger percentage still plan to buy PS/2s.

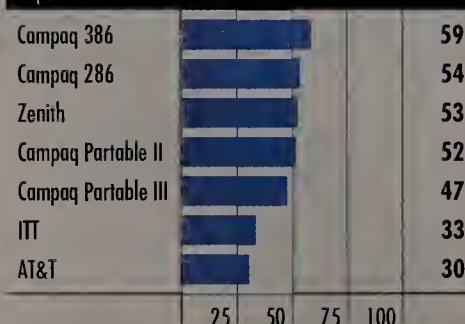
Installed base at survey sites



Users rate their satisfaction 1=low 4=high



What users plan to buy in percent



Source: International Data Corporation. From a survey conducted in June 1988 of 191 sites, each with at least 50 PCs.

Battery Blues

If you have to reset the date and time every time you turn on your AT, your battery is probably near its last gasp. The purpose of the battery is to power your computer's CMOS, which saves setup information including date and time even when the computer is turned off. But after three to five years, the battery's power is likely to wane.

With many ATs, replacing the battery is a simple affair. But watch out for some inconsiderately designed machines like Epson's Equity II Plus and Equity III Plus. Both computers' batteries are attached to the motherboard with tie-down wires. According to an Epson spokesperson, changing the battery "is complicated for the average user, so Epson recommends you take the machine to a dealer." Of course, a battery isn't likely to fail within the warranty period, so Epson users are stuck with the hassle of dragging the machine in to the dealer and paying dealer's fees. By contrast, IBM PS/2 batteries pop right out of their slots, which makes them easier to change.

Power Supply Primer

Beware: Cheap, poorly made power supplies can fry your system. According to Doug Dodson, president of PC Power and Cooling in Bonsall, California, many power supplies lack overvoltage and overload protection. "With overload protection, if any component in the computer is drawing excessive current, the power supply will shut itself down rather than cause damage," says Dodson, whose company makes UL-approved power supplies. Dodson warns that if the power supply doesn't have built-in protection, it can blow or give out

faulty voltages that burn up computer chips.

Another key consideration is whether the power supply is UL approved. "Supposedly, a power supply rated at 150 watts can handle 150 watts of voltage continuously," says Dodson. "The best evidence is a UL stamp of approval because UL tests the power supply at its maximum rating for about one hour."

To be on the safe side, according to Dodson, prospective buyers should ask these questions: Does the power supply have overvoltage and overload protection? Does it meet UL specifications? Does it have sufficient cooling for your particular system, especially if your machine's loaded with drives and cards? Does the vendor test it? And finally, does it come with a one-year warranty in case of problems?

A Matter of Expansion

The PC's open architecture makes it easy to soup up your system by adding memory or turbo boards. Note, however, that the number of expansion slots in a computer is not the important question—it's the number of *free* slots that counts.

Reader Robert King recently wrote to *PC World* about a Five-star Computers ad for a 286 system with 12 expansion slots. Writes King, "The FS286 has no electronics on the motherboard. RAM and the CPU are on two separate boards that plug into expansion slots, which means that you have only 10 expansion slots and that the ad is fraudulent."

(continues)

6 Compact Discs FOR THE PRICE OF 1

...with nothing more to buy ever!

YES, please accept my membership in the BMG Compact Disc Club and send me the four CDs I have indicated. I understand that I may listen to my four introductory CDs first. Then, at the end of ten days—return them with no further obligation—or keep them for just shipping & handling under the terms in the ad. I need buy just one CD at regular club prices during the next year—after which I will choose another CD as a bonus. That's 6 CDs for the price of one...without obligation to buy anything further! (Shipping & handling added to each shipment.)

Limited to new members, continental USA only; one membership per family. We reserve the right to request additional information or reject any application. Local taxes if any, will be added.

Rush Me These 4 CDs NOW (Indicate by number)

D	D	D	D
---	---	---	---

My Major Listening Interest Is (Check one only, but you may always mix.)

A ☐ **Easy Listening** (Instrumental/Vocal Moods) B ☐ **Country**
C ☐ **Hard Rock** D ☐ **Pop/Soft Rock** E ☐ **Classical**

☐ MR.
☐ MRS.
☐ MISS First Name Initial Last Name (PLEASE PRINT)

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone () _____
Area Code YATAP (BU)

Signature _____

CD687



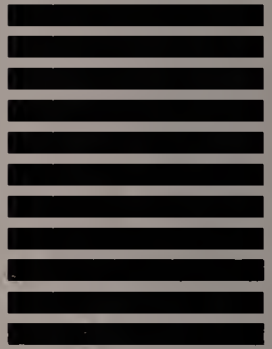
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 5071 INDIANAPOLIS, IN

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BMG COMPACT DISC CLUB
P.O. Box 91412
INDIANAPOLIS IN 46209-9976



The ultimate in sound... The ultimate in savings...

GET 6 COMPACT DISCS FOR THE PRICE OF ONE

...with nothing more to buy ever!

And...take advantage of our **INSTANT HALF-PRICE Bonus Plan!**

SAVE 50%

Unlike other clubs, you get 50%-off Bonus Savings with every CD you buy at regular Club prices, effective with your first full-price purchase!

200583. John Lennon: *Imagine/Soundtrack.* Jealous Guy, Mother, more. (Capitol)
174328. George Harrison—Cloud Nine. Got My Mind Set On You, more. (Dark Horse)
134347. Huey Lewis: *Small World.* Latest good time rockers include Perfect World, more. (Chrysalis)
115356. Vivaldi, The 4 Seasons—Trevor Pinnock. (Archiv DIGITAL)
180187. Bruce Hornsby & The Range: *Scenes From The Southside.* The Valley Road, more. (RCA)
100008. Randy Travis: *Old 8x10.* Honky Tonk Moon, Deeper Than The Holler, more. (Warner-Bros.)
125179. Tchaikovsky, 1812 Overture; Nutcracker Suite; more—Solti. (London DIGITAL)
163629. Whitesnake. Still Of The Night, Give Me All Your Love, more. (Geffen)



100517

200596. U2: Rattle & Hum. Live set includes I Still Haven't Found What I'm Looking For, Desire, more. (Island)
182522. Dirty Dancing/Original Soundtrack. (I've Had) The Time Of My Life, more. (RCA)
200478. Metallica: And Justice For All. One, Blackened, title song, more. (Elektra)
100603. Kenny G: Silhouette. We've Saved The Best For Last, more. (Arista)
154404. Chicago 19. Don't Wanna Live Without Your Love, Heart In Pieces, etc. (Reprise)
115457. Itzhak Perlman: French Violin Showpieces: Carmen-Fantasy, Havanaise, more. (DG DIGITAL)
144578. The Judds: Greatest Hits. Give A Little Love, Mama He's Crazy, etc. RCA
223559. Beach Boys: Endless Summer. 20 Greatest Hits.
115306. Handel, Water Music—Trevor Pinnock. (Archiv DIGITAL)
100601. Squeeze: Classics. Take Me I'm Yours, Striking Matches, Tough Love, more. (A&M)
104898. Cream: Disraeli Gears. Sunshine Of Your Love, more. (Polydor)

173233. James Galway: Greatest Hits. (RCA)
154633. Steve Winwood: Roll With It. Don't You Know What The Night Can Do?, Holding On, etc. (Virgin)
100470. Vangelis: Direct. (Arista)
153582. Tracy Chapman: Fast Car, Talkin' Bout A Revolution, Baby Can I Hold You, etc. (Elektra)



115436

152854. Whitney Houston: Whitney. Didn't We Almost Have It All, etc. (Arista)
150913. Van Halen: OU812. (Warner Bros.)
134073. Richard Marx —Hold On To The Nights, Endless Summer Nights, Should've Known Better, etc. (EMI)
163579. Segovia Plays Ponce, Rodrigo & Torroba (MCA)
100579. K. T. Oslin: This Woman. Money, title song, Hey Bobby, etc. (RCA)

100035. Robert Palmer: Heavy Nova. Simply Irresistible, etc. (EMI-Manhattan)
120768. 20 Greatest Love Songs Of The 50s & 60s. (Laurie)
123721. Jimmy Page: Outrider. (Geffen)
134321. Led Zeppelin. Houses Of The Holy—The Song Remains The Same, more. (Atlantic)
105392. Pops In Space —Boston Pops/Williams: Star Wars, Superman, more. (Philips DIGITAL)
173406. Jazz CD Sampler. 15 performances from Louis Armstrong, others! (PolyGram)
123790. James Taylor's Greatest Hits. Fire And Rain, Sweet Baby James, more. (Warner Bros.)
154537. Carly Simon: Greatest Hits Live Anticipation, You're So Vain, more. (Arista)
115541. Bach, Brandenburg Concertos 1-3—Pinnock. (Archiv DIGITAL)
172190. Elvis Presley: 18 No. 1 Hits (RCA)

134267. Mozart, Overtures. Marriner. (Angel DIGITAL)
100591. Steve Miller: Born To Be Blue. Ya, Ya, more. (Capitol)
273965. Sting: Nothing Like The Sun. We'll Be Together, more. (A&M)
134647. J. R. Baker: Rhapsody In Electric Blue. Gershwin on synthesizer! (Newport Classic DIGITAL)
244006. Simon & Garfunkel: The Concert In Central Park. [1 disc] (Warner Bros.)
124705. Jethro Tull: Aqualung. (Chrysalis)
134408. David Sanborn: Close-Up. Slam, You Are Everything, Way, etc. (Warner Bros.)
153606. INXS: Kick. Need You Tonight, New Sensation, etc. DIGITAL (Atlantic)
153621. Beethoven, Symphony No. 7; more. Royal Phil. Previn. (RCA DIGITAL)

164165. Bobby McFerrin: Simple Pleasures. Don't Worry Be Happy, All I Want, etc. (EMI)
125264. Horowitz in Moscow—Scarlatti, Mozart, Rachmaninov, others. (DG DIGITAL)
144313. Classic Rock: Vol. 1. Elton John: Bennie & The Jets, more. (MCA)
170348. Guns 'N' Roses: Appetite For Destruction. Welcome To The Jungle, It's So Easy, etc. (Geffen)
163322. Elton John: Greatest Hits, Vol. 1. Your Song, Daniel, others. (MCA)
160027. Alabama: "Live". Love In The First Degree, There's No Way, Dixieland Delight, etc. (RCA)



100516

130230. Crosby, Stills, Nash & Young: So Far (Greatest Hits). Suite: Judy Blue Eyes, more. (Atlantic)
124546. The Moody Blues: Sur La Mer. I Know You're Out There Somewhere, No Lies, etc. (Threshold)
143293. Glenn Miller Orchestra: In The Digital Mood. (GRP)
114780. Cinderella: Long Cold Winter. Gypsy Road, Don't Know What You Got (Till It's Gone), etc. (Mercury)
154358. Slatkin Conducts Pictures At An Exhibition, more—(RCA DIGITAL)
144659. The Best Of The Spencer Davis Group. Steve Winwood & Co. on Gimme Some Lovin', etc. (EMI)
100352. Diane Schuur: Talkin' 'Bout You. Title song, Funny (But I Still Love You), etc. (GRP)
104857. Benny Goodman: Sing, Sing, Sing. Title song, more. (RCA)

START NOW WITH 4 COMPACT DISCS!

Yes, pick any 4 compact discs shown here! You need buy just one selection at regular Club prices (usually \$14.98–\$15.98)...and take up to one full year to do it. Then you can choose another CD free as a bonus. That's 6 compact discs for the price of 1 and there's nothing more to buy...ever! (Shipping & handling added to each shipment.)

HOW THE CLUB OPERATES

You select from hundreds of exciting compact discs described in the Club's magazine and mailed to you approximately every 3 weeks (19 times a year). Each issue highlights a Featured Selection in your preferred music category, plus alternate selections. If you'd like the Featured Selection, do nothing. It will be sent to you automatically. If you'd prefer an alternate selection, or none at all, just return the card enclosed with each issue of your magazine by the date specified on the card. You will have at least 10 days to decide, or you may return your Featured Selection at our expense. Cancel your membership at any time after completing your membership agreement, simply by writing to us.

FREE 10-DAY TRIAL

Listen to your 4 introductory selections for a full 10 days. If not satisfied, return them with no further obligation. You send no money now, so complete the coupon and mail it today.

BMG Compact Disc Club
6550 E. 30th St., Indianapolis, IN 46219-1194.

CD688 **compact disc** DIGITAL AUDIO



YOUR SAVINGS START HERE

Mail to: BMG Compact Disc Club
P.O. Box 91412/Indianapolis, IN 46219

YES, please accept my membership in the BMG Compact Disc Club and send me the four Compact Discs I've indicated here, billing me for just shipping and handling under the terms of this ad. I need buy just 1 CD at regular Club prices during the next year—after which I can choose a FREE bonus CD! That's 6 for the price of 1...with nothing more to buy ever! (Shipping & handling is added to each shipment.)

RUSH ME THESE 4 CDs (Indicate by number):

D	D	D	D
---	---	---	---

I am most interested in the musical category checked here—but I may always feel free to choose from any (check one only):

☐ MR. ☐ MRS. ☐ MISS First Name Initial Last Name (PLEASE PRINT)
Address Apt.

City State Zip

Telephone (Area Code) Signature

Limited to new members, continental USA only. Current CD Club members not eligible for this offer. One membership per family. We reserve the right to request additional information or reject any application. Local taxes, if any, will be added.

YATAP (BU)

SHOP TALK

Here Today, Gone Tomorrow

Last August *PC World* reviewed an AT compatible called the 286 Turbo Plus from TBS International in Ashland, Massachusetts (see "Business-Class ATs").

Readers who tried to purchase the system or follow up on their orders discovered that the company's phone wasn't being answered. At press time, *Consumer Watch* learned from TBS attorney Stanley Brooks in Boston that "TBS is in the process of preparing a petition to file for bankruptcy." *Consumer Watch* will report on further details once they become available.

Consumers who purchased a TBS system using a credit card but didn't receive the merchandise should write to their credit

card issuer immediately and explain that the charges are in dispute due to nondelivery.

No Room to Grow

I bought a Compaq Portable 386 Model 40 a few months ago, but now I'm running out of hard disk space. To upgrade to 100MB, Compaq sales reps insist that I pay \$3299 for a hard disk upgrade kit. This is unacceptable. The mail-order street price for the 40MB Compaq Portable is about \$5700; the 100MB costs about \$7200. So why is Compaq charging \$3299 for the upgrade?

John Buginas

El Cerrito, California

Compaq responds: Compaq gets very few hard disk upgrade requests, and since we have no way of disposing of used disk drives, no exchange program is

offered. The suggested retail price of a 100MB upgrade for the Portable 386 is \$3299. The retail price of a Portable with a 40MB drive is \$6999; for a 100MB it's \$9999. Thus the cost of the upgrade is in line with our retail prices.

Bob Beach

Manager, Media Relations

Editor's note: Many portables are built with little leeway for expansion, so potential buyers should examine their options before taking the plunge. Meanwhile, Mr. Buginas says he's making do with Arc and Fast-Back—an investment of \$100 rather than \$3299.

(continues)

it's called...
**WHO
WORKS
WHEN**

1.1

For Businesses With Multiple:

- Shifts
- Locations
- Departments
- Work rotations
- Employee preferences
- Work assignments

For IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2 and compatibles.

NEWPORT
SYSTEMS

"...outstanding."

—InfoWorld, March 15, 1988

**Schedules
Every Employee
In Seconds!**

**NOW WITH
ROTATING
SHIFTS!**

Regularly \$895 per copy, order yours for a limited time at \$479. It comes complete with documentation, tutorial, online help, and a 30 day money back guarantee.



P.O. Box 3705
Bellevue, WA 98009
(206) 451-0537

Call to receive FREE demo diskette.

1-800-782-1233

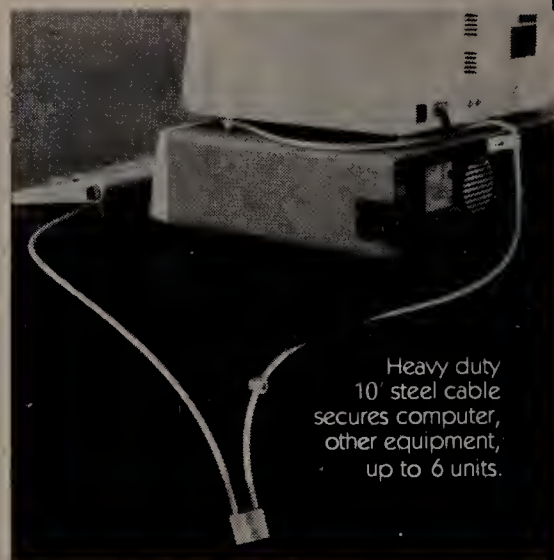
SAVE TIME & MONEY

Circle 9 on reader service card

Prevent Computer Theft!

**Käblit
Systems**

Unique Käblit fasteners attach to equipment without drilling, using existing screws. Cable passes through fasteners preventing removal. Cable is then locked. When ordering multiples, specify locks keyed differently or alike. Installs in 10 min. Over 80 college installations.



Heavy duty
10' steel cable
secures computer,
other equipment,
up to 6 units.

Käblit works with: • Computers
• Printers • Disk Drives • Typewriters • Stereos
• Monitors • Lab Equip. • Televisions • Other



\$54.95 postage paid. Quantity pricing also avail. for schools, institutions, businesses, etc. Send P.O. Money back if returned in 30 days.



EXCLUSIVE!
Proprietary components prevent removal of mounting screws. (Pat. Pend.)

SECURE-IT Inc., 10 Center Square • E. Longmeadow, MA 01028

800-451-7592 413-525-7039

Dealer Inquiries Invited



Circle 31 on reader service card

THE CORPORATE SOURCE **BOFFIN** LIMITED

COMPUTERS

SOFTWARE

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

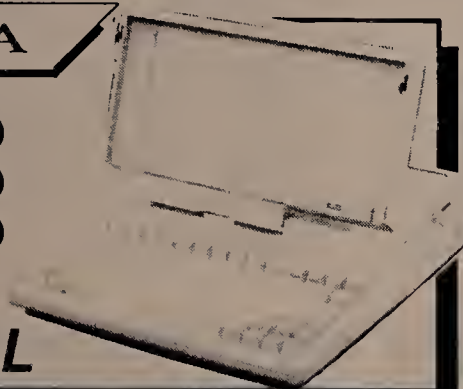
2500 WEST COUNTY ROAD 42 • #5 • BURNSVILLE, MN 55337

Good Things Come In Small Packages!!!

TOSHIBA

T1000 T3100
T1200F T3200
T1200FB T5100
T1200H
T1200HB

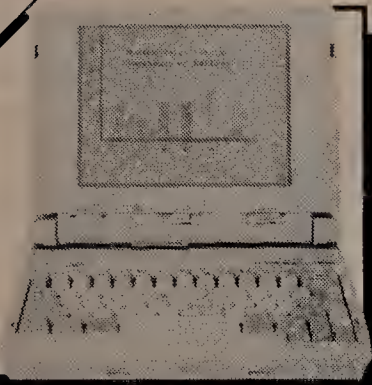
CALL



ZENITH

SUPERSPORT:

Model 2
Model 20
286 - 20 **CALL**
286 - 40
Turbosport 386



NEC

MULTISPEED EL-2
MULTISPEED HD

CALL



MITSUBISHI

MP286L - 2
MP286L - 20

CALL



NEW! Mitsubishi 2400 baud modem from MHZ **\$239**

From MegaHertz

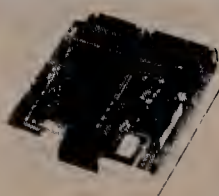
Modems



1200b **\$139**
2400b **\$239**

**Specify computer model*

Memory/Modems



EasyTalk EMS1100
for the T1100+ & T1200.

EasyTalk EMS3100
for T3100.

Mem/Modem for T1100/T1200 **\$799**
Mem/Modem for T3100 **799**

Enhanced Graphics Adapter

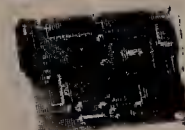
Easy EGA 1231



Easy EGA
EGA Card for Toshiba T1200 & T3100 Laptops. Supports MDA, HGC, CGA & EGA **\$299**

Micro/Mainframe Connectivity

MHZ-T-3270



EasyTalk 3270
Emulation Card for Tosh. Laptops; Supports IRMA & IBM Emulation. Auto-Config. - No Jumper Changes required. Includes software for 3270 & IND/FILE Transfer Support. **\$499**

Networking

LapLan



LapLan-Toshiba
An internal Ethernet card for Toshiba T1100+, T1200, T3100, and T5100 laptop computers. **\$599**

Weltec

The Transportation Corridor

Congratulations! You've finally got that state-of-the-art laptop computer with the 3.5" disk drive. Unfortunately, all the data you need to access is still on your old 5.25" diskettes. That's where WELTEC can help. WELTEC'S 525 external floppy drive subsystem is designed to allow you to easily transport, share, and convert data between your laptop computer and PC's, XT's & AT's.

*SPECIFY MODEL:

• Toshiba • Epson LT
• Mitsubishi • NEC (HD)
• Zenith 181/183
• Zenith SupersPort

360 KB \$199.00
1.2 MB \$249.00



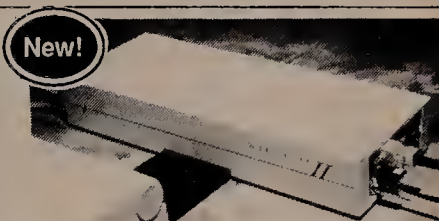
Expansion Chasis



The **WonUnder™** is an innovative single card expansion slot for the Tosh. T1100+, T1200 & T3100/20 laptops. It allows almost any 2/3 length or less Toshiba compatible expansion card

to be mounted directly on the bottom of the unit. The WonUnder supports LAN cards such as Arcnet, Ethernet, Proteon and Starlan as well as EGA cards such as ATI, Video 7 and Paradise. The WonUnder will soon be available for the Epson EQUITY LT.

WonUnder \$299



New!
Holds two Full-Size, Standard PC Expansion Cards for EGA graphics support, additional memory, tape backup, and Instrumentation can be added to extend the capabilities of your Zenith computer.

Available for Toshiba, Zenith & Epson LT

WonUnder II \$399

Diconix 150P

Portable Printer \$299
LapLink Plus \$79

**When purchased with any laptop*

Battery Adapter Pack has a 12V/6.5AH sealed battery with an overnight recharger and an AdaptaPower unit in a nylon carrying case with shoulder strap.

Size: 3" x 6" x 10"
7 to 8 pounds.



Adapta™PAK

AdaptaPAK 80 \$299
(Toshiba T3100, Mitsubishi MP286L)

AdaptaPAK 80+ \$299
(Toshiba T5100, Datavue Snap 1+1)

AdaptaPAKIII \$299
(Compaq III, Toshiba T3200, Dolch, and NEC PowerMate)

ExtraPAK \$99

To Order Call:

800-255-4012

IN MN: (612) 894-0595

- Competitive Price
- Corporate Volume Discounts
- Net Terms to Qualified Corporate Accounts

Prices Subject To
Change Without Notice

FAX: (612) 894-6175

Circle 34 on reader service card

Data Reading Error

Back in March 1988 I ordered two Key Tronic keyboards from Advanced Computer Products in Santa Ana, California, paying \$357.31. Eight days later I received the shipment and quickly discovered *factory reconditioned* decals on the underside of each.

I was irate about having purchased refurbished items, but to make matters worse, neither keyboard worked. Less than 12 hours after I received the keyboards, I called ACP for a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number and sent them back.

Later, when I called ACP to confirm that they had received the shipment, they said they had no record of it. UPS was notified, and after putting a tracer on the shipment they confirmed

that ACP had received it six days after I sent it.

After six months I still haven't received my refund from ACP, despite letters to the Better Business Bureau.

Arthur E. Regina
West Islip, New York

Advanced Computer Products responds: Somehow another customer of ours used Mr. Regina's RMA number. We processed that return according to the other customer's request and closed the transaction. It was not until we received a letter from the Better Business Bureau that we were made aware of the error. Mr. Regina will receive a refund check.

Michael Margolies
ACP Customer Service

Editor's note: In a phone interview, Mr. Margolies said that ACP's products come from auctions and closeouts as well as from manufacturers. "Sometimes a source will send us products they claim are new when in fact they aren't. We try to intercept these products and usually sell them at swap meets. All products advertised as new are actually new, otherwise we advertise them as reconditioned."

International Conundrum

Although I live in France, I buy all my software in the United States because most software here is copy protected and retail prices are two to four times higher.

This method works fine until I need an upgrade. Having bought
(continues)



**No more "Beat the Clock"
Tax Preparation**

SIRON SYSTEMS
Lotax Program Only \$50.00
Eliminates:

- ▼ Common Math Errors
- ▼ Tax Lookup
- ▼ Manual Completion

Highly Accurate and Menu-Driven
IRS Acceptable Print Routines
Money-Back Guarantee/Unlimited Returns
Requires 512 KB Memory

Forms: 1040 • 2106(2) • 2119 • 2441 • 3903
4137 4562(2) • 4684 • 4797 • 4835 • 4952
4972 • 5695 6251 • 8283 • 8582 • 8615
Schedules A, B, C(2), D, E, F, R, SE • IRS
Worksheets

TOLL FREE: 800-547-9755 X9
Support: 503-656-1967 — 8:15-5:00 PST

SIRON SYSTEMS

13445 SW Cresmer Dr. • Tigard, OR 97223



Circle 285 on reader service card

TELL ME MORE!

FREE information on the products featured or advertised in *PC World* can be requested using the postage-paid Reader Service Card found in this issue.

PC WORLD



August 26, 1988

Mr. William Ryan
Ryan Manufacturing Corp.
1841 Broadway
New York, New York 10023

Dear Mr. Ryan,

Enclosed is your copy of our new price list for the upcoming year. As you will see, we have held our prices fairly steady.

As one of our valued customers, you will be able to continue to receive volume discounts on all of our materials for heating, ventilation and air conditioning. On orders ranging from \$ 15,000 to \$ 24,999, you will receive a 3 % discount. On orders \$ 25,000 and over, you will receive a 5 % discount. Based on your figures from last year, you will most likely receive the larger discount.

As always, all of our materials are guaranteed for one year. Any material that does not meet your standards must be returned to us within a year of the date you receive the shipment.

Our new price list also features a full line of tools which can be of assistance to your employees. Orders of our tools are also eligible for our discount policy. Simply add any order for tools onto your next materials order and we will apply the appropriate discount.

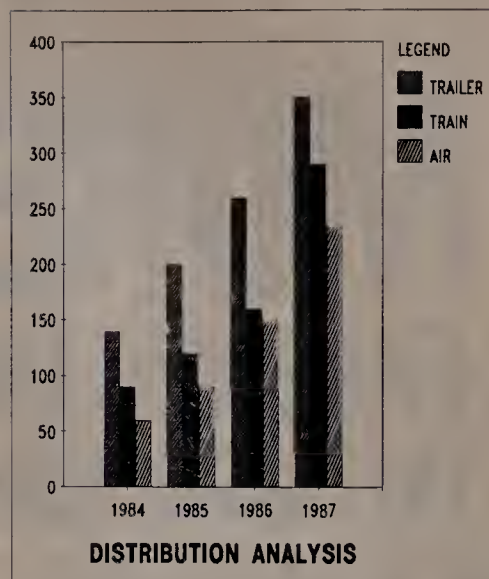
I will call you in the near future to discuss your plans for the coming year. We will need to coordinate delivery schedules to coincide with your busy season.

Once again, I am looking forward to doing business with you and your company.

Thank you very much.

Sincerely yours,

H. Stone
Herb Stone
Vice President, Sales



Looking good on this paper



doesn't take a lot of this paper.

Star's new NX-2400 Multi-Font printer gives you the high resolution of 24-pin printing, so you can create compelling reports and letters. Attention-grabbing charts and graphs. And all kinds of distinctive print-outs. Without having a lot to pay out.

The NX-2400 is the latest member of the Star Signature Series. Its four built-in fonts and over 20 typestyles give you all the ImagePower you need to look your best.

The NX-2400 produces draft quality text at 170 characters per second. Letter quality at

57 cps. And it offers superb 360 x 360 dots per inch graphics resolution that surpasses most laser printers.

Among the many other built-in features are friction and tractor feeds. A push button control panel that puts a wide range of functions at your fingertips. And a paper parking mechanism that lets you feed single sheets while keeping sprocket paper in place.

So for high-resolution printing without the high price, take a look at Star's NX-2400 Multi-Font. For your nearest dealer, call 1-800-447-4700.



Star Signature Series by **star** micronics

THE IMAGEPOWER PRINTERS

Circle 43 on reader service card

MORE FREEDOM OF INFORMATION!

PC World Reader Service makes it easy to get all the free information you need to make sound PC purchase decisions.

Just look up the card in the back of this issue, find the product or company name in our product indexes, circle the right number(s) on the card, and mail it in.

We've even paid the postage. Information doesn't get any freer than that!

PC WORLD

QuickBASIC 3.0, for example, I called Microsoft in the United States to learn how I could obtain version 4.0. A spokesperson informed me that Microsoft could not supply me directly due to an agreement with its French subsidiary. When I contacted Microsoft here in France, I learned what I already knew—it would only supply a copy-protected version of QuickBASIC 4.0 at a price considerably above the U.S. retail price. Now I'm in the absurd position of being asked to pay more for the upgrade than for the original product.

*David Jenkins
Paris, France*

Editor's note: In a phone interview, a Microsoft spokesperson said that none of the language programs are copy protected. But the upgrade price is a little higher: In the United States, version 3.0 users pay \$25 to upgrade; owners of prior versions pay \$35. In France, the upgrade cost from the U.S. version 4.0 to the French version is about \$45, or \$55 from any prior version in any language. According to Microsoft, "when you cross the border all the rules change. Some people like to believe that prices will be the same everywhere, but it's like comparing apples to oranges."

Disk Drive Defects

After having a hard disk repaired by Peripheral Repair in Chatsworth, California, I found that it worked for only a half-hour before failing. I wanted a refund, but PRC declined, asking me instead to send the disk drive back for testing. They also asked for the disk controller board, saying that if the drive failed in my machine again, they

would refund my money. But if nothing was wrong, they said they would charge me \$50 plus freight.

Because I needed the controller to work another drive, I decided not to send it. Then PRC contacted me about the drive, saying that it had "tested out OK" and that they were returning it COD for \$53. I was furious and refused to pay. I think my disk drive should be returned to me with a full refund.

*Seth Ritter
Tempe, Arizona*

Peripheral Repair Corporation responds: PRC refunds money when a customer requests it, but first we must have a chance to correct the problem. Because Mr. Ritter's description of the error sounded like a controller problem, we asked him to send the controller in with his hard drive. We pointed out that we would charge a \$50 evaluation fee if there was nothing wrong with the drive, or fix it for free if there was.

We charge the evaluation fee because over 72 percent of drives returned to us for warranty repair have no problems. Cables can be bad, power supplies marginal, or jumper settings wrong. We offer a free technical support line to help users diagnose some of those problems. But if we test a drive only to discover it meets the manufacturer's specifications, we charge a labor fee to recoup our costs.

*Patric E. Hayes
President*

To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

How Farsighted Executives Are Using Their PC's For The Fun Of Profit.

By William J. Spink

For years now you've been hearing about the wonderful things personal computers will do for The Executive of the 80's—at least in theory.

But what's the *reality*? Can a PC help you enjoy your work more and show a greater profit, here and now? According to your peers, the answer is "yes."

"With just a few keystrokes," says Al Lynch, Director of Corporate Planning and Research for JCPenney Company, "I can screen companies, find possible acquisitions or 'scope-out' competitors. It's a real competitive edge."

Walt Casey, V.P. of Communications at ConAgra says, "I spend a lot of time each day poking into this and tracking that. It's *much* easier when you can immediately get the facts from a computer, rather than having to make a series of phone calls."

"One of Dow Jones News/Retrieval's services, QuickSearch, is a Godsend," adds Jim Posner, a respected retail consultant. "It gives me detailed corporate reports within minutes—I don't even have to leave the office."

Instant information: the executive advantage.

To lead in today's marketplace, you need information like *that*," Lynch says, snapping his fingers.

He recalls an example of how Dow

Jones News/Retrieval®—the business and financial information service from Dow Jones & Company, Inc.—gave JCPenney Company a real advantage.

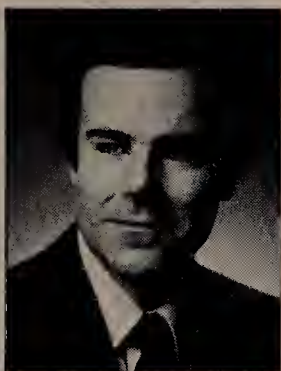
"Let's just say that a 'major player' in our industry was being acquired. Within a few hours we knew more about the takeover candidate than the bidder did. Honestly, we knew more than some investment bankers did."

Decision-making with the leading edge.

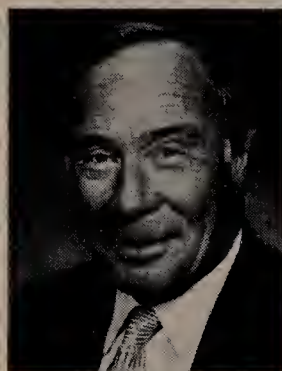
"Then we started getting the corporate insider trading data," Lynch continues. "It showed us some things that influenced a major deal."



Al Lynch
Director of Planning
and Research,
JCPenney Co.



Walt Casey
Vice President,
Corp. Communications,
ConAgra, Inc.



James Posner
President,
James Posner
Assoc. Ltd.

"This service really makes a difference in the day-to-day running of your business. It can pay for itself very quickly."

Surprisingly easy.

All you need to access the service is a PC and modem. Using the service is

What can you get from your PC? Dow Jones News/Retrieval gives you...

- Exclusive online access to the full text of *The Wall Street Journal*
 - Current and historical stock quotes
 - Business news as it happens
 - 10-K and 10-Q data
 - Leading investment analysts' reports
 - Complete corporate profiles
- Over 40 services including MCI Mail®, the Official Airline Guide™ and more.

"No problem," according to Posner.

"There's no difficulty using the service. I ask for pointed, specific information and get exactly what I need. It's much easier than manual research."

Walt Casey agrees. "Dow Jones News/Retrieval is simple enough for anyone who's at all comfortable with computers to use it effectively from their very first day online."

Making the right decision.

There are hundreds of online information services, many offering business data. How can you pick the best *one*?

"It was apparent from the first step that the most useful system was Dow Jones News/Retrieval," remembers Casey. "It offers so much of the information you're looking for—from general news and stock quotes, to data on our company and industry. It was the best single source."

"I've had other services, but Dow Jones News/Retrieval has the most useful business information in the right form," says Posner. "The time I spend 'playing' on the computer makes more money for me—and for my clients."

Now that's the *fun* of profit! ■

Get 8 FREE hours online to experience the "fun of profit" on your PC.

YES, I'm ready to experience the fun of profiting from my PC. Send me a Dow Jones News/Retrieval® Business Membership Kit, including multiple passwords, 8 free* hours of online time, a year of *Dowline*™ Magazine, a comprehensive User's Guide and waiver of my first year's annual \$12 service fee—for only \$49.95.

- ☐ \$49.95 Business Membership Kit
☐ Bill me later
 Charge to my ☐ Master Card ☐ VISA ☐ AmExp
 Acct.# _____ Exp. _____
If you pay by credit card, future charges will be billed to that account.
 Signature(required) _____
☐ Check enclosed

Name _____
 Title _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City/State/Zip _____
 Daytime phone _____
 Computer make and model _____
☐ Please send more information.

For faster service, call 1-800-221-7700, Ext. 302A today!

DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL®

From Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

The information that powers today's business.™

DJN/R Membership Kit, P.O. Box 186, Drexel Hill, PA 19026-9973

302A

*This offer expires January 31, 1990. Free time is per account. New domestic and Canadian subscribers only. Free time must be used within 30 days after receipt of password(s). Some additional fees may apply on certain services. © 1988 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All rights reserved. MCI Mail is a registered service mark of MCI Communications Corp. The Official Airline Guide is a trademark of Official Airline Guides, Inc.

Order Status,
Technical & Other
Info. (602) 246-2222
FAX # (602) 246-7805
Call for programs not listed

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

**MICROSOFT PC Works
SPECIAL \$83**
**MICROSOFT PC Excel
SPECIAL \$247**
Call on all Microsoft Mouses

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

HOLIDAY SPECIAL

**Complete Brand Name Mono Computer System
w/Epson Printer**

8088-10 MHz	\$1249
80286-12 MHz	2369
AT&T 6386 WGS	2795

— SOFTWARE —

Accounting

Dac Easy Acct. 3.0	Low Price
Dac Easy Light	\$39
Dac Easy Payroll	Low Price
Dollars & Sense	94
In House Acct.	112
Managing Your Money 4.0	117
Quicken	28

Communication Programs

Brooklyn Bridge Universal	\$75
Carbon Copy Plus	105
Crosstalk XVI	92
Crosstalk MK4	110
Flying Dutchman	64
PC Anywhere III	69

Data Base Managers

Clipper	\$410
Condor 3	325
DataPerfect	Low Price
DBase III Plus	375
DB-XL Diamond	115
Fox Base Plus 2.1	189
Genifer	189
Paradox 2.0 Premium	435
PFS: Pro File	Call
Powerbase	169
Q&A 3.0	188
Quicksilver Diamond	329
Revelation Advanced	460
R Base For DOS	425
Reflex	90
Relate & Report	112
VP Info	63

Desktop Publishing

Pagemaker Ver. 3.0	\$475
PFS: First Publisher 2.0	73
Ventura Publisher 2.0	Call

Graphics

Boeing Graphics	\$200
Chartmaster	199
Design Cad 2D & 3D	148
Diagram Master	199
Easy Cad	109
Generic Cad	49
In-A-Vision	270
Microsoft Chart 3.0	225
Newsroom Pro	65
Printshop	33

Integrated

Ability Plus	\$145
Enable	352
Microsoft Works	83
PFS 1st Choice	79
Smart System	380
Symphony	465

Languages

Lattice C Compiler	\$220
Microsoft C Compiler Ver. 5.0	Call
Microsoft Fortran Ver. 4.1	260
Microsoft Macro Assembler Ver. 5.1	84

Languages

Microsoft Pascal	\$176
Microsoft Quick Basic 4.0	59
Microsoft Quick C	Call
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	390
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	612
Turbo Basic	Call
Turbo C 2.0	Call
Turbo Pascal	Call
Turbo Prolog 2.0	90

Multi-User Software

Fox Base +	\$299
Microsoft Word	205
Word Perfect 5.0	355
Word Perfect Modules	ea 79

Project Manager

Microsoft Project	\$299
Super Project Plus	255
Timeline 3.0	323
Harvard Total Project Mgr	355

Spreadsheet

Lotus 1-2-3	\$295
Microsoft PC Excel	247
Quattro	143
Surpass	329
Plan Perfect	Call
VP Planner Plus	117

Utilities

Core Fast	75
Copy II PC	\$19
Copywrite	39
Cubit	39
Desqview 2.01	72
Direct Access	49
Eureka	99
Fastback Plus	Call
Formtools	56
Graph in the Box 2	Call
Mace	48
Microsoft Windows 286 Ver. 2.1	55
Norton Advanced	75
Norton Utilities	48
PC Tools Deluxe	37
Prokey 4.0	70
Q DOS II	49
Rightwriter	75
Sidekick Plus	115
Sideways	39
SQZ Plus	55
Superkey	59
Lightning	79
XTree	35

Word Processing

Grammatic	\$49
Microsoft Word 4.0	185
Multimate Advantage II	259
Q and A Write	110
Rightwriter	75
Webster Spellcheck	37
Word Perfect Ver. 5.0	Call
Word Perfect Executive	124
Word Perfect Library 2.0	65
Wordstar Pro 5.0	239
Wordstar 2000 +	205

— HARDWARE —

Accessories

Copy II PC Deluxe Bd.	\$101
Curtis Ruby +	69
Logical Connection	429
Mach III Joystick	36
Masterpiece	85
Masterpiece +	95
150 Watt Power Supply	69

Boards

AST	
Rampage/2	Call
Rampage 286 w/512K	\$399
Rampage 286 PLUS w/512K	Call
Sixpac Plus w/64K	129
All Other AST Products	Call
EVEREX	
2MB Above PC/XT w/o Mem	79
3MB Above AT w/o Mem	89
ORCHID	
Ram Quest Extra PS/2	Call
INTEL	
Above 286 w/512K	375
Orchid Tiny Turbo	289

COMPUTERS

EVEREX	
286, 10MHz, 0 Wait	\$1149
286, 10MHz, 1 Wait	999
286, 12.5MHz, 0 Wait	1349
ACER	
710 w/o Monitor	Call
900 w/o Monitor	Call
SHARP	
PC 4501	\$765
PC 4502	Call
PC 4521	Call
AT&T	
6286 WGS	1499
6300 WGS	899
6386 WGS, 40 MB H.D.	2999
6386, 135 MB H.D.	4599
ZENITH	
Super Sport 286/20MG	Call
Super Sport 8088/2-Floppies	Call
Super Sport 8088/20MG	Call
NEC	
Multispeed-2	Call
All Other NEC Products	Call

VGA/EGA Boards

AST VGA + (16 Bit)	\$349
ATI EGA Wonder 800	229
Genoa Super EGA Hi-Res +	186
Orchid Designer VGA 800	249
Orchid Pro Designer	299
Paradise VGA Plus	269
Paradise VGA Proff.	399
Vega VGA	275
All Other EGA Products	Call

EGA Monitors

Casper	\$410
Princeton Ultra Soan	539
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	509
NEC - Multisync II	599
Zenith 14" Flat Screen	650

Hard Cards

Plus 20 MB	\$529
Plus 40 MB	659

Hard Drives

Seagate ST-225 20 MB w/cont	\$259
Seagate ST-238 30 MB w/cont	285
Seagate 40 MB AT 251-0	399
Seagate 80 MB AT	579
Seagate ST-125 w/cont	319
Seagate ST-138 w/cont	399
Priam	Call

Monitors

AMDEK	
410 Amber	\$145
MAGNAVOX	
RGB	255
SIGMA	
Laserview + 19"	Call
SAMSUNG	
Flat Amber	89
TTL Amber w/tilt	76
Color w/tilt	249
VIKING	Call

Printers

CITIZEN	
MSP 40	\$285
120 D	146
MSP 50	385
EPSON	
LQ 500	349
LQ 850	559
FX-850	Call
LASERS	
Other Lasers	Call
AST TURBO PS	Call
OKIDATA LASERLINE 6	1379
OKIDATA	
OKI 320	359
OKI 390	499
PANASONIC	
1124	339
1091 I-Mz	189
STAR MICRONICS	
NX 1000	179
NX 1000 Color	238

Modems

AZ 2400 INT w/o Soft	\$129
Everex 300/1200 w/ Soft	69
Everex 2400 EXT, Error Cor.	189
Hayes 1200 EXT w/o soft	299
Hayes 1200B INT w/ Soft	289
Hayes 2400 EXT w/o Soft	435
Migent Pocket Modem	114
U.S. Robotics 2400 w/o Soft	335

Mice

Logitech	\$69
Microsoft Bus w/Paintbrush	92
Microsoft Serial	92

FREE SOFTWARE!

Purchase over \$100 and receive one of these disks absolutely FREE! Purchases over \$250 get two free disks, over \$400 get three, or get all four disks when your purchase is over \$500!
1) MIXED BAG. 2) PC-WRITE. 3) FONT-SET. 4) DR. DATA LABEL.

TERMS: Shipping minimum is \$5.00. AZ orders + 6.7% sales tax. Personal check/company check - allow fourteen (14) days to clear. We accept purchase orders from authorized institutions for 3.5% more than cash price. All returns are subject to our approval. There will be a 20% restock fee. Minimum phone order \$50. All prices are subject to change. Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any open software.

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

2727 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

We do not guarantee compatibility



No Charge for
MasterCard or Visa

Servicing our PC buyers with
low pricing and technical
experience since 1979.

Phone Hours:
Monday thru Friday 6:30 am-9:00 pm.
Saturday 9:00 am-5:00 pm MST.

THE HELP SCREEN

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Landscape legal worksheets, discover another DOS 3.0 enhancement, print six-part forms, match classroom computers to career concerns, identify an external PC floppy drive cable, and learn why PCs and XTs rarely have a high-density A: drive

Karl
Koessel

LaserJet's Legal Landscape

Q. *My department recently acquired a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II laser printer. Pressing the Print Fonts button generates a list of the fonts available, both internally and from the left and right cartridges. The printer's internal, monospaced, landscape, line-printer font I27 looks like a good choice for 1-2-3 worksheets; its small pitch and point size would allow a lot of data on each page.*

To print worksheets on our old wide-carriage dot matrix workhorse, I simply set the margins to the far left and right, selected the range, and entered \015 as the printer's Setup String. Can you tell me how to print worksheets on legal-size paper, in landscape orientation, on the Series II?

Pat O'Connor
San Francisco, California

A. First, insert the legal-paper tray and take the Series II off line. Then hold down the Reset Menu button until the LCD panel indicates that the menu has been reset. In landscape mode, the Series II will print up to 226 columns of font I27's 16.66-pitch type, so load 1-2-3 and set the left margin to 0 and the right margin to 226 (\Print Printer Options Margins Left 0<Enter> Margins Right 226<Enter>).

If you're using headers, footers, or top or bottom margins, issue Other Formatted Pg-Length and enter the appropriate number of lines: 60 for 8 lines per inch (lpi), 72 for 9.6 lpi, or 90 for 12. Otherwise, to suppress headers, footers, and top and bottom margins so those lines get used for data, select Other Unformatted Pg-Length 78<Enter>. Use 78 for unformatted worksheets regardless of the number of lines that will actually be printed.

After setting the page length, select Setup and enter the string shown in **FIGURE 1**. To start printing, choose Quit Range, set the print range, and then select Align Go.

In the Setup String, \027E resets the printer, and \027&llh specifies tray-fed paper. 84p indicates legal-size paper, 10 sets landscape mode, and 4C means 12 lpi, or 90 lines per page. The numeral 4 in 4C indicates the number of 1/48-inch increments per line: use 5C for 9.6 lpi (72 lines) and 6C for 8 lpi (60 lines). \027(10U selects the line printer font I27; you can replace the 10U with other fonts listed in the fifth column, Symbol Set, of your printout of available fonts. And \027&k2S sets the pitch to 16.66.

Now that your office has a LaserJet, pick up a copy of *LaserJet Unlimited, Edition II*, by Ted Nace and Michael Gardner (Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1988). It's packed with in-

(continues)


```
\027E\027&l1h84p1o4C\027(10U\027&k2S
```

FIGURE 1: This 1-2-3 Setup String resets the LaserJet Series II and then selects tray-fed, legal-size, landscape, 12-lines-per-inch, 127-font, 16.66-pitch printing.

structions for using your new printer with word processing, graphics, desktop publishing, spreadsheet, and data base management programs. It also discusses the use of forms and downloadable fonts, as well as various enhancements and upgrades.

Path Prefix

Q. *I use two different CONFIG.SYS files and appreciated the tip on how to switch between them ["Irreconcilable Drivers," The Help Screen, PCW, December 1988]. It's far better than what I had been doing: placing a bootable disk containing my alternate system configuration file in drive A: and pressing <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Del> to reboot.*

However, I couldn't get the procedure to work exactly the way you presented it. Although I had no problem creating WARMBOOT.COM, my system would not execute the last batch command, C:\UTILITY\WARMBOOT. I got the batch file to work by replacing that single command with the two commands CD C:\UTILITY and C:WARMBOOT. Did you make a mistake, or did I misunderstand something?

*Jonathan W. Siver
Dunwoody, Georgia*

A. You can consider the mistake mine. I should have explained that people still using DOS versions earlier than 3.0 cannot exe-

cute external DOS commands stored in a particular directory without first logging on to that directory. To execute a command stored in drive B: while the system is logged on to drive A:, you must prefix the command with the appropriate drive designator. DOS 3.0 did away with that restriction, allowing you to execute an external DOS command from any directory by simply prefixing the command with the path designating its location.

Printing Six-Part Paper

Q. *I'm trying to find a fast dot matrix printer that can print, at the least, compressed, double-width, draft, and near letter quality fonts. And most important, it must be able to print through six-part, noncarbon, 14-inch-long, continuous-feed computer forms. Any suggestions?*

*Claude Menard
Laval, Quebec, Canada*

A. Most dot matrix printers don't pack the requisite punch, but last August Epson America introduced two new wide-carriage dot matrix printers that can handle six-part noncarbon forms no thicker than 0.018 of an inch and between 4 and 16 inches long. Both the top-of-the-line 24-pin LQ-2550 and the high-speed, high-volume 9-pin DFX-5000 feature automatic paper thickness adjustment. The more versatile LQ-2550 has buttons on its front panel that enable the user to set paper thickness manually.

There may be other printers capable of printing six-part

forms and the fonts you want, but few can match the Epson printers in quality, features, and value. Epson printers also enjoy more application software support than do any other printers.

WHERE TO BUY

LQ-2550

Epson America
2780 Lamita Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
800/922-8911 for location of nearest Epson reseller

List price: \$1499

Accessories: dual-bin cut-sheet feeder \$449, pull tractor \$69, black ribbon \$15, color ribbon \$28, black film ribbon cartridge \$22, 32K parallel buffer \$175, parallel or serial cable \$29, LQ Printer Software for Microsoft Windows \$19, Transplotter \$99

Warranty: one year limited parts and labor

Extended warranty: \$59.95 per year, renewable

Technical support: through reseller

Other support services: dot matrix printer application notes included

For more information, circle 670 on reader service card.

DFX-5000

Epson America
List price: \$2199
Accessories: custom printer stand \$169, pull tractor \$119, black ribbon cartridge \$39, ribbon replacement pack \$24, 32K parallel buffer \$175, parallel or serial cable \$29, Transplotter \$99

Extended warranty: \$299.95 per year, renewable

For more information, circle 671 on reader service card.

Which Computers in the Classroom

Q. *My school is planning its first computer purchases. We want to teach a two-year course that covers typing, word processing, data base management, and spreadsheet classes. The curriculum should enable students to go directly into the workplace.*

What machine configuration would be appropriate? Would an 80286-based machine be better than an 8088-based PC? Do we need a hard disk? If so, what kind is best, and how big should it be?

I'd also like to know what software is used most frequently in the workplace so we can train our students with the programs they will most likely encounter on the job.

*James S. DiGaetano, Jr.
Las Vegas, Nevada*

A. Without knowing how many PCs you intend to purchase or how big your budget is, I can offer only general guidelines. Learning to use a computer takes about as much training as learning to drive a car; it should take three to six months, not two years. An 8088-based machine should fill the bill, although 80286-based systems are faster and more common in the business environment. Today's office applications demand a hard disk. For a student, 20MB is probably sufficient storage, but a 30MB or 40MB hard disk is worth the extra \$100 to \$200 investment in the long run. Each machine will also need a 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy drive.

Software is a running target: The programs you buy today will not be the programs in use tomorrow. What students need to learn are the fundamentals of using software, not the commands of a particular program. In that light, your best buy is probably *Microsoft Works*. It includes a word processor, a spreadsheet, a data base, and a communications program, but its greatest benefit for your students is its similarity, in interface and function, to tomorrow's full-powered business applications.

PC's External Floppy Drive Cable

Q. *Could you elaborate on reader James Beckett's advice about installing a third disk drive via the external connector on the back of my IBM PC's floppy disk controller (FDC) ["Third Floppy for PC and XT," The Help Screen, PCW, August 1988]?*

How do I identify the proper cable? Who sells it?

My PC has a 20MB hard disk (drive C:). I expect to mount a 3½-inch floppy drive externally. What is the drive designator of a third floppy? This upgrade is just what I'm looking for; please pass on my thanks to Mr. Beckett.

*Bob Watson
Asheboro, North Carolina*

A. One end of the cable will obviously have a 37-pin male D-shell connector to match the connector on the back of the FDC. The other end will have to match the external floppy drive's connector; generally, basic 3½-inch drives have a pin connector,

while those in 5¼-inch mounting racks have an edge connector.

Micro Solutions is one source for an external floppy cable, a 3½-inch drive with 5¼-inch mounting racks, and a single- or double-drive 5¼-inch drive case with power supply. These days the difference in price between a 720K drive and a 1.44MB drive (which can also read and write the 720K format) is so small that many vendors, including Micro Solutions, no longer sell 720K 3½-inch drives. However, the PC's and the XT's FDCs don't support the 1.44MB format, so your external 1.44MB drive(s) will only function as a 720K device. If you decide later that you want that drive's 1.44MB capability, just order and install Micro Solutions' CompatiCard I, a replacement FDC that supports your existing A: and B: drives and the 1.2MB, 1.44MB, 720K, and 360K formats for your PC's or XT's third and fourth floppy disk drives.

For readers who have an expansion slot free, Micro Solutions offers the CompatiCard II, which is identical to CompatiCard I, except that it lacks support for drives A: and B: and costs less. Readers who want a third floppy drive and won't want a fourth should consider Micro Solutions' Megamate, a "one stop" solution consisting of a CompatiCard II, an external Teac 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive in a 3½-inch case, and a cable that both connects a single drive to the controller and provides power from the PC.

In any case, to complete the installation of a third floppy
(continues)

drive, you change switches 7 and 8 in switch block 1 (the DIP switch block closest to the expansion slots) from off and on, respectively, to on and off. The new settings tell the system there are three floppy disk drives installed. Your hard disk, therefore, will be designated drive D:.

WHERE TO BUY

External Drive Cable

Micro Solutions Computer Products
132 W. Lincoln Hwy.
DeKalb, IL 60115
815/756-3411

List price: \$15; Mitsubishi 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy disk drive in 5¼-inch mount racks \$199, single or double 5¼-inch drive case with power supply \$99, CompatiCard I \$175, CompatiCard II \$125, Megamate \$349

Warranty: one year parts and labor

Extended warranty: none

Technical support: unlimited phone or mail, no toll-free number, M-F 9-6

Other support services: none

For more information, circle 672 on reader service card.

1.44MB Drive A: for a PC

Q. I've upgraded my Compaq Portable with Plus Development's HardCard 40; Quadram's Quad 386/XT accelerator board, which includes its own BIOS chips; and Microsync's dClock II, a no-slot clock/calendar. Now I want to replace the A: drive with a high-density floppy drive (1.2MB or 1.44MB) so I can run OS/2 and Windows/386.

In "3½-Inch Drive in a Compaq Portable" [The Help Screen, PCW, August 1988], you explain how to install a 720K 3½-inch drive in a Compaq Portable, while "Treble Storage, Part II" [The Upgrade Path, PCW, September 1988] contains a detailed description of the features and installation of Micro Solutions' CompatiCard floppy disk controller (FDC) [see previous letter]. With the CompatiCard, can I install a 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive as drive A: in my Compaq Portable?

Microsoft's Mach 20 and SOTA Technologies' Mothercard 5.0 and SOTA 286i accelerator boards can support high-density drives via their optional FDCs. I'm hoping the CompatiCard can do the same for the Quad 386/XT.

By the way, why does it seem that most articles about replacing 360K drives with 720K, 1.2MB, or 1.44MB drives describe swapping the B: drive?

*Martin G. Ramirez
Santa Cruz, California*

A. The reason drive replacement articles explain swapping the B: drive is that neither the PC's BIOS nor its FDC supports high-density A: or B: drives. (The swapped-in B: drive you read about becomes drive C: or higher.) High-density drives require support routines in the BIOS or in a device driver, and a capable controller; without them, a PC cannot boot from a high-density drive. The Mach 20 and the Mothercard 5.0 have high-density drive routines in their optional FDCs' ROMs, so they can handle high-density A: and B: drives (the SOTA boards support OS/2).

The Quad 386/XT does not have such routines; its floppy disk BIOS support is as limited as the PC's. Since the CompatiCard's circuitry that controls drives A: and B: mimics that of the PC's FDC, it couldn't support a high-density drive A: or B: even if the Quad 386/XT BIOS had the appropriate driver.

To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

POWER TIP NO. 29

Money-Saving Protocols

If you transfer large files with a high-speed modem (9600 bps or faster), you can save time and money by using an asynchronous error-checking protocol such as ZMODEM, windowed XMODEM, or windowed Kermit. Synchronous protocols like XMODEM and YMODEM send a block of data and wait for the remote PC to check the block before sending another, leaving periods of idle time on the line between blocks. Asynchronous protocols transmit data in one continuous stream, enabling you to make cost-efficient use of all your phone line time.

Judy Getts
Wauwatosa, Wisconsin

NOW SPEND LESS TIME KEEPING YOUR BOOKS — AND MORE TIME BUILDING YOUR BUSINESS.

Introducing Andrew Tobias' Checkwrite Plus™:
Check to ledger to budget to tax category
— in a keystroke.

"Spend too much time on bookkeeping!"
That's the complaint we hear again and
again from managers of growing businesses.
And the reason we're introducing Andrew
Tobias' Checkwrite Plus.

Checkwrite Plus makes check writing
and bookkeeping faster and easier.
When you write a check or receive income,
your checkbook balance automatically
knows, your budget automatically knows,
your cash flow projection automatically
knows, and the transaction is recorded in the
proper tax category — all in a keystroke!

You can print a month's worth of checks in
seconds and balance your checkbook
in a breeze.

You can recall transactions by date, check
number, amount, or payee — in about as
much time as it takes to read this sentence.

You can manage your accounts payable and
receivable, track and analyze loans, even
print amortization schedules.

And with your financial data base at your
fingertips, you can monitor and print
essential reports like budget vs. actual
ending, P&L, cash flow, and more — faster
and easier than ever before.

More time to build your business
Checkwrite Plus brings your financial
routine under time-efficient control. It
pinpoints spending trends (and areas where
you're overspending) which would take
forever to uncover by studying your
checkbook.

Gets you ready for your accountant (and
saves you money on accounting time
charges). But most important of all,
Checkwrite Plus gives you more time to do
the things you need to do in order to build
your business.

Time-saving features
The competition can't match
Only Checkwrite Plus is written by financial
expert Andrew Tobias, whose make-it-simple
style gets you started fast. (You won't even
need the manual.)

Checkwrite Plus performs more bookkeeping
functions than other check writing
programs. It can handle multiple bank
accounts, print invoices, and handle credit
cards, unlike the leading competition.

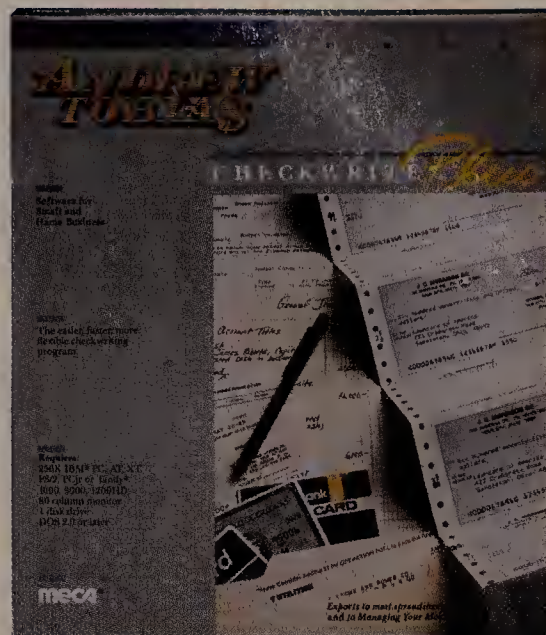
Checkwrite Plus performs bookkeeping
functions more thoroughly than other
programs. You get income and expenses by
tax category — not just a list. You get more
complete budgeting and cash forecasting,
and better graphics. Reports are a whole lot
easier to create.

Checkwrite Plus is more flexible. You can
quickly customize the program to meet your
needs, right down to the check layout. (Our
leading competitor locks you into his check
layout.)

Want to export data to 1-2-3? It's free and
easy with Checkwrite Plus. (The other guys
charge extra for a transfer utility.)

And Checkwrite Plus easily exports to
Andrew Tobias' **Managing Your Money**. (It's
always nice to know that you can trade up
to more comprehensive software without
having to re-enter all your data.)

For Business People Who Write Checks
If you manage a small business, are an
independent contractor, a consultant,
doctor, property manager, or accountant,
Checkwrite Plus will prove a valuable tool
that frees your time. Its speed and simplicity
make it great for personal use too.



Introductory Offer

For a limited time you can purchase
Checkwrite Plus for only \$49.95. That's
\$20.00 off the regular price of \$69.95. Act
now! Offer expires Jan. 31, 1989.

Money Back Guarantee

If Checkwrite Plus does not make your
check writing and bookkeeping faster and
easier, return it to us within thirty days for
a full refund.

See your dealer

or call Toll-Free to order:

1-800-835-2246 ext. 12

...or mail the coupon today.

Requires:

256K IBM® PC, AT, XT, PS/2, PCjr or Tandy® 1000, 3000,
1200HD • 80 column monitor • 1 disk drive • DOS 2.0 or later
Not copy protected.

PCW

SEND TO: **MECA VENTURES, INC.**
355 RIVERSIDE AVENUE
WESTPORT, CT 06880

1-800-835-2246 x.12

THIS
IS THE
ORDER OF

Name

+ \$2.50
shipping
& handling
\$49.95

Address

City

State

Zip

Phone

Credit card # (V, MC, AMX)

exp.

☐ 5 1/4"

☐ 3 1/2"

YES, I want to spend less time on bookkeeping and have more time to build my business!
Send me **Checkwrite Plus** at the special introductory price of \$49.95 + \$2.50 shipping &
handling. CT residents add \$3.75 sales tax.

MEMO: Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Offer expires 1/31/89.

Signature required

meca®

© 1988 • MECA

355 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880

Circle 239 on reader service card



FOR THOSE WHO NEED POWER!

Increased technological & manufacturing capabilities have allowed Eltech Research, Inc. to continuously produce more machines with high speed, reliability, and compatibility to meet your computing needs. In addition to Model 9770 (386-20MHz), 9671 (386-16MHz), 8662 (286-16MHz), and 8382 (286-12MHz) introduced earlier, here we would like to announce three more new models, of course they also come with a one year nationwide on-site maintenance service covering parts & labor. We will custom configure the systems to provide you the best combination.

MODEL	9891	9791	4682
CPU Speed	80386 25MHz	80386 20MHz	80386SX 16MHz
Wait State	Zero	Zero	Zero
Standard RAM	1MB	1MB	1MB
Max. RAM On Board	8MB	8MB	2MB
Cache Memory	64K	64K	No
Max. RAM On System	24MB	24MB	16MB
Math Coprocessor Socket	Yes	Yes	Yes
Use of Weitek Board	Yes	Yes	No
BIOS	AMI	AMI	AMI
1.2MB Floppy	Yes	Yes	Yes
HD/FD Controller	Yes	Yes	Yes
Power Supply	200 Watt	200 Watt	200 Watt
Keyboard	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key
Dimension	Full Size	Full Size	Small Size

RATINGS			
Norton S.I. (Ver.4.0)	30.0	23.8	17.6
Landmark Speed Test	40.7	32.5	18.0
MIPS	5.808	4.645	2.792
Sieve	0.479	0.600	1.228
Whetstone with Coprocessor	1032.348	827.246	N/A

PLEASE CALL ELTECH SALES REPRESENTATIVES FOR MORE INFORMATION:

(408)942-0990

Weitek is a registered trademark.
ELT / AD2 / Nov10,1988

Circle 111 on reader service card



ELTECH RESEARCH INC.

1725 McCandless Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035

NOW
OVER
43%
OFF!

Add PC World
To Your
Management
Reading List

ACT NOW!
Take advantage
of these Special
Savings and we'll
BILL YOU
LATER!

☒ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only \$19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of \$35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of \$29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

4CL98

☒ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only \$19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of \$35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of \$29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

4CL98

Give Now—We'll Bill You Later

A one year subscription (12 monthly issues for just \$19.97) will be sent to the person listed below. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of \$35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of \$29.90.

Send Gift from:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Send Gift to:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

2AMP7



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

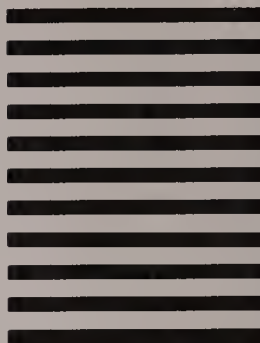
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

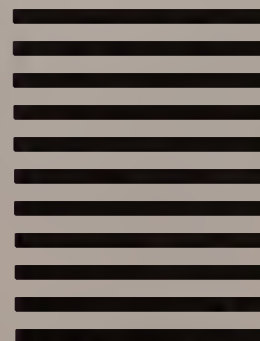
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES



STAR-DOT-STAR

* *

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Make quick and dirty DOS macros, check printer status in dBASE programs, delete WordPerfect lines à la WordStar, mark WordStar lines, columnize dBASE reports, and get off to a quick start with two software tool kits.

Edited
by
Tom
Swan

Quick and Dirty DOS Macros

Instead of repeatedly typing an oft-used DOS command, you can use my quick-and-dirty DOS macro maker [see **LISTING 1**] to assign a command and up to eight parameters to <Alt>-Z. Make sure the line `DEVICE = ANSI-.SYS` is in your boot directory's `CONFIG.SYS` file. Next, enter `ALTZ.BAT` using a text editor that reads and writes ASCII files. Store `ALTZ.BAT` in a directory listed in your `AUTOEXEC.BAT` file's `PATH` command. From the DOS prompt, you can now assign any string to <Alt>-Z simply by typing `ALTZ` followed by a space and the string to be assigned. For example, issuing `ALTZ DIR *.* /W` enables you to quickly get a directory of the current drive by pressing <Alt>-Z at the DOS prompt.

Bill Forseth
Duluth, Minnesota

*Editor's note: I'm finding lots of uses for this two-line batch file. Before running Brief (my editor), I can enter ALTZ EXIT. Pressing <Alt>-Z (Brief's temporary-exit key) sends me to DOS; a second <Alt>-Z zips me back to editing. Another good one is ALTZ DEL *.BAK, which sets <Alt>-Z to erase backup files. To assign different <Alt>-key combinations, change the 44 in **LISTING 1** to 16 through 25 for <Alt>-key combinations with*

the letters Q, W, E, R, T, Y, U, I, O, and P, respectively; 30 through 38 for A, S, D, F, G, H, J, K, and L; or 45 through 50 for X, C, V, B, N, and M.

Ready, Set, Print

When a *dBASE* program bombs because the printer isn't ready, the user's comments are predictable—and unprintable. Fortunately, a simple assembly language program makes it easy to check the printer's status.

Load `DEBUG` and create `PRNTEST.BIN` by entering the commands listed in **FIGURE 1**, pressing <Enter> at the end of each line. Using *dBASE*, a text editor, or a word processor, enter `PRNTEST.PRG` [shown in **LISTING 2**]. Store both files in the same directory. Start *dBASE*, and at

nprntest.bin	<Enter>
a	<Enter>
mov ah,2	<Enter>
mov dx,[bx]	<Enter>
dec dx	<Enter>
int 17	<Enter>
mov [bx],ah	<Enter>
retf	<Enter>
	<Enter>
rcx	<Enter>
a	<Enter>
w	<Enter>
q	<Enter>

FIGURE 1: These `DEBUG` commands create `PRNTEST.BIN`, which is used by the *dBASE* program shown in **LISTING 2**.

(continues)


```
prompt $e[0;44;"%1 %2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9";13p
prompt $p$g
```

LISTING 1: ALTZ.BAT makes quick-and-dirty DOS macros.

```
* Printer check by Mike Parker
*
@ 23, 0 CLEAR
@ 23, 0 SAY "Make sure printer is on"
WAIT
SET CONSOLE OFF
answer = "Y"
DO WHILE answer = "Y"
    prnStat = chr(1) && 1=LPT1:, 2=LPT2:
    CALL prnTest WITH prnStat
    IF prnStat = chr(144)
        EXIT
    ELSE
        @ 23, 0 CLEAR
        @ 23, 0 SAY "Printer not ready. Try again? ";
        GET answer picture "!"
        READ
    ENDIF
ENDDO
answer = "N"
@ 23, 0 CLEAR
RETURN
```

LISTING 2: PRNTEST.PRG tests the PRNTEST.BIN routine (see FIGURE 1).

the dot prompt issue the command LOAD PRNTEST to load the assembly language program. Then enter DO PRNTEST to run the test program. Try the test with your printer on and with it off. The variable answer will equal N if you quit the test while the printer is not ready.

Mike Parker
Detroit, Michigan

Editor's note: The technique works well with Foxbase, too. To

select a printer connected to LPT2:, change chr(1) to chr(2).

Same Ol' Delete-Line

WordPerfect has its pluses, but I missed WordStar's ability to delete lines quickly with <Ctrl>-Y (WordPerfect requires a more complex block delete to do the same job). I solved the problem with a macro [see FIGURE 2] that emulates the WordStar <Ctrl>-Y command using <Alt>-Y—

<Ctrl>-<F10>	Turn on macro recorder
<Alt>-Y	Name macro
<Home><Home>	Start extreme-edge move
<Home><Cursor Left>	Move cursor to left margin
<Ctrl>-<End>	Delete to end of line
<Delete>	Delete blank line
<Ctrl>-<F10>	Turn off macro recorder

FIGURE 2: Enter these WordPerfect commands to create <Alt>-Y, a macro that deletes a line of text.

close enough for my purposes. I sure am glad to have that same old delete-line command back again.

Henry Owen
Minneapolis, Minnesota

Editor's note: Of course, WordPerfect 5.0 users can create <Ctrl>-key macros, and even remap the keyboard to WordStar commands, if they're willing to fuss with WordPerfect 5.0's daunting keyboard layout function. To recover a line deleted by accident, press <F1>, then the 1 key.

Go Ahead, Mark My Line

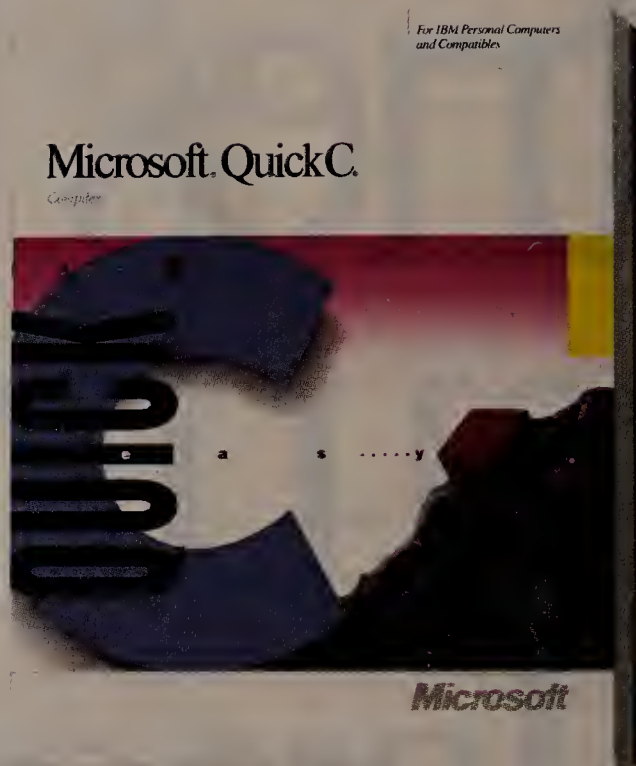
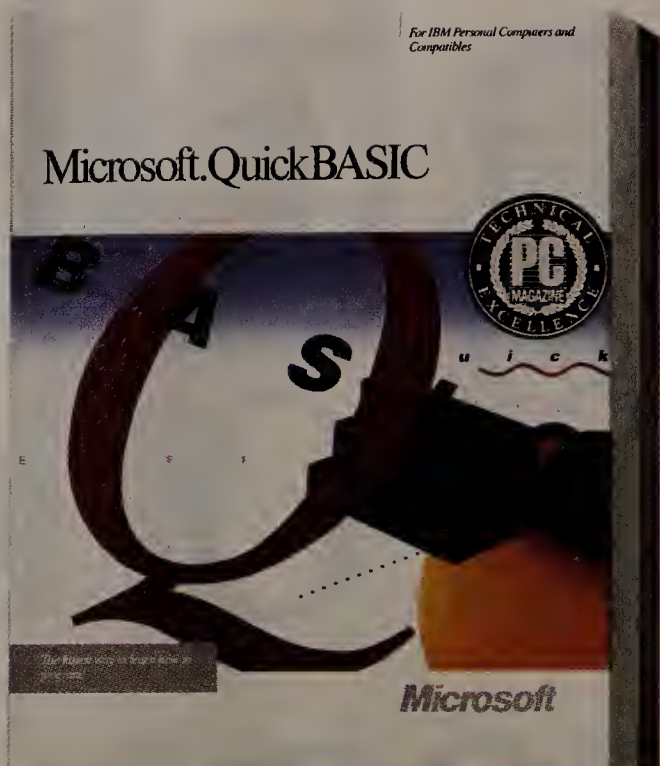
I frequently shuffle lines of text from one place to another in a WordStar 4.0 document. To make it easier, I wrote a simple macro that marks (highlights) an entire line. Create the macro by starting WordStar and typing the keystrokes shown in FIGURE 3. Press <Enter> only where shown. To use the macro while editing, move the cursor to the line to be marked and press <Esc>-L. Then hold down the <Shift> key and press <F5> to delete the marked line. Or, to move or copy the marked line, put the cursor where you want the line and press <Shift>-<F7> or <Shift>-<F8>, respectively. The macro operates as a toggle—to unmark a line, make sure it contains the cursor, then press <Esc>-L again.

Anne Swan
Lititz, Pennsylvania

(continues)

If anyone
tries to tell
you that one
language
fits all, turn
the page.

To each



Quick.

Despite what some software companies are saying, one language just can't be all things to all programmers. Which is why Microsoft offers a language for every level.

When you're starting out, you need learning tools that make it easier. Take our Quick languages, for instance. Each one features an integrated development environment that puts a powerful editor, compiler, debugger and on-line help within easy reach. And of course, all Quick languages are mouse-driven, so all commands are just a point and a click away.



More specifically, Microsoft® QuickBASIC comes with on-line support: QB Advisor serves as a state-of-the-art electronic manual, and QB Express can teach you how to use the environment in just minutes. Of course, you'll be more productive even faster with our new Easy Menus and the instant environment.

Or maybe you already know how to program and want to be introduced to the power of C.

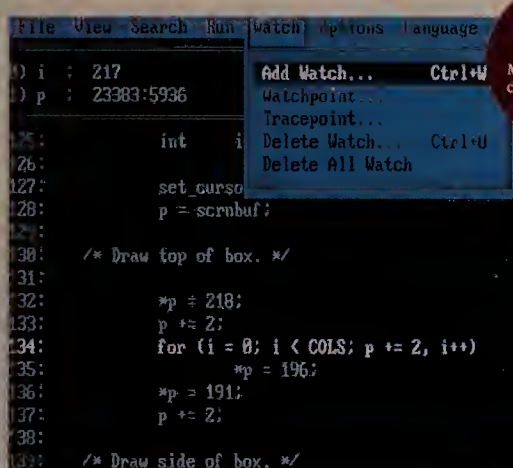
Microsoft QuickC® is your language. The fastest way to learn C: just use its integrated source-level debugger and advanced graphics capabilities. You'll be up and writing C programs in no time. Just like the name implies.

his own.

Microsoft C 5.1

Optimizing Compiler

For Personal Computers Running
the MS-DOS/2 or MS-DOS.
Operating System



Special offer.
Programmer's
editor and
Microsoft QuickC.
compiler included.
FREE!

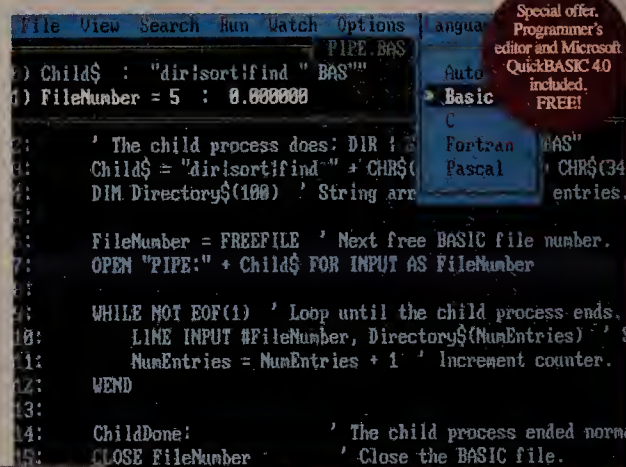
Now includes OS/2 system support!

Microsoft

Microsoft BASIC 6.0

Compiler

For Personal Computers Running
the MS-DOS/2 or MS-DOS.
Operating System



Special offer.
Programmer's
editor and Microsoft
QuickBASIC 4.0
included.
FREE!

Now includes OS/2 system support!

Microsoft

Professional.

Professional programmers are in a league all their own. So are the tools Microsoft provides the professional.

Each of our professional languages offers the complete development solution. Including the acclaimed CodeView.[®] An optimizing compiler for power. OS/2 support for access to the next generation of computing. And Microsoft Editor for the most sophisticated source code editing.

As for the most powerful BASIC ever to grace a PC, there's BASIC Compiler.

LOTUS

Lotus[®] 1-2-3[®]
Metro[™]
Express

WORDPERFECT

WordPerfect[®]

ALDUS

PageMaker[®]

ORACLE

Professional
Oracle[®]
Oracle Server

MICRORIM

R:BASE[®]

PETER NORTON

Norton Commander
Dan Bricklin's
Demo Program

MERRILL LYNCH DARWIN

Our languages speak for themselves—all of these industry hard hitters use Microsoft languages.

With its talent you have the ability to create smaller, faster executables.

Which isn't to say Microsoft C Optimizing Compiler doesn't have a few talents of its own. Lightning fast at running executables, it also features an incremental linker and support for various powerful platforms like MS-DOS[®] and Microsoft Windows, as well as Presentation Manager.

So no matter what level of computer programmer you are, Microsoft makes a language that lets you be the best you can possibly be. Which goes to show you, one language company really does fit all.

Microsoft[®]

Making it all make sense.

PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks and Metro is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. R:BASE is a registered trademark of Microrim, Inc. Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.


```
<Esc>?L
Mark line<Enter>
<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-QS
<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-KB
<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-QD
<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-D
<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-KK
<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-E
<Enter><Enter>Y
```

FIGURE 3: This WordStar macro will mark your lines.

```
Trim(LNAME) + ", " + FNAME + ";" +
ADDRESS + ";" +
trim(CITY) + ", " + STATE + " " + ZIP
```

FIGURE 4: This dBASE Report Generator CONTENTS expression uses semicolons to wrap the data.

Easier dBASE Columns

September's *Star-Dot-Star* contained a tip from John Agusta on how to force *dBASE III's* Report Generator to stack fields in one column. His method, while it works, is tedious and requires some tricky mathematics. If your calculations are even one character off, the data prints improperly.

Using quoted semicolons (";") is a far more elegant solution [see **FIGURE 4**]. The semicolons force the line to wrap, and the only math required is adding up the number of characters in the longest possible line to get the appropriate column width.

Another consideration when using multilined columns is to

double-space the report, which ensures that a blank line separates each single-spaced record.

Kim Bunchuck
Washington, D.C.

ERRor Correction

In "To ERR Is Inhuman" (*Star-Dot-Star*, PCW, September 1988), my 1-2-3 macro will not work as published. **FIGURE 5** lists the corrected macro.

Leon Chalnicks
Rancho Palos Verdes,
California

Editor's note: The intention was to stop the macro at a blank cell, but the errors in the solution were all mine. So, I wonder, does this make me more human, or less?

DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

Tool Kits for Starters

Reinventing the wheel takes time—a commodity that developers can't afford to waste. Today, I'm saving time by starting new jobs with tool kits of canned goodies that all my programs require: keyboard input functions, pop-up window modules, pull-down menu subroutines, and code that automatically configures itself to run correctly on systems from plain PCs to 80386-powered speedsters.

In today's highly competitive software market, fast 80386 development systems plus language compilers that fly like the wind make it practical to attach extensive tool kit libraries to custom code—an approach that in the past could slow programming to a crawl.

Most tool kits are constructed for specific language implementations, so it's a good idea to settle on a compiler before buying add-on tools. For example, a tool kit for Lattice C may not work with another manufacturer's C compiler. Before buying "foreign" tools, therefore, ask the manufacturer if its code will work with your compiler. Also, be aware that the more reputable tool kit companies do not charge royalties for the use of their products' routines. If you find a tool kit company that charges a distribution fee, ditch it fast.

There are dozens of good compilers on the market, but if you're just getting started in software development, you can't go wrong with either Turbo Pascal or QuickBASIC. Turbo C and Quick C are excellent choices, too, but may be more difficult for beginners. (I'll cover C tools in a future column.)

Every QuickBASIC developer should have a copy of *QuickPak Professional* from Crescent Software. I've never been that fond of BASIC, but I'm slowly changing my opinion: Today's BASIC is nothing like the BASIC I learned long ago. And the next time I even think about doing a project in BASIC, I'll head straight for *QuickPak*.

QuickPak routines work with QuickBASIC, Turbo Basic, and IBM/Microsoft BASCOM compilers. A disk containing assem-

(continues)

	AA	AB	AC	AD	AE	AF
1						
2	\E	{if @iserr(@cellpointer("contents"))}/re~{down}/xg\E~				
3		{if@cellpointer("type")="b"}/xgQUIT~				
4		{down}/xg\E~				
5	QUIT	/xq~				

FIGURE 5: Corrected 1-2-3 macro eliminates errors.

RISK FREE 45-DAY TRIAL



“Now, there’s an easy way to manage information using your computer—while you surprise people by how quickly you do it—with Tornado . . .

“ . . . And if you ask right away, you can try this software breakthrough *risk-free* for 45 days!”

Unleash the power of your computer—get information *effortlessly* with Tornado, the world’s fastest personal information manager!

By James Lewis

If you’re anything like me, your day is filled with a hundred ideas . . . facts . . . tidbits and thoughts.

What if you could capture all this different information on your computer—and then find it and put it together without wasting a lot of time trying to figure out where the information was in the first place?

You’d work more quickly . . . and with less effort!

Great news: Now, there is an amazing software program that helps you do just that!

Introducing Tornado: A breakthrough in information processing because it works from a *different* principle

The program is Tornado: a remarkable breakthrough in information management because it doesn’t work like software; it works like your *brain*.

Tornado *associates* and *connects* information—just like you do—so that for the first time ever, your computer will truly work in concert with your own way of thinking!

Developed to help with a thousand day-to-day tasks

User-friendly? Please. You’ll be up and running with Tornado in 15 minutes flat. In fact, in the next 30 seconds, you’ll know enough to master the basics. Tornado makes work **FASTER** and **EASIER** by its sheer simplicity of operation:

Want to enter an idea? Tap the “N” key. Enter your idea. Forget about your idea. Go on to something else.

Want to retrieve some information? Tap the “G” key. Enter a word or phrase that relates to what you’re looking for. In an instant, Tornado will show you windows of information you entered days, weeks, and months ago—all related to that subject.

And Tornado lets you achieve **STARTLING EFFICIENCY**. Ever get caught off guard by a phone call or a request by your boss? Rest easy . . . look what Tornado can do for you:

It’s Harry on the phone. You were in the middle of something else, but no problem; you’ve got Tornado. Tap “G,” then “Harry.” In less than one second—before you’re even through saying, “Harry—how’ve you been?” your computer screen tells you he’ll be in town next Wednesday . . . his daughter’s graduating in two weeks . . . and his sales figures for last quarter were 37% ahead of projections!

Never again will you have to stumble to get on top of a subject . . . and never again will you be at a loss for fast, accurate information on any important topic because this tool gives you 25,000 windows—all at your fingertips—and 18 functions to easily manage them.

Sound incredible?

Use Tornado for 45 days—*risk-free*!

Tornado is so different, so unique, so easy to use that you simply *must* try it for yourself!

Use Tornado at *no risk or obligation* for the next 45 days. Then, if you don’t want to keep it—no matter what the reason—just return it to us for a full, prompt refund.

Be sure to act quickly—this special offer may be discontinued without notice!

Call toll-free
1-800-342-5930
to get your Tornado!

In NJ, call (201) 342-6518.

Here’s what they’re saying about Tornado:

“Excellent!”
PC World

“Editor’s Choice”
PC Magazine

“Fun to use” Mr. G.G., New York

“Makes up for my lousy memory”
Mr. C.I., Oakland, CA

“Tornado is my find of the year!”
Mr. D.W., Arlington, VA

Try Tornado *risk-free* for 45 days!

☐ YES! Rush me Tornado—the fast, easy-to-use personal information manager. I’ll try it out for 45 days, and I understand I must be 100% satisfied—or I’ll return it for a full and prompt refund and be under no further obligation at all.

☐ 5¼" disk ☐ 3½" disk

Payment of \$99.95 + \$3.50 postage & handling by:

☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Signature _____

Expiration date _____/_____/_____

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ St. _____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

NJ residents, please add 6% sales tax. Outside USA please add \$10 postage & handling.

Clip and mail to:



MICRO LOGIC CORP.
100 2nd St., Dept. T184
Hackensack, NJ 07602

For faster service, call 1-800-342-5930

Specifications: FEATURES: free-form & predefined windows, scrolling within window, import & export to files & screens, cut & paste, auto word wrap, time & date stamp, move & join & dup windows, mono or selectable color, definable Hot-key or non-resident, unloadable, LAN support, context help, extended ASCII, smart fully adjustable windows, parallel text processing, progressive resolution and “and-or-not” like searching without keywords, and more. **COMPATIBILITY:** IBM-PC/XT/AT/PS2 and compatibles; mono, CGA, 80 col EGA, and Hercules displays; 60K minimum RAM. **CAPACITY:** Up to 500 windows and 50K per pile - 50 piles. Not copy protected.

bly language source code for many *QuickPak* routines is available free on request. The *QuickPak* manual explains in detail how to link library modules to your programs. You can then call functions to display pop-up windows, pulldown vertical menus, and 1-2-3-like horizontal menus. *QuickPak* comes with a capable text editor that you can use as your main text-input module.

Some *QuickPak* tools duplicate native functions—for example, MakeDir does the same job as MKDIR. This apparent wastefulness has a hidden advantage: easier error checking. Instead of executing an ON ERROR statement, you simply check a specified variable and take appropriate action—a feature that goes a long way toward making BASIC acceptable for serious software development.

Among packages competing in the Turbo Pascal arena, TurboPower Software's *Turbo Professional 5.0* is a champion. (I tested a prerelease beta version, but the real McCoy should be available by the time you read this. The tool kit supports both Turbo Pascal 4.0 and 5.0.) The TurboPower package has some of the fastest window routines I've tried, automatically configuring programs to display pop-up windows and text for most display standards, including Hercules, CGA, MCGA, EGA, VGA, and PGC adapters. (PGC support is new in version 5.0.)

To ease design work, *Turbo Professional* supplies several programs, including a sorting utility, a file-difference finder, a help-text generator for adding help screens to your programs, a DOS command repeater, and others. One of the best of the lot is Menu Maker 5.0, which you

can use to design pulldown menus complete with optional submenus and help text. Menu Maker generates the source code to a Turbo Pascal program with all the commands necessary to implement your custom menu design. After designing a menu, you add the generated code to your program and compile—a great time-saver if you create lots of menus. You can also save common menu parts in library files and then link those parts into new programs, a feature that will appeal to consultants who write many programs that use similar menus.

In addition to these utilities, you receive four TSR programs: PTIME, an alarm clock with an elapsed timer; PCALC, a programmer's calculator; PREF, a pop-up ASCII and video-attributes reference; and SMACS, a DOS macro system. All of the source code for these TSRs and the other programs and tools is included.

Of course, the performance of a program using even the fastest tool-kit routines can be burdened by poorly written custom routines. To ensure that your code stands the test of time, try *Stopwatch* from Custom Real-Time Software (CRTS). I've found this TSR to be just the ticket for running benchmarks and time trials, as well as for measuring the performance of 1-2-3 macros and dBASE subroutines. The manual is a bit sparse, but *Stopwatch* is a useful addition to any developer's library—no matter what languages and tool kits tickle your fancy. —Tom Swan

WHERE TO BUY

QuickPak Professional

Crescent Software
11 Grandview Ave.
Stamford, CT 06905
203/846-2500

List price: \$149

Requirements: Turbo Basic, QuickBASIC, or BASCOM

Not copy protected

Technical support: none

Other support services: none

For more information, circle 700 on reader service card.

Stopwatch

Custom Real-Time Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 1106
West Caldwell, NJ 07007
201/228-7623

List price: \$59.95

Requirements: 9.5K, DOS 2.0 or later version
Not copy protected

Technical support: none

Other support services: none

For more information, circle 701 on reader service card.

Turbo Professional 5.0

TurboPower Software
P.O. Box 66747
Scotts Valley, CA 95066-0747
408/438-8608

List price: \$125

Requirements: Turbo Pascal 4.0 or 5.0, DOS 2.0 or later version
Not copy protected

Technical support: no toll-free number, M-F 9-5

Other support services: CompuServe 72457,2131

For more information, circle 702 on reader service card.

To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

FOR THE MANAGER

FOR THE DESIGNER

Hands On Solutions in Publish!

Each month in *Publish!* you'll find features, reviews and departments providing:

- Tips on the fundamentals of graphic design, typography and publishing.
- Professional designers offering creative ideas to enhance layout with page makeover suggestions.
- Information and reviews on the industry's latest hardware and software along with innovative applications.
- Shortcuts and tips on technical matters to cut costs while enhancing quality of communication.
- Techniques to build networks and share files electronically.

All this and more when you subscribe to *Publish!* Now!

SUBSCRIBE NOW AND

SAVE 25%

YES! Send me one year (12 monthly issues) of *Publish!* at the Special Subscription rate of \$29.95. That's almost \$10.00 off the regular subscription rate.

☐ Bill me later ☐ Payment enclosed

Name _____

Street _____

City _____

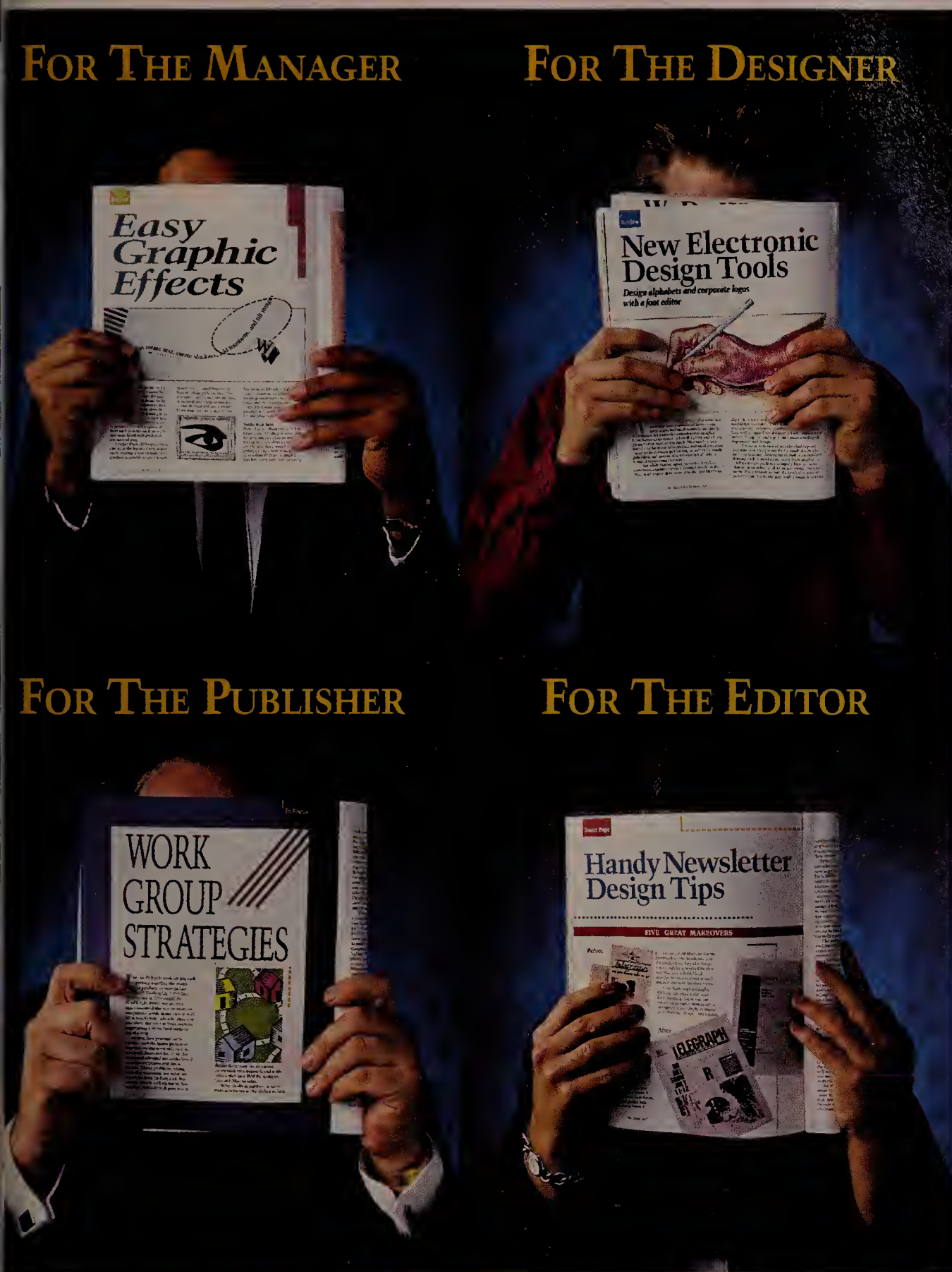
State _____

Zip _____

Mail to:
Publish! Subscription Dept.
P.O. Box 51966
Boulder, CO 80321-1966

Offer valid in the U.S. only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.
Publish! regular subscription rate \$39.90 for 12 issues.

5CKV6



DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Publish!

The How-to Magazine

Produced by desktop publishers, for desktop publishers. *Publish!* serves as a laboratory for the industry—employing techniques and applications on the cutting edge of computer communications. Don't limit your desktop publishing potential—expand it with *Publish!*

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE

■ Accessory Boards	page 237
■ Communications/Modems	page 237
■ Computers/Systems	page 238
■ Connectivity	page 239
■ Disk Drives	page 239
■ Expansion Units	page 239
■ Insurance	page 239
■ Memory Chips	page 239
■ Peripherals	page 240
■ Plotters	page 241
■ Security	page 241

MISCELLANEOUS

■ Accessories	page 241
■ Bar Coding	page 242
■ Business Opportunities	page 242
■ Catalogs	page 242
■ Computer Insurance	page 243
■ Data/Disk Conversion	page 243
■ Disk Copy Service	page 243
■ Disks	page 243
■ Networking	page 244
■ Publications	page 244
■ Supplies	page 244
■ Typesetting	page 245

SOFTWARE

■ Accounting	page 245
■ Business Applications	page 246
■ Church Applications	page 247
■ Communications	page 247
■ Construction	page 248
■ Data Base	page 248
■ Data Entry	page 248
■ Desktop Publishing	page 248
■ Educational	page 248
■ Engineering	page 249
■ Entertainment/Games	page 249
■ Financial	page 250
■ Flow Charting	page 250
■ Foreign Languages	page 251
■ Genealogy	page 251
■ Graphics	page 251
■ Health	page 251
■ Home Use	page 251
■ Inventory Control/Management	page 251

■ Languages	page 252
■ Laser Fonts	page 252
■ Legal	page 252
■ Mailing List Programs	page 252
■ Maintenance Management	page 253
■ Manufacturing	page 253
■ Medical	page 253
■ Music	page 253
■ Project Management	page 253
■ Public Domain/Shareware	page 253
■ Real Estate	page 254
■ Sales/Marketing	page 255
■ Security	page 255
■ Statistics	page 255
■ Surveys	page 256
■ Taxes	page 256
■ Terminal Emulation	page 256
■ Utilities	page 256
■ Weather	page 257
■ Word Processing	page 257

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Sharon Van Leuven
Western Ad Manager

Eric Cressy
Western U.S.

Deborah Tarantino
Eastern U.S.

ADVERTISING RATES & INFORMATION

The *PC World Catalog* serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. Our readers don't want to shop, they want to buy! And your message can reach them in two formats—classified or directory. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Classified ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Directory ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of \$358 per issue for a total of \$1,074. You supply copy. We set type. For logos, add \$225.

For further information regarding the *Catalog*, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.

PC World
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

PcW PCW Communications, Inc.
An IDG Communications Publication

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE/Accessory Boards

IBM PS-2 MODEL 50/21	\$2675	APPLE MAC PLUS	\$1475
30-02/30-21	\$1265/\$1695	MAC SE / MAC SE-20	\$2275 / \$2675
60-40/60-70	\$3390/\$3725	MAC II / MAC II-40	\$3575 / \$3975
80-40/80-70/80-70	\$4375 / \$4875	IMAGEWRITER II	\$425
8503/8512	\$185 / \$435	EPSON LX-800	\$185
COMPAQ 286/1	\$1675	FX-850 / 1050	\$335 / \$485
386-60/386-130	\$5565/\$7045	LQ 500 / 850	\$329 / \$525
PORT II-2/II-4	\$1875/\$2775	LQ 1050 / 2500	\$719 / \$809
PORT III-20/III-40	\$3635/\$4145	SHARP PC-4501	\$629
H.P. LASER JET II	\$1675	PC-4502 / 4521	\$1135 / \$1895
DESK JET / 7475A PLOTTER	\$685 / \$1275	PC-7000A / 7100	\$1265 / \$1895
TOSHIBA T1000/T1200	\$745 / \$2225	PC-7202 / 7221	\$1895 / \$2520
3100-20 / 3200	\$2995 / \$3525	SHARP FAX MACHINES	
AST 286-80	\$1615	FO 220 / FO 300	\$999 / \$1175
286-120 / 286-140	\$2250 / \$2600	FO 420 / FO 500	\$1295 / \$1465
386-300 / 386-340	\$3470 / \$3920	TOSHIBA FAX 30100	\$1075

F2C, inc. • 818/901-9662 • VISA/ MC Prices subj. to change.

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PCs Use Mac Disks

MatchMaker lets you plug any Macintosh external floppy drive into an IBM PC. Half size card & software lets you copy to/from, view directory, initialize, or delete files on the Mac diskette. Works with PCs, XTs, ATs, & compatibles. The easy way to move information! \$149 Visa/ MC/COD/chk.

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy.
DeKalb, IL 60115
815/756-3411

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! VERS. 2.0

BIGMOUTH™

REAL VOICE Digital Recording
for your PC, XT, AT or Compatible

- ◆ VOICE MAIL SYSTEM
- ◆ TELEMARKETING
- Inbound & Outbound
- ◆ SMARTEST ANSWER MACHINE
- ◆ AUTODIAL-DATABASE
- ◆ VOICEPAD™
- Voice for your Programs
- ◆ PROGRAMMER'S TOOLKIT (optional \$79.00)
1/2 card, software, cables, & speaker

\$269.00 + 5 s/h

(415) 652-9600
Talking Technology, Inc.
4383 Piedmont Ave. Suite E
Oakland, CA 94611

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Motherboard Clock \$59

SideClock does not use an expansion slot! The Innoventions' Clock/Calendar, installs easily by snapping into place. Never enter the time & date again, SideClock does it for you. Battery & Software included. 30-day \$ back gtd. 2-year warranty. For XT, PC, PS-25 & compatibles. \$59 + \$3 s/h. Site discounts. Dealers welcome.

Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
503/626-6333; 800/3ARISTO

Add Slots to IBM PC

The Addcard unit updates your genuine IBM PC or your Tandy 1000 by adding 4 more card slots. Easily installs in the existing chassis providing slots for Turbo, RAM, EGA, Disk Controllers, modems, tape backup, ports, & other cards. IBM PC model only \$79, Tandy 1000 model only \$89, + \$3 P&H each. Visa/ MC/COD.

Merak Industries
8704 Edna Dr.
Warren, MI 48093
313/562-9768, 800/231-4310, ext. 768

**REACH
1.1 MILLION
BUYERS.
ADVERTISE IN
The PC World Catalog.
CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760**

Communications/ Modems

COMPFAX, INC.

CHIPS - All Speeds

64K Call
256K Call
Processors-InTel Call

SHARP FAX MACHINES

FO 300 \$1174.00
FO 500 \$1579.00

FAX PAPER AVAILABLE

DIGITIZERS

Summasketch/Plus \$339.00

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

call for prices

"We Are The CHEAPEST"

2323 James Ct., Arlington Hts., IL 60004
Nationwide - 1-800-243-7775
Illinois - 312-394-3334

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Connect with ARCnet™

* Top Quality * Tested by Novell * One Year Warranty

ARCNET CARDS AND HUBS
ETHERNET CARDS
STANDARD AND PS/2 BUS
CABLES AND CONNECTORS
NETWORK OPERATING SYSTEMS
UTILITIES
MULTIUSER SOFTWARE

Network Support Corporation

Local Area Network Distributors
3701 Kirby Drive, Suite 1110, Houston, TX 77098

(713) 521-1211

"this board functions exactly like the card available from Novell"
[Novell, Inc. Test Bulletin]

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

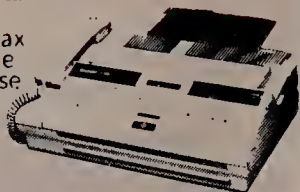
CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

FREE FAX PAPER

With Every Fax Machine Purchase



- BEST PRICES IN THE COUNTRY
- FULL SERVICE AND TRAINING
- NO SALES TAX

Fax of America

America's Low Price Fax Distributor

CALL TOLL FREE **800-342-FAXX**
IND. CALL 1-219-256-7019

TOP DISCOUNTS ON...

Sharp • Murata • Ricoh

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computers/Systems

PRICE
UPDATE

Tandy

COMPUTERS AND
PRINTERS etc.

Radio Shack

CELLULAR TELEPHONES
FAX MACHINES etc.

IN 30 SECONDS

1-800-433-SAVE

CUST SERV (817) 573-4111

24 hrs. FAX: (817) 573-SAVE

FORT WORTH COMPUTERS

377 PLAZA, GRANBURY, TX 76048

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When Speed is Everything.
You need the hottest 80386
Supersystem on the market!

EVEREX Step 386/20

Bench Mark Test

Power Meter MIPS Ver 1.2

Everex 386/20 4.91

Compaq 386/20 4.59

IBM PS/2 Model 80 3.52

-Novell/OS/2/UNIX Compatible

-13 Month on-site service

-Includes MS-DOS 3.3

Call 1-800-33DAYCO

Dayco Computing, Inc.

711 Crandall Ave.

Youngstown, OH 44510

Full line of Everex
peripheral products.

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WYSE

286 system

2214 - 12.5 MHz/0 wait/1 mb ram \$ 2689

2112 - 12.5 MHz/1 wait/1 mb ram \$ 2415

2108 - 8 MHz/512k ram \$ 1899

2200 - 10 MHz/640k ram \$ 2099

Great looking, speed switchable, top quality

Ask about 25 MHz 386's, and multi-user systems.

PGI Systems

485 E. 17th, Suite 201 - Costa Mesa, CA. 92627

(714) 722-6562

All systems w/40 MB hard drive - add \$210 for 70 M

ALR

*authorized dealer

10 MHz 286/512k ram \$ 2069

12.5 MHz 286/512k ram \$ 2279

20 MHz 386/1 mb ram \$ 3535

Special : 12.5 MHz 286/512k ram

30 MB hard drive/mono system

..... \$ 2095

Ask about the Flex Cache series !!!

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000.....\$759.00
T1200F/FB..\$1329.00/1549.00
T1200H/HB..\$2199.00/2399.00
T3200.....\$3640.00
T5100.....\$4649.00

SANYO COMPUTERS

Sanyo LapTop \$ 995.00
2-3.5,720 k Floppies, 640k Ram
Ser. Par. Clock Supertwist Display
Sanyo AT 286 System \$1495.00
Sanyo AT 386 System \$2125.00
Sanyo SF 600 Copier.....\$ 545.00

Terms: Prepayment Prices Visa M/C /COD+2% Restock 20% prices can change.

T.P.C. 12603 Hoover St. Garden Grove, CA 92641

Rent*Buy*Lease **800-444-3199** FAX 714-891-1202

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$385.00

MACHINES

FAX

Murata MI/1200/1600....\$ 695/Call

Ricoh 07/10/20 Call/Call/\$1595

Toshiba 30100 / 3300 ...\$ 935/Call

Cannon 20 (100)/8.....\$1075.00/Call

Sharp FO 300/420.....\$1095/\$Call

Sharp FO 220/550..... Call Lowprice

Sanyo SF100/SF200 ..\$.995/1195

Name Brands ★ Low \$\$

EXPANSION BOARDS

AST Sixpackplus (64-384K) \$129

Advantage (128k-1.5M) \$249

Advantage2 386 for PS2 80 W/Ok... \$429

Rampage (Ok-2M) \$189

Rampage 286 (512k-2M) \$409

Rampage2 286 for PS2 50/60 \$call

Intel Above 286 XT/AT (512k-2M) \$379

Above PS 286 (512k-2M) \$409

Above Board 2 for PS2 50/60 (Ok-2M)\$275

Inboard 386 PC (1M) ..\$call. AT (ok) \$949

Quadboard (0-384k) \$129

GRAPHICS CARDS

HERCULES Mono: \$189; ... ATI EGA...\$189

QUAD Prosync: \$219; ... VEGA Dix...\$219

HARD DRIVES

SEAGATE Kits from 20mb \$279

MINISCRIBE Kits. from 20mb \$289

PLUS Hard cards from...\$539

MEMORY:64k, 256k, 1MB, Simms Modules\$call

FLOPPY DRIVES: Toshiba for

PC, AT: \$89; ... 1.2MB: ... \$99; ... 3.5":\$109

External 5-1/4" drives for PS2 \$call

COMPUTERS: .AST, SAMSUNG

Tape Backup. . Maynard, Everex

VLM Computer Electronics

10 Park Place, Morristown, NJ 07960

(201) 267-3268*Visa, MC, Check or COD

Custom Computer Cables

We specialize in building Custom Computer Cables & stock a large inventory of standard cables & accessories. Call us for cables for your printers, modems, plotters, multiplexors, keyboards, disk drives, monitors, terminals, networking, & more. Call for your FREE CATALOG today. Resellers & OEMs Welcome.

ZWare, Inc. (Formerly Tipz Computer)

PO Box 690

San Francisco, CA 94101-0690

415-626-4333

Tandy®
Computers

Cellular Phones & FAX

Best Prices Best Service

1-800-633-0197

Ks. Res. & Cust. Serv.

1-913-364-2171

The Cisum Company

400 Pennsylvania

Holton, Ks 66436

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Radio Shack -Tandy®

Our 12th year of DISCOUNTS

COMPUTERS &

CELLULAR PHONES

Fgt. Prepaid. Save Tax

Toll Free **800-231-3680**

We will meet or beat . . .

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.

22511 Katy Fwy.

Katy (Houston) TX 77450

1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REACH
1.1 MILLION
BUYERS.

ADVERTISE IN
The PC World Catalog.

CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Connectivity

Share Printers Share Plotters Share Modems Exchange EMAIL Transfer Data Files

Systemizing lets as many as 31 computers do *all* of the above and more. It's a distributed processor system that yields up to 62 ports and 31 Meg's of memory! Use almost any brand or model of computer, parallel or serial. Owner installable, remarkably flexible, **Systemizing** is uniquely suited to large organizations where people and facilities are constantly being moved, because configuration changes are a breeze. Proven technology with tens of thousands in use.



*If you want these capabilities,
call now for a FREE DEMO!*

Applied Creative Technology Inc.
(214) 358-4800 (800) 433-5373

Systemizing is a trademark of Applied Creative Technology Inc., Dallas TX USA ©1988

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Drives

DISC DRIVE REPAIR SPECIAL

SPECIAL COUPON

Capacity	Flat Rate	SPECIAL
10-14mb	\$75	
15-19mb	\$99	
20-30mb	\$125	\$112.50
31-40mb	\$150	\$135.00
41-49mb	\$175	\$157.50
50-85mb	\$210	\$189.00
86-120mb	\$275	\$247.50
121-150mb	\$325	\$292.50
Test & Evaluation	\$25	
VALID THROUGH 2/15/89		

We repair most major brands of both hard and floppy disc drives

**90 day warranty on all repairs.
5 day turn-around time.**

FLOPPY DRIVE REPAIRS	
CAPACITY	FLAT RATE
180k-500k	\$35
501k-1.2mb	\$45

**We have an extensive
inventory of disc drives.**
jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
21011 Itasca St. - #F
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone (818) 709-6400

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Add a 3.5 inch drive!

Use 3.5", IBM 720K & 1.44MB diskettes in your PC, XT, AT, or 100% compatible. *megamate* is the complete upgrade kit that includes card, cable, software driver & an external 3.5" drive in an attractive & compact enclosure. Easy to install. Requires a half-length card slot. *megamate* - \$349 + \$6 S/H.

Blue Heron
1108 S. Second St.
DeKalb, IL 60115
815/758-2355

Expansion Units

CALL DRAM CO.

- Lowest Price in Market
- Volume Discounts
- 100% Guaranteed

Dynamic RAMS

1M 120NS, 100NS, DIP & SOJ
256K 150NS, 120NS, 100NS & 80NS
64K 150NS, & 120NS

Policy: Price subject to change.
Min. order \$20, MC/VISA add 4%.
CA residents add 6.5% sales tax.
UPS: Ground \$5, air \$7 (1 lb)

Call for lowest price in the market
(415) 398-2987

Open M-F 9-6

P.O. Box 590127, SF, CA 94159-0127

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

640K On MotherBoard

640K RAM without using an expansion slot. Upgrades allow easy insertion of 256K chips on system board. Highly reliable due to reduced heat & chip count. 100% comp. 30-day \$ back gtd, 2-yr wrnty. COMPAQ Portable, Zenith151,161: \$29 + memory; IBM XT, Portable & 3270: \$39 + memory; IBM PC: \$49 + memory. Call for current memory prices. \$4 s/h. Site discount, dealers welcome.

Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
503/626-6333, 800/3ARISTO

Insurance



Data Security Insurance offers two policies for computers, each with essential coverages not available elsewhere. As low as \$35/year.

DATA SECURITY INSURANCE

**INSURE YOUR COMPUTER
AGAINST ACCIDENTAL BREAKAGE
1-800-822-0901**

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**Sure
it's
insured?**

SAFWARE® Insurance provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as

\$39/yr. covers:

- Fire • Theft • Power Surges
- Earthquake • Water Damage
- Auto Accident • No lists of equipment required

For information or immediate coverage call:

1-800-848-3469
On Compuserve, GO SAF

SAFWARE

SAFWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Chips

MEMORY CHIPS

256K	64K
64Kx4	256Kx4
Genuine Intel®	IMEG

8087 80287

80387-25Mhz

In the box with manual and warranty

ESSKAY

718-353-3353

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

DYNAMIC RAMS

SIMM	80/100	\$CALL
1MBIT	100ns	\$36.00
514256	100ns	\$39.00
41464	150ns	\$14.75
41256	120ns	\$12.25
41256	150ns	\$10.15
51258	100ns	\$12.25
4164	150ns	\$ 2.85

* For high-speed, Zip, Ploc, Simm Please Call

PROCESSORS			E PROMS		
80387-20	20MHz	\$445.00	27C101	250ns	\$ 24.00
80387-16	16MHz	\$350.00	27C512	200ns	\$ 15.00
80287-10	10MHz	\$252.00	27512	250ns	\$ 9.50
80287-8	8MHz	\$218.00	27C256	250ns	\$ 5.50
8087-1	10MHz	\$190.00	27256	250ns	\$ 4.50
8087-2	8MHz	\$139.00	27128A	250ns	\$ 5.25
8087	5MHz	\$ 97.00	27C84A	200ns	\$ 4.95
V-30	8MHz	\$ 12.75	2784	250ns	\$ 3.50
V-20	10MHz	\$ 15.00			
V-20	8MHz	\$ 8.50	S. RAMS		
			43256	120ns	\$ 19.95
			4364	150ns	\$ 13.50

I.C. EXPRESS

15358 Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91746 Tel: 818-369-2688
ORDER TOLL FREE (Mon-Fri 8-5 PST)
(800) 892-8889 • (800) 882-8181
outside California
CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS.
Prices shown for cash. MasterCard/VISA add 3%. Prices are subject to change.
Minimum order \$10.00. Shipping & handling: UPS Ground \$5.00, Air \$7.00 (1 lb.)
ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED WITH PROMPT DELIVERY.

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY CHIPS

256K	64K
64Kx4	256Kx4
Genuine Intel®	IMEG

8087 80287
80387-25Mhz

In the box with manual and warranty

ESSKAY

718-353-3353

Peripherals



9-TRACK TAPE

- Complete system manufacturer
 - Support PC/XT/AT/PS2 & Mac
 - Read & write 800/1600/6250
 - Use with IBM, DEC, HP tapes
 - Links to FORTRAN, C, COBOL
 - Networking capability
 - Customized software available
 - Powerful data extraction
 - Large inventory of Anritsu, Cipher, Kennedy, Qualstar
 - Fast technical support
 - System prices from \$2995
- Avoid the middlemen—Go direct!

FLAGSTAFF 602-779-3341
ENGINEERING FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURGE SUPPRESSOR



A new affordable surge suppressor/power controller. It not only protects your computer and peripherals from power surges, spikes and line noise, but also provides brownout/overvoltage and current usage bargraphs to warn you if you are about to exceed the power limit. This unit has six power outlets/switches and a master on/off switch. It is also capable of protecting against a higher electrical surge than most power protection devices.

Works with any personal computer (14.4" w x 14.5" d x 1.5" h).
Introductory Offer: ► Pariden 8 \$69
► Pariden 9 \$89 with voltage & current bargraphs

To order call or write:

SSB Design

17971-G Sky Park Circle, Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 261-6857

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Drives: Yes! for IBM PC/XT/AT/386 and PS/2



Interchange tapes from mainframes.

Important features:

- 800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI
 - EBCDIC/ASCII conversion
 - IBM & ANSI labeled tapes
 - Network backup
 - DOS, XENIX, Microport
 - Highest quality customer service
- For quick delivery we stock all major manufacturers' tape drives, including Cipher, Kennedy, M4 Data, Qualstar. Prices start at \$3,755. Call Today!

Overland Data, Inc.

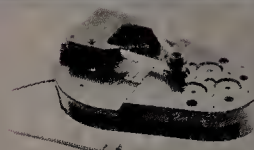
5620 Kearny Mesa Rd. • San Diego, CA 92111

Tel: (619) 571-5555

FAX: (619) 571-0982

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Never pay for another ribbon!

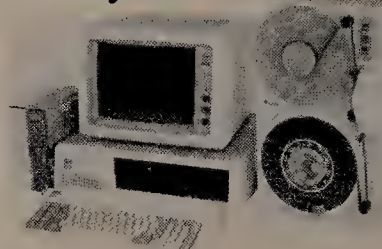


MacInker™, the automatic ribbon re-inker re-inks any fabric ribbon at 5 cents/re-inking in black or any color. Lubricating ink cools ribbon, extends printhead life. Avge. re-inkings per cartridge, 60-100. **Universal MacInker** (cartridge or spool) \$68.50. **Epson or Imagewr.** \$42.00. **Multicolor adaptors** available for 4-color cartridges. Over 100,000 sold, over 20,000 printers supported. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free keybeeper-flashlight for orders >100\$. Order toll free or call for free catalog.

(800) 547-3303 **Computer Friends**
14250 Science Pk. Dr.
Portland OR 97229
tel. (503) 626-2291
fax (503) 643-5379
Major credit cards, cod, POs from national accounts accepted.

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem



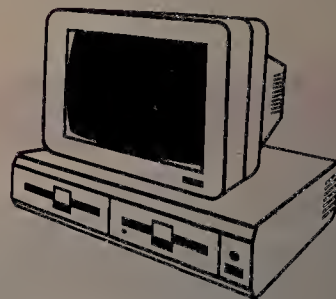
MINISTREAMER™

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10 1/2" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS or XENIX compatible software. Prices start at \$2,995.

QUALSTAR®

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD



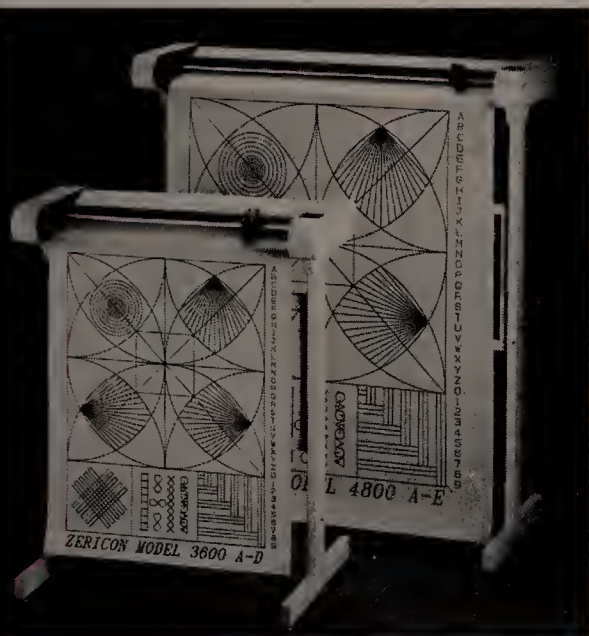
CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Plotters

Affordable Large Format Plotting



C-D
\$1695
(Sugg. ret. \$2295)

A-D
\$2295
(Sugg. ret. \$2695)

A-E
\$2695
(Sugg. ret. \$2995)

Made in USA

Features that say value ...

Economical: \$1,000 less than other large format plotters.

Compatible: Operates with all popular CAD software supporting DM/PL.™

Multiple Media Sizes as small as 8½" x 11" or as large as 36" x 48" eliminates the need for a second plotter.

Practical speed you can really use: 10" per second assures good drawing throughput while optimizing the speed at which most plotter pens can draw without skipping.

Repeatability and Resolution: .004 assures quality suitable for the most demanding applications including PCB artwork.

Vacuum Paper Hold Down guarantees perfect registration.

CALL NOW AND WE'LL SEND YOU A FREE SAMPLE PLOT.
(415) 490-8380

Dealer inquiries invited.

ZERICON

40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, Ca 94538

DM/PL is a trademark of Houston Instrument

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Security

DataLock™ Security Card

Prevents Unauthorized Access to your PC

- Password protected system boot • Activated automatically at power up
- Controls access to all hard/floppy drives, printers, serial network & modem
- Administer passwords and device access rights to as many as 20 users
- Completely menu driven • Screen-saver • Floppy disk utilities included
- Easy installation in any available full or half slot
- Secures all PC/XT/AT and 100% compatible PCs, DOS or XENIX

Don't be taken by software-only security that leaves your system bootable by floppy!

PC Cabinet Lock included with every order

\$145 + 5 S/H (first three)

CHK/MO/COD/VIS/AMC

NY residents add 7 1/2% tax

1 Year Warranty

Call for our free Demo Disk!



MicroDevelopment Corp.

8 Milford Lane
Melville, NY 11747

(516) 673-9257

DataLock is a trademark of MicroDevelopment Corp. PC, XT, & AT are trademarks of IBM Corp. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Security Kits•Cust Cables
PC Lock secures PC, XT, PS2, & clones, including base, monitor, keyboard, & most peripherals & boards. Attractive 8' steel cable. Lock incl. No tools req. \$back guarantee. \$50 + \$4s/h. Special kits also avail. for Mac & many others. Custom PC Cables, any length, connect any devices. Std. 8' \$29.95.

Mac Products

20231 San Gabriel Valley Dr.

Walnut, CA 91789

714/595-4838

Mouse Pads

Co. Logo Specialist.

Grey, Green & Red Pads.

Size: 9¼" x 8" x ¾"

- 12 pads w/logo \$9.50
- 72 pads w/logo \$6.90
- 144 pads w/logo \$4.70
- 500 pads w/logo \$4.14
- 1000 pads w/logo \$4.02

ENTIRE pad imprintable.

GUARANTEED to last.

MULTI-COLOR jobs OK.

SAMPLES w/logo \$12.50.

Computer Expressions

3833 Chestnut St.

Philadelphia, PA 19104

800/443-8278

MISCELLANEOUS/Accessories



CompuTogs Dust Covers

The ultimate in dust protection. Available in natural canvas/brown trim or new designer gray/black trim (add \$2/cover). Our covers are far superior to vinyl. TYPICAL PRICES:

COMPARE OUR PRICES! MONITOR 15.95 PRINTER (specify) 15.95
KEYBOARD 13.95 MON/CPU 24.95

CompuTogs. P.O. Box 19728, Greensboro, NC 27419 • (919) 292-9060

VISA/MC Accepted. Include \$2.50 Shipping
CUSTOM EMBROIDERY SHOWN AVAILABLE

1-800-227-TOGS

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SECURITY

PADOLOCK™ physically secures your computer from theft without cables or bolts. Two interlocking steel pads use high-bond acrylic adhesive technology to protect your equipment with 10,000 lbs. of strength.

Easy to install. Order keyed different or alike. \$79.95 + \$5.00 shipping

CONTROL POWER™ gives you control over the use of your computer with a key.

No unauthorized access. Control Power attaches to any electronic device with a removable, 3 prong power cord. Order keyed different or alike. \$69.95+\$3.00 s/h

(415) 861-2223

DOSS INDUSTRIES

1224 Mariposa St., S.F., CA 94107

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ComputerWear

100% COTTON CANVAS DUST COVERS

100% Cotton Canvas - Beige, Grey Trim
Breathable Static Free!

For: IBM, Compaq, Leading Edge, AT&T
Clones, Compatibles and Printers:
All Epson, Okidata, IBM, HP, Apple, NEC
Free Catalog Dealers Welcome!

OrderToll-Free

1-(800)826-5761

Contemporary ComputerWear
1320-36th Ave San Francisco 94122

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

148 page guide
to computer furniture,
supplies and accessories

Dial Toll-Free

1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL
COMPUTER SUPPLIES

45 S. Service Rd., Dept. CL
Plainview, NY 11803

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Customize Your Keyboard

With Custom imprinted replacement keys, IBM® Snap-on KeyCaps & Keytop Labels. Also FlexShield™ keyboard protectors, KeyStopper™ individual Key Lock-outs, vinyl templates and more from:

The Leader in Keytop Innovations

FREE
CATALOG 1-800-628-2828 Ext. 650

I-foleon P.O.B. 201, Dept. PCWD
CORPORATION Cornville, AZ 86325
Orders: 602-634-7515 • Fax: 602-634-4620

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

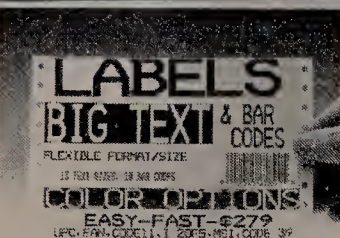
CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Bar Coding

LABELING SOFTWARE



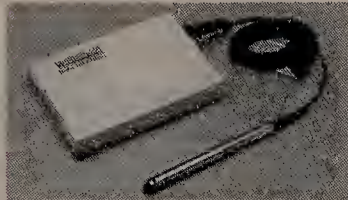
for DOT MATRIX and Laser Printers (Epson/IBM/Okil/LaserJet)

- Design Label on one Screen
- Any format, any size
- Text readable from 50 ft.
- 13 Text Sizes, 12 Bar Codes
- UPC/EAN, 128, Codabar, MSI, Code 39, MIL-STD, AIAG
- Logos, Color, Reverses, Lines
- Laser Soft Fonts (8 ppm)
- Fast • Easy • File Input
- Label above by \$279 program
- Other DOS programs from \$49
- Menu-driven XENIX-\$199
- DOS callable routines from \$159

Bar Code Readers PC/XT/AT and PS/2

- Plus all compatibles and Kimtron, WYSE-60, Link, & RS-232
- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
 - No software changes
 - Rugged metal pen and holder
 - Reads 12 of 5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, Code 39, etc.
- All models complete... \$399

ALSO: Portables, Lasers, Mag-Stripe. Direct from Manufacturer



WORTHINGTON

DATA SOLUTIONS

417-A Ingalls Street,
Santa Cruz, California 95060
800 345-4220
CA 408/458-9938
30 Day \$ Back Guarantee

PrintBar II

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE
Print Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC, and EAN bar codes directly from your own programs in dBASE, Lotus, WordStar, C, BASIC, without copying data to special print files. IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles. Easy set-up. **\$295.00**

CodeScan 2000 **\$495.00**

Bar Code Reader

FREE Brochure (916) 622-4640

Bear Rock
SOFTWARE COMPANY, Inc.

6069 Enterprise, Placerville, CA 95667

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS

BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/ LASER/ MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and portables.
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Autodiscriminate between codes 3 of 9, UPC, EAN, 12 OF 5, Codebar, Code 128
- Interface with wands, Symbol Technologies' LS 7000/8000 and Photographic Sciences lasers
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two year warranty
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
3140 De La Cruz Blvd.,
Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 980-1880

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code Solutions ON-LINE BAR CODE READER NETWORK

NEW PC-WAND 300 - up to 128 reader data collection system • Auto-discriminates • Collects, formats and transmits to PC or host.

PC-WAND 800 WanderWand - programmable portable bar code readers.

PC-WAND 200 - terminal wedge on a serial "party line" for mini's.

PC-WAND 100 - emulates 2nd keyboard.

NEW - bar code printing software packages for your printer.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.

635 North Berry Street, Suite C,
Brea, CA 92621

PHONE: 714 990-1880
FAX 714 990-2503

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case

Also available:

Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers
& terminals

GSA pricing available

TPS ELECTRONICS

4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303

Telephone: 415-856-6833

Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA

FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZBarcode™



\$289.00
Includes
EZBarcode I
Printing
Software

Bar Code Reader

Model PC-WEDGE Reader **\$289.00**

- No software changes necessary
- For PC/XT/AT or compatible
- Reads Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC, Codabar
- EZBarcode I printing software included

EZBarcode I Printing Program

(ordered separately) **\$49.00**

- Enter and print Code 39 and UPC-A
- For dot matrix and LaserJet printers
- Vary bar code height, spacing, etc.

EZBarcode II Printing Program ...

\$99.00

- Keyboard or text file data input
- Prints Code 39, Interleaved 2 of 5, UPC-A
- Automatic incrementing, multiple columns

dBARCODE™ Program prints bar codes from within dBASE III Plus **\$99.00**

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
12434 B Cedar Road • Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 229-2579 • Fax: (216) 229-2573

Business Opportunities

Software Dealers Wanted

Perfect Care program needs dealers. We teach how to sell, install & support our medical billing sys. to MDs... a profitable high growth service industry. We offer • Training & continuous support • 7 yrs of medical computer exp. • Protected territories nationwide.

Ted Itzkowitz

STI Computer Services, Inc.

251 W. DeKalb Pike-Concord 107

King of Prussia, PA 19406

215/768-9030

Catalogs

Largest Software Library

World's largest software library. Thousands of powerful programs for IBM/PC, XT, AT (3.5 format available) & Apple IIe, GS. Items including business, CAD, education, games & religion. Free catalog sent to you by Airmail, specify your computer type, write:

Reliant, Dept-pc

PO Box 33610

Sheungwan, Hong Kong

IBM PCjr Specials

Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog.

Computer Reset

Dept. PW, Box 461782

Garland, TX 75046-1782

214/276-8072

PCjr

Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3 1/2 Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises

"The jrProducts Group"

Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719

(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Computer Insurance

SAFEWARE

Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, & purchased software. As little as \$39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With our blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5) Safeware, The Insurance Agency 2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211 Columbus, OH 43202 800/848-3469, 614/262-0559

Data/Disk Conversion



YOUR OWN DESKTOP CONVERSION SYSTEM

- Complete system manufacturer
 - Support PC/XT/AT/PS2 & Mac
 - Read & write most 8"/5 1/4"/3 1/2" diskettes from IBM systems and word processors
 - Read & write 1/2" 9-Track tapes from most computers
 - Read text from documents, forms, books and magazines using "SPOT" OCR program
 - Customized software available
 - Fast technical support
- Avoid the middleman—Go direct!

FLAGSTAFF 602-779-3341
ENGINEERING FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 1250 computer systems:
• Magtapes • Mini Computers
• Micro Computers • Typesetters
• Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR
COMPUTER SERVICES, inc.

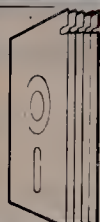
(312) 459-6010

165 Arlington Heights Rd #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- One Stop Shopping
- Custom Packaging
- Copy Protection
- Technical Support
- Drop Shipping
- Fast Turn-Around
- Competitive Pricing



SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

800-222-0490

In NJ 201-462-7628

MEGA Soft

P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728
"We are the Industry Leaders"

Data/WP Conversions

MAGNETIC TAPE TO DISK
DISK TO MAGNETIC TAPE

(800/1600 BPI)

DISK TO DISK

SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

Over 2000 Conversions Available.
\$35 per disk. Quantity discount available.

Magnetic Data Conversions Inc.
180 N. Michigan Ave. #1040
Chicago, IL 60601
800/621-9155, 312/726-6455

Conversions from \$15

Use your old files on your new system with your new software.

- WP document files
- Data Base files
- Choose 3.5", 5.25", or 8" disks.

Satisfaction Guaranteed. Purchase orders welcome. Quantity discounts available.

C.R. Designs
1109 S. Plaza Way, Suite 145
Flagstaff, AZ 86001
602/773-7688

SCANNING any font or typestyle disk or tape CONVERSION. DUPLICATION any size, any quantity

- Data Entry
- Custom Programming
- Data Management
- Bar Code Conversion

(312) 858-4566



We perform miracles!

MEDIA CONVERSION CORP

Free Tests and Quotations—24 Hour Turn-Time



CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Copy Service

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION

- ★ Disk duplication
- ★ All formats
- ★ EVERLOCK copy protection
- ★ Label/sleeve printing
- ★ Full packaging services
- ★ Warehousing
- ★ Drop shipping
- ★ Fulfillment
- ★ 48-hour delivery
- ★ Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.

713 W. Main St., Lansdale, PA 19446

800-243-1515 215-368-1200

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Duplication from 59¢

Affordable rates only 59¢ for 5.25" & \$1.59 for 3.50" MS/DOS Disk Duplication. Cumulative Purchase Plan rates go even lower as you continue to order! Price Includes:

- Quality Brown Disc Media
- Duplication + 100% Verify
- Label Application
- Quick Turn Around
- Guaranteed Products

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
800/255-3142, 206/392-0900

Disks

BUY QUALITY FOR LESS! MAXELL

5 1/4" DS/DD 59¢

3 1/2" DS/DD 1.15

LIFETIME WARRANTY

Price based on quantity of 300 in bulk includes Tyvek sleeves and label kits.

800-222-0490

In NJ 201-462-7628

FAX 201-462-5658

- 24 Hour Shipment •

MEGA Soft

P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728

BUY QUALITY FOR LESS! DYSAN

5 1/4" DS/DD 39¢

100% CERTIFIED LIFETIME WARRANTY

Price based on quantity of 250 in bulk includes Tyvek sleeves and label kits.

800-222-0490

In NJ 201-462-7628

FAX 201-462-5658

- 24 HOUR SHIPMENT •

MEGA Soft

P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728

Full service duplication facility

AMERICAL GROUP

5 1/4" DS DD 29¢ ea.

INCLUDES SLEEVES & LABELS MIN. QNTY. 200

100% LIFETIME WARRANTY

3 1/2" DS DD (min 25)	1.10 ea.
5 1/4" DS HD (min 30)	.69 ea.
5 1/4" DS HD (Color)	.90 ea.
5 1/4" DS DD (Color, min 100)	.45 ea.

Visa/MC accepted

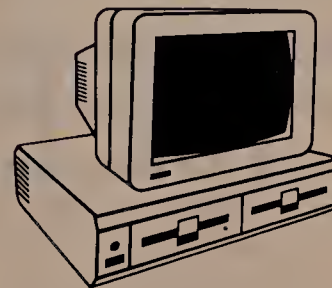
12132 Sherman Way

N. Hollywood, CA 91605

Shipping \$4.00 per min order/\$2.00 each additional lot

(818) 765-3040

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

**Why waste your time
formatting disks?**

**Preformatted disks
save you time and money!**

Memorex • Nashua • 3M

5¹/₄" (from 48¢) • 5¹/₄" HD • 3¹/₂" • 3¹/₂" HC

Call toll-free TODAY!

1-800-321-4668

In Colorado (303) 234-0871. Open 8:00 to 5:30
Mountain Time, Monday—Friday.

ALF

ALF Products, 1315F Nelson St, Denver, CO 80215

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Supplies

Long Life Laser Cartridge Recharge

LASTS 30-50% LONGER!

FACTORY LIKE METHOD—NO HOLES CUT!

For Apple, H.P. & 25 more using Canon EP Engines.

100% Money Back Guarantee in writing!

**24 hr
Turn-Around**

SEND \$38.50 + \$3.00 S/H

With Each Cartridge To:

Texas Toner Cartridge Co.

11408 Audelia Rd. #4740, Dallas, TX 75243

214/475-5006

Business Opportunities Available

CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**laserstar
data**

TONER CARTRIDGE REMANUFACTURER

100% GUARANTEED * JUMBO REFILLS

COLORS * QUANTITY RATES * 24 HR. TURN AROUND

FROM \$34.95

**2 DAY FREE
AIR RETURN**

WHERE QUALITY COUNTS

9 BRISCOE ST., WOBURN, MA. 01801

617-932-8667

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reconditioned



TONER cartridges!

for laser printers
& Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!

- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

\$44.95

We buy empties \$10

call for brochure

800-426-8196

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234



CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Networking

FREE

LOCAL AREA NETWORK
information and literature.

WARNING: Don't buy Novell or other network until u call 3-minute recording that explains options and how to save literally thousands of dollars. At end of tape, leave address on machine and receive a comprehensive literature package with our recommendations and advice about installing networks.

(415) 837-2385

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Finally...
An Office Network
You CAN Afford!**



- Printer Sharing (up to 18 PCs)
- File Transfer (speeds up to 4000 cps)
- Simple to Install, Easy to Operate

ExcellINET

800-284-8509



CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Publications

PCjr Lovers!

The Junior Report: The 32 page monthly mini-magazine just for you! Each issue is devoted to "How to's" for increasing PCjr compatibility, Q&A, & more. Acclaimed by PC World Nov. 6th, 1986, Family Computing April 1987. Call or write today for a free sample. \$19.97/yr, Canada & Mex. \$25.97 (US Funds). The Junior Report
Dept. W, PO Box 59067
Schaumburg, IL 60159-0067
312/310-9033

High/Res. Paper/Film

Get high resolution from plain paper laser printers, and color plotters. LASEREDGE™ high resolution Papers/Films are waxable for paste-up. The bright white background, denser image, and finer edge of line will allow enhanced capability for 300 dpi to reproduce on camera. Call or write for samples today. Visa/MC. CG Graphic Arts Supply, Inc.
481 Washington St.
New York, NY 10013
800/342-5858

National Laser Recharge

Save your money! Let us recharge your toner cartridges for HP Series I & II, Apple, Canon, QMS & others. All Canon, PC models 100% Guaranteed Factory-Like recharge method. No drill & fill! **Long Life method for only \$49** incl. s/h. Up to 7 charges per cartridge Color avail. We buy empties -\$10. Send cartridge w/check or Money Order To:

National Laser Recharge
1413 W. Loop 281, Ste. 101
Longview, TX 75604
214/297-0200

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

LASER CARTRIDGE RECHARGE

Cut your cost in half with recharged laser printer cartridges. Exclusive toner with blackest print and top quality. Cartridges last 20% longer. Money back guarantee. 27 different Laser Printer engines to recharge. Send empty cartridge with \$40 + \$3 s/h. Monthly discounts. Toner available. **LASER SYSTEMS/TONER TECHNOLOGIES**
545 NO. MAIN STE. #4 or
P.O. BOX 407
KAYSVILLE, UT 84037
(801) 547-9736

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accounting At Its Best

ACT 1
SERIES
\$179.50

+11.50 Shipping & Handling, U.S.
Effective November 1, 1988

Includes:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Inventory
- Sales Invoicing
- Accounts Payable
- Payroll

1-800-344-2540

GENERAL FEATURES

"LOOKUP" Windows throughout.
Menu driven with 2 help references.
Multi company and report generator.
Sample data files included.
Complete audit trail.
All modules can post to multiple profit centers.
Fully integrated with single source entry.
Date sensitive user-defined fiscal calendar.
User defined financial reports.
User can design checks, invoices, statements & W-2s.
User defined chart of accounts, account numbers & stock numbers up to 15 alphanumerics.

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S.O.F.T.W.A.R.E.

2609 Kootenai • Boise, Idaho 83707

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Focus Fund Accounting

Since 1979 the best value in non-profit Fund Accounting. Unique tutorial makes it easy to learn & use. Moneyback guarantee makes it risk-free. Loaded with features & reports. Integrates with AP, AR, Payroll, others. More than 1000 installed. For IBM micros, compatibles, networks. Ask about DEMO.

International Micro Systems

4331 Merriam Drive

Overland Park, KS 66203

800/255-6223, 913/677-1137

Non-Profits Only

ECHO products have been meeting agency need since 1980 with complete Financial Accounting, Fund Raising Management, Human Services Client Information & Billing systems. All provide rigid audit trails with flexible reporting sub-systems. For more information: *Echo Consulting Services, Inc.*
Main Street

Center Conway, NH 03813-540

603/447-5453

Contabilidad en Español

Entrar clientes, Inventario, Imprenta cuentas. Todo facil de leer en Espanol pantallas y reportajes. Sus operadores y clientes no necesitan ser bilingue para comprenderlo. Los mas recientes jalar abajo menus por operacion facil. Requiere PC y disco duro, 640k, tipo IBM imprenta.

Instrucciones completas en Español. \$200 por los programas.

Sistemas Espanolas

79 Daily Drive, #167

Camarillo, CA USA 93010

805/987-8411

FORTUNA Accounting

Manual published (ISBN 962-7325-01-5). Proven in med/large companies. Double posting to G/L, A/R or A/P. Simple to use-design identical to manual system based on books & pen. Example data files included. All DB 3+ source programs included. \$30 (manual, 5*360K disks, s/h). Support thru Fax: 852/3-785-4137.

Fortuna Automation & Machinery Co.

Block B, 6/F, Ka Ming Court

688 Castle Peak Road

Kowloon, Hong Kong

MARS Accounting

Designed by CPA's. G/L, A/R, A/P, Job/Unit Cost Acctg; multi-division, manual/system checks, easy to learn & use. Users are running on 1st day. Includes functions found in Solomon, ACCPAC, DAC & others. HD & DOS reqd. \$199 + \$9.95 s/h. 30 day money back 20% restock fee. MO/ checks only.

Computer Software Systems

4610 Bloom

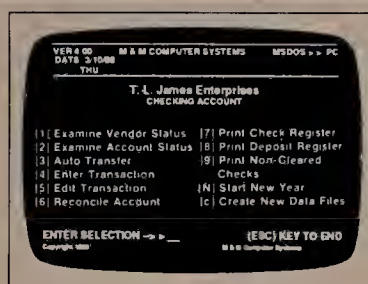
Boise, ID 83703

208/338-1210

FOR PEACHTREE ACCOUNTING USERS!

QuickCheck™ Checking Account Management System:

- Reads In All Checks from Accounts Payable and Payroll
 - Yearly History File
 - Easy Check Book Reconciliation
 - Also Available as a Standalone
 - ONLY \$99.00
- 805/934-2180**



M&M COMPUTER SYSTEMS
805/934-2180
1386 Solomon Rd., Santa Maria, CA 94555

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Typesetting

High-Tech Typesetting

Transmit your text toll-free, error-free via modem to our fully automated typesetting system. \$2 per thousand characters, \$5 minimum. Same-day service. 200-typefaces, sizes up to 72 point. Send \$20 ppd. for our 200 page guidebook, or call toll-free & use your MC/Visa/AmEx.

Intergraphics

106A South Columbus St.

Alexandria, VA 22314

800/368-3342 or 703/683-9414 in DC

FUND Accounting

Automatically reports your most pressing info needs: Mgt. reports, financial stmts., budget comparisons, project expenses. FREE spreadsheet interface. Integrates with AR, AP, Payroll. PC-Network compatible. Demo, pre-sale set up, post-sale training/installation available. 30-days FREE phone support.

Executive Data Systems, Inc.

1845 The Exchange #140

Atlanta, GA 30339

800/272-3374, 404/955-3374

Business Bookkeeping

Ingenious no-accounting way to keep accurate books! Print checks, schedule payments, predict cashflow, reconcile statements in a flash. Save accounting fees; send transactions to your accountant electronically. Worth every penny (\$395) or money back. Explore in detail & print sample reports with \$5 demo.

Microcomputer Specialists, Inc.

PO Box 795

Woodstock, VT 05091

800/833-1500, 802/457-4600

dBASE Business Tools

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- dINVOICER & A/R
- SALES ANALYSIS
- SERVICE BILLING
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- PURCHASING/INVEN.
- JOB COSTING
- JOB ESTIMATING
- PAYROLL

\$99 ea + s/h includes dBASE 2, 3 or 3+ Source Code. MC/AmEx/Visa/chk/COD.

Datamar Systems

4876-W Santa Monica Ave.

San Diego, CA 92107

619/223-3344

MIP Fund Accounting

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial & managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit & governmental organizations. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget & Lotus/dBASE Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT/AT. Also, Network available.

Micro Information Products

505 East Huntland Dr. #340

Austin, TX 78752

800/647-3863, 512/454-5004

SOFTWARE/Accounting

PC-FUND®

The leading fund accounting system for local governments and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Payables, Encumbrances, Obligation Tracking, Receivables, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and compatibles under MS-DOS, XENIX, AND most LANs.

American Fundware, Inc.

Box 3028

Steamboat Springs, CO 80477

303/879-5770, 800/551-4458

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Business Applications

LetterBase™

PERSONAL FORM LETTERS

New E-Z way to keep track of people AND print dated and self-addressed form letters AUTOMATICALLY.

Also does custom letters, labels for rotary desk files and phone directories. Extremely EASY and FAST. IBM, 384K, HD. Supports Laser printers.

CATALOG OFFER

Send only \$79.95 today—receive FREE program to convert standard mail list files.

(714) 838-1888 Visa/MC
Parkside Computer Systems
1241 Landfair #B, Santa Ana, CA 92705

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Do-It-Yourself Business Plan

Type your data into our spreadsheet models for cash flow, ratios, graphs, complete financials. Looseleaf manual walks you through the steps to create a complete business plan. Includes all you need, even sample texts on disk.

Business Plan Toolkit \$99.95

Use with Lotus 123 on a PC, or Excel on a Mac. (\$5.00 shipping, 7% tax in CA)

Palo Alto Software

260 Sheridan Av #219 Palo Alto, CA 94306
(800) 336-5544, CA (415) 325-3190

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XA-Spreadsheet LP

World's Fastest linear programming system available today! Use 1-2-3/Symphony for model formulation. Mixed 0/1 integer variables, generalized lower & upper variable bounds, advanced basis restarting, MPS format, & more. Price—\$1 per constraint plus \$300 up to a maximum of 1,000 constraints. Educational version \$39.

Sunset Software Technology

1613 Chelsea Rd. #153

San Marino, CA 91108

818/284-4763, Telex 289019 SMMB

ANSWERMAN™

Easy-to-use information manager. Great for keeping track of job info & hard-to-organize facts & figures. Instant access to all other info on the same topic. Menu driven; enter info in any format. Manual included. For IBM's & compatibles. \$99 (MD add 5% tax). Satisfaction guaranteed. CITADEL, Inc.

PO Box 1203

Laurel, MD 20707

301/470-2977

Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. \$395; 60 Day \$ back gtd. UPS approval gtd. Full featured demo disk: \$4 s/h.

Aristo Computers, Inc.

6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J

Beaverton, OR 97005

800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

Linear Programming

MINI-MAX (\$395) is saving a copper refiner \$10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk (\$35) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry.

ASC, Inc.

PO Box 32, Dept. P

Kingsville, TX 78363

512/595-1937 Telex 6713995

Business Plans

BizPlanBuilder™ Quickly & easily complete an effective business / marketing plan for presentation to investors, Sr. management or clients. A comprehensive and proven framework—Over 85 pages of outlines, headlines, structured sentences & paragraphs, lists, financials, suggestions... already typed into 29 ASCII text files & Lotus®. Follow tutorials & edit into a finished plan. Includes manual. Preferred by investment capital experts, corp. mgrs & experienced consultants. \$99⁰⁰+\$3 UPS

Tools For Sales™ 30-day accept / return
13335 Wildcrest Drive Site license avail.
Los Altos Hills, CA 94022 Visa/MC/Amex
800/442-7373 • 415/941-9191 Call today.

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LP88-Linear

Programming

Our best-selling menu-driven LP system now solves problems w/1000 constraints & 5000 variables up to 30X faster. New version reads/writes Lotus worksheets. Also interactive & batch operation, spreadsheet display, equation processor, problem/basis storage, file I/O, Simplex restart, report generator, sensitivity analysis, \$149 w/8087 support & manual. Demo \$29.

Eastern Software Products

Box 15328

Alexandria, VA 22309

703/360-7600

THE Best POS AVAILABLE TODAY!

CASHTRAX

ORDERS: 800-448-0088

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Save Legal Fees By Using LegalEase™

LegalEase™ is a simple, ready-to-use business and legal forms system for IBM® PC's with over 150 time-tested models for contracts, agreements, leases, notices and binding business forms. Edit with PC Write™ WordStar™ MultiMate™ or any other standard word processing software. LegalEase™ is menu driven and was written for non-lawyers by a respected Boston attorney, Richard H. Gens.

Now! The Real Estate and Corporate Modules of LegalEase™ The Real Estate Module comes complete with a wide range of Real Estate forms. The Corporate Module contains all the basic legal forms for corporate meetings.

Now available! The High Tech Module of LegalEase™

LegalEase: \$129.95 (add \$7.50 p&h). Both the Real Estate Module and the Corporate Module: \$99.95 ea (add \$7.50 p&h). Any combination of packages: take \$10.00 off each package (add \$10.00 p&h).

1-800-628-2828 Ext. 706

LegalEase™

HDG Software, Inc.

381 Old Jail Lane, Barnstable, MA 02630

For faster service, (617) 362-8109

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRACK TIME. CAPTURE CASH. NO SWEAT.

timeslips® III

Perfect for attorneys, accountants, consultants, and ALL service professionals. By automatically tracking time and expenses, TIMESLIPS III gives you faster and more accurate billing. The ability to recover cash that could have fallen through the cracks. And a better handle on your own productivity.

- Memory resident, uses 60K RAM
- Tracks time with a "stop-watch"
- Batch enters time/expense data
- Thousands of custom bill formats

- Generates custom financial reports
- Exports data to spreadsheets and databases
- Auto backup, built-in macros

• Optional "Accounting Link" software bridge makes TIMESLIPS III compatible with Dac-Easy™, Peachtree®, Great Plains™, and many other accounting packages.

(Rated 9.3 by InfoWorld)

"TIMESLIPS is the best time and billing system at any price."
—Chicago Tribune

1-800-338-5314 TO ORDER

Call 508-768-6100 for information/rush service.

\$199.95 plus \$7.00 s/h

Not copy protected. 30-day money back guarantee.



NORTH EDGE
SOFTWARE CORP.

239 Western Avenue
Essex, MA 01929

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

EZ-FORMS

\$29 (\$49 w/90+ forms & manual)

The Industry Standard Forms Generator, Filler, Filer & Manager is now even better!

- Pro features — solid lines, etc!
- On-line help included; DOS 2.1+; supports most all printers. (EL11)
- EZ-SPREAD: \$29 • EZ-COPY: \$39

S/H: \$5/US48; \$10 N.Am, \$15 fgn; TX tax 8%. EZX Corp, 403 E. NASA, Suite M29d, Webster, TX 77598 USA

Visa/MC/Dis./AX Welcome.
1-713-338-2238 ext. W29d
•EZ-HOST BBS: 1-713-280-8180

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OSHA/EPA Reporting

HAZCOM/2® is a DBMS that allows entities to comply with OSHA's Hazard Communications and/or EPA's SARA reporting requirements. HAZCOM/2 allows the user to create & maintain MSDS's, Tier Inventories & Toxic Chemical Release reports. Prepares Federal and/or State facsimile forms. Demo, manual \$25. MC/Visa/PO/pp.

PICO Information Systems
4217 Main St. Suite "A"
Springfield, OR 97478
503/726-7823, 503/746-4547 Fax

Personnel Supervisor

Human resource management for up to 99 employees. Review alerts, attendance control, salary & rating history, empl. emerg. info., birthday lists, 1-9 tracking, salary budgeting-over 20 reports. User defineable codes. Indexed manual with worksheets. \$149. Demo \$20, creditable to purchase. 6 mo. FREE updates.

MST Software
#1 Tierra Vista
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
714/837-3664

The Retailer System

POS - This is software that will turn your computer into more than a cash register. Features sales register with totals & change, reports reorder points, cost of goods sold, industry, total sales & tax. IBM or 100% compatible. Dealers welcome. Full function demo \$50. Software with cast drawer \$850.

Just-In Software Corp.
96 Lucille Ave.
Staten Island, NY 10309
718/948-4224

Church Applications

CHURCH SOFTWARE

POWERCHURCH PLUS!®

Fast, friendly, reliable church administration system. Membership, full fund accounting, contributions, payroll, payables, multi-user support, & much more - ALL for \$695 complete! Compare us feature-for-feature against any overpriced package. We're helping thousands of churches with great software at a great price! FREE phone support, no time limit. No high-pressure sales pitch. To order your FREE full-working DEMO version, call Customer Support.

F1 SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 3096 BEVERLY HILLS, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICMS

Most of our clients investigated or even tried the alternatives, but, in the end, they chose the Integrated Church Management System. We've been providing state-of-the-art church software and support for over six years. Call for a demo.

Omega C.G. Limited
377 East Butterfield Road, #675
Lombard, IL 60148
312/969-7799

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUBIBLE

- OUR FAMILY OF PROGRAMS HAVE MORE FEATURES THAN ANY OTHER PROGRAM OR YOUR MONEY BACK!
 - Find any word or phrase in seconds!
 - Access the Bible, insert verses and find words or phrases while using your word processor!
 - KJV, ASV, NIV, NKJ, RSV
- For information on all products call or write:
NASSCO P.O. BOX 65600-222
Lubbock, TX 79464
(806) 866-4223 (800) 262-7726

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Parish Data System™

Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu-driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective listings, labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 2500 users.

Parish Data Systems, Inc.
3031 W. Northern Ave. #121
Phoenix, AZ 85051
602/247-3341

Romar Church Systems™

Membership-61 fields, alternate addresses; labels, letters, reports any field(s). Offering-256 funds; pledge option; statements; post 255x/yr. Finance-G/L w/budget; 500 subtotals & 99 depts; month & YTD reports anytime for any month. Attendance-8 service times, 250 events. 60 consec. weeks. Floppy 3½ & hard disk. Ad too short! Write!

Romar Church Systems
Attn CJP
PO Box 4211
Elkhart, IN 46514
219/262-2188

CMS

Church Management Systems are easy-to-use, documented, flexible, integrated and supported. Call or write for information on our comprehensive line of Church & School administrative products. 1000+ satisfied Church, School and Government Users. Demo available.

The Software Library
3300 Bass Lake Rd.
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
800/247-8044, 612/566-4212

AGC Church Systems

Interactive modules for church administration since 1981. OFFICIAL system for many denominations. Powerful Query w/word processing & spreadsheet interface. User groups (1,600+ Users). Semi-annual updates, toll-free support, Quick-Train learning system, help screens, networking. No-risk demo.

AGC Corporation
1001 AGC Drive
Cleveland, TN 37312
800/873-7435, (800) USER HELP
615/478-3636 (TN)

Communications

Computer-Telex-Link

Use your computer for telex communications! Replace that old telex machine with your PC & Cawthon's Computer-Telex-Link. Save Money! Save Time! Increase Productivity! Cawthon's Telex-Link is easy to install & easy to use. Since 1978 Cawthon has been linking computers to U.S. & overseas telex services. Many satisfied customers. Excellent support.

Cawthon Scientific Group
24224 Michigan Ave.
Dearborn, MI 48124
313/565-4000. Telex: 4970016
CAWTHON

REACH 1.1 MILLION SHOPPERS IN A SINGLE COLUMN!

With 1.1 million readers picking up PC World every month, there's no easier, faster, and more economical way to get your message across than to advertise in The PC World Catalog. Call us now and start getting your share of this valuable market!

CATALOG

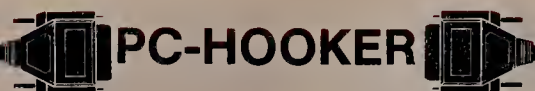
Place Your Ad in The PC World Catalog Today... Call

800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.



Bridges the Lap Gap

Hooker is a powerful and easy to use connectivity tool that hooks any two IBM PC compatibles together and transfer files at amazing speeds. Serial transfers exceed 115,000 baud, parallel is even faster, and nothing could be easier to use. You will be transferring files seconds after opening the package.

Hooker comes with everything you need. Software on 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" disks, a Quick start user guide and a universal cable are all included. You supply the computers, and Hooker will do the rest.

Among its many standard

features are Hooker DOS and Hooker Edit. Hooker DOS gives you instant access to the most commonly used commands, taking the drudgery out of using DOS. Hooker Edit includes many advanced features found in leading word processors.

For an additional \$10 our new Hooker Plus version includes Hooker Phone which gives you complete telecommunication power. For a limited time only Amica is

offering Hooker for the introductory price of \$59.95, with a 30-day money back guarantee.

Hooker at a Glance

- Connect any two PCs
- Serial and parallel
- Exceed 115,000 baud
- Two way transfers
- DOS organizer
- Full text editing
- Talk mode
- Hayes modem support
- Print facilities
- Universal cable
- 5 1/4 and 3 1/2 disks
- PS/2 ready

AMICA

102 South Main Street, Park Ridge, IL 60068 312-825-0110
CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To Order call toll free
1-800-888-8455

Construction

Construction Management

Affordable, understandable software for builders. Job cost, billing time & materials or percent complete, payables, change order & retention tracking in one package. Prints checks, statements, bids, 30+ reports. Clear manual & help windows, backed by our professional phone support staff. \$795.

Yardi Systems, Inc.

813 Reddick St.

Santa Barbara, CA 93101

805/966-3666

Data Base

SQL/QBE, dBase & Lotus

dQUERY 2.1 is an interactive query system & report writer on dBASE & LOTUS files using SQL (IBM DB2 compatible) & Query-By-Example. Its nice windowing facilities let users easily do ad hoc queries on their dBASE & LOTUS Files. \$150. dQUERY/lib is a C-callable SQL lib (dQUERY 2.0 included). \$295. \$5 s/h.

Quadbase Systems Inc.

790 Lucerne Drive #51

Sunnyvale, CA 94086

408/738-6989

Data Entry

A Data Entry System Perfect Enough to Satisfy Type "A" Personalities.

If you demand the same accuracy, perfection, and hard work from your data entry software as you do from yourself, then RODE/PC is your type of product. RODE/PC is a type "A" solution for people who insist on easy application design, powerful validation, two-pass and trail verify modes, exceptional conditional processing, full record output control, complete system management facilities, data security and much more. RODE/PC is an extraordinary product to meet extraordinary requirements.

Like RODE/PC, your hardware must be right for today and ready for tomorrow. DPX recommends RODE/PC with the IBM® Personal System/2® products. They feature an integrated system design and the quality and dependability you expect from IBM. Along with the IBM OS/2®, the Models 50, 60, 70, and 80 offer the exclusive "IBM Micro Channel™" Architecture.

See for yourself why 6 of the 10 largest companies and thousands of others in the US have selected RODE/PC as the ultimate PC data entry solution. Our customers say "RODE/PC is a beautiful product, designed by people who clearly understand the market." Call us to discuss your data entry plans and ask about our evaluation program.



DPX/IDEAS

Data Entry Division

20823 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 130

Cupertino, CA 95014

(408) 973-9292

IBM, Personal System/2 and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Micro Channel is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation



CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Entry Emulator

Fast, accurate heads-down data entry & two-pass verification for PCs. Quick/easy formatting. Features include: auto-dup, constants, format chaining, range checks, table look-ups, operator stats, a complete edit language inc, Rev 10 key option. Lots more— Free 30 day trial. PC's \$395.

COMPUTER KEYES

21929 Makah Rd.

Woodway, WA 98020

800/356-0203, 206/776-6443

fax 206/776-7210

KeyEntry III®

Multi-User Data Entry System. A complete data entry system for multiple users running in a LAN, or in a stand-alone environment. Provides all necessary tools for designing data entry applications, controlling data flow, & monitoring/reporting operator activity & performance. Complete evaluation copy (all programs & documentation) avail. Call for your copy today!

Southern Computer Systems, Inc.

2732 Seventh Ave. South

Birmingham, AL 35233

800/533-6879, 205/251-2985

VDE-Viking Data Entry

The premier data entry system. Full-featured to replace key punch & keydisks. Full screen "FORMS", double-key verify, wide variety of options, crossfoots, subtotals, batch balancing, duplicating, statistics, skipping, etc. Character, field & record level validations. \$120-600. Also for minis.

Viking Software Services, Inc.

2815 East Skelly Dr.

#816, Tulsa, OK 74105

918/745-6550

Desktop Publishing

SPOT pointe erkennen

A revolutionary OCR program that can read printed characters in over 100 languages. Your PC can now read books, magazines, journals, newspapers, contracts, invoices, government publications, manuals, typewritten articles and documents. SPOT works with most low cost desktop image scanners and can read a page in less than one minute using an 80386 PC. SPOT can be trained to read almost any printed character set with high accuracy. SPOT is only \$995. Call today!

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341
FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational

PC-Quizzer

Courseware Authoring System. Ideal for home & School. Ask Multiple Choice, True/False, Fill-in & K-type questions. Menu driven, Windows, Music, Speech, Color Text & Graphics. 256 colors on PS/2. Many other features. Improve Grades for only \$59. A Site license is available.

Data Assist

6555 Busch Blvd, #148

Columbus, Ohio 43229

614/847-8348

Grade Week Vacation!

Average and print out your grades with the fast, easy-to-use AEIUS GRADEBOOK V2.4. Won Classroom Computer Learning Magazine's 1988 Software Excellence Award. Free literature. Shareware disk with tutorial only \$10 ppd. Program, printed manual, phone support, and updates for only \$35 ppd. Visa/MC. AEIUS CORP.

PO Box 700457

San Jose, CA 95170

408/257-0658

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

THROW AWAY YOUR COMPUTER MANUALS!

Learn Popular Software Programs With ... VIDEO INSTRUCTION TOOLS

Lotus 1-2-3 (4 hours)	\$ 99.95	WordPerfect 5.0 (4 1/2 hours)	129.95
PageMaker 3.0 - PC (2 hours)	179.95	WordPerfect 4.2 (3 hours)	99.95
PageMaker 3.0 - MAC (2 hours)	179.95	DOSS 3.3 (3 1/2 hours)	129.95
Ventura Publisher (2 hours)	179.95	MicroSoft Word 4.0 (2 1/2 hours)	129.95
Ventura - techniques (2 hours)	179.95	MicroSoft Works (1 1/2 hours)	79.95
Intro To IBM-PC (1 1/2 hours)	79.95	HyperCard - MAC (2 hours)	79.95
Q & A (1 1/2 hours)	79.95		

These video tapes are self-contained training guides, which demonstrate every command in a given software package, while showing the computer screen and keyboard SIMULTANEOUSLY. Save money ... call today!

MICHAEL HALVERSON & ASSOCIATES FOR PRODUCT INFORMATION
1313 Newburgh, Westland, MI 48185
(313) 729-0325
FAX: (313) 729-0238
1-800-537-1641
MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New GRADEBOOK II!

The comprehensive grade analysis software-handles 200 students/class, any number of classes. Calculates course grades your way. Predicts course grades. Calculates statistics. Ranks students. Posts grades. Averages. Alphabetizes. Corrects grades/auto corrects averages. Progress reports. And more! \$49.50
Wren Software Inc.
Dept. W
PO Box 1138
Castle Rock, CO 80104

Eng./Sci. Graphics

Engineering/scientific graphics. OMNILOT [S] (screen graphics) & OMNILOT [P] (plotter driver) provide integrated eng./sci. 2D & 3D graphics w/NO PROGRAMMING! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, 3D wireframe & more! OMNILOT [S]: \$195. Add [P]: both \$295.
Microcompatibles
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
301/593-0683

Engineering

Simulation

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics & animation. Using GPSS/PC, predict the behavior of complicated real-world systems.
Minuteman Software
PO Box 171/W
Stow, MA 01775-0171
800/223-1430 x315, 617/897-5662 x315

Structural Design

Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis & design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES & FRAMES of any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT & send \$25 for demonstration disk to:
C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc., Dept. A-1
461 Bush St., Suite 220
San Francisco, CA 94108
415/391-7309

Entertainment/ Games

STATBOOK SERIES

Features include printing of player/team game, y-t-d & lifetime stats; team/league leaders & team standings. Number of players/teams limited only by disk space. Ideal for high school, college, amateur and professional teams/leagues. Football \$69, baseball/softball \$59, basketball \$49 and hockey/soccer \$49. Also league scheduler \$55. MC/Visa.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Ave.
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

M. D. KRAM
Won \$74,000

finishing 1st of 484 using his
ULTRA-PICK computer program at
CAESARS PALACE
Las Vegas, Nev.
World Cup
Thoroughbred Handicapping

ULTRA-PICK	\$395.00
EXACTA	\$995.00
TRI-FECTA	\$5,000.00
HANDICAPPING	\$99.95

215-435-4178

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER AIDED WORRY™

A giant stride, possibly backward, in the application of computers to human needs. Throughout history, every new development spawns worry. Automobiles spawn auto repairs, lunch spawns lovehandles, teeth spawn dentists. Expensive psychiatrists insist that you do your own worrying. For pennies, CAW™ will fret about the worries you input. For the person, office or relationship that has everything, especially worries. Hilarious Worriers Guide and IBM PC Worry Prog. \$19.95 + 2.85 s/h. To Order: 800-628-2828 ext. 512.

STARBIRD, 7506 Valburn Dr., Austin, TX 78731

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ADULT SOFTWARE

For IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 & Compatibles
World's Largest Distributor
Now-Same Day Shipping

Volume I	\$11.95 ppd
Volume II	\$11.95 ppd
Volume III	\$16.95 ppd
M1 thru M9	\$5.00 each ppd
Catalog Disk	\$5.00 ppd

Check or money order accepted
Foreign orders & 3.5" orders add \$1.00 per disk
AOS • P.O. Box 106-PC • Marion, CT 06444

IBM is a registered trademark

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE LOTTO EDGE HI-TECH LOTTO ANALYZER

Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer

You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's winning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min. 256K. Programs, manual, one state's data, \$44.95 + \$3.00 shipping and handling. Each additional state \$10.95. Credit card: 800/992-4045, ext. 439 (CA); 800/331-5236, ext. 439. Check/M.O.:

The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED,
P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101

PLAY TO WIN
LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Win Lotto Millions!



NEW! LOTTO PICKER PLUS v2.1, stores past Lotto, Keno, & Daily #'s & uses various probability analysis to select your possible million \$\$ ticket! Bonus #'s are easily handled. Access your files with our editor. GUARANTEED to work for all lotteries worldwide! We give you the PICKS - not a bunch of jumbled statistics! For IBM, C64 / 128, & 64k Apple II **\$34.95** (+ \$5.55 s/h). For a 3.5" disk add \$10.

ORDERS 1-800-634-5463 x 293

RIDGE GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC.
170 B'way, Suite 201PCW
New York, NY 10038
Info 718-317-1961

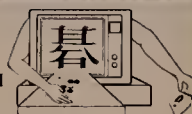
NY residents must add sales tax. Write for further info

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Love Problems

Try **STARPANION™** - The program that tells you your astrological compatibility with someone else. Simply enter birthdays or signs and STARPANION™ gives you an astrological profile of the match. Rates mental, emotional, spiritual, money, and sexual compatibilities. STARPANION™ quickly checks the compatibility of mates, colleagues, clients, friends, bosses or anyone you want to know how you match with. Office's love this program. For IBM PC, XT, AT or compatibles. 60K required. Not Copy Protected. Visa and MC orders call 24 hrs. 7 days/wk **1-800-442-9199** or send \$29.95 + \$2.00 P&H to: Century Systems, P.O. Box 43725, Dept. T20, Atlanta, GA. 30336 Ask for it at your software store.

NEMESIS™ Go Master™



Go, a game of rare elegance and simplicity, has been a way of life in the Orient for over four thousand years. Packed with features, NEMESIS™, the world's strongest program, is an ideal playmate and tutor. Jerry Pournelle named it game of the month twice:

"If you are interested in Go, buy this program." BYTE 7/87

\$79 for Go Master™, \$49 for Joseki Tutor™. Add \$3 S&H

Toyogo, Inc. 76 Bedford Street, #34-W
617-861-0488 Lexington, MA 02173

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Sports Handicapping

\$\$WIN with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software-\$32.95, \$52.95, \$67.95, \$77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball Software-\$52.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.

SOFTWARE EXCHANGE

PO Box 5382-PW
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
313/626-7208. Orders: 1-800/527-9467

Financial

NumberCruncher™

RAM-resident calculator with 35 functions! Basic functions. Scientific equations. Programmer calculations. Plus financial calculations, including:

- IRR • Loans
- NPV • Annuities
- And Much More

Insert results into any program with a single keystroke!
IBM and Compatibles
VISA/ MC/ Amex

\$19.95

Good Software Corp.
13601 Preston Rd. Suite 500W
Dallas, Texas 75240
(800) 272-GOOD

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOAN MAKER® \$89.95

Godfather of Loan Calculation & Amortization Programs. Instantly computes results. Used by CPAs, attys., banks, etc. Makes amort schedules for Level, Specified Amt., & Decreasing Pymts for any time period. Balloon Pymts. Save/Recall/Delete schedules. IBM/comp. Superb manual. Demo \$2; demo + manual \$20, credited on program. Visa/MC/AmEx/chk.
Powder River Properties, Ltd.
1510 Stone St.
Falls City, NE 68355
402/245-2029 (24 hr)

The Right Time System

The Stock, Index & Futures programs generate accurate Buy/Sell signals for individual stocks, indexes & commodities. The software was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use & are now available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits. Call or write for free info.
T.B.S.P., Inc.
2265 Westwood Blvd. #793
Los Angeles, CA 90064
213/312-0154

Pers. Financial Plan

Become more prosperous! 82 powerful programs include: budget, balance sheet, goals/tasks/decisions, comp. interest, annuity, NPV, amort., real estate-pers./invest., 88 Fed Tax, insurance, college, portfolio mgt, simulation, retirement, reports & more! 4 disks, 200 p. manual. \$89, 30 day trial, free info.

Advanced Fin. Planning Grp Inc.

PO Box 3610 Dept. P
Ann Arbor, Michigan, 48106
313/994-1478

TMA™

The Mortgage Administrator handles up to 10,000 loans, user friendly, instant payoffs, check printing, coll. histories, auto. post., handles fixed/balloons/GPMS/ARMS, calculates pymts., print sched., 1098/1099s, late notices, amort. sched., late customer list, labels, PC/MS DOS/512K Demo \$20. Program \$595.

Creative Software Inc.

c/o F. Childs
80 SW 14th Ave.
Boca Raton, FL 33486
407/395-5690

....INVESTORS....

Low priced CynoTech's fast/accurate manual data entry, bar chart & trend analysis: quickly chart price history, estimate trends to predict price direction, know change relative to market & spot support/resistance levels. CGA/EGA/MCGA graphics. DOS 2.0+. Write now for free summary. Demo disk \$5 + NY tax.

Cynosure Software

P.O. Box 65 Dept. W
Syracuse, NY 13209
315/468-3594

Legal, Finance, Real Estate

EXEC-AMORT™

Loan Amortizer Plus Software for IBM-PC,AT,PS2 series & compatibles

- * Used by thousands of Attorneys
- * Used by hundreds of Banks
- * Used by big CPA's
- * Used Nationwide!
- * Used for Judgment/Child Pmt's
- * Used to verify lender's figures!!
- ☐ Loan Amortizations
- ☐ APR'S comply to US Regulation Z
- ☐ 18 Digit Accuracy
- ☐ Fixed & Adjustable Rates
- ☐ Irregular Payments
- ☐ Points & Fees
- ☐ Prepaid Interest
- ☐ Extra Payments
- ☐ PMI Payments
- ☐ Balloon Payments
- ☐ Solve for the Unknown
- ☐ Present Value
- ☐ Future Value
- ☐ Net Present Value
- ☐ Internal Rate of Return
- ☐ Yield & Loan Price
- ☐ Easy to use menus
- ☐ User configurable rounding
- ☐ Great for client services!
- ☐ FREE Reg. Z compliance benchmark test with purchase!

Only \$149.95 + \$5 S&H.

Demo disk & manual available for \$30+\$5 S&H

ELECTROSONICS

36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026
800/858-8448 or 313/791-0770

Check, Visa, MC, Amex & Discover are welcome.
COD order's additional \$2.20

60 day money back guarantee!!

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ECONOMIC INDICATORS DATA DISKS

20 years of historical Economic Indicators for use with spreadsheets, statistical or portfolio management packages, word processors, etc. Our large collection of disks include:

- DJ Industrials daily Hi-Lo-Close
- S&P500 daily Hi-Lo-Close
- NYSE daily Vol-NewHi-NewLo-Adv-Decl-Unchg
- Moodys AAA-BAA mon. avg. and Prime daily rate
- TBills 3-6-12mo and CDs 1-3-6mo monthly averages
- Employed/Unemployed & C.P.I. month-end figures
- Yen/Marc/Pound month-end exchange rates
- Home Mortgages Rates-Pur.Price-Loan Amt mon. avg.

Each disk sold separately for \$65. SAVE! buy 3 for \$150.

Includes software to easily extract, display and update, and to convert the data to other popular software packages.

CODs/POs call (800) 274-3023 or send order w/check to:

NORTHEAST SOFTWARE DESIGNS, INC

310 Franklin St. #105, Boston, MA 02110

Phone: (617) 730-8015

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Amortizer Plus™

MORE THAN 5000 SOLD!!

Calculate and print complete amortization schedules for any type of loan with this easy to use program. Features include:

- Balloon Payments • Negative Amortization • APR • Rule of 78's
- Irregular Payments • Leases • Wrap Notes. "What if" scenarios are quick and easy.

IBM and Compatibles
VISA/ MC/ Amex

\$99.95

Good Software Corp.
13601 Preston Rd. Suite 500W
Dallas, Texas 75240
(800) 272-GOOD

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New AmPack Plus

is a flexible loan amortization software package designed by a CPA & tax attorney. Supports variable rates, graduated, skipped, & principal-only payments. Includes balloons, negative amortization, customized reports & more. AmPack \$49.95; AmPack Plus \$99.95. VISA/ MC \$5 s/h.

Softflair, Inc.

8753 Park View
Milwaukee, WI 53226
414/797-4490

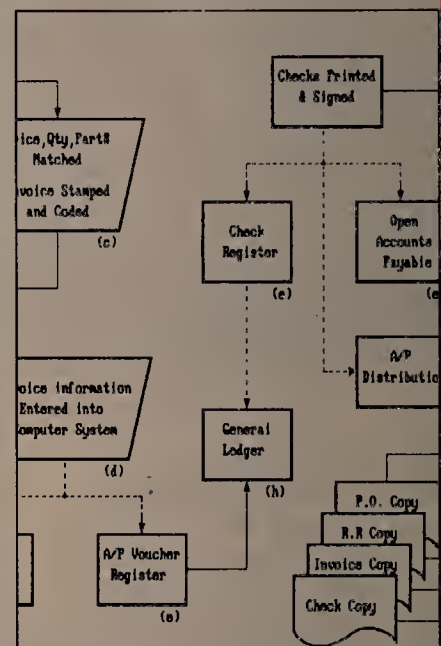
Become A Power Investor

Our T-Bill/Eurodollar Spread & S&P 100 Spread Analysis Systems give you power! The power to decrease the waiting associated with conventional stockmarket investing & substantially increase the potential profit. For more information about Power Investing, send for your FREE BROCHURE.

BUSINESS LOGIC

49 Springdale Blvd.
Guelph, Ontario
CANADA N1H 7S9

Flow Charting



Flow Charting II+ Where Ideas Take Shape

Flow Charting II+ will amaze you with its speed, power and simplicity.

- Update and print charts as fast as the situation changes
- See your revisions right away—no long wait for charts to be hand drawn
- Select 26 standard shapes; 10 text fonts
- Tutorial manual makes learning easy
- Runs on IBM or compatibles. Only \$229.

For more information, see your local retailer or call
1-800-525-0082, Outside California
408-629-5376, California/International

81 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Better Flowcharter

Know before you buy! *Easy-Flow* is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 30,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 10th 1987 issue of PC MAGAZINE. See the "Advertisers Index" under **HavenTree** to find our large display add in this issue.

HavenTree Software Limited

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035

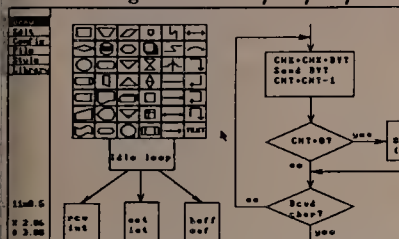
CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

TurboFlow \$69

Flowcharting for IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2



\$89 with Logitech Mouse!

- Curves, ellipses
- Variable size symbols
- User defined library
- Paper size to 34" x 44"
- Pop-up icon menus
- Hercules mono, CGA, EGA
- Automatic PAN to scan drawing quickly
- IBM/EPSON, NEC, OKIDATA, LaserJet
- HP-GL, DM/PL, SweetP plotters

Daytron Electronics
610 S. Sherman #104, Richardson Tx 75081

Add s&h \$4. Texas residents add 8% sales tax.
Money-back Guarantee
Order Today! 1-800-882-5822
call 1-214-669-2137 for technical information

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genelogical Computing

Edited by Paul Andereck w/various contributing editors, GENEALOGICAL COMPUTING is the first & best periodical in this rapidly expanding & exciting field. New books & software programs reviewed & data bases discussed. Computer interest group listings & hardwr/softwr directories provided. Subscription \$25.

Ancestry, Inc.
PO Box 476
Salt Lake City, UT 84110-0476
800/531-1790
Subscription \$25

RAINDROP™

FAST, flexible, easy to use, compact T-S-R utility to send screen graphics to your 9 or 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet or laser printer. Create quality b/w or color printer graphics from applications AND user written programs. Full 24 pin support. Many options. Complete driver library \$39.95.

Rainbow Technologies
8106 St. David Court
Springfield, VA 22153
703/440-0064

Home Use

ROOTS

Genealogy Software to Make Your History

ROOTS III (new!).....\$250.00
ROOTS II.....195.00

CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG

(800)327-6687

In California, call (415)967-1900

COMMSOFT

2257 Old Middlefield Wy. Mtn View, CA 94043

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphics

GRAFPLUS™

Power Pack Your Print Key!
Only \$49.95

Grafplus™ turns any IBM or compatible graphics application into a powerful communicator by printing exactly what you have created on your computer screen.

- Link into Pagemaker or Ventura
- Scale the image to any size
- Print in color, black-on-white, white-on-black
- Print vertically or horizontally
- Work with virtually any bit-mapped dot matrix, laser, or inkjet printer

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4740 44th Ave. S.W. Suite 203
Seattle, WA 98116
206-937-1081

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Health

Diet Wise-Energy Wise

Ideal for individuals interested in nutrition, fitness, weight control, or special diets. ENERGY WISE calculates calories used in exercise & daily activities. DIET WISE analyzes diets, recipes, & menus. Designed by Registered Dietitians. \$39-\$120. PC/MS-DOS. Also inquire about NUTRIPAK PROFESSIONAL version.

Nutritional Data Resources
PO Box 540
Willoughby, OH 44094
800/INDR-DIET, 216/951-6593

Analyze Diets, Menus & so much more with The FOOD PROCESSOR II! This TOP-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today! Acclaimed by schools-colleges-hospitals-homes-fitness centers & business nationwide. 2400-3000 foods 30 nutrients. \$250. IBM-Apple-Macintosh. CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR FREE DEMO DISK!

ESHA Research
PO Box 13028
Salem, OR 97309
503/585-6242/7755

Diet Analyzer

Ideal for weight control, menu planning, special diets, recipe analysis. Tracks calories, sodium, cholesterol, fiber, + 20 others for 1000 foods (incl. many fast foods) & 100 exercises. Can add more. Multi-day averages. \$49.95 + 2.50 s/h. 30 day trial. AMEX/MC/VISA/Chk. Demo disk \$5. Free catalog.

Natural Software Limited
129 Pearsall Place
Ithaca, NY 14850
800/626-2511, 607/272-0157 (NY)

ECONOMICAL FAMILY ORIENTED SOFTWARE

(for IBM or Compatibles)

Family Variety Pak \$45
Family Finance Pak \$45
Family Business Pak \$45
Family Genealogy Pak ... \$55

FAMware™

1580 East Dawn Drive
Salt Lake City, Utah 84121
(801) 943-6908 (800) 327-9835

Inventory Control/Management

SINCE 1980

Our Order Processing software has helped distributors to increase profits. Picking Tickets, Order Acknowledgements, Packing Lists, Invoices, Credit Memos, Statements and Purchase Orders. You can have current information every day. Fully integrated:

Order Processing
Inventory Control
Backorder Management
Purchase Orders
Invoicing
Accounts Receivable
Commission Tracking
Sales Analysis

Free brochure. Demo available.
(713) 261-2220

Blue Ridge Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 640 Stafford, Tx 77477

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genealogy

עברית عربي

DIPLOMAT SOFTWARE SERIES
Use Arabic, Cyrillic, Farsi, Greek, Hebrew, Turkish, Urdu, Vietnamese, etc.. in popular software: WordPerfect, Dbase, WordStar, Spreadsheet, Basic, Prolog, Ventura Publisher, etc..

VN LABS

4320 Campus Dr., Suite 114
Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714)474-6968

Ελλην Ρύσский

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

35mm Slide From Your PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high-resolution color slides (up to 4000 line) at your next presentation. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS \$9/slide.

Visual Horizons
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
716/424-5300

FORTRAN Graphics!

Now get complete graphics support on screen, printer or plotter. Grafmatic (EGA, Herc.®), Plotmatic (HP, HI plotter), Printmatic (printer) give you 2-D & 3-D graphics support w/MS, Lahey or R/M FORTRAN. Optional font module too! \$135 each. Discount for 2 or more programs.

Microcompatibles
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
301/593-0683

Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address labels, searches, & much more. Call or FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.

QUINSEPT
Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

"THE COLLECTOR"™

Serving collectors since 1979. Stamp, Coin, Doll, Train, Antique, Gun, you name it, Collectors (and your insurance co.) will love it. Holds up to 225,000 items, all sorted alph/numeric, with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT/PS2 or similar (256k). Write/call for free brochure, or \$65+ \$3 s/h thru 1988. 1/1/89 price \$85. Visa/MC. *The Third Rail*
3377 Cimarron Dr.
Santa Ynez, CA 93460
805/688-7370

Mr. QuarterMaster

Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder usage and other reports; file maintenance; issue slips/invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically or manually. Price: \$123. Manual alone with demo: \$23. Specify stockroom or retail version. Also available: Sales reporting, P.O., Estimating & Multi-whse I.C. systems.

RJL Systems

106 New Haven Avenue
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

dFELLER Inventory

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other info \$150. dFELLER PLUS with Purchase Orders & History \$200. Requires dBASE II or III or III PLUS.

Feller Associates

550 CR PPA, Route 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
906/486-6024

Stock-Master 4.0

This commercial grade, high performance inventory system for Mfgs has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Transaction History Detail Analysis, Multiple Whse Locations, Bill of Materials & Purchase Order Writing. On minis since 1978, expanded/priced for micros. Demo avail.

Applied Micro Business Systems
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport, CA 92663
714/759-0582

"Fill 'n Save"™ Power Tool

for Inventory Management.
• ADD-ON Tool-Box for improved Turns and Customer Service
• Set-up in minutes
• EASY link to your acctg pkg via Lotus compatible data export
• Works w/ Dac Easy acctg call/write for free brochure
Computer Applications Tech., Inc.
P.O. Box 30164
7316 Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 407
Bethesda, MD. 20814
800/343-2952 or 301/657-4290

Languages

LAHEY FORTRAN

If you demand the very best, then you should be using a Lahey PC Fortran Language System.

F77L-EM/32-Bit	Programs up to 4 GB on your 80386	\$895
F77L-EM/16-Bit	Programs up to 15 MB on your 80286	\$695
F77L	"Editor's Choice" <i>PC Magazine</i>	\$477
Lahey Personal	Full 77 Standard, Debugger, Linker	\$ 95

For porting or developing, there is no substitute for a Lahey Compiler. Call (800)548-4778 today to discuss your programming needs.

Lahey Computer Systems • P.O. Box 6091 • Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: (702) 831-2500 • Fax (702) 831-8123 • Tlx: 9102401256

Lahey

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laser Fonts

\$1.50 FONTS

HP compatible soft fonts for your laser printer. Dozens of type styles, logos, digitized images & custom fonts available.

- Fixed & Proportional
- Portrait & Landscape
- Regular-Bold-Italic-Italic Bold
- Point sizes-6 to 108

For FREE catalog, contact:

EAGLE SYSTEMS
PO Box 502
Moorpark, CA 93021
805/529-6992

Legal

L-PLOT

A metes & bounds program to quickly plot on screen, calc. area & print plats from virtually any description, measurement or scale! Features include—data editing, screen labeling & ability to send data directly to word processor, etc. IBM/Comp w/MGA, CGA, EGA. \$192.50. Visa/MC/Chk. \$15 Demo. Free info.

LAN/SCAN, Inc.
PO Box 6863
Abilene, TX 79608
915/672-2901

Will-Planner™

Tutors you in estate-planning concepts & terms. Creates a comprehensive will & trust for your circumstances & state of residence. Designed by attorneys for laypersons. Personal Version uses 2 floppies or hard drive \$79.95; Family Version uses hard drive \$89.95 (plus \$5 shipping, \$10 foreign).
Noetic Technologies Corp.
PO Box 3085
Englewood, CO 80155
orders & info: 303/770-2380

Mailing List Programs

Entering Names & Addresses Into Your Computer ?

- Double Your Speed
- Greater Accuracy
- Save on Postage

dZIP does it all and more for only \$295.00. Call Today. . .

800-443-8834
In CA 714-661-5885

MELISSA Data Co.
32118-8 Paseo Adelanto
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZIP DIRECTORY ON DISK

- ZIPLIST—Data file of 90,000 zip codes with city, state, county. Speed data entry. \$245. 41,000 zips—\$195.
- CLEAN-A-LIST—Program that finds and allows correction of address errors in mailing lists
- ASSIGN-A-ZIP—Street data files for 5-digit zip assignment. Includes zip and city.

All products on disk or tape.

1-800-431-2577

DCC DATA SERVICE, INC.
1200 18th St. N.W. Ste. 704
Wash., D.C. 20036 • 202-452-1419

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sapana's Mail Programs

- Mail-Track-I (\$49.95)
- Mail-Track-II (\$95)
- Mail-Track-III (\$195)
- Mail-Track-II Plus (\$195)
- Mail-Track-III Plus (\$295)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-II (\$195)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-III (\$295)
- Mail-Second-Class-II (\$295)
- Mail-Second-Class-III (\$395)
- TrialDisk 5.25" (\$2.95)
- TrialDisk 3.5" (\$3.95)
- Free Catalog

Sapana Micro Software
1305 South Rouse-PCWD
Pittsburg, KANSAS 66762,
316/231-5023

PostWare Mailing System

Automate mail prep. Reduce postage by up to 5¢ per piece! PostWare assigns carrier route numbers, sorts by US Postal Service regs & prints labels in pkg. & sack mailing order. Sack tags, tray labels & mailing reports. Works w/dBASE III, DataEase, Smart, Power-Base & others. Also ASCII.

- 1st & 3rd Class-\$195
- 2nd Class-\$395
- Carrier Route-\$300

PostalSoft
515 Division St.
LaCrosse, WI 54601-4544
800/831-6245, 608/784-3500

"The Mail Order Wizard

is one very powerful program. It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs-and then some!...gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, 'user friendly'... Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed... very serious software, a 'must see.'" *Catalog Age*. \$970. Demo. \$12.
The Haven Corporation
802 Madison, Dept. W
Evanston, IL 60202
800/782-8278, 312/869-3434

Mr. Lister™

Dedicated list manager for organizing customer data and automating mailouts. 12 User-Definable Fields for addresses, account #'s, phone #'s, etc. Define your own label format. Sort on any Field. Letter-Merge routine for automating your mailings. Save Time! Requires 256K RAM. \$79.00 Demo \$15.00
Automated Micro
710 Lakeway, Suite 140
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/245-0350

Zip Code Directory

79,000 zip codes on floppy disks. Complete file with city, state & county. Excellent for data entry use & for quick look-ups. "Look-up" software included. All formats available. Same day shipping \$99. Call or write
MicroEast
28 Julie Lane
Barksdale Estates
Newark, DE 19711
302/454-1724

PC WORLD

Maintenance Management

Manufacturing

Materials Management, BOM & PO \$2250—Job Cost \$1000. Used by private label mfgs, Fortune 100 & job shops with sales of \$2MM-\$40MM. Multi user/lot location/co. Unit of Measure, "What if" & req. planning. Tracks standard/actual cost for labor/burden/material. WIP router. Cyclic count. Acctg avail. & much more.

Synergistic Systems, Inc.
115 Sumac St.
West Haven, CT 06516
203/932-5757

Medical

***THRESHOLD™ \$1,995 claims, A/R, patient billing. *THRESHOLD \$3,995 claims, A/R, patient billing, complete practice mgt. statistics, analysis. *CLAIM*NET Nationwide claims clearinghouse. Full 100% credit on product upgrade. PC*CLAIM & PC*CLAIM PLUS both house 30-day \$ back grts. IBM PC/XT/AT/comp., MS-DOS, 256K. Physicians Practice Management 350 East New York Indianapolis, IN 46204 317/634-8080, 800/428-3515**

Music

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Project Management

Public Domain/ Shareware

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

SAVE 90% ON SOFTWARE!

Shareware programs compare favorably to commercial programs costing \$200 and up! EZ Forms, PC Key Draw, Accounting, over 170 others only \$3.95 per disk! Money-back guarantee. IBM PC, XT, AT, jr or compatibles.

SHAREWARE EXPRESS
32302 Camino Capistrano, Suite 204 P
P.O. Box 219
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92693-0219

FREE CATALOG
714/240-1322

IBM SOFTWARE

\$1.50 PER DISK

CALL OR WRITE FOR
FREE CATALOG
1-800-634-0989

ADAMS SOFTWARE
801 Henryetta, Suite 2
Springdale, AR 72764

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMERCIAL QUALITY SHAREWARE
FOR ONLY \$14.95 + \$3 S&H
YOU'LL RECEIVE

PC WRITE v3.0, EZ FORMS, PC MONEY
AUTOMENU, EZ SPREADSHEET, HELP DOS,
VIRUS PROTECTION/DETECTION SOFTWARE

5 BLANK DISKETTES
1 YEAR MEMBERSHIP
20% OFF ALL OUR SOFTWARE
COMPLETE CATALOG UPDATES

CCS, INC.
309 RUSSO DRIVE
HAMDEN, CONN. 06518
(203) 248-4241

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON IBM SOFTWARE!

We have hundreds of quality programs for your IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible from just \$2 each. Both 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" formats available. For your free 28 page catalog.

CALL OR WRITE TODAY!

SOFSOURCE

P.O. Box 828
East Lansing, MI 48826

FREE CATALOG
1-800-338-2118

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

California

FREEWARE

ONLY \$2.99 per disk! ONLY \$2.99 per disk! ONLY \$2.99 per disk! ONLY \$2.99 per disk!

Public Domain and Shareware for IBM™ and Compatibles, DOS™ 2.1 or higher. Programs and Utilities to meet all your computing needs.



ADULTS ONLY

- **ADULTS ONLY 1** (147) - German adult animation.
- **X-RATED PRINTMASTER** (149) - X-Rated graphics for Printmaster Plus.
- **X-RATED PRINTSHOP** (150) - X-Rated graphics for Printshop.
- **BAD-BAD** (289) - Adventure game.
- **ASTRO-BEEP** (297) - Arcade game.
- **NASTY GIRL** (435) - She let!
- **MAXINE** (467) - Must see to believe...
- **X-RATED COLOR SHOW** (498) - Super

*CGA required on most Adults only

BUSINESS

- **EZ-FORMS** Rev. D15 (86) - Menu driven forms generator, misc. skeleton forms.
- **REAL ESTATE ANALYST** (83) - Menu driven, mortgages, interest, etc.
- **EXPRESSCHECK** V2.14 (581) - Checkbook program with reports. Budget
- **FASTBUCKS** V3.16-C (191) - Menu-driven home finance package. Easy to use. Supports a Microsoft Mouse.
- **BUSINESS LETTERS** (503 & 504) - (2 disk set) 650 business letters to fit all your needs. Edit w/ any word processor.
- **LEGAL LETTERS** (511) - 100 legal letters. Edit w/ any word processor.
- **MR. BILL** V3.27 (311 & 312) - (2 disk set) Time & billing package; costs, credits, reports, audit trail, etc.



COMMUNICATIONS

- **QMODEM** V3.1 (293 & 294) - (2 disk set) Full featured modem program. 200 number dialing directory, etc.
- **PROCOMM PLUS TEST DRIVE** (504) - Everything you could possibly want in a communications package. Req modem.



DATABASE

- **FILE EXPRESS** V4.22 (33 & 34) - (2 disk set) Menu driven, easy to use database for beginners to experienced.
- **PC-FILE** + V2.0 (493 - 495) - (3 disk set) Full featured database; help screens, menus, macros. One of the best. J Button



EDUCATION

- **COMPOSER** (3) - Create, save, edit, play, & print your music.

- **LETTERFALL** V1.1 (119) - Improve your touch typing skills; 16 levels.
- **ALGEBRA TUTOR** (577) - By Professor Weisman, teaches operations. CGA req.
- **BEGINNING SPANISH** (121) - Teaches vocabulary, phrases, etc. Basic required.
- **THE WORLD 3D** (127) - Display maps of the world. CGA required.
- **FUNNELS & BUCKETS** V2.0 (130) - Great learning game; add, subtract, multiply, & divide. Ages 5 - 10.
- **ANIMAL MATH/MOSAIC** (181) - Count objects & graphic learning tool. Ages 4 & up. CGA required.



GAMES

- **SLEUTH** V4.1 (89) - Murder mystery game similar to the board game "CLUE".
- **BLACKJACK** (96) - Advanced blackjack game with tutor, multiple players. Best one yet. CGA or Hercules.
- **MONOPOLY** V8.7 (108) - Just like the board game. 2 to 4 players. CGA req.
- **3D CHESS** V1.01 (215) - Excellent chess game. Switch between 2D & 3D.
- **SUPER PINBALL** (212) - 5 different games. CGA required.
- **WORDPLAY** (367) - Wheel of Fortune clone. You provide the prizes. CGA req.
- **ADVENTURE GAME TOOLKIT** (595 & 596) - (2 disk set) Create & play your own text adventure games. 2 levels.
- **PC-Pro GOLF** (667 & 668) - (2 disk set) A graphic based golf game. CGA req.



GRAPHICS

- **FINGERPAINT** V2.0 (282) - Paint program; 6 fonts, 81 sizes. Use for desktop publishing, slide-show & cartoon playing. CGA, EGA, or Hercules.
- **PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS** (319) - Over 200 graphics. Printmaster Plus req.
- **PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS / 2** (549) - Contains 169 graphics relating to men, women & people. Printmaster Plus req.
- **PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS / 3** (550) - Contains 165 graphics relating to animals & transportation. Printmaster+ req.
- **PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS / 4** (701) - Contains 86 graphics relating to computers, music & medical. Printmaster+ req.

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD



UTILITIES

- **DISK COMMANDO** V2.0 (218 & 219) - (2 disk set) Norton Advanced Utilities clone. Many features.
- **SDM-CGA** (220) - Great for most programs that need color (CGA) to run.
- **DOS HELP** (255) - Help screen for DOS commands, functions & batch files at your fingertips. For DOS 3.XX.
- **DOS TUTORIAL** V4.4 (256) - Menu driven, learn to use your computer.
- **AUTOMENU** V4.01 (280) - Access programs, batch files, commands, etc.
- **VACCINE** (541) - Various programs to fight against the "VIRUS" & "TROJAN HORSE" programs. A MUST FOR ALL...



WORD PROCESSING

- **PC-WRITE** V3.0 (9 & 10) - (2 disk set) Full featured word processor; all the features of the expensive one's.



WHAT'S NEW?

- **COMPASS** (694) - Interactive, menu-driven accounting, word processor, database, spreadsheet, calendar, on-line help screens & more.
- **SELECT-A-COLLEGE** 88-89 (636) - What to look for in a college, plus describes colleges and helps in the application process.
- **PERSONAL POET** (718) - Create custom poems from a variety of choices.

Multiple disk sets count as the # of disks in a set @ \$2.99 each.

3.5" media - \$3.99 ea

of 5.25" disks @ \$2.99 ea

CA Res. Sales Tax (8.5%) =

Shipping & Handling = 3.00

Orders shipped UPS ground

TOTAL = \$8.99

Canada orders add \$2.00 more. International orders add \$7.00 more for Shipping & Handling.

Payment must be in US funds.

Mail order form & check or money order to:

California FREEWARE

1466 Springline Dr. Dept W

Palmdale, CA 93550

(805) 273-0300

Hours: M-F 9 am - 4 pm

Call or write for a free catalog containing over 700 disks of quality software.

Please orders placed before 12 pm PST sent same day.

PCW 1298

MasterCard VISA

Management & Analysis

• "Real Property Management" \$395/\$595 for residential & commercial properties & other bookkeeping. Flags delinquent tenants; prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099s. No retyping of recurring data.

• "Real Analyzer" \$195 for deciding when to buy, sell, exchange, or refinance.

Visa/MC. 30 day money back.
Real-Comp Inc.
PO Box 1210
Cupertino, CA 95015
408/996-1160

Property Managers

Two systems to match your exact property management needs. **RENTAL MANAGER** handles all tenant activities; features built-in general ledger. Flexibility allows multiple properties per owner. **CONDO MANAGER** is designed for community associations. Handles member payments, charges, & generates accounting reports.

Coleman Business Systems
3654 Arcadian Dr.
Castro Valley, CA 94546
415/581-7125

Property Management

Comprehensive program for managing residential & commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration & transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses-\$495. Investment analysis-\$245.

Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
805/966-3666

Real Estate

• Property Mgt Plus/88 •

New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports.. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Special pricing from \$475.

Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
213/372-9419

Property Management

Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more info & sample printouts call:

Realty Automation, Inc.
11365 Eastshore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
208/772-3259

\$1.00 PER DISK
75¢

20 TOP IBM PC PD/SW DISKS
(360K) ONLY \$15 + \$3 S&H

QubeCalc, EDRAW, AutoMenu, Math Tutor, PC-DOS Help, Baker's Dozen, Languages, EZ-Form, PC-Style, PackDisk, PC-Stock, KidGames, Best Games, Home Inventory, PC-Outline, Form Letters, ImagePrint, SideWriter, PC-Prompt, Best Utilities.



BRIGHT FUTURES Inc.

Dept. PCW

P.O. Box 1030

East Windsor, CT 06088

Offer Expires Dec. 31, 1988

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG or

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Property Management

Software for owners of apartments, mini-storage, condos, duplexes, foupexes, single family, & office complexes. Provides instant cash flow analysis, records expenditures on each unit. Prints summary reports, user selected expense categories. Amortization & depreciations schedules included.

Tomar Productions
PO Box 740871
Dallas, TX 75374
214/750-1212

Sales/Marketing

SALES PRODUCTIVITY MULTIPLIED

MANAGES YOUR: Contact list, Appointments, Expenses, To-do list, Call backs, Sales forecast, Price list, Contact history, Optional factory/purchase orders.

GENERATES: Customized quotes, Follow-up letters, Labels, Custom management reports, Mail-merge files.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES: Menu driven, FAST, Autodials phone, User definable fields, Supports color monitors, On-line help screens. Single user & LAN Versions, Password protection, Money back Guarantee.

Sales Manager

For FREE
Demo Version
(713) 988-0961

By
PROFESSIONAL
COMPUTER
SOLUTIONS
8322 Furlong
Houston, Tx 77071

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®

PC SECURITY



HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM is an all software, privilege based, system security utility that prevents unauthorized access of your PC's subdirectories, files and disk drives.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM provides a sophisticated technique to separate up to 64 users of a PC, by privilege, into their own separate areas on the hard disk. Users may access only their own areas and any other area protected with a lower privilege.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM protects files on your hard disk by preventing unauthorized users from modifying the DOS file attributes (Read Only, Hidden, System). For example, use the READ ONLY attribute to prevent virus programs from invading your system.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM restricts access to your hard disk via "disk locking". A "locked" hard disk may not be booted, accessed by applications software or formatted via the DOS FORMAT command until it is "unlocked".

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM incorporates advanced security techniques on PC's running PC-DOS V3.0 or higher. The DOS FORMAT of Drive C is prevented while the PC is in use, the security manager is protected against Control Break and a boot from floppy results in the automatic locking of Drive C.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM also provides:

- Disk Encryption
- User Access Reporting
- Stops Common Viruses
- Mailbox
- Read Only and Execute Only privileges by user
- Auto Installation

Price **\$89.95**

add 3.75—shipping.

Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted.

Systems Consulting Inc.

412-963-1624

Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238-0809

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MINITAB'S a PC of cake!

MINITAB features intuitive commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics • regression • time series • tabulation • ANOVA • plots • histograms • much more. DOS based version includes LOTUS interface, hi-res graphics, no copy protection. Used in over 60% of Fortune 50 companies. For free brochure call 814/238-3280.

MINITAB
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Minitab, Inc.

3081 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR
LOTUS

StatPackets™

Create Your Own Statistics And Forecasting Package

- Choose from 23 separate routines, \$24.95 each
- Easy to learn and use
- Powerful programs with graphics

Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907



WALONICK ASSOCIATES

The PC Statistics Pros

6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

High performance STATISTICAL SYSTEM

STATS+

Limited
time price \$149.

A powerful, elegant, and super-fast statistical package integrated with complete data management and dynamic graphs. Comprehensive selection of descriptive, inferential, and exploratory statistics with forecasting. STATS+ features intelligent, two-way interfaces to data from Lotus, Symphony, dBase, and other programs. For more info look for our ads in most computer journals, ask your dealer, or contact StatSoft. Price \$245 (+\$5 ship/handl).



StatSoft

2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa, OK 74104
(918) 583-4149

Overseas offices: **StatSoft of Europe** (Hamburg, FRG), ph.: 040/4200347; **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph.: 07072 71166; **Hearne Software** (Melbourne, Australia), ph.: 613-497-4276

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Statistics

NEW
VERSION

StatPac Gold

Award Winning Statistics And Forecasting Package

- Complete data management
- Basic and advanced statistics
- Tables, windows and graphics
- Utility program library

Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907



WALONICK ASSOCIATES

The PC Statistics Pros

6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOLO

NEW from BMDP. Menus & fill in the blank panels make SOLO so easy & so flexible. At \$149, SOLO offers the best stand-alone solution for 3D rotational graphics, spreadsheet data entry, all the standard statistical procedures, & much more. Free suppt. Guaranteed. Call for details & order today.

BMDP Statistical Software, Inc.

1440 Sepulveda Blvd. #316

Los Angeles, CA 90025

213/479-7799, Fax: 213/312-0161

NCSS-5.0

ALL NEW spreadsheet style. Multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant, factor, cluster, principal components, t-tests, contingency table, nonparametrics. Easy interface to Lotus, dBASE, etc. Sort, join, merge data base. \$99. Visa/MC.

NCSS-PC

865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
801/546-0445

StatPlan III

Easiest to use statistics program available. Complete range of statistics: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Capable of handling up to 50,000 data points. Interfaces with Lotus files. Demo disk available. \$179.

The Futures Group

76 Eastern Blvd.

Glastonbury, CT 06033

203/633-3501

STATISTIX II

Comprehensive, powerful and incredibly easy-to-use. Full screen editor, transformations, linear models (ANOVA, regression, logit, PCA, etc), ARIMA, most standard stat procedures. Clear, well organized documentation. Satisfaction guaranteed. \$169 PC DOS, \$99 Apple II.

NH Analytical Software

PO Box 13204

Roseville, MN 55113

612/631-2852

Forecasting is EASY

with PRO*CAST 2.0. All you need to know is your past history. Complete time series analysis from linear trend to Box-Jenkins. Auto/manual modes. Built-in editor. Reads .WKS & ASCII. Great graphics! Not copy protected. \$295 with 30-day money back guarantee. Demo \$10.

Fleming Software

PO Box 528

Oakton, VA 22124

703/591-6451

EVERLOCK



COPY PROTECTION

Designed for user-transparency, clone compatibility & strength. It features:

- no need for damaged media or I/O plugs
- thwarts all Bit-copy Software
- supports all Hard & floppy Disk formats
- restrict or allow Network Installs
- allows protected upgrades by modem/BBS
- limit program use by Date or #Executes
- remotely reset Installs or Expiration

\$195 Starter Kit or \$495 with NO meter counts. Free info & demo disk available.



Az-Tech Software, Inc.

305 East Franklin

Richmond, MO 64085

(800) 227-0644

(816) 776-2700

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Surveys

SURVEY MATE™

The Integrated Survey Package.

- Easy, fast and accurate data entry with automatic values, range, logic checks, age calc, verification, verbatim entry/report for open-ends • Frequencies
- Recoding • Crosstabs • Regression
- ASCII File Export • Up to 1,000 Fields and 32,000 Cases • Users in 44 Countries

\$195.00

- 60-day Money-Back Guarantee
- David Foster & Associates, Inc.
360 Hayward Ave.
Mount Vernon, NY 10552
(914) 699-9414 for information
(800) 622-4070 for orders
(800) 942-7317 in IL.

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Survey System

A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing option available.

Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W
Petaluma, CA 94952
707/765-1001

Taxes

E-Z Tax Filer

Magnetic Media Submission
Compliance for new
1988 Format changes

- W2 or 1099 Formats
- User friendly, menu driven
- Prints Forms
- Verifies for Correctness
- Import Data from ASCII files
- Satisfies IRS/SSA magnetic media filing requirements
- Telephone support

Myrick Computer Services, Inc.
1250 TOWER LANE
ERIE, PA 16505
IN PA 814-455-6610
800-854-3709

W2/SSA	1099/IRS	Shipping & Handling
\$69.00	\$69.00	\$3.50

Specify 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" diskettes MC/VISA/COD Accepted

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

W2 & 1099 on Diskette

Our third year of 100% error-free IRS/SSA compliance. Very easy to learn & use! W2s & all 1099s. Fast data input—OR—import any dBASE, Lotus, or ASCII file! Prints on any forms—creates IRS ready diskettes. State formats available. Free phone support. \$79. Newport Wave Software
10 Savannah
Irvine, CA 92720
714/544-1099

Federal & State returns on

single disk—Only \$79.95. Easy to use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "What if" options, prints IRS-approved forms. 25 States available. Requires Lotus 1-2-3 or compatible spreadsheets. VISA/MC. \$4 s/h chg. Also available Professional package—\$119., Tax Planner—\$79.95, Corporate—\$149., S-Corporations—\$149.

Park Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 1317
Clifton Park, NY 12065
518/877-5881 or 800/423-3189 outside NY

TaxEase™
SYSTEM
TAX PREPARATION SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAGNET 1099

Magnetic media reporter for IRS forms 1098, 5498, W-2G and all 1099's. Creates an IRS format floppy and prints paper forms for payees/recipients.

- Menu Driven Screens, User Friendly
- Computer Data Validation Checks
- Double Entry with Cross Validation
- Imports Data from last years IRS disk
- Technical support
- Comprehensive Documentation
- \$299 Visa®/MasterCard® accepted

Information Reporting Systems, Inc.

P. O. Box 2333
Pearland, TX 77588-2333
(713) 485-1797

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

W-2 & 1099 on Floppy

The MAG collection of programs make an IRS/SSA format floppy from a data entry screen or imported ASCII file. Includes manual & application forms.

- Used nationwide
 - Menus, user friendly
 - Step-by-step data entry
 - Prints W-2 forms
 - Free phone support
 - PC compatible
 - Ask about 1099 MAG
- Illinois Business Machines Inc.
Dept. PC, 1403 Box 310 Troy Rd.
Edwardsville, IL 62025
618/692-6060

1988 Taxes

Calculate 1988 Federal Income Taxes with TAX PLAN.

- 20 Forms & Schedules
 - Prints Forms
 - Audits Taxes
 - Multiple Returns
 - Saves to Disk
- IBM/compatibles & Amigas. Save \$5. Order before 12/31/88, only \$29.95. Shipping 1/31/89. Add \$4 s/h. MA add 5% tax. Quality Business Systems
PO Box 805
Hudson, MA 01749
800/225-5800

AM-TAX

If you have a PC, this is the way you should be preparing your 1988 income tax return. Fast, easy, & accurate. No spreadsheet software reqd. Thousands of satisfied users.

Regular Version:

Supports 18 schedules and forms (1040, A-SE, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3903, 4136, 4562, 6251, and 8615).

Prints IRS-approved forms and schedules, plus a graphic 1040 on Epson or IBM-type dot printers. Works with overlays and pin-fed forms. Requires IBM-comp. 256K.

Only \$45

NEW Advanced Version:

All of the regular features plus more forms (1040ES, 3800, 4137, 4255, 4684, 8582), and laser printed 1040 w/graphics on HP-type lasers. Req. 384K and two drives.

Only \$60

State programs for CA, NY, NJ, MD, MO, and VA. Data auto transferred from federal tax forms. \$30 each.

MC/Visa. 30-day guarantee.

AM SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 25010
Kansas City, MO 64119
(816) 241-0014

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1099's-ON-DISK

Meet IRS regs to file 1099's on magnetic media. Use your IBM-compatible PC's to prepare 5-1/4" diskette, print forms and reports. For all 1099's, 1098, 5498, W-2G. Fast, easy to learn and use, manual included. Not copy protected. Only \$69 plus \$3 shipping, MC/VISA accepted. Our third year.

Custom Craft Software, Inc.
5730 R St.
Lincoln, NE 68505
402/464-3184

Individual Income Tax

If you can move a cursor & enter figures you can use this program. Calculations, transfers are made for you automatically. CPA program w/21 forms \$169, added forms \$5/page. CUSTOM PROGRAMS \$29 + \$5 a page. You pick forms. 5.25/1.2mb or 3.5/720k. PC-up/comp, 123 or Quattro req. Paid call SUPPORT. APTco

Rt. 2 Owl Creek Rd.
Hiawassee, Georgia 30546
404/896-4342

Terminal Emulation

Micro to Mainframe Made Manageable

Send for information on 4105, 4107, and 4115 TEKTRONIX Terminal emulation software for your PC or PS/2 from the emulation leader—



GRAFPPOINT™

1485 Saratoga Avenue
San Jose, CA 95129
(800) 426-2230/
CA (408) 446-1919

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Utilities

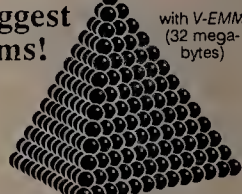
Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS \$149, Xenix \$249.

Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
702/588-3737

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!

without V-EMM
(640 kilobytes)



- The Virtual Expanded Memory Manager provides your EMS applications with up to thirty-two megabytes of LIM EMS 4.0 expanded memory.
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory.
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory.
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3.
- Only \$89.95. 30-day money-back guarantee.

V-EMM™

Fort's Software
P. O. Box 1295
Loveland, CO 80539
(303) 663-5629



CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

E-X-T-R-A™

A Menu System to Manage Memory Resident Programs

- ▲ Run as many as 26 memory resident programs using only the memory of the largest one.
- ▲ Universal hot key for all memory resident programs.
- ▲ Menus provide easy set-up and single-key-stroke access.
- ▲ Ability to remove all memory resident programs with one command.
- ▲ Toll-free technical support.

From the makers of Direct Access...

SUGGESTED **\$99** Plus Shipping
RETAIL & Handling

CALL 1-800-242-6368
FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.



1621 WESTGATE ROAD
EAU CLAIRE, WI 54703

AT's DON'T NEED 360KB DRIVES

Allows copying of IBM files for use on IBM PCs, XT's, and compatibles with no hardware or software modifications. A 360K floppy drive is not required. "CPYAT2PC" may reside on your IBM AT hard disk and copies 1 file or entire subdirectories in 1 step. Price \$79. + \$4 s/h

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL, INC.

655 Sky Way - Suite 125
San Carlos, CA 94070
1-800-523-8777

(CA) 415-593-8777
FAX 415-593-7675



CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCjr Help!

Jr Power Pack:

Disk full of software by PCjr experts to improve the compatibility and performance of your PCjr.

PCjr Compatibility Disk:

Tips on over 700 popular software titles and how to make them work on your PCjr.

Order both above disks \$18 or one disk \$9, and receive a free copy of Jr Newsletter too!

* Moneyback Guarantee *

Send to Jr Newsletter, Box 163-W,
Southbury, CT 06488

Connect PC's!

COMx™ copies files between any 2 computers incl IBM PS/2. Any size floppy or hard disk. 32 ft universal cable (not 6 ft), 3.5" & 5.25" disks & manual. VERY easy to use. Uses 4K mem (not 50K+). Multitasking (no slave mode). 115,200 baud. Money back guarantee. Only \$59 (not \$150+). \$3 s/h. A gem.

Biologic

11982 Coverstone Cir./Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22110

703/368-2949 (fax 703/361-8251)

IBM Uses CP/M & Apple

"The best", "strongly recommended"-PC Mag.

- UNIFORM copies files, reads & writes directly to 200 CP/M disk formats on the PC, XT, AT-by Micro Solutions. \$62.95 + \$3 s&h.
- MATCHPOINT 1/2 card transfers Apple DOS, SOS, CP/M & ProDOS files to IBM PC, XT, AT. \$185 + \$3 s&h (includes FREE UniForm).

Blue Heron

1108 S. Second St.
DeKalb, IL 60115

815/758-2355

BREAK 640K!

Why buy expensive boards? VRAM™ gives your PC/XT/AT or PS/2 8 megabytes of memory by turning disk space into expanded memory! Use extended memory for expanded memory. Create VERY LARGE worksheets. FAST. Automatic. Easy to use. 640K not required. Money back guarantee.

Biologic

11982 Coverstone Cir./Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22110

703/368-2949 (fax 703/361-8251)

Start the Year Right!

DNOTE 3.0 Enables a note to be attached to a filename for quick future reference. Similar to having 300 character names. Enough to give a complete description of the file. This is a real time saver, that becomes invaluable as time goes on, & you don't know what older files are. Sort, Scan them too. \$19.

PC SQUARED

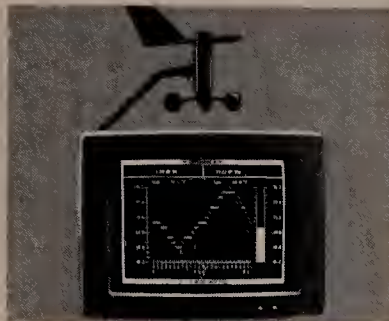
PO Box 1508

Lindenhurst, NY 11757

516/957-2573

Weather

Add a Weather Station to your Computer.



ONLY

\$575

VISA/MC/
AMEX accepted

Makes a great
Christmas Gift

1-800-247-5712•

You know how much you depend on your computer. With PC Weather Pro, your IBM PC, XT, AT or other compatible can give you the weather as well. And even keep a perpetual record. Includes hardware, software and weather instruments.

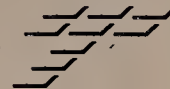
Here's what you'll measure.

- Wind speed/direction
- Inside/outside temperature
- Barometric pressure
- Rainfall

Other software options available. Ask when you call.

TMI inc.

4000 Kruse Way Place
2-120, Lake Oswego, OR 97035
1-800-247-5712•
In Oregon (503) 635-3966



CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Word Processing

XYMouse

for

XyWrite

XYMouse... the lightning-fast enhancement - makes XyWrite III Plus even better!

XYMouse... moves the cursor and text quickly and naturally

XYMouse... instantly selects from dozens of commands with easy-to-use mouse windows

XYMouse... accelerates both beginning and advanced XyWriters!

NEW! Support for 'ALoCorte' and networks

CALL NOW for this fantastic timesaver:

GALACTIC SOFTWARE Inc.
2600 Philmont Avenue, Suite 211
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006

215-947-0930

CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Farsi/Greek/Arabic

Russian Hebrew, all Euro. Scand. plus either Hindi, Punjabi, Bengali, Gujarati, Tamil, Thai, Korean, Viet, or IPA. Full-featured word processor supports on-screen foreign characters & NLQ printing w/no hardware modifications. Incl. Font Editor. \$355 matrix; \$150 add'l laser; \$19 demo. Req. PC, 640K, graphics. 30 day \$ back grt.

Gamma Productions, Inc.

710 Wilshire Blvd. #609
Santa Monica, CA 90401
213/394-8622

M.S. Windows Products

Our SPELLER checks spelling while other programs run. It is compatible with most word processors' files \$34.95. The Windows programmers' reference manual contains Windows routine lists \$19.95. TYPING program \$19.95. Other products are available. Free information! CA residents add 7% tax.

Kwan Technologies, Inc.

PO Box 64160
Sunnyvale, CA 94086-4160

PC-Write 3.0 - NEW!

Fast, full featured. Easy to use, optional menus. Edits large files & multiple columns. With spell check, mailmerge, & more. Supports 500 printers. Software, guide, & tutorial on disk: \$16. Try it, then register & get manual, support, newsletter, & 2 updates: \$89. 90 day guarantee.

Visa/MC

Quicksoft, Inc.

219 First Ave. N. #224-PWOC
Seattle, WA 98109

206/282-0452, 800/888-8088

Advertiser Index A to Z

Get more information—
circle the appropriate
number on the reader
service card.

Reader Service Number

- 3 Acer Technologies, Inc.,
page 208
- Advanced Computer Products,
Inc.,
page 275
- 306 American Small Business
Computers, Inc.,
page 167
- Anthro Corp.,
page 37
- Arlington Computer Products,
pages 282-283
- Ashton Tate,
pages 102-103
- 302 ATI Technologies, Inc.,
page 23
- 20 Bible Research Systems,
page 38
- BMG Direct Marketing,
page 211
- 34 Boffin Limited,
page 215
- 215 Buffalo Products,
page 113
- 24 Bulldog Computer Products,
pages 286-287
- 50 Business To Business,
page 274
- 155 Central Point Software, Inc.,
pages 16-17
- 274 Central Point Software, Inc.,
page 129
- 262 Chipsoft, Inc.,
page 48
- 38 Clarion Software,
page 49
- Compaq Computer Corp.,
pages 81-86
- 44 Complete PC, The,
page 39
- 72 Compu\$ave,
page 280
- 213 Computer Direct, Inc.,
pages 24-25
- 200 Computer Discount Warehouse,
pages 271, 273
- 7 Comtel Trading Co., Inc.,
page 288
- 181 Concentric Data Systems, Inc.,
page 125
- 211 Corel Systems Corp.,
page 137
- 254 CORE, Int'l., Inc.,
page 63
- 308 Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc.,
page 5
- DAC Software, Inc.,
page 75
- Dell Computer Corp. (Insert),
pages 48A-48B

Reader Service Number

- 74 Dell Computer Corp.,
pages C2, 3, 4, P1
- 176 Delta Technology, Int'l.,
page 38
- 266 Digital Research, Inc.,
page 7
- 249 Discount Micro Products, Inc.,
pages 157A-157B
- 60 Diskette Connection,
page 276
- Dow Jones News/Retrieval,
page 219
- 111 Eltech Research, Inc.,
page 226
- 244 Everex Systems, Inc.,
pages 157C-157D
- 255 F & W Communications,
page 285
- 240 Fast Micro,
page 279
- 250 Fivestar Computers,
pages 20-21
- 227 Gateway 2000,
page 278
- 172 General Parametrics Corp.,
page 47
- 122 Great Western Technology,
page 276
- 313 Hard Drives, Int'l.,
page 289
- 35 Hauppauge Computer Works,
page 93
- 79 Haventree Software, Ltd.,
page 44
- 228 Hercules Computer Technology,
Inc.,
page 111
- 26 Hewlett-Packard Company,
pages 35, 36
- IBM,
pages 8-9
- 272 Intel, Corp.,
page 50
- 41 Kenosha Computer Center,
page 284
- 98 Kensington Microware, Ltd.,
page C5
- Lotus Development Corp.,
pages 52-53, 65
- 270 Lyco Computer Marketing &
Consultants,
pages 264-265
- Maxell Corp. of America,
page 158
- 263 Maynard Electronics, Inc.,
page 205
- 239 Meca Ventures, Inc.,
page 225
- MICROBEST,
page 267
- Micrografx,
page 18
- Micrologic Corp.,
page 233
- Microsoft Corp.,
pages 132-133, 151, 229, 230-231
- 110 Microtek,
page 197
- 232 Mitsubishi,
pages 30-31
- 65 Montgomery Grant,
page 270
- 258 MultiTech Systems, Inc.,
page 69

Reader Service Number

- 177 Nantucket Corp.,
page 127
- 63 Natural Microsystems Corp.,
page 212
- 171 NEC Home Electronics,
pages 40-41
- NEC Information Systems,
page 61
- 9 Newport Systems,
page 214
- NSTL,
pages 190-191
- Oracle Corp.,
page 10
- 130 Parson's Technology,
page 199
- PC Connection,
pages 172-177
- 135 PC Network, The New,
page 281
- 144 Peachtree Software,
page 89
- 264 Perry Computers,
page 276
- 161 Polaris Software,
page 130
- 190 Primavera Systems, Inc.,
page 46
- 276 Proteus Technology Corp.,
page 189
- 214 QIC Research, Inc.,
page 213
- Quill Corp.,
page 195
- 125 RP Systems,
page 272
- Ryans By Mail,
page 33
- 81 707 Computer Wholesaler,
page 266
- 220 Samna Corp.,
pages 138-139
- 309 Samtron Electron Devices,
page 207
- 27 Scottsdale Systems,
page 268
- 31 Secure-It,
page 214
- 223 SF Micro, Inc.,
page 277
- 283 Shamrock,
page 269
- 97 Sigma Designs,
page 26
- 284 Simple Net Systems, Inc.,
page 15
- 285 Siron Systems,
page 216
- 66 SOFTDISK, Inc.,
page 13
- 236 SoftKlone Distributing Corp.,
page 58
- 173 Software Link, The,
pages 28-29
- Software Publishing,
page 91
- 281 Softworld Publishing,
page 169
- 54 Sony Corp. of America,
page 79
- 154 Star Industries, Inc.,
page 203
- 43 Star Micronics,
page 217

Reader Service Number

- 108 Symantec,
pages 54, 55
- 245 Taesung Industries, Inc.,
page 87
- 212 Tandy/Radio Shack,
page 115
- 178 Telemart,
page 32
- Texas Instruments,
pages 45, 77
- 151 Timeworks, Inc.,
page 42
- TOPS,
page C6
- 301 Toshiba America, Inc.,
pages 56-57
- 207 Tussey Computer Products,
pages 182-183
- 82 Unison World,
page 123
- 278 Video Logic,
page 22
- 277 Video Seven, Inc.,
page 153
- 243 Warehouse Data Products,
page 220
- 297 Western Digital/Paradise
Systems,
page 201
- 320 Westlake Data Corp.,
page 68
- 47 White Crane Systems, Inc.,
page 34
- 175 WordPerfect Corp.,
page 73
- 206 Z-Soft Corp.,
page 145

Advertiser Index by Product Category

Get more information—
circle the appropriate
number on the reader
service card.

Reader Service Number

HARDWARE

Boards/Cards/Chips

- 302 ATI Technologies, Inc.,
page 23
- 44 Complete PC, The,
page 39
- 172 General Parametrics Corp.,
page 47
- 35 Hauppauge Computer Works,
page 93
- 228 Hercules Computer Technology,
Inc.,
page 111

Name

Title

Company

Address

City

State, Zip

(zip code needed to ensure delivery)

Phone: Area code/Number

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Circle the number(s) for free information.

Check this box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to *PC World*. You will be billed \$19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

(1-350)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102
	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136
	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153
	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187
	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238
	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255
	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272
	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289
	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323
	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350							

CATALOG INFORMATION

451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458
459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466
467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474
475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482
483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498
499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506
507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514
515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522
523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538
539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546
547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554
555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562
563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578
579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586
587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594
595	596	597	598	599	600		

PRODUCTS FEATURED

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670
671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710
711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730
731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770
771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830
831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890
891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
Expires 5/17/89 S1 January 1989									

PC WORLD

Please print or type all information.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City

State, Zip

(zip code needed to ensure delivery)

Phone: Area code/Number



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906



**Reader
Service
Number**

- 272** Intel, Corp.,
page 50
277 Video Seven, Inc.,
page 153
297 Western Digital/Paradise
Systems,
page 201

Communications

- 258** MultiTech Systems, Inc.,
page 69
63 Natural Microsystems Corp.,
page 212

Computers

- Compaq Computer Corp.,
pages 81-86
74 Dell Computer Corp.,
pages C2, 3, 4, P1
249 Discount Micro Products, Inc.,
pages 157A-157B
111 Eltech Research, Inc.,
page 226
244 Everex Systems, Inc.,
pages 157C-157D
250 Fivestar Computers,
pages 20-21
— IBM,
pages 8-9
171 NEC Home Electronics,
pages 40-41
276 Proteus Technology Corp.,
page 189
214 QIC Research, Inc.,
page 213
223 SF Micro, Inc.,
page 277
154 Star Industries, Inc.,
page 203
212 Tandy/Radio Shack,
page 115
301 Toshiba America, Inc.,
pages 56-57
207 Tussey Computer Products,
pages 182-183

Input Devices

- Microsoft Corp.,
page 151

LAN

- 215** Buffalo Products,
page 113

Monitors/Displays

- 255** F & W Communications,
page 285
232 Mitsubishi,
pages 30-31
309 Samtron Electron Devices,
page 207
97 Sigma Designs,
page 26

Printers/Plotters, etc.

- 3** Acer Technologies, Inc.,
page 208
26 Hewlett-Packard Company,
pages 35, 36
— NEC Information Systems,
page 61
43 Star Micronics,
page 217
— Texas Instruments,
pages 45, 77

Scanners/Digitizers

- 110** Microtek,
page 197

**Reader
Service
Number**

Storage Devices

- 254** CORE, Int'l., Inc.,
page 63
263 Maynard Electronics, Inc.,
page 205
54 Sony Corp. of America,
page 79

SOFTWARE

Accounting/Financial

- 262** Chipsoft, Inc.,
page 48
— DAC Software, Inc.,
page 75
239 Meca Ventures, Inc.,
page 225
130 Parson's Technology,
page 199
144 Peachtree Software,
page 89
285 Siron Systems,
page 216
151 Timeworks, Inc.,
page 42

CAD/CAM

- 306** American Small Business
Computers, Inc. : 167
— Micrografx,
page 18

Communications

- 236** SoftKlone Distributing Corp.,
page 58

Database Management

- Ashton Tate,
pages 102-103
38 Clarion Software,
page 49
181 Concentric Data Systems, Inc.,
page 125
177 Nantucket Corp.,
page 127
— Oracle Corp.,
page 10
108 Symantec,
pages 54, 55

Desktop Publishing

- 211** Corel Systems Corp.,
page 137
266 Digital Research, Inc.,
page 7
255 F & W Communications,
page 285
82 Unison World,
page 123
206 Z-Soft Corp.,
page 145

Educational

- 66** SOFTDISK, Inc.,
page 13

Entertainment/Game

- Ryans By Mail,
page 33
66 SOFTDISK, Inc.,
page 13

Graphics

- Lotus Development Corp.,
pages 52-53
— Software Publishing,
page 91

Integrated Software

- Lotus Development Corp.,
page 65

**Reader
Service
Number**

Language

- Microsoft Corp.,
pages 132-133, 229, 230-231

LAN

- 284** Simple Net Systems, Inc.,
page 15
173 Software Link, The,
pages 28-29
— TOPS,
pages C6

Other

- 20** Bible Research Systems,
page 38
79 Haventree Software, Ltd.,
page 44
9 Newport Systems,
page 214
161 Polaris Software,
page 130
190 Primavera Systems, Inc.,
page 46

Protection

- 320** Westlake Data Corp.,
page 68

**Spreadsheet/Templates/
Forms**

- Lotus Development Corp.,
page 65

Utilities

- 155** Central Point Software, Inc.,
pages 16-17
274 Central Point Software, Inc.,
page 129
181 Concentric Data Systems, Inc.,
page 125
176 Delta Technology, Int'l.,
page 38
— Micrologic Corp.,
page 233
281 Softworld Publishing,
page 169
47 White Crane Systems, Inc.,
page 34

Word Processing/Aids

- 220** Samna Corp.,
pages 138-139
175 WordPerfect Corp.,
page 73

MISCELLANEOUS

Computer Accessories

- Anthro Corp.,
page 37
98 Kensington Microware, Ltd.,
pages C5

Mail Order

- Advanced Computer Products,
Inc.,
page 275
— Arlington Computer Products,
pages 282-283
34 Boffin Limited,
page 215
24 Bulldog Computer Products,
pages 286-287
50 Business To Business,
page 274
72 Compu\$ave,
page 280
213 Computer Direct, Inc.,
pages 24-25

**Reader
Service
Number**

- 200** Computer Discount Warehouse,
pages 271, 273

- 7** Comtel Trading Co., Inc.,
page 288

- 249** Discount Micro Products, Inc.,
pages 157A-157B

- 240** Fast Micro,
page 279

- 227** Gateway 2000,
page 278

- 122** Great Western Technology,
page 276

- 313** Hard Drives, Int'l.,
page 289

- 41** Kenosha Computer Center,
page 284

- 270** Lyco Computer Marketing &
Consultants,
pages 264-265

- MICROBEST,
page 267

- 65** Montgomery Grant,
page 270

- PC Connection,
pages 172-177

- 135** PC Network, The New,
page 281

- 264** Perry Computers,
page 276

- Quill Corp.,
page 195

- 125** RP Systems,
page 272

- 81** 707 Computer Wholesaler,
page 266

- 27** Scottsdale Systems,
page 268

- 283** Shamrock,
page 269

- 178** Telemart,
page 32

- 207** Tussey Computer Products,
pages 182-183

- 243** Warehouse Data Products,
page 220

On Line Services

- Dow Jones News/Retrieval,
page 219

Other

- 308** Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc.,
page 5

- NSTL,
pages 190-191

- 278** Video Logic,
page 22

Periodicals/Subscriptions

- BMG Direct Marketing,
page 211

Security

- 31** Secure-It,
page 214

Supplies

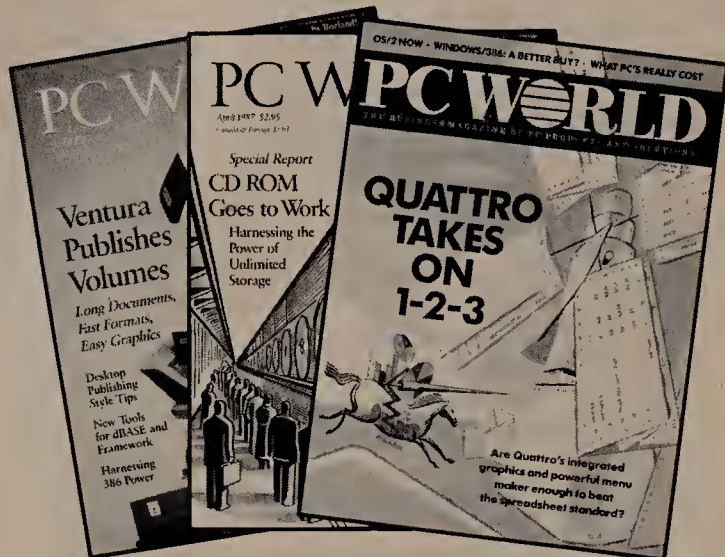
- 308** Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc.,
page 5

- 60** Diskette Connection,
page 276

- Maxell Corp. of America,
page 158

- 245** Taesung Industries, Inc.,
page 87

BACK ISSUES



Missing something? Back issues are available for \$6 per copy (U.S. and Canada), while supplies last. Rate includes surface delivery. If you wish airmail delivery, please add \$6 per copy (U.S. and Canada). For all other countries, back issues are \$20 per copy, which includes airmail delivery. For foreign orders, prepayment is required in U.S. dollars.

Simply enclose payment, specify the issues and quantity you desire and send to:

PC WORLD
Back Issue Department
144 Townsend Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Sorry, phone or credit card orders cannot be accepted.

ADVERTISING SALES & MARKETING REPRESENTATIVES

Mark Glasner

Director of Advertising Sales
(415/978-3178)

Northwest

Sharon Van Leuven
(Senior Account Mgr.)
(415/243-0500)

Northern California

(San Francisco)
Natalie Wood (415/243-0500)

Northern California (San Jose)

Virginia Pohlman (415/243-0500)

Southern California

(Los Angeles)
Vivian Ritondale *(Senior Account Mgr.)* (213/312-8008)
Southern California (San Diego/Southwest/Orange County)
Christine Kopeck (619/436-9882)

Texas

Deborah Goldsmith
(214/233-3492),
Jeff Edman
(Eastern Advertising Mgr.)
(201/967-1350)

New England (Boston)

Bob Ostrow (508/879-0700)

Midwest (N. Chicago)

Robert Diftler (312/827-4477)

Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan

Carolyn Casey (201/967-1350)

Southeast (Atlanta)

Judy Sutter (404/394-0758)

Colette Cornish

(Advertising Coordinator)
(415/978-3259)

PC World Catalog

Sharon Van Leuven *(Catalog Advertising Mgr.)*
Eric Cressy, Deborah Tarantino
(800/435-7760 in Calif.;
800/435-7766 outside Calif.)

IDG Communications

International Marketing Services (617/879-0700,
415/978-3176)

Independent Advertising Representatives

United Kingdom

Beere Hobson & Associates,
Kenilworth, Warwickshire
(011/44 1 926 512424),
London (011/44 1 278 0022)

Taiwan ACE MEDIA Agency
Co., Ltd., Taipei (011/866 2 721
4302)

Japan IDG Communications/
Japan, Tokyo (011/ 81 3 403 8515)

France IDG Communications/
France, Neuilly-sur-Seine
(011/33 1 47 47 12 72)

Germany CW Publikationen,
8000 Munich 40, West Germany
(011 49 89 3 60 860)

Products Featured in Editorial

Get more information—
circle the appropriate
number on the reader
service card.

Reader
Service
Number

Add-On Board

- 680 Advantage Premium,
AST Research,
page 154
- 681 BocaRam AT,
Boca Research,
page 154
- 681 BocaRam XT,
Boca Research,
page 154
- 690 Captain 286,
Tecmar,
page 154
- 686 Concentration,
Newer Technology,
page 154
- 688 Elite 16,
Profit Systems,
page 154
- 683 IBM 2MB Expanded Memory
Adapter,
IBM,
page 154
- 684 Intel AboveBoard Plus,
Intel,
page 154
- 650 Intel Connection CoProcessor,
Intel,
page 104
- 689 JRAM AT2,
Tall Tree Systems,
page 154
- 689 JRAM AT4,
Tall Tree Systems,
page 154
- 634 JT Fax PS/Q,
Quadram,
page 88
- 685 JustRAM AT16,
Monolithic Systems,
page 154
- 685 JustRAM ATZ,
Monolithic Systems,
page 154
- 686 LIMfile,
Newer Technology,
page 154
- 687 Micro Lap EMS Board,
Pan United,
page 154
- 683 Multifunction Memory
Expansion Adapter,
IBM,
page 154

Reader
Service
Number

- 683 PS/2 Multifunction Adapter,
IBM,
page 154
- 682 RAM 3000,
Everex,
page 154
- 682 RAM 8000,
Everex,
page 154
- 682 RAM 10000,
Everex,
page 154
- 680 Rampage 286,
AST Research,
page 154
- 680 RampagePlus 286,
AST Research,
page 154
- Backup Software**
- 614 BackEZ 3.0,
EZ-Logic,
page 99
- 612 Back-It 3.1,
Gazelle Systems,
page 98
- 611 Corefast 2.0,
Core Int'l,
page 97
- 615 DS Backup + 1.10b,
Design Software,
page 100
- 610 Fastback Plus 2.0,
Fifth Generation Systems,
pages 90 and 97
- 613 Point-And-Shoot PC-Fullbak
3.01,
Westlake Data,
page 99
- Computer System**
- 636 WY-3216-85T,
Wyse Technology,
page 88
- 636 WY-3216-150T,
Wyse Technology,
page 88
- 633 FlexCache 25386DT,
Advanced Logic Research,
page 80
- 652 Mitsubishi MP 286,
Mitsubishi Electronics America,
page 108
- 651 NEC PowerMate 386,
NEC Information Systems,
page 107
- 640 Premium/286 Model 140V,
AST Research,
page 90
- 620 PS/2 Model 30 286,
IBM,
page 71
- Data Base Management**
- 643 askSam 4.1,
askSam Systems,
page 92

Reader
Service
Number

Development Tool

- 700 QuickPak Professional,
Crescent Software,
page 229
- 701 Stopwatch,
Custom Real-Time Software,
page 229
- 621 Turbo Assembler & Debugger,
Borland Int'l,
page 71
- 702 Turbo Professional 5.0,
TurboPower Software,
page 229

Disk Drive

- 672 Floppy Disk Drive Upgrade
Products,
Micro Solutions Computer
Products,
page 223
- 653 Microscience HH-3120,
Microscience Int'l,
page 110

Display

- 631 DualPage,
Cornerstone Technology,
page 78
- 632 PS 2000,
Ventek,
page 78

Financial

- 811 CFO Advisor,
Financial Feasibilities,
page 147

Font

- 638 Font Solution Pack,
SoftCraft,
page 88

Graphics

- 623 Adobe Illustrator,
Adobe Systems,
page 72
- 630 ClickArt Scrapbook + ,
T/Maker,
page 78
- 812 Opus I 2.0B,
Roykore Software,
page 148
- 624 Xerox Presents,
Xerox,
page 74

Information Management

- 639 Mini Tornado,
Micro Logic,
page 90

Integrated Software

- 601 AlphaWorks 1.0,
Alpha Software,
page 116

LAN Application

- 800 Notes,
Lotus Development,
page 142

Language

- 621 Turbo Assembler & Debugger,
Borland Int'l,
page 71
- 621 Turbo C 2.0,
Borland Int'l,
page 71
- 621 Turbo Pascal 5.0,
Borland Int'l,
page 71

Reader
Service
Number

Miscellaneous

- 672 Floppy Disk Drive Upgrade
Products,
Micro Solutions Computer
Products,
page 223

Operating System/ Environment

- 603 Windows/286 2.1,
Microsoft,
page 121

Printer

- 671 DFX-5000,
Epson America,
page 222
- 670 LQ-2550,
Epson America,
page 222

Project Management

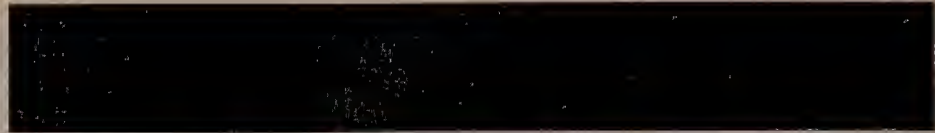
- 644 MicroMan II 1.1,
POC-IT Management Services,
page 92

Security

- 654 ThumbScan PCBoot,
ThumbScan,
page 112

Utility

- 622 Always,
Funk Software,
page 72
- 625 Companion for WordPerfect 5.0,
PsyBorne,
page 76
- 801 FormBase,
Columbia Software,
page 144
- 629 FoxGraph,
Fox Software,
page 78
- 604 Norton Commander 2.0,
Peter Norton Computing,
page 124
- 642 PC-Outline Plus,
Brown Bag Software,
page 90
- 627 The Perfect Addition,
Applause Software,
page 76
- 626 PowerMax 5.0,
PowerMax,
page 76
- 628 Publisher's PicturePak,
Marketing Graphics,
page 76
- 813 Q + E 1.2,
Pioneer Software,
page 150
- 605 SpinRite 1.2b,
Gibson Research,
page 126
- Word Processing**
- 810 Legend 1.1,
NBI,
page 146
- 602 WordStar Professional 5.0,
MicroPro Int'l,
page 118



BUY SMART. USE SMART.

PC World guides business buyers through the entire buying process, from purchase to integration to upgrade to trade-in. First, we deliver the essential product information and unbiased reviews they need to make smart PC buying decisions. Then we follow up, month after month, with the answers, power tips, and advice they need to use their PCs more productively. To them, *PC World* delivers more value than other PC books.

**No wonder more business buyers
depend on *PC World* than any
other PC publication.**

PC World delivers more to its advertisers, too. More objective reviews. More receptive business buyers. More sales. Which makes *PC World* a very smart place to sell your product.

PC WORLD
Find out what's in it for you.

M

A

I

L

Buy With
Convenience

Buy With
Confidence



PC WORLD
Computer
Products
Shopping
Guide

800-

O

R

D

E

R

LycO Computer

Marketing & Consultants

Since 1981

Air orders processed within 24 hours.

HEADSTART

by Vendex



\$969⁹⁵

Color System

- Ready to plug in and use immediately
- Ultra fast 8 Mhz Intel 8088-2 Processor
- 512K RAM memory expandable to 768K
- 2-360K disk drives standard
- First complete system with clock calendar and built-in ports for printer, RS232, 2 joysticks, mouse and light pen
- Includes \$500 worth FREE software programs
- Hi Res color monitor included

LASER

Turbo XT Model II

- Dual Speed 4.77-8 Mhz
- 640K Std.
- Built-in ColorCard
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Built-in Floppy Drive
- Can Expand to 2 Floppy & 2 Hard Drives
- Green, Amber & Color Monitors Available

\$629⁹⁵



8088 XT

- Monitor Optional
- 16 Bit 8088 Intel Running at 4.77/10 MHz
- 640K RAM
- One 360K Floppy, 1 Parallel Port
- Multi I/O (includes 1 Serial Port, 1 Game Port, Clock Calendar, Disk Controller for Two 360K's)
- (8) Eight Expansion I/O Slots
- Jr. AT Case w/Keylock Turbo, Reset LED



\$529⁹⁵

LASER

Compact XTE

- 640K RAM
- built-in EMS board for memory expansion to 166 4K
- built-in EGA board

\$549⁹⁵



CITIZEN Mate/12

- Keyboard switchable 12.5/6.25 MHz
- 1 M byte memory standard
- 2 serial, 1 parallel and 1 mouse port
- Floppy and hard drive controllers
- MS DOS 3.3, GW Basic and set-up/Diagnostics
- EGA

\$1349⁹⁵

*Monitor Optional



286 AT



*Monitor Optional

- 16 Bit 80286 Intel Running at 8/12 MHz
- 640K High Speed RAM (Expandable to 4MB)
- One 5.25" 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 8 I/O Slots (6/16 Bit and 2/8 Bit)
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- High Speed Dual FD/HD Controller

\$999⁹⁵



Seagate

HARD DRIVES

5.25" Half Heights

ST225 20 meg 65msec MFM ..	\$219.95
ST225N 20 meg SCSI	\$289.95
ST238R 30 meg RLL	\$229.95
ST251 40 meg 40 msec MFM .	\$339.95
ST251-1 40 meg 28 msec MFM .	\$419.95
ST277R 65 meg 40 msec RLL .	\$379.95

Seagate Internal Cards

ST125 20 meg Internal Card ...	\$299.95
ST157R 49 meg Internal Card .	\$485.95

3.5"

ST125 20 meg 40 msec MFM .	\$235.95
ST125N 20 meg SCSI	\$299.95
ST138R 30 meg RLL	\$249.95
ST138N 30 meg SCSI	\$329.95
ST157R 49 meg RLL	\$399.95
ST157N 48 meg SCSI	\$439.95

Controllers

MFM Controller (XT)	\$55.95
RLL Controller (XT)	\$64.95

PC COMPATIBLE HARDWARE

Laser Compact XTE 640 .	\$549.95
Laser Turbo XT II	\$629.95
Blue Chip Popular	\$CALL
Vendex Headstart Color .	\$969.95
Vendex Headstart Mono ..	\$CALL
Vendex Headstart	
888 LTD	\$CALL
Sharp PC-4502	\$1,169.95

Sharp PC-4521	\$1,949.95
Amstrad PPC 640	\$779.95
Amstrad PC 1640	\$839.95
Mitsubishi 310/AT	\$1,229.95
BCC CG Color Card	\$94.99
ATI VIP	\$299.95
Kraft PC Joystick Card	\$24.95

1-800-233-8760

Lycy Means Total Service.



Mark "Mac" Bowser, Sales Manager

I would personally like to thank all of our past customers for helping to make Lyco Computer one of the largest mail order companies and a leader in the industry. Also, I would like to extend my personal invitation to all computer enthusiasts who have not experienced the services that we provide. Please call our trained sales staff at our toll-free number to inquire about our diverse product line and weekly specials.

First and foremost our philosophy is to keep abreast of the changing market so that we can provide you with not only factory-fresh merchandise but also the newest models offered by the manufacturers at the absolute best possible prices. We offer the widest selection of computer hardware, software and accessories.

Feel free to call Lyco, if you want to know more about a particular item. I can't stress enough that our toll-free number is not just for orders. Many companies have a toll-free number for ordering, but if you just want to ask a question about a product, you have to make a toll call. Not at Lyco. Our trained sales staff is knowledgeable about all the products we stock and is happy to answer any questions you may have. We will do our best to make sure that the product you select will fit your application. We also have Saturday hours — one more reason to call us for all your computer needs.

Once you've placed your order with Lyco, we don't forget about you. Our friendly, professional customer service representatives will find answers to your questions about the status of an order, warranties, product availability, or prices.

Lyco Computer stocks a multimillion dollar inventory of factory-fresh merchandise. Chances are we have exactly what you want right in our warehouse. And that means you'll get it fast. In fact, orders are normally shipped within 24 hours. Free shipping on prepaid orders over \$50, and there is no deposit required on C.O.D. orders. Air freight or UPS Blue/Red Label shipping is available, too. And all products carry the full manufacturer's warranties.

I can't see why anyone would shop anywhere else. Selection from our huge inventory, best price, service that can't be beat — we've got it all here at Lyco Computer.

PLEASE NOTE: • full manufacturers' warranties • no sales tax outside PA • prices show 4% cash discount; add 4% for credit cards • APO, FPO, international; add \$5 plus 3% for priority • 4-week clearance on non-certified checks • we check for credit card theft • sorry, compatibility not guaranteed • return authorization required • due to new product guarantee, return restrictions apply • price/availability subject to change • prepaid orders under \$50 in Continental US, add \$3.00.

PRINTERS

STAR

NX-1000	\$169.95*
NX-1000 Color	\$225.95
NX-15	\$289.95
NR-10	\$319.95
NR-15	\$419.95
NB-15 24 Pin	\$669.95
NX-2400	\$309.95
NB24-10 24 Pin	\$369.95
NB24-15 24 Pin	\$545.95
Laser 8	\$1759.95

Epson

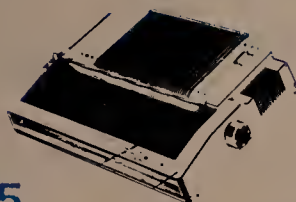
LX800	\$184.95
FX850	\$339.95
FX1050	\$499.95
EX800	\$434.95
LQ500	\$339.95



NX-2400

- 170 cps LQ
- 57 cps LQ
- 24 pin

\$309⁹⁵



Seikosha

SL 80Ai	\$329.95
MP5420FA	\$999.95
SP Series Ribbon	\$7.95
SK3000 Ai	\$349.95
SK3005 Ai	\$445.95
SPB 10	\$CALL
SL 130Ai	\$599.95
SP 1600Ai	\$CALL

Brother

M1109	\$189.95
M1509	\$335.95 ¹
M1709	\$439.95
Twinwriter 6 Dot & Daisy	\$899.95
M1724L	\$569.95
HR20	\$345.95

Panasonic

1080i Model II	\$159.95
1091i Model II	\$179.95
1180	\$179.95
1190	\$CALL
KXP 4450 Laser	\$1599.95
1524 24 Pin	\$559.95
Fax Partner	\$579.95
Optical Scanner	\$859.95
1124	\$319.95

*quantities limited

Toshiba

321SL	\$489.95 ¹
341 SL	\$659.95
351 SX 400 cps	\$979.95

Okidata

180	\$219.95
182	\$209.95
182+	\$225.95
183	\$239.95
292 w/interface	\$449.95
293 w/interface	\$585.95
294 w/interface	\$799.95
393	\$955.95
Laser 6	\$CALL
390	\$479.95
391	\$649.95
320	\$345.95
321	\$475.95

Interfacing available

Citizen

120D	\$149.95
180D	\$159.95
MSP-40	\$279.95
MSP-15E	\$329.95
MSP-50	\$369.95
MSP-45	\$389.95
MSP-55	\$459.95
Premiere 35	\$499.95
Tribute 224	\$589.95
Tribute 124	\$399.95

Panasonic

KXP4450 Laser Partner

\$1599⁹⁵

- Incredible 11 Pages per Minute
- 2 Letterize Cassettes Std.
- 300 dpi Resolution
- 5 Printer Emulation Modes
- 512K RAM Std.
- 5000 Page per Month



CITIZEN MSP-40

- *200 CPS Draft
- *40 CPS NLQ
- *Graphics

\$279⁹⁵



Monitors

NEC

Multisync GS	\$189.95
Multisync II	\$589.95
Multisync + ...	\$899.95
Multisync XL	\$2099.95

Magnavox:

BM7652	\$79.95
BM7622	\$79.95
7BM-613	\$79.95
9CM-053	\$339.95
CM8762	\$239.95
8CM-515	\$CALL
9CM-082	\$439.95

Hayes:

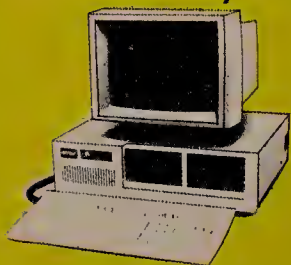
Smartmodem 300	\$139.95
Smartmodem 1200	\$279.95
Smartmodem 2400	\$419.95
Smartmodem 1200B (w/software)	\$279.95
Smartmodem 2400B (w/software)	\$419.95

Avatex:

1200e	\$65.95
1200i PC Card	\$65.95
1200p	\$89.95
1200hc Modem	\$89.95
2400	\$149.95
2400i PC Card	\$139.95

Tac 1 & IBM/AP	\$26.95
Wico IBM/AP	\$29.95
Lipstick Plus	\$14.95
Kraft KC III AP/PC	\$16.95
Kraft PC Joystick Card	\$27.95
Kraft Maze Master	\$8.95

Scottsdale Systems



Scottsdale Systems 386

- 80386 32-Bit 16/20 MHz
- 12 I/O Expansion Slots: Three 32-Bit/16-Bit, Five 16-Bit, Four 8-Bit
- 238 Watt, 110/220 VAC Switch-Selectable Power Supply
- 16 & 20 MHz, 0 Wait State
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Optional: 80287 Math Coprocessor or 80387 Math Coprocessor (Sockets on CPU Board)
- Storage Devices: Capacity for 5 Half-Height Drives
- 1 MB RAM • Serial & Parallel
- Battery Back-Up for Real-Time Clock
- User's Manual and "Setup" Utilities Disk
- Hardware Reset Button • Keyboard
- 1 Year End-User Warranty
- 16 MHz \$3156
- 20 MHz 3821

Scottsdale Systems 286

- 12 I/O Expansion Slots: Six 16 Bit, Six 8-Bit
- 238 Watt, 110/220 VAC, Switch-Selectable Power Supply
- 80286 16-Bit Microprocessor
- 8/10 MHz, 0 Wait State or 8/12 MHz, 0 Wait State
- Software or Hardware Selectable
- Keyboard • 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 1 MB RAM • Serial & Parallel
- Storage Devices: Capacity for 5 Half-Height Drives
- Optional: 80287 Math Coprocessor (Socket on Baseboard)
- FCC Class A and B Certification
- User's Manual and "Setup" Utilities Disk
- Hardware and Software Reset Button
- Battery Back-Up for Real-Time Clock and CMOS RAM
- 1 Year End-User Warranty
- 10 MHz \$1421
- 12 MHz 1645

LASER PRINTERS

CITIZEN OVERTURE 110	\$1499
PANASONIC 4450	1599
NEC - LC 860	1899
NEC - LC 890	3099
TOSHIBA PAGE LASER 12	CALL
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Laser Jet 2	1734
CANON	
LPB-8 II	1695

PRINTERS

FACIT 3000	
Barcodes, Forms & Labels	CALL
OTC Trimatrix	CALL
Star	CALL

CITIZEN		
120 D	120 CPS	\$145
180D	180 CPS	165
MSP 40	200 CPS	290
MSP 45	200 CPS	389
MSP 50	250 CPS	325
MSP 55	250 CPS	440
Premier	35 CPS	442

PANASONIC		
KXP-1080 I	140 CPS	\$162
KXP-1091 I	192 CPS	185
KXP-1092	240 CPS	316
KXP-1524	240 CPS	506
KXP-1592	180 CPS	377
KXP-1595	240 CPS	419
KXP-3131	17 CPS	313
KXP-3151	22 CPS	490
KXP-1124	192 CPS	330
Toshiba	CALL	Okidata
NEC	CALL	

ALPS		
Allegro	180 CPS	\$345
324 E	240 CPS	735
224	240 CPS	589

LEASING AVAILABLE



MULTI USER SYSTEMS

WITH XENIX

Altos 386 Series 1000/2000	CALL	1086	CALL
Altos 386	CALL	2086	CALL
Altos 500 Series 1000/2000	CALL	3086	CALL
Altos 686	CALL	Altos Software	CALL
686	CALL		
886	CALL		

UNISYS Series-5000
Series-7000

PLOTTERS

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS

DMP-29/40	\$1695/895
DMP-52/52 MP	2478/2795
DMP-61/62	CALL
Ioline	CALL
JDL Plotter	CALL

ROLAND DESKTOP PLOTTERS

1 Year Warranty	
DXY-880 8 Pen	\$929
DXY-885 8 Pen	999
DXY-980 8 Pen	1034
DXY-990 8 Pen with	
Electrostatic Paper Hold	1322
DXY-1100	959
DXY-1200	1404
DXY-1300	1849

ROLAND DRAFTING PLOTTERS

1 Year Warranty	
GRX-300 A-D Size	\$3579
GRX-400 A-E Size	4999

ROLAND CAMM MACHINES

Software & Accessories CALL

CAD SOFTWARE

DESIGN CAD	\$ 220
EZ CAD	139
FAST CAD	1459

AST RESEARCH

TurboScan w/Software \$1816

PLOTTERS

ROLAND FLATBED PLOTTERS

1 Year Warranty	
DPX-2000 8 Pen w/Stand	\$3399
DPX-2200 8 Pen w/Stand	3675
DPX-3300 8 Pen w/Stand	4539

CALCOMP

1023 Artisan Pen Plotter	\$3785
1042 GT W/Plot Mgr	7499
1043 GT W/Plot Mgr	5375
1044 GT W/Plot Mgr	10,245

CalComp Electrostatic Plotter

Series - 5700	CALL
Series - 5800	CALL

HEWLETT PACKARD

H.P.-7440 A	\$ 965
H.P.-7475 A	1415
H.P.-7550 A	2925
H.P.-7570 A	2999
H.P.-7595 A Draftmaster I	7795
H.P.-7596 A Draftmaster II	9369

PLOTTER PENS & PAPER

19" CAD Monitors & Boards CALL

OPTICAL SCANNER & SOFTWARE

Princeton Graphics	
LS-300 Scanner	\$ 755
Data Copy	CALL
Panasonic	1050

DIGITIZERS

Hitachi	CALL	Cal Comp 23120-12x12	\$ 365
		Hewlett Packard	CALL
KURTA		SUMMAGRAPHS	
IS-1 12x12	\$ 450	12x12	\$ 355
IS-1 12x17	684	12x18	599
IS-3 24x24	2540	17x24	2395
IS-3 30x36	3338	24x36	2995
IS-3 36x48	3895	36x48	CALL
IS-3 42x60	4511	42x60	CALL

TERMINALS/MONITORS

Wyse Terminals		Amdek 310A.....	\$ 79
Wyse WY-30 Green	\$ 290	Amdek All Models.....	CALL
Wyse WY-50 Green	360	Packard Bell	79
Wyse WY-60 Green/ White/Amber	395	Taxan All Models	CALL
Wyse WY-85 Green	360	Sigma Laser View Plus	CALL
Wyse 99GT	458	Princeton Graphics LM300	
IBM Terminals 3151 G/A....	CALL	Portrait Monitor	CALL
Altos IV	379	Princeton Ultrasync	525
Altos V	513	NEC II/Plus/XL	CALL
Wyse Monitors		NEC Monograph	1529
Wyse 450	\$277	19" CAD Monitors & Boards	CALL
Wyse 530	189	Genius 420 w/Card	1175
Wyse 550	180	Genius 2 19" w/Card	2140
Wyse 650	445	Monograph 16" Full Page White	
Wyse 700	678	1 Year Warranty	1499
Zenith 1490	599	Mitsubishi Diamond Scan....	528
Link MC 5	395	Seiko 1430	649
		Sony 1303	499
Televideo			
T.V. 905	\$309	T.V. 9220	\$399
T.V. 955	385	T.V. 965	417

WYSEpc 386

- 1 MB Exp to 24 MB
- Zero Wait State
- Front Panel Displays Date, Time, Speed, Disk Access, + Systems Performance
- Switch & Software Selectable
- 8/16 MHz
- Socket for 80387 or 80287
- 1.2 Disk Drive
- Serial & Parallel
- Open Architecture
- 8 Slots
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 220 W Power Supply
- Security Keylock
- MS-DOS 3.2 GW-BASIC 3.2
- 1 Year Warranty \$2760

WYSE 286

- Model 2200 \$1350
- Model 2108 1275
- Model 2112 1695



SAMSUNG

S-800 20 MHz	\$2605
S-500 8 & 10 MHz	1085
S-300 XT 8 MHz	559



TeIOAS III 386

- Socket for 16 MHz 80387 Coprocessor
- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 12 Expansion Slots
- Room for 2 Full-Height and 2 Half-Height Drives
- Open Architecture
- 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar with Internal Battery
- Enhanced AT-Style Keyboard with LEDs
- Security Lock and Reset Switch
- 1 Year Warranty \$2689

LAPTOPS

NEC MULTISPEED E.L.	\$1379
ZENITH	
Super Sport 20 MB	\$2445
Super Sport 286/20 MB	3445
TOSHIBA / 1 Year Warranty	
T-5100	\$4799
T-1000	779

STANDBY POWER SYSTEMS
CURTIS Computer & Power Acc.

ALLOY

P.C. Slave/16N	\$ 746
NTNX	379
Retriever 40	455

ARCNET

Cards, Cables & Hubs	CALL
Modems	CALL

TOPS NETWORKING

DOS & Mac CALL

NOVELL

FAX

PACKARD BELL		
P.B. FAX 100		\$ 960
P.B. FAX 200		1105
TOSHIBA		
30100		\$1075
3300		1239
3700		1689
PANASONIC		
LF-500 Worm Drive		\$1982

TAPE BACKUPS

Emerald Systems	CALL
Genoa	CALL
Priam	CALL
Irwin	CALL

BOARDS

Genoa	CALL
Intel	CALL
Verticom All Models	CALL
BOCA	CALL
Image Manager All Models	CALL
Cobra All Models	CALL
Paradise VGA Plus	289
Paradis Prof	399
Control Systems	CALL
Number Nine	CALL
Vermont Microsystem	CALL
Video 7	
Video 7 V Ram	\$475
Fastwrite	355
Vega Deluxe	210
VGA	249

Scottsdale Systems

—Since 1980—

1555 W. University Dr., Tempe, AZ 85281

602-941-5856 1-800-777-2369 602-941-5897

For Inquiries Toll Free — For Orders FAX

Prices listed are for cash. MasterCard and Visa add 1½%; surcharge on AMEX, AZ residents add 6½% tax; add \$6.00 for C.O.D.; add 5% for P.O.; all items are new with manufacturer's warranty; Returned products subject to 20% restocking fee and in new condition in original packaging, with all warranty cards and manuals, cables; No credit issued after 30 days from date of shipment; We do not guarantee compatibility; Personal and company checks take up to 5 days to clear; No APO's; Prices and specifications subject to change; Product subject to availability; all applicable trademarks recognized and on file.

Leprecard Hard Disk Cards

Leprecards feature components utilizing the latest technology. Low power drives mean less strain on your systems, lower operating temperature, and longer component life. You get a 1 year warranty, unlimited technical support, and our illustrated installation and user's guide. Models available for IBM PC/XT and compatibles, as well as TANDY 1000/A/SX/TX/TL/SL.

FREE SOFTWARE Including TakeTwo, the backup utility PC MAGAZINE named Editors Choice in 1986 & 1987, and PC-KWIK disk caching from Multisoft.

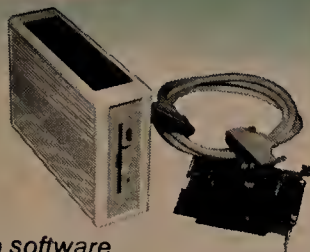
21MB 48ms \$299	32MB 48ms \$339	32MB 40ms \$389	49MB 28ms* \$549	65MB 16ms* \$649
------------------------------	------------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------

* Average access speed per partition

Tandy 1000/A/SX/TX/TL/SL Leprecards add \$20

3.5" Floppy Kits

Internal kits for PC/XT/AT computers include 5 1/4" mounting brackets, black & gray face plates, and AT rails. 1.44MB for PC/XT includes high speed Western Digital controller.

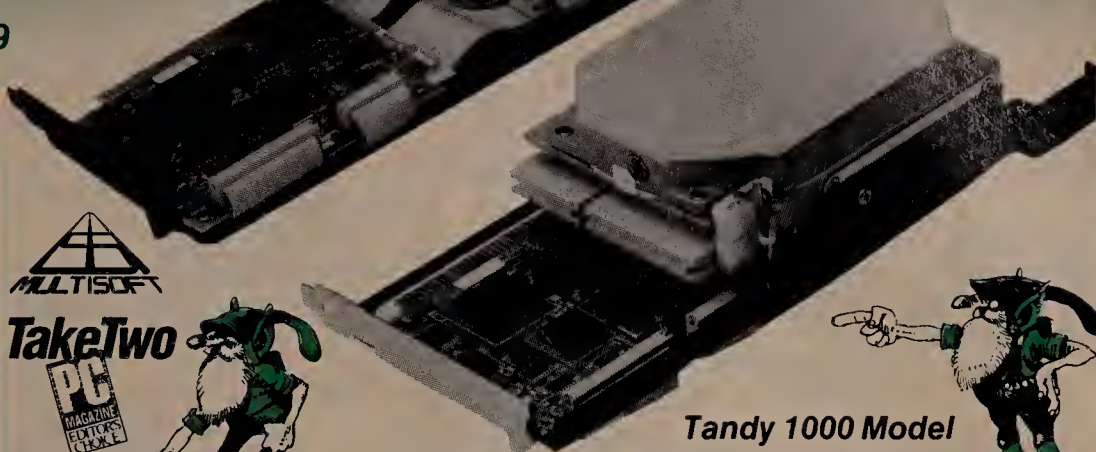


FREE TAKE TWO floppy backup software.

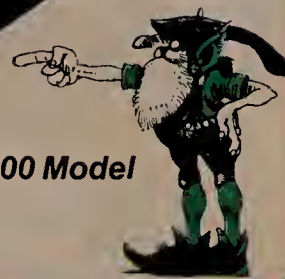
720 Kit \$109	1.44MB for AT \$139	1.44MB for PC/XT \$199
-------------------------	-------------------------------	----------------------------------



TakeTwo



Tandy 1000 Model

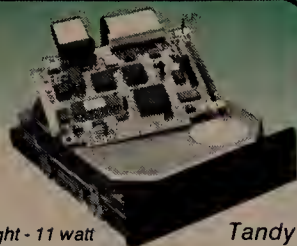


PC/XT Disk Kits

- Pretested & formatted
- Western Digital short slot controller
- 30 page installation guide & reference manual
- Cables, mounting screws, full & half-height face plates
- 1 year Warranty, 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Optional: 150 watt, UL/FCC approved power supply for IBM PC's \$69

20MB KIT \$279	• Seagate ST225 - 21.4MB/65ms. Half-Height/14.8 watts
30MB KIT \$299	• Seagate ST238 - 32.7MB/65ms. Half-Height/14.8 watts
40MB KIT \$459	• Seagate ST251 42.8MB - Half-Height - 11 watt • pre formatted into a pair of 21MB/28ms partitions.
65MB KIT \$549	• Seagate ST277R 65.5MB - Half-Height - 11 watts • pre formatted into a pair of 32MB/28ms partitions.

FREE SOFTWARE Including TakeTwo, the backup utility PC MAGAZINE named Editors Choice in 1986 & 1987, & PC-KWIK disk caching from Multisoft.



Tandy 1000 kits add \$20

Laser Printer

512K \$1495	1.5MB \$1595
-----------------------	------------------------

"One of the Laserjet's strongest competitors"
INFOWORLD October 5, 1987

- Printer utility software
- Serial and Parallel Interfaces
- 120 day TRW on site maintenance
- 1 year Warranty
- 100% HP Laserjet, & Laserjet + compatible
- 9 resident & 5 downloadable soft fonts standard
- Options: All HP style font cartridges



Toner Cartridge \$29

AT Hard Disk Kits

- Includes IBM AT rails, and cables.
- SpeedStor or Ontrack large drive software.
- Formatted, Partitioned & Tested.

SIZE	MODEL	SPEED	CAPACITY	PRICE
HH	Seagate ST251	40ms	42MB	\$359
HH	Seagate ST251-1	30ms	42MB	\$449
HH	Toshiba Drive MK134	25ms	44MB	\$499
FH	Seagate ST4096	28ms	80MB	\$599
FH	Maxtor 1140	27ms	117MB	\$1669
FH	Maxtor 2190	30ms	150MB	\$1999

LepreFAX Modems

- Easy to use POP-up Menus
- Sends ASCII or word processing files
- Internal 4800bps, \$289 9600bps \$559
- Prints on standard dot-matrix or laser printers
- Sends/Receives from any Group 3 fax machine
- Automated sending during low phone rate periods
- Portable external plugs into PC/XT/AT serial port, \$359

External
\$359

Internal
\$289



4" Hand Scanner with HALO DPE software \$269

2400 Modems

with MNP



External Internal
\$239 \$229

Hayes Compatible,
300/1200/2400

MNP Level 4 error correction

FREE MIRROR II Software, a \$69 value
Internal model \$229, fits in a short slot

2400 without MNP \$159 Ext \$109 Int

Orchid

Designer VGA 512K	\$299
Orchid VGA 256K	\$249
Tiny Turbo 286	\$289
Ramquest II 1MB	\$799



\$895

286¹⁰ Computer

80286 processor running at 6/10 Mhz with 0 wait states provides a Norton SI rating of 11.5. 8 slots - Room for 1 full and 3 half-height drives-220 watt power supply - clock/calendar - Choice of 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy drive-Genuine Western Digital combination Hard disk/floppy controller-American made Maxiswitch 84 or 101 key keyboard - 512K RAM standard expandable to 1MB Award BIOS- 1 year warranty - 30 day money back guarantee.

Complete systems with serial & printer ports:

Mono/Graphics Card & Monitor	\$1095	Orchid VGA Card & Multiscan Monitor	\$1595
VGA Card & Mono Monitor	\$1295	Orchid Designer VGA Card &	
EGA Card & EGA Monitor	\$1495	NEC Multisync II Monitor	\$1895



2524B Townsgate Road, Dept. W, Westlake Village, CA. 91361



To order, or get our
free catalog call

Toll Free
800 722-AT-XT
California
805-373-7847
FAX
805-379-9345

MEMBER
MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

- No extra for Visa/Mastercard (AMEX add 3%)
- Prices include UPS surface shipping
- Federal Express shipping just \$1.50 per pound
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Corporate & Institutional PO's accepted

ESTABLISHED
1968

MONTGOMERY GRANT

PERSONAL
COMPUTER
1/89

Retail Outlet: Penn Station, Main Concourse
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) NYC, N.Y. 10001

Store Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30am-8pm/Sat-Sun 9:30am-7pm

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-759-6565

OUTSIDE USA---CALL
(718)692-0071

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE
Call Mon-Fri: 9:30am-4:30pm
(718) 692-1148

OR WRITE TO:
Montgomery Grant Mail Order Dept.
P.O. Box 58 Brooklyn, NY 11230

FAX NO. 7186923372
TELEX 422132 MGRANT

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK FOR ORDERS: Monday-Friday, 9:00am-7:30pm/Saturday & Sunday, 9:30am-6:00pm (EST)

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS
CORPORATE LEASING AVAILABLE

LAPTOPS



AMSTRAD
PPC-640 SD

- 640K
- 720K Floppy Drive
- Built-in 2400 Baud Modem

\$799

AMSTRAD PPC 640 with Two Drives.....	\$899
NEC MULTISPEED EL.II.....	\$1399
NEC MULTISPEED HD.....	\$2179
TOSHIBA 1000.....	\$749
TOSHIBA 1200 F.....	\$1549
TOSHIBA 1200 H.....	\$2199
TOSHIBA 1200 HB.....	\$2399
TOSHIBA 3100/20.....	\$2929
TOSHIBA 3200.....	\$3669
TOSHIBA 5100.....	\$4649
ZENITH 184 w/ 2 FLOPPYS.....	\$1469
ZENITH 184-2 w/ 20MB.....	\$2199
ZENITH 184-98 w/20MB,Modem.....	\$2299
ZENITH 286 w/20 MB.....	\$3299
ZENITH 286 w/ 40 MB.....	\$3969
SPARK EL.....	\$1099
EPSON EQUITY LT.....	\$1099

MODEMS, EXTERNAL DRIVES & ACCESSORIES available for all laptops

EPSON

EPSON EQUITY I+
IBM XT COMPATIBLE PKG.
• 640K RAM w/Clock Calendar
• 360K Drive • Keyboard • Serial & Parallel Ports • 12" High Resolution Monitor • MS DOS/GW Basic

\$769



Same w/20 MB Hard Drive.....	\$1029
Same w/30 MB Hard Drive.....	\$1079
Same w/40 MB Hard Drive.....	\$1179
Same w/Two 360K Floppies.....	\$849

EPSON EQUITY II+
IBM AT COMPATIBLE
HARD DRIVE PACKAGE
Keyboard • 640K RAM • 80286 Microprocessor • 1.2 MB Floppy Drive • 20 MB Hard Drive • 12" Monitor • MS/DOS/GW Basic

\$1399



Same w/30 MB Hard Drive.....	\$1449
Same w/40 MB Hard Drive.....	\$1549

LOGITECH MOUSE M-7.....\$59.⁹⁵

EPSON EQUITY III+
IBM AT COMPATIBLE 20 MB
HARD DRIVE PACKAGE

Keyboard • 80286 Processor • 640K RAM • 6/8/12 MHz • 1.2 MB Floppy Drive • 20 MB Hard Drive • 12" Monitor • 8 Expansion Slots • Serial & Parallel Ports • MS DOS/GW Basic

\$1749

SAME w/30 MB HARD DRIVE.....	\$1799
SAME w/40 MB HARD DRIVE.....	\$1899



SANYO
PR 3000

Daisy Wheel Letter Quality

\$59.⁹⁵

We Can Reconfigure Any Of Our Computer Packages To Your Specifications. Call For Information. We Carry Modems, Drives, Cards, Color Monitors & All Other Accessories For Your Computer.

SEAGATE 20, 30, 40, 60, 80,
MB HARD DRIVES
IN STOCK!

LEADING EDGE

MODEL D2
IBM AT COMPATIBLE 20 MB
HARD DRIVE PACKAGE

Keyboard • 640K • 1.2 MB Floppy Drive • 20 MB Hard Drive • 12" Monitor • MS DOS • GW BASIC-Word Processor

\$1399

SAME w/30 MB HARD DRIVE.....	\$1449
SAME w/40 MB HARD DRIVE.....	\$1549

LEADING EDGE

MODEL D
IBM XT COMPATIBLE PKG.

512 K RAM Computer • Keyboard • 360K Floppy Drive • 4.77-7.16 MHz • 12" Monitor • 8088.2 Processor • MS DOS/ GW Basic

\$689

SAME w/TWO 360K FLOPPIES.....	\$769
SAME w/20 MB HARD DRIVE.....	\$949
SAME w/30 MB HARD DRIVE.....	\$999
SAME w/65 MB HARD DRIVE.....	\$1869

NEC® PowerMate 1+

IBM AT COMPATIBLE
PACKAGE

• Enhanced Keyboard • 80286 Microprocessor • 12 MHz • 1.2 MB Disk Drive • Serial & Parallel Ports • 12" Monitor • MS DOS • GW BASIC

\$1499



Same w/ 20 MB Hard Drive.....	\$1749
Same w/ 30 MB Hard Drive.....	\$1799
Same w/ 40 MB Hard Drive.....	\$1899

POWERMATE 386
IBM AT COMPATIBLE 40 MB
HARD DRIVE PACKAGE

Keyboard • 80386 Processor • 1 MB RAM • 1.2 MB Floppy Drive • 40 MB Hard Drive • Serial & Parallel Ports • 12" Monitor • MS DOS • GW BASIC

\$3499

COMPAQ 286 MODEL 1
IBM AT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE

640K • 1.2MB Floppy Drive • 7 Expansion Slots • 8-12 MHz • 12" Monitor • MS DOS & GW Basic

\$1799

C286 MODEL 20 MB PKG.....	\$2299
C-286 MODEL 40 MB PKG.....	\$2699

commodore
PC10-1

IBM XT COMPATIBLE PKG.
512K RAM • 360K Floppy Drive • 12" Monitor • Serial & Parallel Ports • Keyboard Box of 10 Diskettes • MSDOS

\$499



IBM® PERSONAL SYSTEM 2

MODEL 50

1 MB RAM • 1.44 MB Floppy Drive • 20 MB Hard Drive

\$2499



Monitor Optional

PS/II Model 30.....	\$1299
PS/II Model 30 w/ 20 MB.....	\$1699
PS/II Model 30/286-002.....	\$1549
PS/II Model 30/286-021.....	\$1999
PS/II Model 50Z w/30MB.....	\$2849
PS/II Model 50-061.....	\$3249
PS/II Model 60-041.....	\$3299
PS/II Model 60-071.....	\$3619
PS/II Model 70-E61.....	\$4199
PS/II Model 80-041.....	\$4295
PS/II Model 80-071.....	\$4799
AMTECH 5.25" 360K External Drive for IBM PS/II/30.....	\$169
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" 1.2 MB External Drive for IBM PS/II 50/60/70/80.....	\$259
IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II MONITORS	
8503 Monochrome.....	\$239
8512 Color.....	\$449
8513 Color.....	\$549
IBM Proprinter II.....	\$369

IBM® XT

Hard Drive
Package



• IBM XT Computer • IBM Keyboard 256K RAM Expandable to 640K • 360K Disk Drive • 20 MB Hard Drive • Package of 10 Diskettes (Monitor Optional)

\$1199

IBM XT Package with Two 360K Floppy Drives **\$999**

PRINTERS

EPSON

FX-1050.....	\$489.95
FX-850.....	\$339.95
LQ-500.....	\$315.95
LQ-850.....	\$529.95
LQ-950.....	\$589.95
LQ-1050.....	\$729.95
LQ-2550.....	\$959.95
LX-800.....	\$199.95

STAR

NX-1000.....	\$219.95
NX-1000.....	\$169.95
NX-2400.....	\$304.95

Citizen Printers
IN STOCK

TOSHIBA
321-SL.....\$449.95

OKIDATA

OKI-120.....	\$189.95
Okimate 20.....	\$119.95
Okidata 180.....	\$239.95

PANASONIC

10801-II.....	\$159.95
10921.....	\$299.95
10911-II.....	\$189.95
KXP-1524.....	\$499.95
KXP-1595.....	\$409.95
KXP-4450 Laser.....	\$1549
KXP-1124.....	\$319



HEWLETT
PACKARD
Laserjet
Series II

\$1629

1 MB Expander \$349 HP DESKJET PRINTER \$689

MONITORS

THOMSON 14" CGA Monitor.....	\$289
MAGNAVOX 13" RGB Color Monitor.....	\$199
MAGNAVOX EGA Monitor.....	\$339
w/ EGA Card.....	\$459
MAGNAVOX VGA Monitor.....	\$369
w/ VGA Card.....	\$569



NEC MULTISYNC II.....\$579



Rush Service Available
Call For Details

NO ADDITIONAL SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS WE WELCOME CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS

Circle 65 on reader service card

Certified Checks, Bank Checks, Money Orders, MasterCard, Visa, Amex, Diners Club, Carte Blanche, Discover Card, C.O.D.s and approved P.O.s accepted. No additional charge for credit card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 2-6 weeks for clearance. Please add 5% for shipping and handling. APO FPO addresses add 10% for shipping and handling. All APO/FPO are shipped first-class priority air. N.Y. residents applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return or defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. IBM XT AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. All orders can be shipped Air Express, call for details. For your protection we check for credit card theft. NYC DCA 800233.

IT'S TIME TO GET OUT OF THE DARK.



Open your eyes and see just how many subjects are covered in the new edition of the Consumer Information Catalog. It's free just for the asking and so are nearly half of the 200 federal publications described inside. Booklets on subjects like financial and career planning; eating right, exercising, and staying healthy; housing and child care; federal benefit programs. Just about everything you would need to know. Write today. We'll send you the latest edition of the Consumer Information Catalog, which is updated and published quarterly. It'll be a great help, you'll see. Just write:



**Consumer Information Center
Department TD
Pueblo, Colorado 81009**

WHY BUY FROM CDW™?

Because **Computer Discount Warehouse™** has a well-recognized commitment to customer satisfaction.

In a survey of a random sampling of over 40,000 customers:

- ✓ nearly 95% responded that they would recommend us to a friend.
- ✓ 95% said that our product selection was better than average
- ✓ 97% approved of the product knowledge of our salespeople.

James Martin, Publisher of *PC World Magazine* wrote to **CDW™**,

"Thank you for your customer orientation and excellent service record. . . I do not know how you do it, but I hope you keep it up."

✓ **Because we
are so well
recommended.**

Continuing Commitment

To improve on our obligation to serve our customers well, **CDW™** has:

- ✓ on-line computerization with automated tracking
- ✓ **\$5,000,000.00**, in inventory
- ✓ Founding members of the Micro-computer Marketing Council.

For The Long Term

And our dedication to you is long term. Founded in March, 1984, **CDW™** has grown from a small local computer dealer to a nationwide supplier of computers, peripherals and software. Our growth is testimony to how well we treat our customers. We would like to thank our current customers for their interest, and invite everyone else to find out why **CDW™** comes so well recommended.

HOURS:

7 AM to 7 PM Monday-Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

2625 BUTTERFIELD ROAD • SUITE 103N • OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS 60521

Systems

Visa, MasterCard, Discover
and American Express
Accepted.



IBM-NOVELL
Network Support
\$85/Hour
1-800-634-8215

COMPAQ
Deskpro 386s
40 Mb
\$3640

IBM PS/2
Model 80
115 Mb
\$5900

5.25" Drive
for IBM PS/2
\$290

1% Consultant
and Reseller
Accrual Program

IBM PS/2

Model 30—286 20 Mb Disk	\$1810
Model 30—20 Mb Disk	\$1585
Model 50—20 Mb Disk	\$2390
Model 50—30 Mb Disk	\$2700
Model 50—60 Mb Disk	\$3120
Model 60—44 Mb Disk	\$3200
Model 70—60 Mb Disk	\$4175
Model 70—120 Mb Disk	\$5400
Model 80—44 Mb Disk	\$4250
Model 80—70 Mb Disk	\$4800
Model 80—115 Mb Disk	\$5900
Model 80—314 Mb Disk	\$8750

COMPAQ

286 Mod 1/640 K	\$1670
286 Mod 1/40 Mb-640 K-Monitor	\$2300
386 Deskpro/20 60 Mb	\$5200
386 Deskpro/20 130 Mb	\$6400
386 Deskpro/20 300 Mb	\$8500
386 Deskpro 20E 40 Mb/110 Mb	\$4475/5400
386S Deskpro	\$2660
386S Deskpro 20Mb/40Mb	\$3150/3640
386/25 110Mb/300Mb	\$6800/8900
Portable II Model 4	\$2700
Portable III Model 20	\$3400
Portable III Model 40	\$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	\$5400
Portable 386 Model 100	\$6800

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000	\$775
T1200F	\$1585
T1200HB	\$2399
T3100/20	\$2950
T3200	\$3600
T5100	\$4700
T5200 (Yes a 5200)	\$6000
Battery Backup	\$325
Modem	\$Call

ZENITH LAPTOPS

286/20 Super Sport	\$3300
386/40 Turbo Sport	\$5600

PACKARD-BELL

386 System	\$2600
286 System	\$1200
8088 System	\$640

DISC DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit	\$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit	\$295
SEAGATE 40 Mb	\$366
SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit	\$449
SEAGATE 80 Mb	\$639
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy	\$125
PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2	\$290

Hardcards

MINISCRIBE 20 Mb Hard Card	\$379
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	\$535/647
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	\$429/519
PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2	\$795
MAYNARD 20 Mb	\$Call

FAX

SHARP FO220/FO300	\$950/1159
SHARP FO420/FO500	\$1300/1400
TOSHIBA 3010	\$1275

TAPE

IBM 6157 for PS/2	\$1350
IRWIN 40 Mb Int/Ext	\$465
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext	\$675/881
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2	\$899
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb	\$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

IBM PS/2 8503	\$200
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	\$189
COMPAQ VGA Mono	\$189
AMDEK 310/410	\$79/145
MULTISYNC GS	\$189
PACKARD BELL Amber/Green	\$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

AMDEK C600/C722	\$344/435
IBM PS/2 8512	\$435
SAMSUNG RGB Comp	\$245

ZENITH 1390	\$405
PGS UltraSync	\$500

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ VGA Color	\$520
IBM PS/2 8513	\$515
IBM PS/2 8514	\$1075
ZENITH 1490	\$619
NEC MultiSync XL	\$2070
NEC MultiSync Plus	\$879
NEC MultiSync 2	\$589
MITSUBISHI 6905/6922	\$2330/1934
CSA 1016	\$1779
HITACHI 4119	\$2260

NETWORK**NOVELL**

SANTA CLARA Diskless Workstation	\$631
WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit	
w/Western Digital software	\$700
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	\$470
NOVELL 286 Software w/Keycard	\$1500
NOVELL 286 Software V.212	\$1939
NOVELL SFT Netware Level I	\$2120
NOVELL SFT Netware	
Level II V2.1	\$2740
Nondedicated Network Software 286	
w/Keycard	\$1470

INTERFACE CARDS

ARCNET PC110 LANBoard PS2	\$520
ARCNET PC110 LANBoard	\$185
ARCNET PC210 LANBoard	\$235
ETHERNET Interface Connector	\$325
ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286)	\$690
G-NET Interface Card w/cable	\$294
WESTERN DIGITAL	
Ethernet Cards	\$260

ACCESSORIES

ARCNET Passive Hub	\$80
ARCNET Active Hub	\$469
Ethernet Terminators	\$38

*Novell trained and authorized
sales and support.*

IBM

IBM Adapter Card	\$450
IBM 8wk Expander	\$425
PC Lan Program	\$150

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	\$370
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	\$295
WYSE 85	\$394

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	\$459
COMPAQ DOS 3.31	\$89
dBase IV	\$455
DisplayWrite IV	\$250
IBM DOS 3.3/4.0	\$90/110
IBM OS/2 Standard 1.0	\$235
IBM OS/2 Extended	\$550
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.01 5 1/4 3 1/2"	\$292/299
Microsoft Excel	\$290
Multimate Advantage 2	\$199
Norton Advanced Utilities	\$75
Paradox 2.0	\$418
Smartcom II/III	\$90/150
Symphony	\$420
Word Perfect 5.0	\$225

LASER PRINTERS

HP LaserJet II	\$1675
HP DeskJet	\$675
NEC LC890	\$3244
PANASONIC KX4450	\$1590
TOSHIBA PageLaser	\$2499
HP ScanJet	\$1075

PRINTERS

Epson	
FX 286e 200/40 cps	\$409*
FX 850 260/84 cps	\$345*
FX 1050 260/84 cps	\$510*
EX 800 300/60 cps	\$459
LQ 850 264/88 cps	\$510*
LQ 1050 264/88 cps	\$745
LQ 950	\$Call
LQ 2550	\$929*
DFX 5000	\$Call
Okidata	
320/21	\$365/477
390/91	\$464/635
393	\$945
Panasonic	
KX 1080 I 144/28 cps	\$155
KX 1091 I 192/38 cps	\$193

KX 1092 I 240/48 cps	\$320
KX 1124 192/48 cps	\$347
KX 1592 180/38 cps	\$379
KX 1595 240/51 cps	\$445
KX 1524 240/80 cps	\$540
KX 3131 17 cps LQ	\$290
KX 3151 22 cps LQ	\$461

NEC

P2200 170/55 24 Wire	\$339
8850 55 cps	\$1050
P5200	\$507
P5300	\$705
P5XL 290/100 cps	\$829
P9XL 400/140 cps	\$1025

IBM

Quietwriter III	\$1125
Proprinter III	\$485
Proprinter X24	\$545
Proprinter II XL	\$550
Proprinter XL 24	\$709
Proprinter III XL	\$645

Toshiba

321 S/L 216/72 cps	\$499
341 S/L 216/72 cps	\$630
351 SX 350/100 cps	\$1000

**COMMUNICATION/
EMULATION**

IBM PS/2 50-80 5250 Emulation	\$675
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	\$675
AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	\$575
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	\$450
IBM PC XT/AT 3278/9 Emulation	\$490
IRMA Board	\$Call
US ROBOTICS 1200	\$100
US ROBOTICS 2400	\$159
HAYES 1200B Int	\$243
HAYES 1200B/SCII	\$282
HAYES 1200 Ext	\$277
HAYES 2400 Ext	\$419
HAYES 2400B w/SCII	\$418
EVEREX 1200 w/SW	\$75
EVEREX 2400 Int	\$137
EVEREX 2400 Ext	\$195
VENTEL 1200/1200+	\$190/228
VENTEL 2400/2400 Ext	\$290/380

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

EVEREX MagicCard OK	\$100
AST 6 Pack w/384K	\$Call
AST Advantage/2 for PS/2	\$Call
COMPAQ 1Mb Memory 386/20	\$650
COMPAQ 4Mb Memory 386/20	\$2200

VIDEO BOARDS

COMPAQ VDU	\$Call
COMPAQ VGA	\$Call
GENOA Super Hi Res 800X600	\$175
GENOA Super VGA	\$310
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	\$175
PARADISE VGA	\$275
RP MonoGraphics	\$69
VEGA Deluxe	\$249
VEGA VGA	\$275

CHIPS

Intel	
8087-1/2/3	\$220/149/109
80287-6/8/10	\$167/240/289
80387-16/20	\$469/702

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	\$40
Keytronics 101 Keyboard	\$100
Printer Cable 6'10'	\$20/25
6 Outlet Surge	\$25

MICE

LOGITECH HiRes	\$95
LOGITECH PS/2	\$69
LOGITECH C7 Serial	\$69
LOGITECH Bus	\$74
DEXXA Mouse	\$69

"We Will Beat Any Price" . . . Dick
1-800-634-8215

In Illinois Call . . .

1-312-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215

SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-312-654-4170

QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-312-325-4969

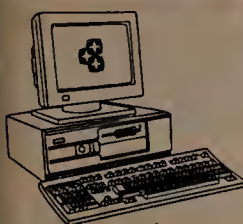
- Corporate and volume purchases invited. Call Dick.
- Lease available.
- 24 hour burn in on all CPUs.
- Terms available.
- Stock orders placed by 3:00 CDT shipped same day.
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice.

- Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
- Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear.
- Wire transfer accepted.
- Minimum \$5.00 shipping/handling charge.
- Returns subject to restocking charge.
- Prepay add 2% shipping/handling.

Circle 125 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

SAMSUNG



S-300 4/8 MHz, 512K, 6 Slots S/P/C, Monographics board, DOS, Keyboard
 S-300, 1 Floppy\$729.50
 S-300, 20 Meg 974.95
 S-300, 40 Meg 1095.82
S-500 AT Compatible 8/10 MHz, 8 Slots, S/P/C, Monographics board, DOS, Keyboard
 S-500, 1.2M Floppy\$1095.45
 S-500, 20 Meg 1469.80
 S-500, 40 Meg 1624.45

ZENITH data systems

Supersport Model 2 **CALL**
Supersport Model 20 **CDW™**
Supersport 286 Model 20 **FOR**
Supersport 286 Model 40 **ZENITH**
Turbosport 386 **PRICING**
Turbosport 386 w/Modem **CALL**



WHY PAY RETAIL?

Nobody Sells For Less

CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES

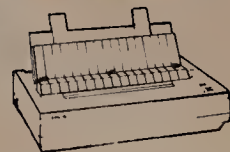
AT&T The right choice

6300 WGS\$1099.42
 6312 WGS 1692.12
 6386 WGS 3187.78
 Model 63 4995.85
 Model 64 5880.70
 Model 75 6920.35
 All WGS Models Come with Keyboard



EPSON

DFX5000
 EX800
 FX850



EPSON

FX1050 LQ950
 LX800 LQ1050
 LQ500 LQ2550
 LQ850

LOWEST EVER EPSON PRICING

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST SPECIALS

MDL 80\$1560.70 MDL 300\$2772.40
 MDL 120 2280.05 MDL 340 3945.65
 MDL 140 2649.55 MDL 390 5589.40
 MDL 170 2998.36 CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

AT&T

6300 WGS\$1099.42 Model 63\$4995.85
 6312 WGS 1692.12 Model 64 5880.70
 6386 WGS 3187.78 Model 75 5920.35
 All WGS Models Come with Keyboard

IBM PS2

MDL 30, 2 dr\$1249.20 MDL 50Z, 30 Meg\$2943.60
 MDL 30, 20 Meg 1655.17 MDL 50Z, 60 Meg NEW
 MDL 60, 40 Meg 3340.15 MDL 70, All Mds. PS2s
 MDL 60, 70 Meg 3567.50 MDL 80, 40 Meg 4497.67
 MDL 80, 111 Meg 5960.80 MDL 80, 70 Meg 5330.30
 MDL PS30286 1980.80 MDL PS30286, 20M SAVE

COMPAQ™

286, Mdl 1\$1769.55 386-20E, 100 Meg. SAVE
 286, 40 Meg 2455.20 386S, Mdl 40\$3762.20
 286, 70 Meg 2691.20 386, Mdl 300 8620.50
 386, Mdl 60 5485.30 Port. II, Mdl 2 1896.10
 386, Mdl 130 6945.92 Port. II, Mdl 4 2797.00
 386S, Mdl 20 SAVE Port. III, Mdl 20 3495.85
 386.25MHz, Mdl 110 8995.95 Port. III, Mdl 40 4095.35
 386.25MHz, Mdl 300 8995.80 Port. 386 Mdl 40 5426.24
 386-20E, 40 Meg SAVE Port. 386 Mdl 100 6689.74

LASER TURBO

XT 1 drive\$639.19 XT w/40 Meg\$1024.74
 XT w/20 Meg 928.29 XT w/70 Meg 1363.36
 XT w/30 Meg 949.18

PACKARD BELL

PB286, 10 MHz\$1249.36
 PB286, 12 MHz 1349.36
 PB286 w/20 Meg 1573.50
 PB286 w/40 Meg 1724.10
 PB386 NEW MODEL

WYSE

MDL 2108\$1170.50 MDL 2214\$1978.30
 MDL 2112 1695.20 MDL 3216 2698.05

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

1/2 height floppy drive\$99.00
 MINISCRIBE 20 Meg 1/2 height w/cont. 329.14
 MINISCRIBE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL 345.95
 GENOA 60 Meg int. tape/ext. tape. 734.60/895.10
 GENOA 150 Meg int. tape 1078.85
 IOMEGA 20+20 External 5 1/4 1795.73
 IRWIN 20 M/40 M Internal Tape 399.10/539.20
 MINISCRIBE 40M/80Meg 28ms 619.40/795.45
 MOUNTAIN 4440 int./ext. 385.80/557.75
 MOUNTAIN 150M Filesafe 1144.62
 PLUS Passport 20 479.10
 PLUS Passport 40 599.88
 PLUS 20 & 40 System Kit 489.75
 PLUS PS2 MC System Kit 585.58
 PRIAM 40 Meg/60 Meg 669.55/749.95
 PRIAM 130 Meg hard disk 1510.40
 SEAGATE 20 Meg 1/2 height hard drive 289.69
 SEAGATE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL 309.72
 SEAGATE 40 Meg 1/2 height 399.50
 SEAGATE 4096 80 Meg hard disk 645.10

HARD DRIVE CARDS

PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg\$569.55
 PLUS DEVELOPMENT 40 Meg 749.80
 WESTERN DIGITAL 30 Meg 416.30

PRINTERS

EPSON

DFX5000 CALL LQ500 ALL
 EX800 CDW™ LQ850 EPSON
 FX850 FOR BEST LQ950 MODELS
 FX1050 PRICE LQ1050 READY
 LX800 EVER LQ2550 TO SHIP
DICOMIX by Kodak
 150P/300\$319.17/479.17

IBM

Pro Printer II\$429.95 Pro Printer XL24\$679.75
 Pro Printer X24 529.80 Quickwriter III 1295.62

NEC

P2200\$369.65 5200\$532.25
 3550 158.12 5300 696.47
 P960XL\$1067.70 8850 1080.75

OKIDATA

ML 182S\$279.76 ML 321\$479.28
 ML 182P 232.50 ML 390 475.96
 LASERLINE 6 1286.69 ML 391 648.48
 ML 294 737.10 ML 393 949.55
 ML 320 346.63 ML 393 Color 1057.60

PANASONIC

1080i\$179.60 1091i\$219.85
 1124 344.97 1592 433.44
 1092i 324.28 3131 299.32
 1595 459.45 1524 579.10
 3151 446.52 CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

CITIZEN

120D\$199.55 MSP55\$579.66
 MSP40 299.80 Premiere 35 577.17
 MSP50 352.10 CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

TOSHIBA

P321SL\$474.85 P351-2 Color\$1149.95
 P341SL 619.17 P351SX 1019.45

LASER PRINTERS

H-P Laser Jet Model 2\$1719.40
 H-P Deskjet 689.00
 NEC LC890\$1199.60
 PANASONIC Laser 1599.35
 TOSHIBA PageLaser 2497.15

CHIPS

8087-2/8087-3\$159.33/122.50
 80287-6/-8/-10 174.30/289.55/329.25
 80387-16/80387-20 445.68/699.44
 80387-25 858.85

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CALCOMP
 1023\$3838.38 1043\$6477.15
 1042 7539.95 1044 9915.06

KURTA
 1212IS1\$349.06 36x48\$2891.53
 12x17 499.35 4 Button Cursor 75.00

ROLAND
 OXY-885\$1149.79 DPX-2000\$3464.12
 DXY-990 1457.82 DPX-3300 4689.52

SUMMASKETCH
 12x12\$376.30 12x18\$632.50

HEWLETT PACKARD
 HP7440A\$968.30
 HP7475A 1417.44
 HP7550 2926.56
 HP7570 LOWEST PRICE
 HP SCANJET SAVE

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
 HI DMP-52/52MP
 HI OMP-56A
 HI OMP-61
 HI DMP-62

FAX MACHINES

SHARP FO-220\$985.40 SHARP FO-500\$1599.95
 SHARP FO-300 1225.10 TOSHIBA 3010 1225.44
 SHARP FO-420 1399.95 PACK. BELL FAX200 1085.17

NOVELL NETWORKING

SANTA CLARA Diskless Workstation\$640.40

SOFTWARE & STARTER KITS

WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit
 w/Western Digital software\$720.34
 Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users 489.90
 Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users IN STOCK
 NOVELL 286 Software V. 2.11 1676.34
 NOVELL SFT Netware Level II V2.1 2757.60

INTERFACE CARDS

ARCNET PC110 LANboard PS2\$539.40
 ARCNET PC110 LANBoard 179.27
 ARCNET PC210 LANBoard 219.50
 ETHERNET Interface Connector 329.80
 ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286) 698.74
 G-NET Interface Card w/cable 296.52
 TIARA 110 Lan Board 149.80
 WESTERN DIGITAL Ethernet Cards 269.10

ACCESSORIES

ARCNET Passive Hub\$74.00
 ARCNET Active Hub 419.98
 Ethernet Terminators 39.50
 Novell Keypad 2.11 78.40
 Novell trained and authorized sales and support.
 Call CDW for all new Software versions.

TERMINALS

WYSE 50, Amber or Green\$373.40
 WYSE 60, Amber or Green 299.10
 WYSE 85 399.20

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

AST 5251-11 Plus\$619.04
 EVEREX 1200B/2400B 109.90/199.50
 IRMA 3278/79 695.17
 PACKARD BELL 2400 Int/2400 Ext. 169.95/199.22

Hayes

HAYES 1200\$289.60 2400B\$379.65
 1200B 269.20 2400PS2 399.15
 2400 424.68

Robotics

Courier 1200\$179.80 1200 External\$129.10
 Courier 2400 299.80 2400B 199.70
 1200B 108.45 9600 HST 665.20

VenTel

1200 Int.\$194.50 2400 Int.\$299.10
 1200 Plus 228.88 2400 Ext. 389.44

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

PERMA POWER 6 Outlet Surge Supp.\$29.40

TRIPLITE

BC-450\$419.78 4 outlet\$44.25
 BC-1200 765.55 LC-1200 159.85
 BC-2000 1179.80 LC-1800 189.85

DATASHIELD

500 Watt\$560.05 1200 Watt\$994.75
 800 Watt 638.50 6 Outlet Surge 27.85

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (par. or serial)\$39.95
 BASF 5 Pack of 10 DS/DD w/case 49.00
 KENSINGTON Masterpiece 99.99
 KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus 123.40
 KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T 149.95
 KEYTRONICS 101 99.95
 Printer Cable (IBM to Centronics) 6 ft. 19.99
 XT Power Supply 150 Watt 68.25

SOFTWARE

WOROPERFECT 5.0 5 1/4 / 3 1/4\$219.90 / 228.90
 dBase III+ 5 1/4 / 3 1/2 399.00 / 424.00
 LOTUS 1-2-3 5 1/4 / 3 1/2 305.00 / 327.00
 Paradox Version 2.0 424.00
 Ventura Software Version 1.1 499.00
 MICROSOFT Word V.4/Excell 243.50 / 319.30

MONO MONITORS & CARDS

COW™ color / mono cards w/p\$99.00 / 89.00
 HERCULES color / mono cards w/p 146.14 / 179.84
 TAXAN mono card w/p 89.00
 AT&T Monochrome Monitor 189.40
 AMOEK 410A / 1280 149.99 / 679.78
 COMPAQ Mono / VGA Mono 193.10 / 209.95
 IBM PS2 8503 209.95
 IBM PS2 8512 / 8513 436.40 / 519.20
 NEC Multisync GS 224.52
 NEC Monograph 1297.25
 PGS MAX 12E 139.40
 PACKARD BELL Green or Amber 89.95
 TAXAN 123 Green / 124 Amber CALL

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

AMDEK color 600T / 722\$349.24 / 444.49
 SAMSUNG RG8 Comp 248.60
 TAXAN 720 299.80
 MAGNAVOX 8762 259.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS
 COMPAQ VGA monitor\$548.68
 MAGNAVOX 943EGA 365.40
 MAGNAVOX 9CM062 372.52
 MITSUBISHI Diamond Scan 522.20
 NEC Multisync II / PLUS 599.76 / 888.10
 NEC Multisync XL 19 Inch 1989.46
 PACKARD BELL VGA Monitor 389.95
 PGS Ultrasync 525.33
 SONY Multiscan 1303/1302 519.45 / 549.25
 TAXAN 770 + / 765 IN STOCK
 ZENITH Z-1490 648.80

VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA VIP\$289.24
 GENOA 5100 / 5200 234.34 / 330.55
 MAGNAVOX VGA 247.10
 PARADISE VGA 297.68
 ORCHID VGA 278.14
 VIDEO-7 VGA 299.15

EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI Wonder Card\$199.95
 GENOA Super EGA Hi-Res 800 x 600 234.40
 NEC MVA 1024 960.50
 PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480 179.65
 TAXAN 570 800x600 199.95
 VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe 249.74

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI 6905, 19 inch\$2320.90
 MITSUBISHI 6922, 19 inch 1974.60
 HITACHI 4119, 19 inch 2310.65
 CONTROL SYSTEMS ARTIST 1016 1779.20
 VERMONT Cobra 1977.75
 METHEUS 1104 978.64

MICE

LOGITECH HiRez\$99.95
 LOGITECH C7 / 8us 89.95 / 109.06
 LOGITECH Logimouse C7 w/publisher 124.85
 MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version) 109.34
 MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version) 117.25
 MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version) 99.55
 MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version) 108.77
 MOUSE SYSTEMS Omnimouse 59.70

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
 2840 Maria Drive, Northbrook, IL 60062 FAX-A-BID (312) 291-1737

If you find a better price call us before you buy.

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

Open terms available to approved credit

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois FAX
 (312) 498-1426 (312) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment



CHARTER MEMBER
MMC
 MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL
 of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.
 MEMBER BB28

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders and orders under \$200.00 please add \$5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. A low 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. TM - Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

Circle 200 on reader service card

EPSON® Means Business

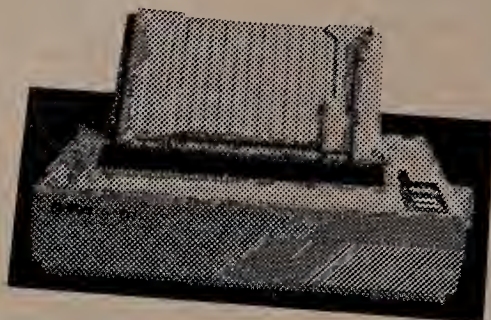
The only free one year replacement warranty in the industry



LX-800
Dot-Matrix Printer

- Full-featured, 80-column printer
- 180 CPS draft mode; 30 CPS NLQ
- Automatic single sheet loading
- SelectType front control panel
- Compatible with most computers
- One year limited warranty

\$177



\$287

LQ-500

- Creates high-resolution text and graphics
- 180 CPS draft mode; 60 CPS Letter Quality
- SelectType front control panel
- Epson's one year limited warranty

EPSON® PRINTER SPECS

EPSON	Width	Speed	Price
LX-800	STD.	180/30 NLQ	\$177
LQ-500	STD.	180/60 LQ	\$287
FX-850	STD.	264/54 NLQ	CALL
FX-1050	WIDE	264/54 NLQ	CALL
LQ-850	STD.	264/88 LQ	CALL
LQ-950	MEDIUM	264/88 LQ	CALL
LQ-1050	WIDE	264/88 LQ	CALL
LQ-2550	WIDE	400/133 LQ	CALL
DFX-5000	WIDE	480/80 NLQ	CALL

Authorized Epson Customer Care Center

We also offer many other fine brand name printers at **below market prices**. These printers have unique features which can be useful for particular business or home office applications. **Business To Business** maintains good inventory on all these superior **brand name printers**. Virtually all models from each manufacturer are in stock and ready for immediate shipment. Every printer we sell is backed by the exclusive **Business To Business One Year Replacement Guarantee**.

Call now for below market pricing.

Brother
Fujitsu
Okidata
Star

Citizen
NEC
Panasonic
Toshiba

Circle 50 on reader service card

BUSINESS TO BUSINESS™

One Year Free Replacement Warranty

We guarantee every product we sell to be free of defects as covered in the manufacturer's warranty, or we will replace it with a brand new one FREE for one full year. You only pay shipping and insurance.

"The response to our new one year free replacement warranty has been tremendous. For the first time a direct marketing company has addressed the major concern of direct buyers.

"What do I do when I have a problem?"

Now Business To Business has answered that question decisively. If a problem occurs with any product you purchase from us anytime during the first year and it's covered by the manufacturer's warranty, simply ship it back to us and we'll immediately ship you back a brand new one FREE."

Jeffrey M. Kreps
President

Why We're The BEST Direct Marketer in the U.S.

- ☒ Exclusive ONE YEAR Replacement Warranty
- ☒ 30 Day Return Privilege
- ☒ No Extra Charge for Credit Card
- ☒ Same Day or Next Day Shipping
- ☒ No Charging Credit Card Until Product Ships
- ☒ Factory Authorized Service Center
- ☒ Highest % of Products in Stock
- ☒ Customer Always told Stock Status before Ordering
- ☒ Knowledgeable Sales and Technical Staff

BUSINESS TO BUSINESS

4110 W. Lake St., Minneapolis, Minnesota 55416



800-852-2888

Hours: 8-4 CST Mon-Fri

24 Hour Fax Hotline: 612-920-3390

ACP's PINK SHEET

LATEST
PRICES AND
PRODUCTS!

the Complete FAX!

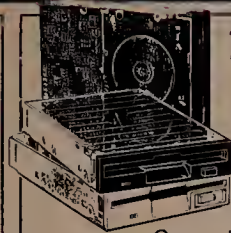
NEW 349.

**CFAX/CFAX 4800
PC FAX Card**

48,000bps CFAX/CFAX 4800 with a 4,800bps facsimile modem and an optional 2,400bps Hayes® compatible modem. Fax to any Group III. Card + software included.

**CHS 200 dpi
Hand Scanner 179.**

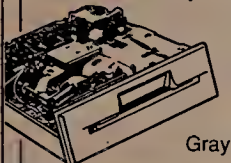
Scans any image up to 2.5"x10" at 200 dpi resolution. Software allows edit and merge...use like a mouse.



Toshiba Floppy Drives

ACP Super Sale Priced! 99⁹⁵

3.5" 720K Floppy Drive
Gray or black, 5.25" mount kit, P/N FDD4403



ACP Super Sale Priced! 110.

1.2Mb AT Floppy Drive
Gray bezel, P/N ND-08DE-G



MEMBER
MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

799.

**AMAX/Advanced
286/10 MHz BareBones**

Includes 101-key keyboard, 1.2Mb floppy, floppy/HD controller card, 0K expands to 1 Meg.

Call for Custom Configurations...

• LOW COST COMPATIBLE CARDS •

ACP Advanced Cards/IBM			
Monographics/HGA w/print port	55.	XT floppy controller, 1.44Mb	89.
Colorgraphics w/print port	55.	AT 3.0Mb w/Multi I/O, OK	199.
SuperEGA, Genoa Compatible	149.	AT SuperMULTI I/Ow/floppy	119.
SuperVGA, 1024 x 768	269.	PS/2 Multi I/O	99.
Diamond Multi I/O, 2s.p.g.c./XT	139.	PS/2 Floppy controller 1.44Mb	89.
XT Six-Pak compatible/OK	89.	HP Laserjet 1Mb Ram card	399.
XT 286 Accelerator card	269.		
XT Multi I/O w/floppy contr	69.	MOTHERBOARDS	
XT dual Floppy controller	29.	XT Turbo w/BIOS, 8MHz	89.
XT Serial I/O card	29.	XT Turbo w/BIOS, 10MHz	99.
XT/AT Parallel I/O card	29.	AT 286 w/BIOS, 10 MHz	279.
AT Serial I/O card	39.	AT Baby w/BIOS, 12MHz	299.
XT/AT Game adapter port	29.	AT 386 w/BIOS, 16MHz	1499.
XT/AT EPROM programmer	149.		
		Special Buy!!!	
		DFI Hand Scanner (4")	229.

• FLOPPY DISC DRIVES •

SONY			
31/2" Micro Floppy 1.44Mb	149.	N0040 360K Floppy/PC/XT	84.
		ND04E-G 360K Floppy AT gray	84.
		N0080E-G 1.2Mb AT gray	110.
TEAC		ADVANCED	
55BV 360K Floppy/PC/XT/AT	89.	360K Floppy-Black Bezel	79.
TOSHIBA AMERICA		1.2Mb Floppy-Black Bezel	89.
FO04403 31/2" Micro 720K	99.	3.5" 1.44Mb Floppy w/kit	119.
31/2" Micro 1.44Mb w/kit	139.	3.5" 720K Floppy w/kit	89.

85Mb Hard Drive
Includes EDSI AT Controller...
795. ACP's Special Year-End Sale

20 Mb Hard Drive Kit 249.

20 Mb Hard Card 288.
At this low low price, you can't afford not to buy one.....

• HARD DISK DRIVES •

MICROPOLIS			
1333A/53Mb Full ht., 30ms.	649.	ST238 38Mb, 65ms w/WO RLL	349.
1335/85Mb Full ht., 65ms.	849.	ST251 51Mb, 40ms.	449.
		ST251-1 51Mb, 28ms.	499.
MAXTOR		ST4038 38Mb, 40ms-REDUCED!	469.
XT 1085/85Mb, MFM	849.	ST4096 96Mb, 28ms-REDUCED!	799.
XT 1140/143Mb, MFM	1495.	WESTERN DIGITAL	
XT 4380/380Mb, ESDI	2995.	Filecard PS30 PS/2 mod. 25/30	389.
PLUS Development		Filecard 30	399.
Plus20 Hardcard, 20Mb, 49ms.	549.	1006RAH Contr. 1:1 Interleave	199.
Plus40 Hardcard, 40Mb, 39ms.	699.	1003RAH Controller RLL/AT	187.
SEAGATE		1003WA2 Floppy/Hard/AT	149.
ST225 25Mb, 65ms. w/WO cont.	299.	1002-27X Controller RLL/XT	98.
ST138 38Mb New! 31/2"	call.	1002-WX1 Controller XT	89.

New! Tallgrass Technologies
NEW! 40Mb TAPE BACKUP!!
Backup your data with removable cassettes... your choice Model 1040i XT/AT, 1040 PS/2.
338.
Call for other models and external systems...

• TAPE BACKUP/VIDEO •

ALPHAMICRO			
VCR Video tape backup card	349.	145C AT 40Mb backup(int)	499.
IOmega		TALLGRASS Technologies	
Bernoulli 20Mb 51/4" internal	945.	1020i XT 20Mb backup(int)	319.
Bernoulli 20Mb 51/4" ext	1188.	1040i AT 40Mb backup(int)	(see box)
Tri-pak 20Mb cartridge, 51/4"	189.	1040i XT 40Mb backup(int)	(see box)
Tri-pak 20Mb cartridge, 8"	255.		
PC38 Adapter card PC/XT/AT	189.		
PS4 Adapter PS/2 mod. 50, 60, 80	299.		
IRWIN			
1100 XT/AT 10Mb backup(int)	199.		
1200 AT 20Mb backup(int)	369.		

Toshiba Laptops
The Complete Toshiba family of Laptops from ACP - L.A.'s #1 Source!
Toshiba T-1000 Laptop..... 779.

Look at these Deals... ACP -- #1 in Toshiba

T-1200F	reg. \$2099.	ACP 1399.
T-1200H	reg. \$3499.	ACP 2395.
T-3100/20	reg. \$4699.	ACP 2995.
T-3200	reg. \$5799.	ACP 3995.
T-5100	reg. \$7499.	ACP 4995.

• PRINTERS •

DICONICS/KODAK			
150P Portable printer(par)	339.	NEC	
300P w/wide carriage(par)	539.	P2200, 24pin(360x360dpi)	399.
EPSON		LC890 Silentwriter Laser	3395.
LX800 80column, 180cps	209.	OKIDATA	
EX800, FX286e, FX86e, L0850, L01050, L0500, etc.	call.	ML393, 180cpsNLO	995.
ACP is your full line Epson dealer		Laserline 6 (req. IBM int.)	1399.
HEWLETT PACKARD		PANASONIC	
Laserjet Series II	call.	KX-P1091i, 192cps draft, par	198.
Deskjet w/laser quality	895.	KX-P1092i, 240cps draft, 132	339.
Scanjet flatbed scanner	call.	KX-P1524, 24pin, 80cpsNLO	549.
IBM PRINTERS		TOSHIBA	
Proprinter II, 240cps	435.	P321SL, 24pin, 216cps	499.
Proprinter X24, 240cps 24pin	635.	P341SL, 24pin, 216cps	699.
Proprinter XL24, 240cps 24pin	835.	P351SX/351C	999/1099.
		Pagelaser 12, High volume	2299.

TOSHIBA 499. ACP's Special Sale!
321SL Super Value!
CITIZEN • 120d..... 149. ACP's Special Sale!
CITIZEN • 180d..... 189. CITIZEN

• MODEMS •

Advanced MODEMS			
1200baud w/software(int)	79.	MIGENT	
1200baud External	89.	Pocket MODEM 1200	sale 88.
2400baud w/software(int)	109.	PROMETHEUS	
2400baud External	149.	2400G External	188.
HAYES		2400B/2 w/software (int)	149.
Smartmodem 2400B w/w(int)	447.	2400PS PS/2 w/software(int)	288.
Smartmodem 2400 External	447.	1200B/2 w/software(int) sale!	89.

• MONITORS •

AMDEK			
VIDEO 310A 12" amber TTL	99.	NEC	
410A 12" amber gni or white	153.	Multisync II 13" TTL/analog	595.
1280 13" graphics(1280x800)	799.	Multisync Plus 15" VGA/EGA	945.
LaserDrive CO ROMw/Mic/soft	899.	Multisync XL 20"(1024x768)	2275.
		Monograph sys (1024x1024)	1555.
IBM MONITORS		SAMSUNG/LTI/IMTEC	
8503 12" Mono(640x480)	228.	14" Multisync (NEC Compat)	439.
8512 14" Color analog	527.	Mono 12" amber TTL	88.
8513 12" EGA(640x480)	595.	CGA 14" RGB Color	288.
8514 16" Hi-res(1024x768)	1395.	EGA 14" EGA/CGA Color	389.
		VGA 14" Color	419.
MAGNAVOX		WYSE	
Multiscan 14" EGA	399.	WY30 14" terminal	349.
CGA 13" color	288.	WY50 14" terminal	419.
TTL Mono 12" gm or amber	89.	WY60 14" terminal ASCII	519.

New! from RAY-O-VAC® 995
ACP's Special Introductory Price.....
AT Replacement Battery
Direct replacement for AT/286/386 real-time clocks

SOFTWARE SPECIALS!!

Lotus 1-2-3	325.
Ventura	499.
PageMaker	499.
Word Perfect	239.
Excel	299.

439. ACP's Sale Price
MULTISYNCH MONITOR (Multisynch Compatible)

★ Advanced Computer Products, Inc.
Authorized Dealers for Hyundai • AST • Epson • Citizen • NEC • Okidata • Sony • Maxell • Seagate • Toshiba • Sharp • Magnavox
Mail Order: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713
Retail: 1310-B E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705
for Fast Service Order by Phone!

NEW PHONE FOR ALL USA
800-FONE ACP
800-366-3227 • 714-558-8813

• \$25.00 Minimum MAIL ORDER
• No Surcharge for VISA or Mastercard
• Volume purchasing agreements available
• Pricing subject to change without notice
• ACP Retail store pricing may vary. Not responsible for typos.
• Limited warranties and other conditions may apply
• Orders subject to availability
• Supply limited on certain items
Call for Corporate VPA's...

SAVE ON TANDY COMPUTERS CALL 1-800-248-3823

TANDY COMPUTERS

Tandy 1000 SL 384K (8086) 5 1/4" Drive	675.00
Tandy 1000 TL 640K (80286) 3 1/2" Drive	955.00
Tandy 3000 NL 512K (80286) 3 1/2" Drive	1275.00
Tandy 4000 LX 2Meg (80386) 3 1/2" Drive	2999.00
Tandy 4000 1 Meg (80386) 3 1/2" Drive	1890.00
Tandy 5000 2 Meg (80386) 1 Drive	3825.00
Tandy 5000 2 Meg (80386) 40 Meg HD	4955.00
Tandy 5000 2 Meg (80386) 84 Meg HD	5395.00
Tandy 1400LT (Nec V-20) 768K 2 Drives	1335.00
102 Portable Computer 32K	430.00

TANDY PRINTERS

DMP-132 Dot-Matrix 80 Column 120CPS	235.00
DMP-440 Dot-Matrix 132 Column 300CPS	595.00
DMP-2120 Dot-Matrix 132 Column 240CPS	1325.00
DWP-230 Daisy Wheel 132 Column 20CPS	335.00
LP-1000 Laser Printer 6 Pages Per Minute	1815.00

HARD DRIVES

20 Meg Internal for Tandy 1400LT	775.00
Tandy 20 Meg Hardcard for 1000/3000	450.00
5 1/4" External Drive for Tandy 1400LT	215.00
Seagate ST-225 20 Meg Drive (no controller)	255.00
Tandy 1000SX/TX Hard Drive Controller	69.00

ZUCKERBOARD PRODUCTS

512K Board For 1000 & 1000A	CALL
512K MFB For 1000 & 1000A	CALL
30 Meg Hardcard for Tandy 1000/SX/TX	395.00
300/1200 Baud Modem Card 1000/3000/4000	75.00
Mono Graphics Adapter Card	75.00
Clock Board for 1000/1000A/SX/SL/TX	35.00

EPSON PRINTERS

LX-800 Dot-Matrix 80 Column 180CPS	205.00
FX-850 Dot-Matrix 80 Column 220CPS	365.00
FX-1050 Dot-Matrix 132 Column 220CPS	525.00
EX-800 Dot-Matrix 80 Column 250CPS	425.00
LQ-850 24Pin Matrix 80 Column 220CPS	555.00
LQ-1050 24Pin Matrix 132 Column 220CPS	785.00
LQ-2550 24Pin Matrix 132 Column 333CPS	1120.00
LQ-500 24Pin Matrix 80 Column 150CPS	325.00

MONITORS

VM-4 Monochrome Composite Green	95.00
CM-5 Color RGB 320 X 200 Resolution	220.00
CM-11 Color RGB 640 X 200 Resolution	315.00
EGM-1 Color EGA 640 X 350 Resolution	510.00
Nec Multisync II Color RGB Monitor	640.00
Amdek 410 Monochrome TTL Monitor	150.00
Amdek 722 EGA Color Monitor	475.00

VIDEO ADAPTER CARDS

Tandy EGA Adapter Card (CGA,EGA,Herc.)	185.00
Zucker Monochrome Graphics Card	75.00
Video 7 Vega/Deluxe (CGA,EGA,Herc.)	200.00
Video 7 Vega VGA (CGA,EGA,VGA,Herc.)	295.00
Hercules Graphics Card Plus Adapter	195.00
Hercules In Color Card Adapter	225.00
Paradise VGA Plus Adapter Card	295.00
Paradise EGA 480 Adapter Card	195.00

MICE

Microsoft Serial W/Paintbrush/Menus	115.00
Mouse Systems Serial W/Pop-Up Menus	115.00
Logitech C7 Serial Mouse	90.00

MODEMS

Tandy 1200 Baud Modem Board (Short Card)	85.00
Zuckerboard 300/1200 BPS Modem Board	75.00
Practical Peripherals 1200 BPS Modem Board	75.00
Practical Peripherals 2400 BPS Modem Board	175.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Internal Modem Board	310.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Internal Modem Board	465.00

TANDY FAX MACHINES

Tandy Fax 1000 Fax Machine	1100.00
----------------------------	---------

CELLULAR TELEPHONES

CT-101 Mobile Telephone	620.00
CT-201 Transportable Telephone	799.00
CT-301 Portable Telephone	1115.00

SOFTWARE

FastTrax Disk Optimizer	49.95
Borland Quattro	155.00
Borland Sidekick Plus	135.00
Fifth Generation Fastback Plus	106.00
Funk Software Sideways V 3.2	45.00
Wordstar V 5.0	269.00
Microsoft Windows V 2.0	69.00
Microsoft Word V 4.0	230.00
Norton Utilities	55.00
PFS: First Publisher	76.00
PFS: First Choice V 2.0	95.00
Wordperfect V 5.0	249.00
Xerox Ventura Publisher V 1.1	529.00
Traveling Software Laplink Plus	95.00

Prices subject to change, call for current prices.

Perry Computers 124 S. Main St. Perry, Mi. 48872 Monday thru Friday 9 am - 5 pm

Technical Questions and Information Call 1-517-625-4161. FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL 1-800-248-3823

All prices and offers may be changed or withdrawn without notice. Advertised prices are cash prices. MC/VISA/DISCOVER add 2%. Delivery subject to availability. Shipping charges add 1.5%(minimum charge \$5.00). C.O.D. accepted add 2 %(minimum charge \$10.00)

Circle 264 on reader service card

Dysan

	2Box	5Box	10Box
Double Side	815	790	770
1" High Density	1280	1245	1215
DEC RX 50	1140	1085	1040
S-Side 96 tpi	1130	1085	1050
D-Side 96 tpi	1195	1150	1095
3 1/2" Double Side	1580	1550	1525
3 1/2" High Density	4185	4110	4050
8" S-Side/S-Den.	1825	1735	1665
8" S-Side/D-Den.	1995	1905	1825
8" D-Side/D-Den.	2430	2310	2020

Old Reliable
Delaware 1-800-451-1849
P.O. BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE 19850
Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058
P.O. BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK 73008
Nevada 1-800-621-6221
P.O. BOX 12390, LAS VEGAS, NV 89112
TELEX #4933362 — FAX #405-495-4598

Minimum order \$20.00 "No Surcharge on Visa Master Card." COD orders add \$3.00. Surface Shipping UPS add \$3.00 per 100 for 3 1/2" or 5 1/4", add \$4.00 per 100 for 8". U.S. Mail delivery add 9%. "Prices subject to change without Notice."

Verbatim

DataLifePlus™ & DataLife®

	2Box	5Box	10Box
Double Side	765	745	725
Double Density	895	880	860
3 1/2" Single Side	1350	1340	1295
3 1/2" Double Side	1495	1490	1480
3 1/2" High Density	3995	3895	3795

Old Reliable
Delaware 1-800-451-1849
P.O. BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE 19850
Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058
P.O. BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK 73008
Nevada 1-800-621-6221
P.O. BOX 12390, LAS VEGAS, NV 89112
TELEX #4933362 — FAX #405-495-4598

Circle 60 on reader service card

SAVE 20-40% ON TANDY COMPUTERS! America's #1 Compatibles

New! 80286 Based
Tandy 1000 TL



**CALL
For Info &
Pricing On
Tandy's New
Releases!**

1 MB Tandy* 4000



- Powerful 8 MHz 80286 Microprocessor
- 640K RAM • Enhanced Keyboard
- Automatically Loads MS-DOS and DeskMate® Without Diskettes

OS/2™ ready! Features 3 1/2" disk drive, 80386 microprocessor and a fast 16 MHz clock speed. #25-5000
Monitor and display adapter not included
©1991 Microsoft Corp.

- Complete Line of Tandy Equipment in Stock.
- Courteous, Efficient Service & Customer Support.
- Tandy Laptops...SAVE \$500 or more!
- We are Experts with NON-Tandy Peripherals...SAVE!!
- TANDY 1000 SL...\$659!
- This is our Sixth Year of Discount Operation.
- SALE! 30 Meg. ATD Hardcard, list \$649, our price \$479.

**CALL OR WRITE TODAY...
SEE HOW MUCH YOU CAN SAVE!**

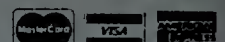
1-800-447-4225

Colo. residents, shipping and customer service, call: (303)249-9125



**GREAT WESTERN
ELECTRONICS**

232 MAIN ST. • MONTROSE, CO 81401



• HOURS: 9-5 MST, M-F

Circle 122 on reader service card



On Site Service
Contract Available.

Don't Just Buy a Computer Invest in a SF-286

SF-286 (Hard Drives Optional)	8MHz	10MHz	10MHz (0 WS)	12MHz (0 WS)	16MHz (386)
Mono System	\$995	\$1119	\$1349	\$1499	\$2050
EGA System	\$1369	\$1569	\$1720	\$1870	\$2349

Basic System Features:

80286-16 bit CPU, 80287 socket, 512K RAM expandable to 1MB, fully compatible AMI BIOS, 1 2MB Floppy Disk Drive, combined floppy/hard disk controller, Keytronics 101 enhanced keyboard, clock/calender with battery backup, 195 watt power supply, 48 hour burn-in testing, operations manual, one year limited warranty and optional on-site maintenance agreement.

SF-286-8MHz 20Mb Mono Special.....\$1249

Basic System features plus: Monographics board with printer port, Samsung 12" amber mono monitor and Seagate 20Mb hard drive.

SF-286-8MHz 20Mb EGA Special.....\$1599

Basic System features plus: Everex EGA graphics board, Evervision EGA color monitor and Seagate 20Mb hard drive.

SF-286-8MHz 20Mb VGA Special.....\$1839

Basic System features plus: Everex EVGA graphics board (640x480, 800x600, up to 256 colors), Evervision multisync color monitor and Seagate 20Mb hard drive. Add \$60 for upgrade to Mitsubishi Diamond Scan Monitor.

SF-286-12MHz 20Mb Mono Special.....\$1749

Basic System features plus: Monographics board with printer port, Samsung 12" amber mono monitor and Seagate 20Mb hard drive.

Upgrade to 40Mb Seagate hard drive, Add \$160
Upgrade to 80Mb Seagate hard drive, Add \$449

EGA Bundle.....\$479

Everex EGA autoswitch graphics board and Evervision EGA color monitor.

Super EGA Bundle.....\$579

Everex EGA Deluxe autoswitch graphics board (640x480, 752x410), and Evervision multisync color monitor. Add \$60 to upgrade to Mitsubishi Diamond Scan Monitor.

Super VGA Bundle.....\$709

Everex EVGA graphics board (460x480, 800x600, up to 256 colors) and Evervision multisync color monitor. Add \$60 to upgrade to Mitsubishi Diamond Scan Monitor.

Hard Disk Specials (for PC)

Seagate ST225 20Mb + Controller.....\$265
Seagate ST125 20Mb + Controller.....\$329
Seagate ST238 30Mb + Controller.....\$289
Seagate ST251 40Mb + Controller.....\$449

Hard Disk Specials (for AT)

Seagate ST125 20Mb (40ms).....\$269
Seagate ST138 30Mb (40ms).....\$339
Seagate ST251 40Mb (40ms).....\$369
Seagate ST251-1 40Mb (28ms).....\$429
Seagate 4096 80Mb (28ms).....\$649

Everex Modems

Everex Evercom external and internal modems (fully Hayes compatible) with Bitcom communications software.

Internal 1200 Baud Modem.....\$80
External 1200 Baud Pocket Modem.....\$139
Internal 2400 Baud Modem.....\$149
External 2400 Baud Modem.....\$199

Circle 233 on reader service card

Misc. Specials

Mini I/O (PAR, SER, CLK, CAL).....\$55
Mini I/O with Game Port.....\$65
Mini I/O + Logitech C7 serial mouse.....\$119
Teac 3.5" 720K floppy drive.....\$99
Teac 3.5" 1.4Mb floppy drive.....\$129
150 Watt Power Supply.....\$49
200 Watt Power Supply.....\$79
MS Dos 3.3 with GW Basic.....\$90
3Mb EMS memory board w/ OK (AT).....\$99

Seagate, Samsung, Everex, Evervision, Mitsubishi, Hayes, Bitcom, Logitech, are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

SFMICRO5 V.1 10/11/88

SFmicro
1825 Lombard Street
San Francisco, CA 94123

California Orders, Information
(415) 929-1505

National Order Desk (800) 237-5631
Technical Support (415) 929-1607

Hours: M-F, 9 to 5 (PST)

University P.O.'s and Dealer
Inquiries are Welcome

TERMS: We accept MasterCard, VISA (no surcharge), American Express, COD's (Certified Funds) and approved company P.O.'s. California residents please add sales tax. 10% fee for unauthorized returns (call for RMA number). Returns must be shipped freight prepaid by customer. Prices are subject to change without notice. We reserve the right to substitute equivalent items. We are not responsible for typographical errors.



COMPUTERS FROM IOWA SURPASS ALL OTHERS!

We at Gateway 2000 firmly believe that we are the best source for computers in the nation. We have over 2000 configurations available, all priced incredibly low and all backed by our unsurpassed service.

"We are very happy that our system is at the top of the stack in both price and performance, but it is your courteous service that is uncontested by the competition."

— Pierce Haviland — Kingston, NY

"Overall, I feel that your product is outstanding and your service has been excellent."

— Eric Shogren — Stonington, CT

12Mhz 286 EGA

512K Ram
1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg Hard Drive (28 MS)
1 to 1 Interleave
Paradise EGA 480
14" EGA Monitor
1 Parallel / 2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS w/GW Basic

\$1895.00

16 Mhz 286 EGA

1 Meg 70NS Ram
0 Wait State (S.I. 17.3)
1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg Hard Drive (28 MS)
1 to 1 Interleave
EVEREX EGA Board
14" EGA Monitor
1 Parallel / 2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS w/GW Basic

\$2395.00

386 SX \$2695.00

(Same configuration as above)

New

25 Mhz 386 VGA

1 Meg 60NS Ram
Expandable to 8 Megs on MB
32 Bit Slot Open
1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
80 Meg Hard Drive (28 MS)
1 to 1 Interleave
16 Bit PARADISE VGA Board
NEC MULTI SYNCH II
1 Parallel / 2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS w/GW Basic
80387 and Weitek Sockets
Vertical Style Case

\$3995.00

Same 386 as shown
but 20 Mhz mono desktop.

\$2795.00



Steve Apiki & Stanford Diehl
Oct. 1988, **BYTE**
Review of 20 386's

- "Emerging as truly exceptional..."
- "The Gateway delivers speed without sacrificing features."
- "The system ran without a glitch."
- "We were truly surprised to see a system of this caliber selling for less than \$3000."
- "When evaluating the whole package, The **GATEWAY** 386 surpasses all the others!"



Gateway 2000 • P.O. Box 2000 • Sgt. Bluff, IA. 51054
800-233-8472/712-943-2000

All systems have a 30 day Money Back Guarantee and 1 Year Warranty.
Due to the Volatility in the DRAM Market all prices subject to change.

Circle 227 on reader service card

WordPerfect 5.0



\$215

List \$495

The most popular word processor is now even better than ever! Version 5.0 adds multiple font support, graphics integration, page preview and much more. WordPerfect 5.0, still retains its feel and ease of use that made it #1. Combine this with the best support in the industry and you can't lose.

SPECIALS

TOSHIBA T1000 \$749



The Toshiba T1000 is the perfect second PC! It comes with 512K of ram, a 720K floppy drive, a supertwist LCD screen and MS-DOS in rom! All this in a battery-powered 7 pound package. A 768K ram card is just \$269 and can be set as base, expanded, or a non-volatile ram disk.

TOSHIBA Printers



These 24 pin models are loaded with features and are priced right. You can select multiple fonts and pitches right from the menu-driven front control panel. With paper parking, you can insert a single sheet without removing the continuous form paper. All this and multiple emulations with no dip switches.

P321SL Narrow \$459
P341SL Wide \$629

HARDWARE

PRINTERS	LIST	FAST
ALPS		
Allegro 24	499	315
Citizen		
120D	229	145
180D	259	165
MSP40	449	299
Tribute 124	599	429
Tribute 224	899	599
Epson		
150P	499	299
pson		
ujitsu		
DL3400	995	549
IEC		
P2200	569	339
P5200	799	509
P5300	1049	669
LC890	4799	Call
Okidata		
182 Plus	319	219
320	499	329
390	699	469
393 (Req. Interface)	1399	915
anasonic		
KXP1080i-2	299	159
KXP1091i-2	329	185
KXP1124	529	315
KXP1595	749	419
KXP1524	949	519
star		
NX1000	289	169
NX2400	499	319
NB2410	699	449
shiba		
P321SL	749	459
P341SL	999	629
P351SX	1499	929

BOARDS	LIST	FAST
AST		
Hot Shot 286	645	339
Six Pak Plus 64K	210	119
DTK		
286 10mhz M/B	499	249
XT 1.2mb FDC	79	45
Everex		
1200B Int Modem	149	69
2400B Int Modem	249	129
Genoa		
Super EGA Hi-Res+	399	169
Super VGA #5100	445	239
VGA Hi-Res #5200	645	359
Hercules		
Graphic Card +	299	169
Intel		
8087-2	250	149
80287-10	480	249
Above Board 286	645	Call
Orchid		
Designer VGA	545	299
Tiny Turbo 286	445	269
Twin Turbo 12mhz	645	359
Paradise		
Autoswitch 480	349	169
VGA Plus	399	259
VGA Plus 16	499	299
VGA Professional	799	Call
Practical Peripherals		
1200B Int Modem	99	65
2400B Int Modem	199	149
Prometheus		
Promodem 2400B	199	129
Promodem 2400G	249	159

The Complete PC	LIST	FAST
Answering Machine	349	219
Fax	399	249
Hand Scanner	249	159
USRobotics		
1200 Baud Internal	149	69
1200 Baud External	179	89
2400 Baud Internal	249	119
2400 Baud External	279	149
Video 7		
Fast Write VGA	549	335
Vega Deluxe	379	189
Vega VGA	499	259
V-RAM VGA	899	Call
LAPTOPS		
Mitsubishi		
MP-286L Dual	3195	1879
MP-286L 20mb	4595	2449
NEC		
Multispeed EL II	2295	1449
Multispeed HD	3695	2249
Sharp		
Toshiba		
T1000	1249	749
T1200F	2099	1369
T1200FB Backlit	2399	1499
T1200HB Backlit	3599	2399
T1600		Call
T3200	5799	3695
T5100	7499	4595
Zenith		
SuperSport Dual	2399	1599
SuperSport 20mb	3599	2399
SuperSport 286 20mb	4999	3295

MONITORS	LIST	FAST
Magnavox		
7BM749 VGA	229	149
9CM082 VGA	649	419
Mitsubishi		
1409 RGB	399	259
1410 EGA	599	399
Diamond Scan 1381	799	489
NEC		
Multisync II	899	575
Multisync Plus	1399	869
Princeton		
Max15	389	Call
Ultrasync	849	479
Ultra 16	1375	859
Seiko CM1430	995	599
Sony		
1302 Multiscan	995	659
1303 Multiscan	825	479
Zenith 1490	999	599

DISK DRIVES		
Miniscribe		
40MB AT #3650	499	319
Mitsubishi		
40MB AT MR535 22ms	825	399
Seagate		
20MB XT Kit #225	599	267
30MB XT Kit #238	699	287
40MB AT #251	899	349
40MB AT #251-1	999	449
80MB AT #4096	1199	549
Toshiba		
360K Floppy	119	77
720K 3.5" Floppy	149	87
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	149	87
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	189	100

Call On Non-Listed Items

SOFTWARE

Database	LIST	FAST
Clipper	699	Call
DataEase	600	379
dBase IV	795	449
dBXL Diamond	199	105
Foxbase Plus	395	185
Paradox	725	399
Quartz	795	449
RapidFile	295	179
Rbase for DOS	700	419
Reflex	150	84
Q & A	349	179
Desktop Publishing		
Byline	295	175
GEM Desktop Pub.	299	169
Pagemaker 3.0	795	Call
PFS:First Publisher	129	69
Publisher's Paintbrush	285	149
Ventura 2.0	895	459
Financial		
Bedford Integr. Acct.	249	149
BPI		Call
Computer Associates		Call
DAC 3.0	99	59
DAC Payroll 3.0	99	59
Dollars & Sense	179	99
In-House Accountant	199	109
Managing Your Money	199	117
Peachtree Complete II	199	149

Graphics	LIST	FAST
Boeing Graph	395	199
Deluxe Paint II	105	67
Draw Applause	495	269
First Graphics	129	Call
Freelance Plus	495	Call
GEM Draw Plus	299	165
Generic CADD	99	49
Graph Plus	495	299
Harvard Graphics	495	Call
Integrated		
First Choice	159	95
Works	149	89
Windows 286	99	59
Windows 386	195	117
Mice		
Logitech C7 Serial/Bus	119	65
Logitech HiRes Bus	150	83
Microsoft Serial/Bus	150	95
Microsoft W/ Windows	200	129
PC Mouse II Serial/Bus	149	84
Power Protection		
Curtis Ruby Plus	115	59
Datasheild 85	90	50
Datasheild 100	99	57
Isobar 4-6	80	42

Programming	LIST	FAST
Macro Assembler	150	89
Norton Guides (Specify)	100	58
Turbo Basic	99	58
Turbo C 2.0	149	87
Turbo Pascal 5.0	149	87
Quick Basic	99	59
Quick C	99	59
Spreadsheets		
Excel	495	Call
Lotus	495	Call
Lucid 3-D	149	79
Quattro	248	139
Worksheet Utilities	100	55
Utilities		
CoreFast	149	87
Desklink	170	95
Desqview	130	73
Fastback Plus	189	87
FastTrax	50	33
Formtool	95	54
Laplink Plus	140	77
Norton Advanced	149	74
PC Tools Deluxe	80	36
Sidekick Plus	195	119
XTree	70	34

Word Processors	LIST	FAST
Easy Extra	99	55
GEM First Word Plus	199	117
Grammatik III	89	49
Manuscript	495	Call
Multimate Adv. II	565	247
Professional Write	199	105
Rightwriter	95	49
Sprint	195	119
Q & A Write	199	119
Webster's Writer	60	47
Word	450	Call
Word Perfect	495	Call
Word Perfect Library	129	59
WordStar Prof. 5.0	495	219
XyWrite III Plus	445	299

Call On Non-Listed Items

TERMS: Most Orders Ship Within 48 hours. No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping Charge: 3% (Min. \$4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer. All returns are subject to 15% restocking fee, call for RA number. No returns on used items. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility not guaranteed. APO's add \$15. Prices/availability subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax. For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards. **Mailing Address:** 3721 E. Grove St., Phoenix, AZ 85040. To place orders only call: 800-441-3278. To check on an order call: 602-437-8975.

Compu\$ave

800-877-8855

"Quality Products at Discount Prices since 1985"

BOARDS

Advanced Digital Slave	545
Alloy Slave 16 N	605
AST Advantage Premium	299
ATI Rampage 286 - 512k	399
ATI VGA Wonder	CALL
BOCA RAM AT	142
Genoa VGA HiRes	345
Intel Above Board	Call
Orchid Tiny Turbo	262
Orchid Designer	329
Panasonic Fax	642
Paradise VGA+ 16	295
Paradise VGA Pro	395
STB VGA EM 512K	365
Sigma VGA H	242
Tops Flashcard	CALL
Video 7 V RAM	482
Video 7 Fastwrite	369
Hercules, Vertieom, VMI Western Digital, Others	CALL

DRIVES

Bernouli II 20 Mb	799
CDC 150 Mb	1,413
Emerald 60 Mb	CALL
Irwin 20 Mb	339
Irwin 40 Mb	455
Micropolis 1335	545
Miniscribe 6053	CALL
Miniscribe 71 Mb	565
Moutain TD 4440	379
PlusCard 20 Mb	518
PlusCard 40 Mb	655
Seagate 20Mb Kit	262
Seagate 30Mb Kit	279
Seagate ST251-1	429
Toshiba 720 K, 3.5" Kit	89
Archive, Maynard, Maxtor, Teac, Tecmar	CALL

SOFTWARE

Carbon Copy + 5.0	107
DBase III Plus & IV	CALL
Excel - PC	289
Fastback Plus	104
Harvard Graph 2.1	299
Lotus 123	295
Multimate Advantage II	257
Paradox 2.0	412
Peachtree Complete	145
Q & A	190
Quattro	139
R:Base for OS2	545
Sprint	125
Symphony	CALL
TOPS	101
Ventura Publisher	495
Word 4.0	209
WordPerfect 5.0	225

COMPUTERS

Acer 1100 B4	3250
Acer 20 Mhz	CALL
AST Model 80	1525
AST Model 300	2777
AST Model 340	3999
AST 3320	6935
Intel 25 Mhz	3899
Mitsubishi MP286 40Mb	1925
Mitsubishi MP286 Laptop w/ 20 Mb Drive	2337
NEC 386: 2 Mb	2995
NEC EL II	1465
NEC Powermate	CALL
Packard Bell 12 Mhz	1265
Samsung 20 Mhz	2899
Samsung S500 / 40 Mb	1565
Sperry PC IT: 512k/44 M	2795
Televideo 386 2Mb	2595
Toshiba 1000	769
Toshiba T1200F	1459
Toshiba T1200HB	2455
Toshiba 1600	CALL
Toshiba 3100/20	2995
Toshiba 3200	3825
Toshiba 5100	4925
Toshiba 5200	CALL
Wyse 2108	1145
Wyse 2112	1659
Wyse 2214	CALL
Wyse 3216	2795
Unisys 386	2695
Zenith Supersport	1625
Zenith Supersport 286	3475
Altos, ITT, Sharp	CALL

TERMINALS

Altos V	485
Adds 1010	299
IBM 3151	389
Kimtron KT-70 PC	359
Link MC-5	409
Televideo 905	280
Televideo 955	365
Televideo 965	412
Wyse 30	289
Wyse 50	355
Wyse 60	395
Wyse 85G	379
Wyse 99GT	469
Wyse 150	CALL
Visual, CIE, Qume	CALL

MICE

Logitech C7	67
Logitech HiRes	92
Microsoft w/paint	99
Microsoft w/windows	132
Mouse Systems - PC II	95
Summa Mouse	79

PLOTTERS

Calcomp 1023GT	3785
Calcomp 1043 GT	5645
Calcomp 1044GT	10,245
Calcomp Colormaster	3395
Houston DMP 52	2399
Houston DMP 41/42	2110
Houston DMP 56A	3850
Houston DMP 61	3025
Houston DMP 62	4249
HP 7475 A	1395
HP 7550 A	2895
HP 7570 A	3045
HP 7595	7795
Ioline 3700	3065
Ioline 4000	3995
JDL 850 GL	2799
Roland 885	1095
Roland 980	1195
Roland 990	1595
Roland GRX	CALL
Versatec, JDL, Other	CALL

DIGITIZERS

Calcomp 12 x 12	348
Calcomp 44 x 60	3745
Calcomp 36 x 48	3195
GTCO 24 x 36	1945
GTCO 36 x 48	2395
Hitachi 11 x 11	439
Kurta IS 3	CALL
Kurta IS 8.5 x 11	245
Kurta IS 12 x 12	309
Kurta IS 12 x 17	535
Summa 12 x 12 + ...	348
Summa 12 x 18	579

MODEMS

ATI 2400 ETC.	155
Anchor 2400E	145
Avatex 1200 External.	95
Cardinal 2400 External	139
Cardinal 2400 Internal	109
Hayes 1200	279
Hayes 2400	415
Hayes 2400 B	389
Migent Pocket	109
Multitech 224 EH	388
Multitech 224 EC	305
Practical 12001	65
Prometheus 2400B/2	129
Prometheus 2400G	149
Racal-Vadic 2400VP	388
UDS V.32	CALL
USR 2400E	345
USR Courier 2400	299
USR HST 9600	599
Ven-Tel 2400 (PS/2)	275
Zoom 2400 HC	145
Packard Bell, & Others	CALL

PRINTERS

Alps Allegro 24	349
Alps 324 E	745
Canon BJ 130	665
Citizen 120D	149
Citizen 180D	162
Citizen MSP 40	312
Fujitsu DL3400	525
NEC P2200	339
NEC P5200	515
NEC P5300	679
NEC P9XL	1050
Okidata 390	475
Okidata 393	959
Panasonic 1080i M2	162
Panasonic 1091i M2	185
Panasonic 1124	339
Panasonic 1524	549
Star NX-1000	171
Star NX-1000R Color	299
Star NX-2400	318
Toshiba 321SL	499
Toshiba 341SL	635
Toshiba P351SX	965
Canon 8II (Laser)	1565
NEC LC 890 (Laser)	3165
Panasonic Laser Partner	1650
HP Laser Jet II	SAVE
Brother, C.Itoh, Data Products, Diconix, Epson, Genicom, QMS, OTC, Varityper, TI	CALL

MONITORS

Amdek 1280	645
Gold Star TTL	79
Mitsubishi 1381A	509
Mitsubishi 6905TK	2154
NEC Multisync II	595
NEC Multisync + ...	915
NEC Multisync XL	2089
NEC Multisync GS	189
PGS Ultra Sync	522
PGS UltraSync 16"	895
Seiko 1430	599
Samsung TTL	79
Samtron EGA	359
Sigma Laser 19"	1765
Sony Mutliscan	675
Tatung Multiscan	475
Wyse 650 VGA	459
Wyse 700	678
Wyse 7190	CALL
Zenith 1490	598

SCANNERS

Datacopy 830	1725
Logitech Scan Man	191
Panasonic 505	969
PGS LS-300+ OCR	965
PC Hand Scanner & Others	Call

HOURS: MON-FRI 7 AM-6 PM, SAT: 9 AM- 2 PM. Mail Address: 4207 S. 37th Street - Dept W1 - Phoenix, AZ 85040

Prices reflect cash discounts and are subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility. DOA's are replaced or repaired, an RMA is required for any return. Major credit cards and preapproved PO's are accepted.

INTERNATIONAL SALES (602)437-4855 - FAX (602)437-9685 - SERVICE (602)437-4856.

International Orders, Bids and Government P.O.'s are Welcome



Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...and Compaq too!

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 20 MB, w/Monitor	\$1899
Model 50, 20 MB, w/Monitor	\$2749
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor	\$2999
Model 60, w/44 MB and Monitor	\$3495
Model 60, w/70 MB and Monitor	\$3895
Model 80, w/44 MB and Monitor	\$4595
Model 80, w/70 MB and Monitor	\$5249
Model 80, w/115 MB and Monitor	\$6795
w/Color Monitor add \$250	

IBM XT & AT **Call for Custom Configurations**

COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — 1 Drive 640K, 40 MB, Monitor	\$2295
PORTABLE II MOD. IV — 1 Drive 640K, 20 MB	\$2799
PORTABLE III — 1 Drive 640K, 20 MB	\$3599
w/40 MB	\$4175

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Green or Amber Monitor	\$1695
--	---------------

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ)	\$3795
Model 386E MB (20 MHZ)	\$3749
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ)	\$4749
Model 386E w/110 MB (20 MHZ)	\$5749
Model w/110 MB-25 MHZ	\$7199
Model w/300 MB-25 MHZ	\$9099

COMPAQ PORT. 386

Model 40	\$5649
Model 100	\$6995

AST PREMIUM

286

10 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 40 MB, serial and parallel ports, mono monitor.	\$2099
---	---------------

386

20 MHZ, 1 MG, 1.2 floppy, 40 MB, mono monitor.	\$3299
---	---------------

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K	\$199
AST 6 Pack w/384K	\$229
AST Rampage AT w/512K	\$389
AST Hot Shot	\$355
Orchid Tiny Turbo	\$279
Orchid Twin Turbo	\$399
Intel Above Board PC	\$239
Intel Above Board 286	\$369
Irma Board	\$695
AST 5251-11	\$529
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced ...	\$589

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 for \$25
256K Chips	each \$11
8087-3/-2	\$109/\$149
80287-6MHZ	\$159
80287-8MHZ	\$229
80287-10MHZ	\$269
80387-16	\$399
80387-20	\$549
80387-25	\$659

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus	\$379
Framework	\$399
IBM Displaywrite IV	\$299
Lotus 123	\$299
Managing Your Money	\$125
Microsoft Word	\$219
Multimate Adv. II	\$259
R Base for DOS	\$439
Smartcom	\$59
Symphony	\$429
Ventura Desktop Publ.	\$499
Word Perfect 5.0	\$219

MODEMS & FAXES

Hayes 1200/2400	\$289/\$419
Everex 1200/2400	\$79/\$149
Everex 2400 External	\$249
Mouse Systems	\$99
Microsoft	\$109
Logitech	\$74
Sharp FO-300 Fax	\$1219
Sharp FO-420 Fax	\$1339

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800	\$189	LQ 500	\$299
DFX 5000 ..	\$1349	LQ 850	\$519
FX 850	\$339	LQ 1050 ...	\$719
FX 1050 ...	\$479	LQ 950	\$589
EX 800	\$429	LQ 2550 ...	\$919

OKIDATA

ML 320	\$339	ML 321	\$469
ML 390	\$469	ML 391	\$639
393	\$925		

TOSHIBA

321 S/L/341 S/L	\$489/\$609
351 SX	\$989

NEC

P5200	\$539	P5300	\$699
3550	\$825	P9XL	\$1049
P5XL	\$859	P2200	\$349

IBM

Quietwriter III	\$1199
Proprinter II	\$389
Proprinter X24	\$549
Proprinter XL	\$549
Proprinter XL24	\$719

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	\$1699
1 MG Upgrade	\$319
2 MG Upgrade	\$599
4 MG Upgrade	\$1199
25 in 1 Font	\$279

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5 1/4" for PSII ..	\$219	SEAGATE HARD DISKS	
Ext. 1.2 for PSII ...	\$219	20 MB for XT (ST225) ..	\$269
Toshiba 3 1/2" 720K .	\$99	30 MB for XT (ST238) ..	\$289
Toshiba 3 1/2" 1.44 .	\$119	40 MB for AT (ST251) ..	\$349
20 MB Tape	\$339	40 MB for AT (ST251-1)	\$419
40 MB Tape	\$459	80 MB for AT	\$599

IOMEGA

Bernoulli Box II 5 1/4" 20 MB Int. w/card	\$969
Dual 20 Ext. w/card	\$1785
Bernoulli Plus	\$3450

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB ..	\$529	Hard Card 40 MB ..	\$649
--------------------	-------	--------------------	-------

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder	\$189
ATI VIP VGA	\$269
Compaq VGA	\$449
Everex EGA Autoswitch ..	\$159
Everex VGA	\$239
Hercules Graphics Plus ..	\$179
NEC MVA 1024	\$799
Orchid VGA	\$289
Paradise Autoswitch 480 .	\$169
Paradise VGA	\$269
Paradise Professional	\$389
Vega VRAM VGA	\$499
Vega VGA	\$269

MONITORS

NEC

Multisync	\$579
Multisync Plus	\$889
Multisync XL, 19"	\$2075

MITSUBISHI

EGA	\$399
Diamond Scan	\$499

PRINCETON

HX12E ...	\$449	Ultrasync	\$519
-----------	-------	-----------	-------

SAMSUNG

Color/EGA	\$229/\$339
Multisync	\$439

**Arlington
Computer
Products, inc.**



3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS **312-228-6333**

SHIPPING **312-228-6333**

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE **312-228-1470**

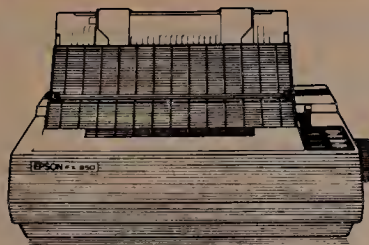
FAX **312-228-0516**

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

America's choice and **Arlington Computer** Products choice is **EPSON®**

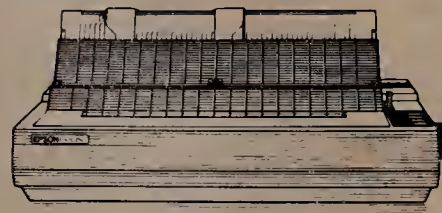
It's not hard to understand why. Care in design, engineering and manufacturing have made Epson an industry leader and the industry standard. And to back their reputation, a one year warranty stands behind every Epson product.

Arlington Computer Products is an authorized Epson® dealer. Please call for immediate delivery at very competitive prices.



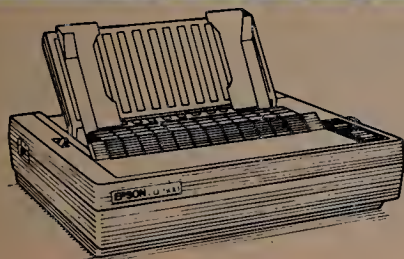
Epson FX-850

- Narrow-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer.
- SmartPark™, a unique Epson paper-handling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper.
- With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-850 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes.
- Exclusive SelectType front control panel puts popular printer features and SmartPark operations at your fingertips.
- The FX-850 prints 264 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (12 CPI); 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI).



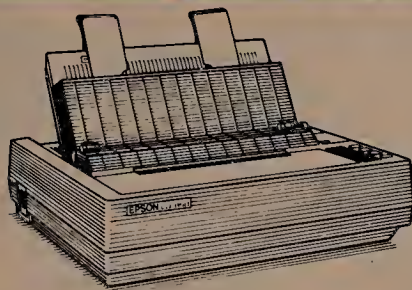
Epson FX-1050

- Wide-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer.
- SmartPark™, a unique Epson paper-handling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper.
- With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-1050 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes.
- Exclusive SelectType front control panel puts popular printer features and SmartPark operations at your fingertips.
- The FX-1050 prints 264 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (12 CPI); 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI).



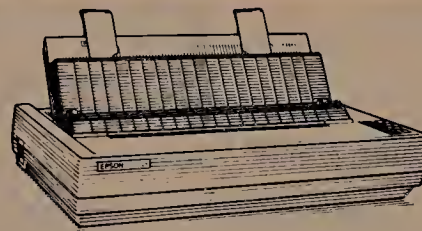
Epson LQ-500

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters and high-resolution graphics
- Prints 180 characters per second (CPS) in draft mode; 60 CPS in letter quality (12 CPI)
- Automatic single sheet loading, standard pull tractor and friction feed for versatile paper handling
- Exclusive SelectType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular types, fonts and pitch
- Two resident, letter quality fonts — Roman and Sans Serif
- New "shadow" and "outline" print modes for use with desktop publishing applications



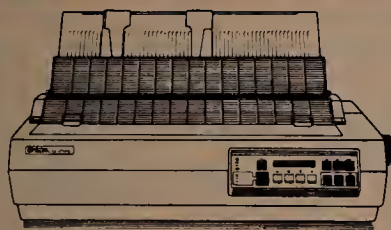
Epson LQ-850

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- Epson's SmartPark™
- Exclusive SelectType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular types, fonts and pitch
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters
- In draft mode or Letter Quality mode, the LQ-850 runs at a surprisingly quiet 55 dB noise level



Epson LQ-1050

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- Epson's SmartPark™
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters
- In draft mode or letter quality mode, the LQ-1050 runs at a surprisingly quiet 55 dB noise level
- Exclusive SelectType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular types, fonts and pitch



Epson LQ-2550

- 24-Pin technology creates superior Letter Quality characters and high-resolution graphics up to 360 dpi.

- 7-Color printing capability is standard.
- Epson's SmartPark™
- Exclusive LCD SelectType front control panel for easy selection of pre-sets, fonts and printer functions.
- 133 Characters per second print speed in Letter Quality mode (12 CPI).
- 400 Characters per second print speed in draft mode (12 CPI).
- Epson LQ ESC/P™ assures software compatibility.

EPSON®

**WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON,
YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™**

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko

**Arlington
Computer
Products, inc.**



3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

Call: **800-548-5105**

In Illinois 1-312-228-6333

Fax: 312-228-0516

KENOSHA



PACKARD BELL TURBO XT only \$1029

4.77 and 8 MHZ • Switchable • 512K
Ram • 1 Floppy Drive • 20 MB
Seagate Hard Disk • Parallel and
Serial Ports • Clock • Mono/Color
Graphics Card • Monochrome Amber
Monitor • AT Style Keyboard •
135 W power supply • DOS & Basic •
TRW Warranty Service 1 year warranty

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN
1-800-255-2989



(in Wisconsin Call
414-697-9595)

Shipping & technical assistance 414-697-9595



ZENITH data systems

SUPERSPORT 286 w/20 MB Hard Disk

only **\$3025**

Supersport 286
w/40MB Hard Disk. **\$3549**

IBM

All Models CALL

COMPAQ

286 Deskpro 640K 40MB. \$2199
386 Deskpro Model 60 .. \$4995
386 Deskpro Model 130.. \$6395
386S Model 1 \$2895
386S Model 20 \$3395
386S Model 40 \$3795
386 25MHz w/110MB \$7395
Portable II Model 4 \$2795
Portable III, 20MB \$3595
Portable III, 40MB \$4195

LEADING EDGE MODEL D

1 floppy, 20MB hard disk, mono
graphics card & monitor, DOS &
Basic \$1099

PACKARD BELL

VT286 w/40MB \$1549

AST

286 w/512K, 40MB \$1849

LAP TOPS

Zenith Supersport 20 \$2439
NEC Multispeed EL \$1495
NEC Multispeed HD \$2259
Toshiba T1000 \$809
Toshiba 1100 Plus \$1519
Toshiba 1200 \$2235
Toshiba 3100 \$3029
Toshiba 3200 \$3649
Toshiba 5100 \$4799

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips CALL
256K Chips CALL
8087-3/8087-2 \$105/\$145
80287-6MHZ \$155
80287-8MHZ \$229
80287-10MHZ \$269
80387-16MHZ \$419
80387-20MHZ \$639

HARD DISKS

SEAGATE

20MB w/contr ST225 \$265
30MB w/contr ST238 \$279
30MB for AT ST4038 \$465
40MB for AT ST251 \$349
40MB for AT ST251-1 \$459
80MB for AT ST4096 \$575

PLUS

Hard Card 20MB \$525
Hard Card 40MB \$669

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus \$389
Framework \$389
IBM Displaywrite IV \$299
Lotus 123 \$299
Managing Your Money 4.0 .. \$119
Microsoft Word \$215
Multimate Adv. II \$259
Quattro \$149
R Base for DOS \$409
Symphony \$429
Ventura Desktop Publ. \$489
Word Perfect 5.0 \$229
Wordstar 2000 Plus \$229
Wordstar Pro 4.0 \$229

MONITORS

Compaq VGA \$539
Mitsubishi Diamondscan .. \$519
NEC Multisync II \$579
NEC Multisync Plus \$879
NEC Multisync GS \$199
NEC Multisync XL \$2049
Thomson Ultrascan \$449
Packard Bell Color \$239
Packard Bell EGA \$369
Packard Bell VGA \$379
Princeton Ultrasync \$509
Sony Multiscan \$559

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI EGA Wonder 800 \$225
ATI VIP VGA \$269
Compaq VGA \$409
Everex Enhancer \$135
Everex Edge \$179
Everex VGA \$249
Hercules Graphics Plus \$179
NEC GB-1 \$209
NEC MVA 1024 \$829
Paradise Autoswitch 480 .. \$175
Paradise Professional \$379
Paradise VGA Plus \$259
Quadram VGA \$259
Quadram Ultra VGA \$299
Sigma VGA \$249
STB EGA Plus \$159
Vega Deluxe \$199
Vega VGA \$265

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K .. \$239
AST 6 Pack Prem. 256K \$195
AST Advantage 128K \$299
AST Advantage Prem. 512K \$339
AST Rampage PC w/256K. \$249
AST Rampage AT w/512K. \$425
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced \$579
Intel Above Board PC \$229
Intel Above Board PC P/S. \$259
Intel Above Board 286 \$369
Intel Above Board 286 P/S \$389
Irma Board \$695
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 \$249
2MB & 4MB Upgrades
for PSII CALL

MICE

Logitech Serial or Bus \$74
w/Palnt \$99
w/Cadd \$117
w/Publisher \$109
Logitech Hirez \$95
Logitech PSII \$75
Microsoft Serial w/Palnt ... \$105
Microsoft Bus w/Palnt \$105
Mouse Systems Serial \$106
Mouse Systems Bus \$115

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800 ... \$189 LQ 1050 .. \$719
FX 286E .. \$419 LQ 500 .. \$299
FX 850 .. \$339 LQ 2550 .. \$969
FX 1050 .. \$479 EX 800 .. \$429
LQ 850 ... \$519 DFX5000
LQ 950 .. \$589 \$1355

OKIDATA

ML320 ... \$339 ML391 ... \$639
ML321 ... \$465 ML393 ... \$925
ML390 ... \$465

NEC

P2200 ... \$339 P5XL \$849
P5200 ... \$539 P9XL \$1049
P5300 ... \$689

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet II \$1699
Memory Upgrade CALL
DeskJet \$759

IBM

Proprinter \$389
Proprinter XL \$549
Proprinter X24 \$549
Proprinter XL24 \$759

MODEMS

Everex 1200/2400 Int. . \$79/\$139
Everex 2400 External \$199
Hayes 1200 \$279
Hayes 1200B Alone \$244
Hayes 1200B w/Software .. \$279
Hayes 2400 ext \$409
Hayes 2400B int \$377
Hayes 2400B w/software .. \$419
US Robotics 2400 Int \$149
US Robotics 2400 ext \$162
US Robotics 1200 Int \$84
US Robotics 1200 ext \$98
US Robotics Cour. 2400 ... \$279
US Robotics HST 9600 \$625
2400 Internal IBM PSII \$189

FAX MACHINES

Sharp FO-300 \$1219
Sharp FO-420 \$1339

No charge for MasterCard or Visa. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% — \$6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over \$2000 if prepaid by check.

**KENOSHA
COMPUTER CENTER**
2133 91st St
Kenosha, WI 53140

COMPUTER CENTER

Prices and availability
subject to change

Circle 41 on reader service card



F&W Communications

CAD, GRAPHICS, AND DESKTOP PUBLISHING

THE COMPLEAT* GRAPHIC ARTIST

We have the world's lowest prices on 19-inch color monitors!

Hitachi CM3719 1024X800	\$990.00
State-of-the-art 1280X1024 Amtron 19" color, Model C1920	\$1600.00
Mitsubishi 3919 with analog RGB inputs for TV, and TTL inputs for EGA and CGA	\$999.00
Philips 19" monochrome for publishing	\$400.00
True VGA (IBM 8514 emulation) 19" color Hitachi . .	\$1099.00
Many used color monitors, from	\$499.00



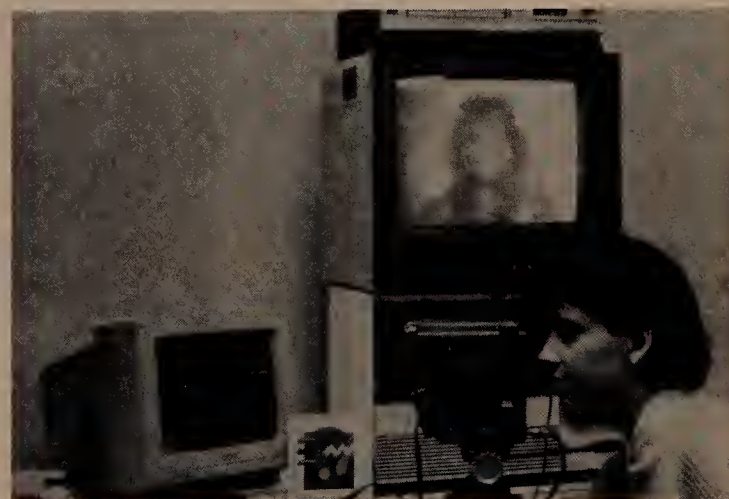
F&W has all the equipment and software you need for truly professional publishing, TV editing, and drafting. We offer substantial discounts on all brands of equipment. The workstation at left shows:

Houston Instrument DMP 62 plotter; size to 36"X48"	\$CALL
The monitor is a 19" Hitachi at	\$990.00
The digitizer is a Summagraphics 12" X 18" at	\$650.00
The console monitor is a Logitech Autosync at	\$540.00
The computer is a Wyse 386-based system at	\$CALL

Many other options are available:

CPU's with hard disks	\$999.00
Sweet-P plotter 7475A compatible 6-pen)	\$749.00
Digitizers from	\$340.00
Microtek MSF-300C Flatbed Scanner: 300dpi, 64 shades of gray	\$1560.00
Blaser 2: full range graphics laser printer; excellent blacks .	\$1650.00
Mural Flatbed Plotter; D-size plots at minimum cost	\$1795.00

Shown at right is our most exciting new product, the Vision Systems "Vision 16" frame grabber. This system captures TV images from a camera, VCR, or camcorder, and performs a nearly unlimited menu of manipulations. Its 512 X 480 pixel display, with 16 bits/pixel, gives extraordinary color rendition and clarity. There are conversion programs for VGA, CGA, EGA. "Vision 16" lists for \$1795: **CALL!**



State-Of-The-Art controller cards from F&W
ensure system compatibility:

Video 7 VGA, 640X480, 256 color	\$249.00
QDP 1000/16, 16 color, 1024X1024	\$649.00
QDP 256 color	\$1249.00
Imagraph 1280X1024, 1 Meg Videoram, 16 color . .	\$1200.00
QDP 2000, 2048X2048 virtual display	\$1995.00



Telecommunications Special! In our experience of upgrading our own telephone system, we discovered that we could procure the required equipment for 1/2 to 1/3 the price that Ma Bell or the leasing companies charge; installing it is as simple as adding a printer to your computer system. The Southwestern Bell Freedom Phone includes:

FS900 Telephone Station (shown at left)	\$132.00
FS246 Key Service Unit (shown at left) 2 lines, 4 phones . .	\$284.00
FS10 Cartridge adds 4 phones	\$41.00
FS20 Cartridge adds 2 lines	\$80.00
FS30 Cartridge (one required)	\$123.00

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

* SEE I. WALTON (1590-1680)

FARADAY & WHEATSTONE COMMUNICATIONS

194 MAIN STREET, MARLBOROUGH MA 01752 USA (617) 485-1144

**Bulldog
Delivers Great
Holiday Specials**



COMPAQ

386 Desk Pro 40/60/130
\$3950/4895/6289
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz.....1695
Compaq II Model IV.....2879
Compaq Port. 386
Model 40/100.....5649/7199
Compaq III
20mb/40mb.....3595/4150
Compaq 386-S model
1/20/40.....2925/3465/3695
Compaq 386-25 110/300
.....7195/9395
90 day warranty through Bulldog

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2

Model 30 w/2 floppy...\$1310
Model 30 w/1 floppy
& 20 mg. 1725
Model 50 - 20/30 2550/
2750
Model 60 - 40/70 3295/
3650
Model 70 - 60 4325
Model 80 - 40 4270
Model 80 - 70 4875
Model 80 - 115.....6195

90 day warranty through Bulldog

MATH COPROCESSORS

80387-20\$599
80387-25 799
803-87-16.....399
802-87-8 229
80287-10 269
8087-3/8081-2 104/149
256K Chips/64K Chips.....Call

COMPATIBLE

8 MHZ TURBO

1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard,
8 slots, 4 drive bays, monographics card,
mono monitor.....\$725
Color System add \$150 w/20mb
add \$269, w/30 mb add \$289
90 day warranty through Bulldog

286 BULLDOG 10 MHZ

1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy.....\$1095
Bulldog 386 16 mhz, 1 mb Ram,
1.2 floppy.....\$1795
One year on-site warranty!\$50

AST

AST Premium 286 Model 80, 10 mhz, 0
wait state, 512K, DOS, keyboard, 1.2
floppy\$1495

AST Premium 386 Model 300
20mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mg., DOS,
keyboard.....\$2875

All AST computers carry a 1 year warranty

LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed EL.....1549
NEC Multispeed HD ...2299
Toshiba 1000 825
Toshiba 1200.....2250
Toshiba 1200F.....1395
Toshiba 3100.....3095
T3200.....3745
T5100.....4795
Zenith Super Sport
20 mb.....2325
Zenith Super Sport
286 20 mb 3399

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI VGA.....\$209
EVEREX MICRO ENHANCER.....149
GENOA SUPER HI RES.....179
GENOA VGA 5100/5200.....239/359
HERCULES GRAPHICS 181
HERCULES IN COLOR.....219
ORCHID DESIGNER VGA.....299
PARADISE Auto Switch 480 179
PARADISE VGA Plus.....265
PARADISE VGA Professional.....479
QUADRAM EGA PLUS 179
w/mouse 239
STB CHAUFFEUR HT 135
STB Multi Res. II 169
VEGA DELUXE.....189
VEGA VGA.....265

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K.....\$229
AST Advantage Premium w/512K.....319
AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K.....245
AST 5251-11 PLUS Enhanced 589
AST RAMPAGE 286 385
AST RAMPAGE 286-2
for MODEL 50/60 549
AST HOTSHOT 355
EVEREX MINI MAGIC w/o K.....59
FAST 88/V20 w/Switch.....89
INTEL Above Board 286 w/512K.....379
INTEL Above Board PS286 w/512K...409
INTEL Inboard 386 w/Adapter.....1075
INTEL Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb.....799
INTEL Above Board II
for PS/2 w/o K 259
IRMA BOARD II.....685
LOGICAL Connection
256K/512K 429/499
ORCHID JET 386 w/adaptor.....975
ORCHID PC Net Starter Kit 735
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286 259
ORCHID Ramquest w/1 mb.....479
ORCHID Twin Turbo 349

MICE & MISC

GENIUS MOUSE GM6+\$59
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/windows 135
MICROSOFT MOUSE
w/PC paint brush.....99
MOUSESYSTEMS MOUSE.....89
LOGITECH MOUSE C7
Plus/Hi Res 74/99
LOGITECH Scan Man.....189
2-NIX Supermouse w/Dr. Halo III 59
KODAK DATA SHOW 750
MICROFAZER II w/64K.....229

Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039



BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We accept VISA
MasterCard
American Express

3241-E Washington Road • Marietta, Georgia 30067
For information, technical, shipping or returns call
(404) 860-7361 or (404) 860-6995

Our Gift Specials

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800 180 CPS, 30 NLQ	\$179
FX 850 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	339
FX 1050 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	479
LQ 500 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	299
LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	519
LQ950 New!	589
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	719
LQ 2550 400 CPS, 108 NLQ	929

OKIDATA

182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLQ	229
320/321 300 CPS, 62 NLQ	339/465
390 24 pin 270 CPS, 90 LQ	465
391 24 pin 270 CPS, 90 LQ	639
292 240 CPS, 100 NLQ	439
293 Plus 240 CPS, 100 NLQ	575
393 450 CPS, 120 LQ	925

TOSHIBA

321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	469
351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ	885
341 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	589

NEC

2200	349
5200 New!	519
5300 New!	699
3550/8850	825/1175

PANASONIC

1080i Model II	189
1091/1092 Model II	199/339
1524	565
1592/1595	415/459
3131/3151	285/459

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Series II	1695
Desk Jet	749
Pacific Data 25-N-1 Font	269
Pacific Data 1 meg/2 meg	309/615

IBM

Proprinter II	369
Proprinter X24	559
Proprinter XL	559
Proprinter XL24	725

6 foot parallel cable\$19

**We also carry printer
ribbons for all of the
above printers.
Call for pricing**

DRIVES

Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225	\$269
Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238	289
Seagate 30 mb for AT ST4038	465
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251	349
Seagate 80 mb ST4096	575
CMS 5¼" ext. 360K for PS/2	215
CMS 5¼" ext. 1.2 mb for PS/2	239
Pacific Rim 5¼ ext. 360K for PS2	179
Pacific Rim 5¼ ext. 1.2 for PS2	199
Toshiba 3½" 720K int.	89
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 mb int.	105
Toshiba 5¼" 360K int.	85
Toshiba 5¼" 1.2 mb int.	99
Bernoulli Box II 5¼" 20 mb int.	955
20 mb external w/card	1195
dual 20 mb external w/card	1769
Plus Hard Card 40	669
Plus Hard Card 20	525
Priam 60 mb AT	629
Priam 43 mb AT	469

MODEMS

Everex 1200 int./ext.	79/115
Everex 2400 int./ext.	139/249
Hayes 1200/2400	279/419
Migent Pocket Modem	99
Practical Peripherals half card 2400 w/Procomm	159
US Robotics 2400 direct internal	169
Supra Modem 2400 ext.	169
Vental Half Card 2400 w/Crosstalk	359
Ventel 1200/2400 Plus	239/359

MONITORS

NEC

NEC Multisync II	\$589
NEC Multisync Plus	879
NEC Multisync GS	199
NEC Multisync XL 19"	2199

IBM

Mono 8503	\$209
Color Display 8512	459
Color Display 8513	559
Color 8514	1195

PRINCETON

MAX12	\$149
HX12	419
HX12E	449
Ultrasync	529

MAGNAVOX

Amber 776	474
RGB80	\$259
EGA 9CM053	\$369
AMDEK 410	\$145



Lotus 1-2-3

\$289

Epson LX800

\$179

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 3.0	\$495
Chartmaster	205
Clipper	419
Corefast	99
Crosstalk XVI	99
D Base IV	469
DBXL	125
Enable 2.0 w/Perspective	379
Fastback Plus	105
Foxbase + ...	189
Freelance Plus	329
Framework II	399
Harvard Graphics	265
IBM Display Write IV	289
Lotus	289
Lotus Hal	109
Managing Your Money 4.0	125
Microsoft Word 4.0	189
Microsoft Excel	279
Microsoft Works	93
Microsoft Windows 386	119
Multimate Advantage II	269
Multiplan	135
Office Writer 6.0	239
Peachtree II Complete	149
PFS Prof Write	119
PFS Prof File	169
Paradox	469
Quatro	149
R Base for DOS	439
Revelation	469
Super Calc IV 1.0	285
Symphony 1.2	439
Ventura Desktop Publishing	489
Volkswriter III	149
Word Perfect 5.0	229
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	239
Wordstar Pro 5.0	239

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60 m.b. Teac int/ext	\$550/645
CMS 60 m.b. int/ext	539/645
Achives 40 mb internal	299
Sysgen Quic 60 internal	705
external	755
Maynstream 60 PS/2 w/card for model 50 60 & 80	869

For Orders Call **1-800-438-6039**



BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS



For information, technical, shipping or returns call: **(404) 860-7364 Or (404) 860-6905**

Buy Direct from Augusta Warehouse & Save \$\$\$

COMPUTERS

ACER Line Call for Prices
 Sharp PC-4502 Laptop \$1,179
 Amstrad PPC-640 Portable .. Call for Price
 Amstrad's New Line Call for Prices
 Vendex's New Headstart Line Call for Prices

SAMSUNG WITH MONITOR

S300 XT Compatible \$699
 S500 AT Compatible \$1,159
 S800 80386 Compatible Call for Price

IBM PS/2* (without Monitor)

Model 30 with 2 floppies \$1,225
 Model 30 with 1 floppy/20 MB \$1,749
 Model 50-20 \$2,575
 Model 50-30 \$2,949
 Model 60-40 \$3,399
 Model 60-70 \$3,650
 Model 70-60 \$4,325
 Model 80-40 \$4,279
 Model 80-70 \$4,875
 Model 80-15 \$6,750

COMPAQ* (Without Monitor)

386 Deskpro 40 \$4,149
 386 Deskpro 60 \$5,399
 386 Deskpro 130 \$6,750
 286 Deskpro 12 MHZ \$1,675
 Compaq II Model IV \$2,799
 Compaq Portable 386 Model 40 ... \$5,650
 Compaq Portable 386 Model 100 .. \$6,950

CLUB AMERICAN TECHNOLOGIES

Club 80386 (No Monitor) Call for Price
 Club 80286 Call for Price
 Club XT Call for Price

*90-day Augusta Warehouse Warranty

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES

20 MB ST225 with Controller \$269
 30 MB ST238 with Controller \$289
 30 MB ST4038 AT \$465
 40 MB ST251 AT \$379
 80 MB ST4096 \$725

TOSHIBA FLOPPIES

3 1/2" 720K \$99
 3 1/2" 1.44 MB \$119
 5 1/4" 360K \$89
 5 1/4" 1.2 MB \$99

MONITORS

Amdek 410-A \$139
 Magnavox RGB (640x200) \$249
 NEC Multisync II \$595
 Princeton Max 12 \$149
 Princeton HX 12 \$419
 Princeton HX 12E \$449
 IBM Mono 8503 \$199
 IBM Color Display 8512 \$449
 IBM Color Display 8513 \$525
 IBM Color Display 8514 \$1,150
 Samsung RGB \$224
 Samsung Amber TTL Mono \$79
 Samsung 12" Flat Amber \$89
 Samsung 14" Multisync \$429

PRINTERS

Panasonic 1081 II \$159
 Star NX-1000 \$169
 Brother HR40 \$549

MODEMS

Hayes 1200 Internal or External ... \$269
 Hayes 2400 Internal or External ... \$419
 Practical Peripheral 1200 Internal . \$69*
 Practical 1200 External Mini \$99*
 Practical 2400 Internal \$149*
 Practical 2400 External \$179*
 Practical P/Link \$119
 Includes 5 Year Warranty

MICE & MISC.

Microsoft Mouse with Windows ... \$139
 Microsoft Mouse with PC Paintbrush \$109
 Logitech Mouse C7 Plus \$89
 Logitech Mouse High Resolution ... \$99
 Microsoft Mouse (Serial & Bus) ... \$109
 Bus Mouse with PC Paintbrush/Cad \$129
 Dexxa Mouse with Paint/Pad \$69

Please note: because of today's volatile market and the early deadline for submitting this ad to the publisher, prices are subject to change. In many cases, prices will be lower.

UPS SYSTEMS

Minuteman UPS 250/ 1XL \$289
 Minuteman UPS 300 \$349
 Minuteman UPS 500 \$469
 Minuteman UPS 600 \$599

SOFTWARE

Ability Plus \$119
 Borland Turbo C \$69
 Borland Turbo Pascal 4.0 \$69
 Clipper \$419
 Corefast \$99
 Crosstalk XVI \$99
 dBase IV Call
 DAC Easy Accounting Call
 DBXL \$125
 Enable 200 HT Perspective \$379
 Fastback Plus \$105
 Fox Base Plus \$199
 Framework III Call
 Harvard Graphics \$279
 IBM DisplayWrite IV Call
 In-House Accountant \$129
 Managing Your Money 4.0 \$125
 Microsoft Word 4.0 \$229
 Microsoft Excel \$329
 Microsoft Windows 386 \$135
 Multimate Advantage Call
 Multiplan \$135
 Peachtree II Complete \$149
 PC Anywhere III \$89
 PFS First Choice \$89
 PFS Professional Write \$119
 PFS Professional File \$145
 Procomm Plus \$79
 Quattro \$149
 Quicksilver \$369
 R-Base for DOS \$439
 Revelation \$499
 Sideways \$47
 SuperCalc IV 1.0 \$285
 Ventura Desktop Publishing \$499
 WordPerfect 5.0 \$215

CALL FOR OTHER SOFTWARE

COMPAQ®

AMSTRAD

1-800-338-8956

VISA • MasterCard • American Express

SAMSUNG

HEADSTART™
by Vendex



BOYD SIMMONS
President
404-736-2100

Monday-Friday, 9 a.m. until 7 p.m. (EST)

Open Most Saturdays 10 a.m. to 3 p.m.

Tech Support Open 9:30 until 5:30, 404-868-7428

"We have built and are continuing to build our reputation based on customer service, product quality and integrity. We are not the run-of-the-mill mail order shop, we want you to know who we are. Should you ever receive unsatisfactory service from our sales or technical support staff, please let me know about it. My telephone number is 404-736-2100."

Boyd Simmons, President & CEO



CHUCK SCALES
Technical Support Manager
404-868-7428

No returns without RMA. 15% restock fee on returns without exchange; no sales tax outside of Georgia; some prices reflect 2% cash discount. Vendex items require 2% credit card surcharge. 4 weeks clearance on personal checks; compatibility not guaranteed. exchange only for like items; price and availability subject to change. we reserve the right to discontinue items without notice. Copyright 1988 by Augusta Warehouse, a division of Comtel Trading Co., Inc., 211 Wheeler Executive Center, Augusta, Ga 30909

Augusta Warehouse!

Circle 7 on reader service card

HARD DRIVES

40Mb ST251

Includes ST251 drive, AT mounting hardware, How-To manual & "Disk Manager" partitioning software.

Also available for XT.

\$329

40Mb ST251 \$ 389 PC/XT KIT

Includes drive, controller, cables, How-To manual, mounting hardware & partitioning software.

We carry the entire
Seagate product line
including 3.5" drives

Card Drive™

Hard Cards

Card Drive 20S 40ms **\$319**

Card Drive 30S 40ms **\$349**

Card Drive 50S 40ms **\$499**

-- Features --

- Available for most **Tandy** models
- Quality engineered for reliability
- Super easy installation & setup
- **ONE YEAR Warranty**
- Auto park heads

These Card Drives use quality Seagate Hard Drives

Seagate

80Mb

ON SALE!

ST4096

Full Height, 28ms access time.
Available for XT or AT.

Includes drive, AT mounting hardware & "Disk Manager" partitioning software.

65Mb ST277R

40ms access • Half Height
Autoparking heads

Includes drive, mounting hardware & "Disk Manager" partitioning software.

\$379

This drive requires an RLL controller.

30 Mb

GREAT VALUE!

\$269

This complete PC/XT KIT
includes Seagate ST238R
drive, controller, cables, How-To
manual & mounting hardware.

High Speed 40Mb
Seagate ST251-1

Half Height • 28ms access time • Available for XT or AT

\$409 **IT'S FAST!**

Includes drive, AT mounting hardware
& "Disk Manager" partitioning software.

30 Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee

If for any reason, you are
not completely satisfied
with any product, simply
return it for a prompt and
courteous refund!

20Mb ST225 KIT

This complete PC/XT KIT
includes the Seagate ST225
drive, controller, cables, How-To
manual & mounting hardware.
Half height • 65ms.

Also available for AT.

SPECIAL! \$244

**FACTORY-TRAINED
TECHNICIANS
are on hand
to answer your
questions!**

Never a Surcharge for Visa or MasterCard Orders

All products include our ONE YEAR Warranty and our 30Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee!

Hours: 8am to 7pm Monday - Friday, 12pm to 5pm Sat. MST

HARD DRIVES

International

An IDN Company

To Order:
Call Toll Free



(800) 234-DISK

International orders: (602) 784-1038

Toll Free Customer Service: (800) 541-8387

Toll Free Order Status: (800) 541-8387

TELEX: 405765 FAX: (602) 829-9193

1208 E. Broadway Rd. #110 • Tempe, AZ 85282 (602) 784-1038

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 5% surcharge for American Express and COD orders. P.O.'s accepted NET 10 - subject to 9% surcharge. Add \$19 shipping for EXPRESS APO/FPO orders. 30 Day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable; product must be undamaged and in original condition. PCW0188

Circle 313 on reader service card

Which Bus to Take?

Jim
Nech



Until spring 1987, IBM-compatible personal computers enjoyed a clear input/output standard—the familiar AT bus, or Industry Standard Architecture (ISA). A user could buy add-in cards secure in the knowledge that they would fit every correctly designed IBM compatible on the market, and the market boomed.

Then IBM came out with the PS/2 and its much-touted Micro Channel Architecture (MCA), a wide new data path that is supposed to give us plenty of room for the high-power, I/O-intensive machines of the 1990s. Trouble is, it doesn't do much for those of us who have to buy add-in boards today and are forced to choose between the wide selection of AT-compatible add-ins or the trickle of boards that have been redesigned for the Micro Channel.

Now, nine large computer companies have proposed yet another bus, called Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA). As a user, my first reaction was fear and anger: fear that I would have to invest in another set of incompatible cards, and anger over that prospect. Fortunately, I find that EISA is an extension of the old AT bus, so my system can fully support it.

Most vendors agree with IBM that, at some point, we'll need a new bus to handle demands like support for multiple processors. But IBM took this opportunity to try to impose the kind of proprietary control on the micro-computer industry that it has exercised in the mainframe and minicomputer markets. At first the idea that we need to sacrifice compatibility with the old in order to gain new capabilities seemed plausible enough. But after 21 months, the emperor's new clothes are still invisible.

First of all, IBM hasn't delivered on its multiprocessing promises, and it is only willing to license MCA at a price that makes it impossible for smaller manufacturers to see a profit. Additionally, IBM now wants royalties on every IBM compatible *ever* shipped. Big Blue's intent has become apparent. By the time EISA was announced, IBM had very little story left with which to cover its naked greed.

By contrast, anyone can license EISA for a nominal fee, and it uses the same bus as the current ISA, but with an extra connector for the upcoming generation of 32-bit cards. For me, the bottom line is that I won't have to give up my current favor-

ites in order to get the advanced capabilities.

Of course, I doubt that any company in the EISA group is driven by benevolence. Even though the new standard helps users, it's clear that the companies involved are, first and foremost, trying to save themselves from an IBM-only PC market. It's too bad they couldn't have worked *with* IBM to develop a 32-bit data path standard before MCA. But then they weren't invited, were they?

EISA has some drawbacks: Machines using it probably won't appear until late 1989, and the software that fully exploits EISA features may arrive later still. But at least EISA isn't "yet another standard" that will confuse users more.

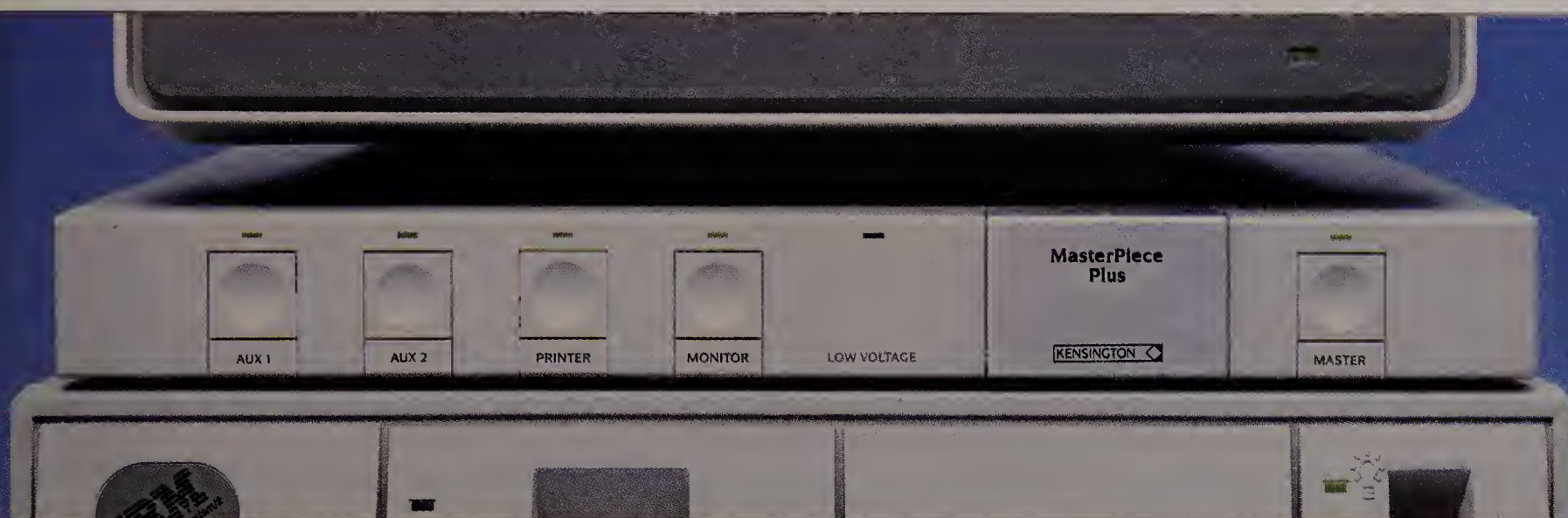
Users needn't be confused about EISA. For me, the answer to the confusion is to say yes to EISA, and yes to cooperation between vendors that helps users.

And as for MCA? Just say *no*. ●

Jim Nech is president of the Houston Area League of PC Users.

Have a different perspective? Write Dan Lavin, user ombudsman, PC World, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

Give us an inch...

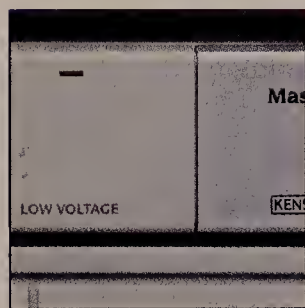


...and we'll give you complete power control. MasterPiece® Plus

Master Piece Plus gives you everything you need to organize and protect your personal computer system. It offers five outlets, a master switch, surge suppression, noise filtering, static protection, a low voltage indicator, modem protection, and a swivel — all in one elegant unit just an inch and a half high.

Master Piece Plus blends in perfectly with any system. Just slide it between your monitor and system unit, and plug your equipment into its five outlets for complete control. Its master switch lets you power up everything at once, and its individual switches let you control your peripherals separately. Touch the master switch to shut down and you'll never accidentally leave anything running overnight.

Master Piece Plus also offers the most complete protection available. Its heavy duty surge suppression



circuitry exceeds strict UL and IEEE specifications. Its noise filtering circuitry protects against EMI and RFI. Its two protected phone jacks defend your modem (and PC) against surges and spikes on the phone line. Its nameplate dissipates harmful static whenever you touch it. And its unique low voltage indicator alerts you when your power level drops below the safety of 104 Volts, to warn you of dangerous low power conditions.

Master Piece Plus even has a hidden swivel that lets you adjust the angle of your monitor. (Easily detachable if your monitor already has a built-in swivel.)

Master Piece Plus — the only complete power center — only \$159.95. Call 800-535-4242 or 212-475-5200 for a Kensington dealer near you. Or write to Kensington, 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010.

KENSINGTON ®

*Setting new standards
of performance.*



Finally, a PC network that's fast and friendly.

A lot of people choose the TOPS/DOS network for its friendly menu-driven interface. Some for its raw Ethernet® speed. And some buy TOPS for the best reason of all... it's both fast *and* friendly.

TOPS Tech Specs.

- Requires one of following—3COM EtherLink II, 3COM EtherLink MC, TOPS FlashCard, or SynOptics LattisNet—to run on any IBM PC, PS/2 or compatible.
- Compatible with many DOS 3.1 or NETBIOS-compatible LAN applications, such as dBASE III LAN, WordPerfect 5.0 LAN, Microsoft Word Network, and Q&A 3.0 Network.
- All TOPS network functions can be accessed from the DOS command line.
- Can be configured in Client-only (120K) or Client/Server (190K) modes.

As with all TOPS local area networks, TOPS/DOS requires virtually no training. With just a few simple menu selections you can quickly access other PCs, exchange files, and share peripherals as if they were your own. To install one yourself, just plug in a network card, your TOPS software (only 2 disks), and some very basic network cabling. No central server is needed, but you can easily add one as your needs grow.

TOPS/DOS makes fast, friendly connections to other systems, too. You'll find the TOPS name on a complete family of network solutions that allow you to expand your PC network to include Macintoshes™, Sun® workstations, and even other networks.

Make some fast and friendly connections of your own. Call the TOPS Division of Sun Microsystems at 800-445-TOPS (from outside the U.S. and Canada, call 415-769-8700). Or write to us at TOPS, 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501.

TOPS®

When you need connections.

